Houghton Mifflin Harcourt

4th Grade

CALIFORNIA

GO MATH!

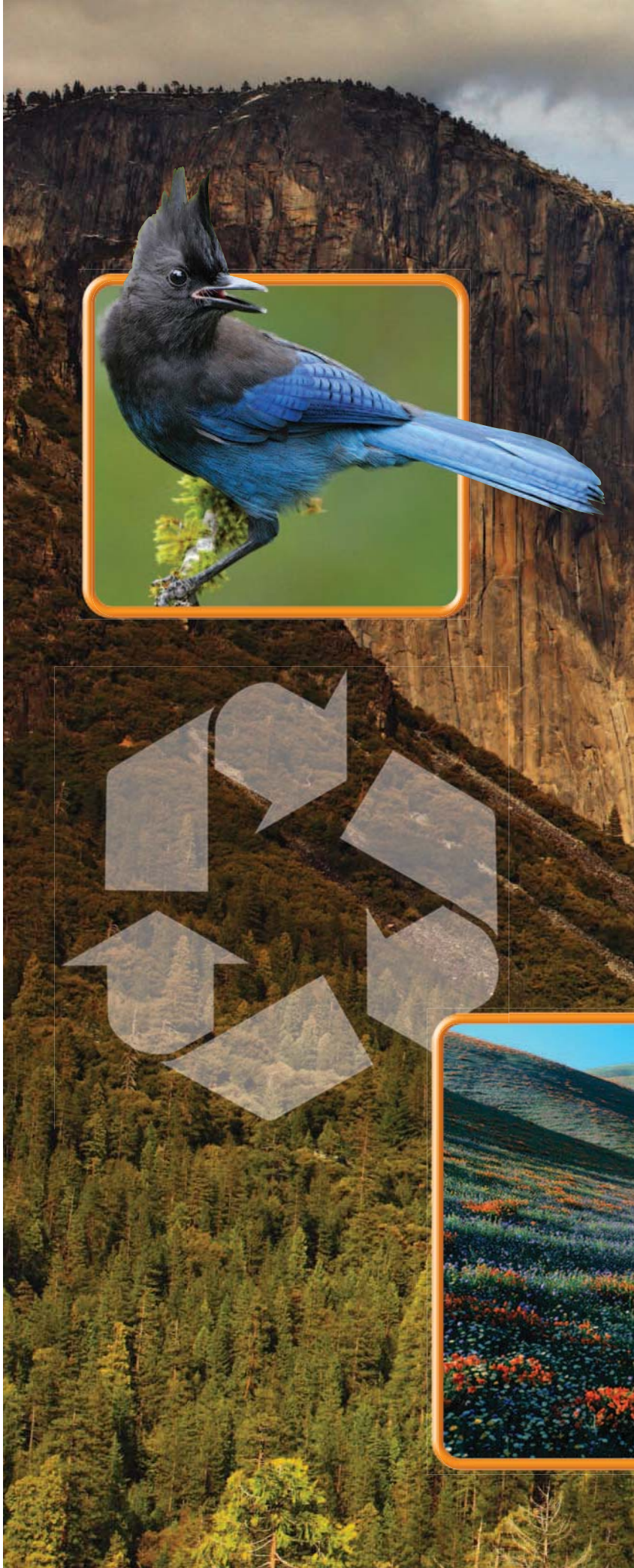
© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Cover and Title Image Credits: (fg) *Allen's Hummingbird* ©Eric Lo/Flickr/Getty Images; (bg) *Lake Tahoe* ©Rachid Dahnoun/Aurora Open/Corbis

Made in the United States
Text printed on 100% recycled paper

Houghton Mifflin Harcourt

CALIFORNIA

GO MATH!



Copyright © 2015 by Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

All rights reserved. No part of the material protected by this copyright may be reproduced or utilized in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying, recording, broadcasting or by any other information storage and retrieval system, without written permission of the copyright owner unless such copying is expressly permitted by federal copyright law.

Only those pages that are specifically enabled by the program and indicated by the presence of the print icon may be printed and reproduced in classroom quantities by individual teachers using the corresponding student's textbook or kit as the major vehicle for regular classroom instruction.

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.

This product is not sponsored or endorsed by the Common Core State Standards Initiative of the National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and the Council of Chief State School Officers.

HOUGHTON MIFFLIN HARCOURT and the HMH Logo are trademarks and service marks of Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company. You shall not display, disparage, dilute or taint Houghton Mifflin Harcourt trademarks and service marks or use any confusingly similar marks, or use Houghton Mifflin Harcourt marks in such a way that would misrepresent the identity of the owner. Any permitted use of Houghton Mifflin Harcourt trademarks and service marks inures to the benefit of Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company.

All other trademarks, service marks or registered trademarks appearing on Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company websites are the trademarks or service marks of their respective owners.

Dear Students and Families,

Welcome to **California Go Math!**, Grade 4! In this exciting mathematics program, there are hands-on activities to do and real-world problems to solve. Best of all, you will write your ideas and answers right in your book. In **California Go Math!**, writing and drawing on the pages helps you think deeply about what you are learning, and you will really understand math!

By the way, all of the pages in your **California Go Math!** book are made using recycled paper. We wanted you to know that you can Go Green with **California Go Math!**

Sincerely,

The Authors

Made in the United States
Text printed on 100% recycled paper

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (bg) ©Randall J Hodges/SuperStock/Corbis; (l) ©All Canada Photos/Getty Images; (c) ©Mark Mirror/Shutterstock; (r) ©Joseph Sohm/Visions of America/Corbis

CALIFORNIA

GO MATH!

Authors

Juli K. Dixon, Ph.D.
Professor, Mathematics Education
University of Central Florida
Orlando, Florida

Edward B. Burger, Ph.D.
President, Southwestern University
Georgetown, Texas

Steven J. Leinwand
Principal Research Analyst
American Institutes for Research (AIR)
Washington, D.C.

Matthew R. Larson, Ph.D.
K-12 Curriculum Specialist for Mathematics
Lincoln Public Schools
Lincoln, Nebraska

Martha E. Sandoval-Martinez
Math Instructor
El Camino College
Torrance, California

Contributor

Rena Petrello
Professor, Mathematics
Moorpark College
Moorpark, CA

English Language Learners Consultant

Elizabeth Jiménez
CEO, GEMAS Consulting
Professional Expert on English Learner Education
Bilingual Education and Dual Language
Pomona, California

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (bg) ©Jeff Olshan/Getty Images; (t) ©Mark Karrass/Corbis; (b) ©Allan Vernon/Flickr/Getty Images

Place Value and Operations with Whole Numbers

COMMON CORE **Critical Area** Developing understanding and fluency with multi-digit multiplication, and developing understanding of dividing to find quotients involving multi-digit dividends

Project: Food in Space 2

1 Place Value, Addition, and Subtraction to One Million 3

Domain Number and Operations in Base Ten

CALIFORNIA COMMON CORE STANDARDS 4.NBT.1, 4.NBT.2, 4.NBT.3, 4.NBT.4

Show What You Know 3
Vocabulary Builder 4
1 Model Place Value Relationships 5
2 Read and Write Numbers 9
3 Compare and Order Numbers 13
4 Round Numbers 17
Mid-Chapter Checkpoint 21
5 Investigate • Rename Numbers 23
6 Add Whole Numbers 27
7 Subtract Whole Numbers 31
8 Problem Solving • Comparison Problems with Addition and Subtraction 35
Chapter 1 Review/Test 39

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Critical Area

GO DIGITAL

Go online! Your math lessons are interactive. Use *i*Tools, Animated Math Models, the Multimedia eGlossary, and more.

Chapter 1 Overview

In this chapter, you will explore and discover answers to the following **Essential Questions**:

- How can you use place value to compare, add, subtract, and estimate with whole numbers?
- How do you compare and order whole numbers?
- What are some strategies you can use to round whole numbers?
- How is adding 5- and 6-digit numbers similar to adding 3-digit numbers?

Chapter 2 Overview

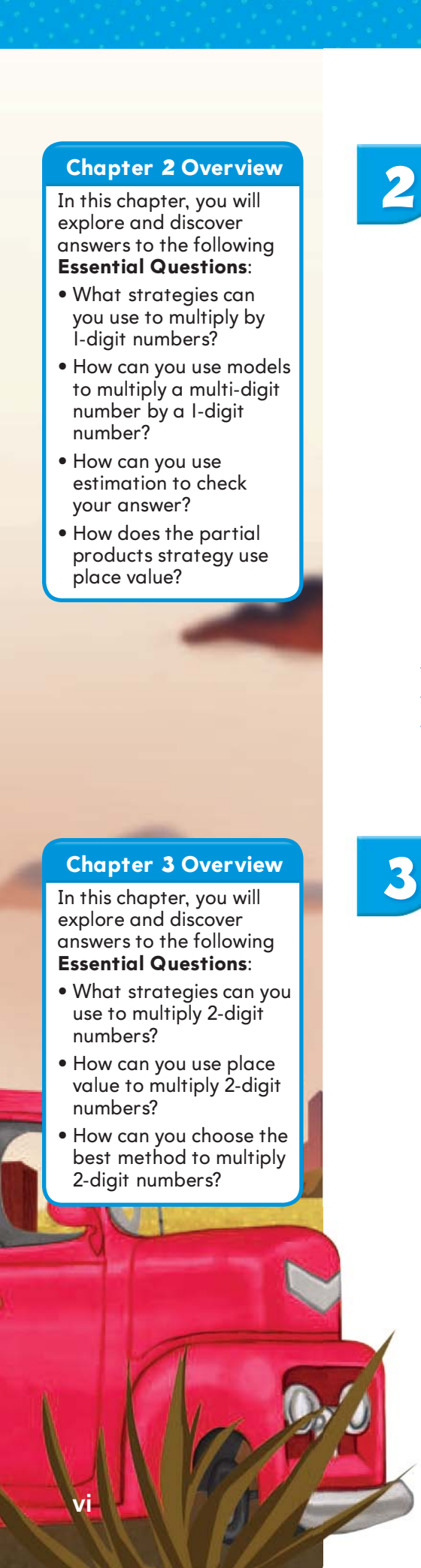
In this chapter, you will explore and discover answers to the following **Essential Questions**:

- What strategies can you use to multiply by 1-digit numbers?
- How can you use models to multiply a multi-digit number by a 1-digit number?
- How can you use estimation to check your answer?
- How does the partial products strategy use place value?

Chapter 3 Overview

In this chapter, you will explore and discover answers to the following **Essential Questions**:

- What strategies can you use to multiply 2-digit numbers?
- How can you use place value to multiply 2-digit numbers?
- How can you choose the best method to multiply 2-digit numbers?



2 Multiply by 1-Digit Numbers 45

Domains Operations and Algebraic Thinking
Number and Operations in Base Ten

CALIFORNIA COMMON CORE STANDARDS 4.OA.1, 4.OA.2, 4.OA.3, 4.NBT.5

Show What You Know 45
Vocabulary Builder 46
1 Algebra • Multiplication Comparisons 47
2 Algebra • Comparison Problems 51
3 Multiply Tens, Hundreds, and Thousands 55
4 Estimate Products 59
5 Investigate • Multiply Using the Distributive Property 63
6 Multiply Using Expanded Form 67
7 Multiply Using Partial Products 71
Mid-Chapter Checkpoint 75
8 Multiply Using Mental Math 77
9 Problem Solving • Multistep Multiplication Problems 81
10 Multiply 2-Digit Numbers with Regrouping 85
11 Multiply 3-Digit and 4-Digit Numbers with Regrouping 89
12 Algebra • Solve Multistep Problems Using Equations 93
Chapter 2 Review/Test 97

3 Multiply 2-Digit Numbers 103

Domains Operations and Algebraic Thinking
Number and Operations in Base Ten

CALIFORNIA COMMON CORE STANDARDS 4.OA.3, 4.NBT.5

Show What You Know 103
Vocabulary Builder 104
1 Multiply by Tens 105
2 Estimate Products 109
3 Investigate • Area Models and Partial Products 113
4 Multiply Using Partial Products 117
Mid-Chapter Checkpoint 121
5 Multiply with Regrouping 123
6 Choose a Multiplication Method 127
7 Problem Solving • Multiply 2-Digit Numbers 131
Chapter 3 Review/Test 135

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

4 Divide by 1-Digit Numbers 141

Domains Operations and Algebraic Thinking
Number and Operations in Base Ten

CALIFORNIA COMMON CORE STANDARDS 4.OA.3, 4.NBT.6

Show What You Know 141
Vocabulary Builder 142
1 Estimate Quotients Using Multiples 143
2 Investigate • Remainders 147
3 Interpret the Remainder 151
4 Divide Tens, Hundreds, and Thousands 155
5 Estimate Quotients Using Compatible Numbers 159
6 Investigate • Division and the Distributive Property 163
Mid-Chapter Checkpoint 167
7 Investigate • Divide Using Repeated Subtraction 169
8 Divide Using Partial Quotients 173
9 Investigate • Model Division with Regrouping 177
10 Place the First Digit 181
11 Divide by 1-Digit Numbers 185
12 Problem Solving • Multistep Division Problems 189
Chapter 4 Review/Test 193

Chapter 4 Overview

In this chapter, you will explore and discover answers to the following **Essential Questions**:

- How can you divide by 1-digit numbers?
- How can you use remainders in division problems?
- How can you estimate quotients?
- How can you model division with a 1-digit divisor?

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Chapter 5 Overview

In this chapter, you will explore and discover answers to the following **Essential Questions**:

- How can you find factors and multiples, and how can you generate and describe number patterns?
- How can you use models or lists to find factors?
- How can you create a number pattern?

5 Factors, Multiples, and Patterns 199

Domain Operations and Algebraic Thinking

CALIFORNIA COMMON CORE STANDARDS 4.OA.4, 4.OA.5

Show What You Know 199
Vocabulary Builder 200
1 Model Factors 201
2 Factors and Divisibility 205
3 Problem Solving • Common Factors 209
Mid-Chapter Checkpoint 213
4 Factors and Multiples 215
5 Prime and Composite Numbers 219
6 Algebra • Number Patterns 223
Chapter 5 Review/Test 227

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Fractions and Decimals

COMMON CORE **Critical Area** Developing an understanding of fraction equivalence, addition and subtraction of fractions with like denominators, and multiplication of fractions by whole numbers

Project: Building Custom Guitars 234

6 Fraction Equivalence and Comparison 235

Domain Number and Operations–Fractions

CALIFORNIA COMMON CORE STANDARDS 4.NF.1, 4.NF.2

Show What You Know 235
Vocabulary Builder 236
1 Investigate • Equivalent Fractions 237
2 Generate Equivalent Fractions 241
3 Simplest Form 245
4 Common Denominators 249
5 Problem Solving • Find Equivalent Fractions 253
Mid-Chapter Checkpoint 257
6 Compare Fractions Using Benchmarks 259
7 Compare Fractions 263
8 Compare and Order Fractions 267
Chapter 6 Review/Test 271

7 Add and Subtract Fractions 277

Domain Number and Operations–Fractions

CALIFORNIA COMMON CORE STANDARDS 4.NF.3a, 4.NF.3b, 4.NF.3c, 4.NF.3d

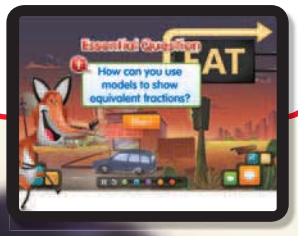
Show What You Know 277
Vocabulary Builder 278
1 Investigate • Add and Subtract Parts of a Whole 279
2 Write Fractions as Sums 283
3 Add Fractions Using Models. 287
4 Subtract Fractions Using Models 291
5 Add and Subtract Fractions 295
Mid-Chapter Checkpoint 299
6 Rename Fractions and Mixed Numbers. 301
7 Add and Subtract Mixed Numbers 305
8 Subtraction with Renaming 309
9 Algebra • Fractions and Properties of Addition 313
10 Problem Solving • Multistep Fraction Problems 317
Chapter 7 Review/Test 321

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Critical Area

GO DIGITAL

Go online! Your math lessons are interactive. Use *i*Tools, Animated Math Models, the Multimedia eGlossary, and more.



Chapter 6 Overview

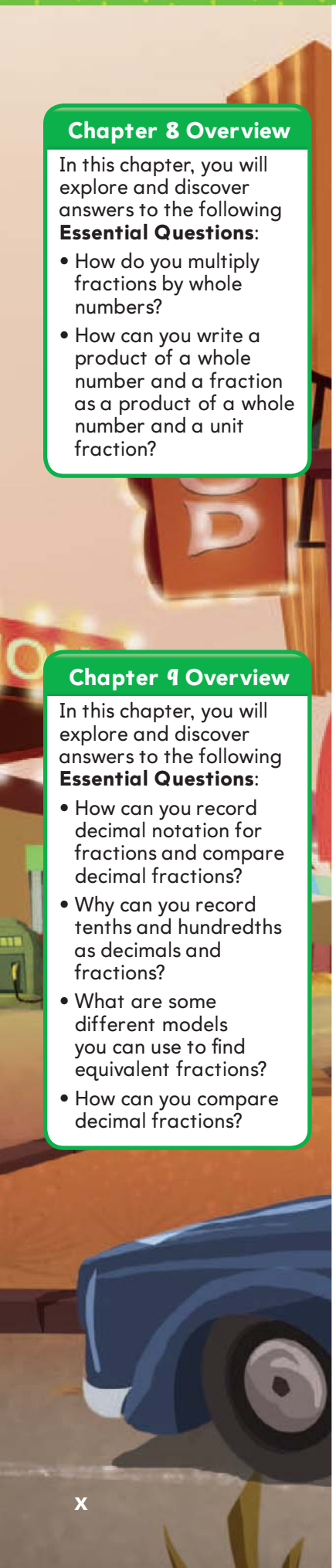
Essential Questions:

- What strategies can you use to compare fractions and write equivalent fractions?
- What models can help you compare and order fractions?
- How can you find equivalent fractions?
- How can you solve problems that involve fractions?

Chapter 7 Overview

Essential Questions:

- How do you add or subtract fractions that have the same denominator?
- Why do you add or subtract the numerators and not the denominators?
- Why do you rename mixed numbers when adding or subtracting fractions?
- How do you know that your sum or difference is reasonable?



Chapter 8 Overview

In this chapter, you will explore and discover answers to the following **Essential Questions**:

- How do you multiply fractions by whole numbers?
- How can you write a product of a whole number and a fraction as a product of a whole number and a unit fraction?

Chapter 9 Overview

In this chapter, you will explore and discover answers to the following **Essential Questions**:

- How can you record decimal notation for fractions and compare decimal fractions?
- Why can you record tenths and hundredths as decimals and fractions?
- What are some different models you can use to find equivalent fractions?
- How can you compare decimal fractions?

8 Multiply Fractions by Whole Numbers 327

Domain Number and Operations–Fractions

CALIFORNIA COMMON CORE STANDARDS 4.NF.4a, 4.NF.4b, 4.NF.4c

Show What You Know 327
Vocabulary Builder 328
1 Multiples of Unit Fractions 329
2 Multiples of Fractions 333
Mid-Chapter Checkpoint 337
3 Multiply a Fraction by a Whole Number Using Models 339
4 Multiply a Fraction or Mixed Number by a Whole Number 343
5 Problem Solving • Comparison Problems with Fractions 347
Chapter 8 Review/Test 351

9 Relate Fractions and Decimals 357

Domains Number and Operations–Fractions
Measurement and Data

CALIFORNIA COMMON CORE STANDARDS 4.NF.5, 4.NF.6, 4.NF.7, 4.MD.2

Show What You Know 357
Vocabulary Builder 358
1 Relate Tenths and Decimals 359
2 Relate Hundredths and Decimals 363
3 Equivalent Fractions and Decimals 367
4 Relate Fractions, Decimals, and Money 371
5 Problem Solving • Money 375
Mid-Chapter Checkpoint 379
6 Add Fractional Parts of 10 and 100 381
7 Compare Decimals 385
Chapter 9 Review/Test 389

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Geometry, Measurement, and Data

Critical Area Understanding that geometric figures can be analyzed and classified based on their properties, such as having parallel sides, perpendicular sides, particular angle measures, and symmetry

Project: Landscape Architects 396

10 Two-Dimensional Figures 397

Domains Operations and Algebraic Thinking
Geometry

CALIFORNIA COMMON CORE STANDARDS 4.OA.5, 4.G.1, 4.G.2, 4.G.3

Show What You Know 397
Vocabulary Builder 398
1 Lines, Rays, and Angles 399
2 Classify Triangles by Angles 403
3 Classify Triangles by Sides 407
4 Parallel Lines and Perpendicular Lines 411
5 Classify Quadrilaterals 415
Mid-Chapter Checkpoint 419
6 Line Symmetry 421
7 Find and Draw Lines of Symmetry 425
8 Problem Solving • Shape Patterns 429
Chapter 10 Review/Test 433

11 Angles 439

Domain Measurement and Data

CALIFORNIA COMMON CORE STANDARDS 4.MD.5a, 4.MD.5b, 4.MD.6, 4.MD.7

Show What You Know 439
Vocabulary Builder 440
1 Investigate • Angles and Fractional Parts of a Circle 441
2 Degrees 445
3 Measure and Draw Angles 449
Mid-Chapter Checkpoint 453
4 Investigate • Join and Separate Angles 455
5 Problem Solving • Unknown Angle Measures 459
Chapter 11 Review/Test 463

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Critical Area

GO DIGITAL

Go online! Your math lessons are interactive. Use *i*Tools, Animated Math Models, the Multimedia *e*Glossary, and more.

Chapter 10 Overview

Essential Questions:

- How can you draw and identify lines and angles, and how can you classify shapes?
- What are the building blocks of geometry?
- How can you classify triangles and quadrilaterals?
- How do you recognize symmetry in a polygon?

Chapter 11 Overview

Essential Questions:

- How can you measure angles and solve problems involving angle measures?
- How can you use fractions and degrees to understand angle measures?
- How can you use a protractor to measure and classify angles?
- How can equations help you find the measurement of an angle?

Chapter 12 Overview

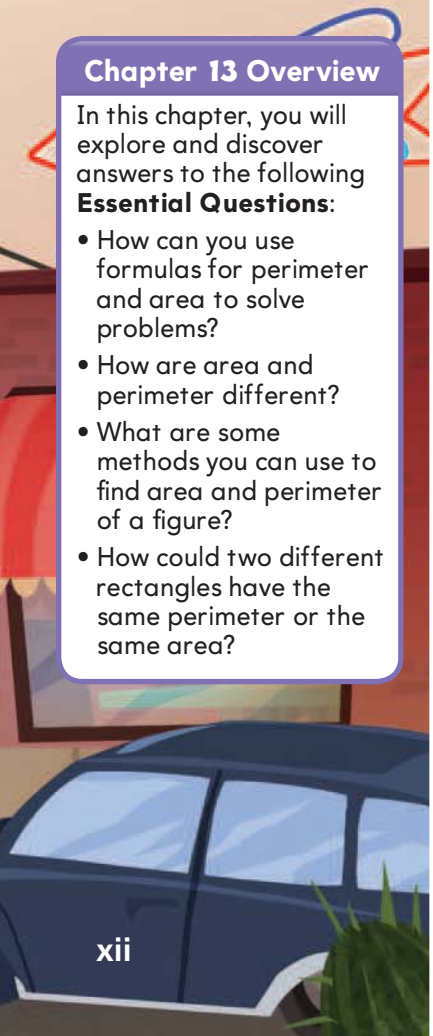
In this chapter, you will explore and discover answers to the following **Essential Questions**:

- How can you use relative sizes of measurements to solve problems and to generate measurement tables that show a relationship?
- How can you compare metric units of length, mass, or liquid volume?
- How can you compare customary units of length, weight, or liquid volume?

Chapter 13 Overview

In this chapter, you will explore and discover answers to the following **Essential Questions**:

- How can you use formulas for perimeter and area to solve problems?
- How are area and perimeter different?
- What are some methods you can use to find area and perimeter of a figure?
- How could two different rectangles have the same perimeter or the same area?



12 Relative Sizes of Measurement Units 469

Domain Measurement and Data

CALIFORNIA COMMON CORE STANDARDS 4.MD.1, 4.MD.2, 4.MD.4

Show What You Know 469
Vocabulary Builder 470
1 Measurement Benchmarks 471
2 Customary Units of Length 475
3 Customary Units of Weight 479
4 Customary Units of Liquid Volume 483
5 Line Plots 487
Mid-Chapter Checkpoint 491
6 Investigate • Metric Units of Length 493
7 Metric Units of Mass and Liquid Volume 497
8 Units of Time 501
9 Problem Solving • Elapsed Time 505
10 Mixed Measures 509
11 Algebra • Patterns in Measurement Units 513
Chapter 12 Review/Test 517

13 Algebra: Perimeter and Area 523

Domain Measurement and Data

CALIFORNIA COMMON CORE STANDARDS 4.MD.3

Show What You Know 523
Vocabulary Builder 524
1 Perimeter 525
2 Area 529
3 Area of Combined Rectangles 533
Mid-Chapter Checkpoint 537
4 Find Unknown Measures 539
5 Problem Solving • Find the Area 543
Chapter 13 Review/Test 547

Glossary H1
California Common Core State Standards H14
Index H22
Table of Measures H38

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Critical Area

Place Value and Operations with Whole Numbers

CRITICAL AREA Developing understanding and fluency with multi-digit multiplication, and developing understanding of dividing to find quotients involving multi-digit dividends

Space Shuttle launching from Kennedy Space Center ▶

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: ©NASA

Project

Food in Space

The United States is planning a manned mission to Mars. The crew must take all of its food along on the journey, because there is no food available on Mars.

Get Started

Work with a partner. You are in charge of planning the amount of food needed for the Mars mission. Decide how much food will be needed for the entire trip. Use the Important Facts to help you plan. **Explain** your thinking.

Important Facts

- Length of trip to Mars: 6 months
- Length of stay on Mars: 6 months
- Length of return trip to Earth: 6 months
- Number of astronauts: 6
- 2 cups of water weigh 1 pound.
- 1 month = 30 days (on average).
- Each astronaut needs 10 cups of water and 4 pounds of food each day.

Completed by _____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Chapter 1

Place Value, Addition, and Subtraction to One Million

Show What You Know

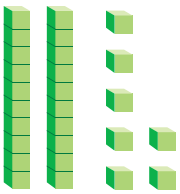
Check your understanding of important skills.

Name _____

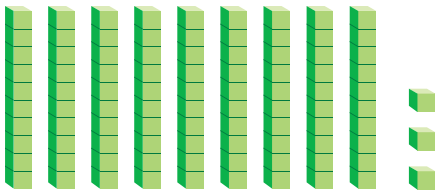
Tens and Ones

Write the missing numbers.

1. 27 = _____ tens _____ ones



2. 93 = _____ tens _____ ones



Regroup Hundreds as Tens

Regroup. Write the missing numbers.

3. 5 hundreds 4 tens = _____ tens

4. 8 hundreds 9 tens = _____ tens

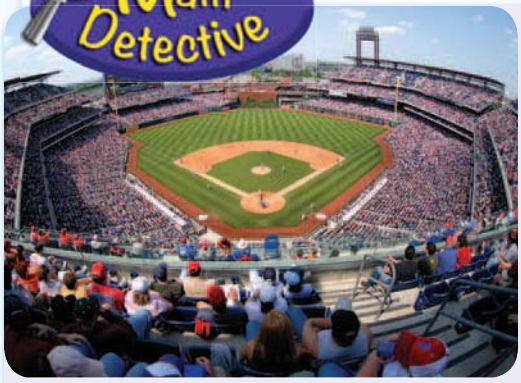
Two-Digit Addition and Subtraction

Add or subtract.

5. $\begin{array}{r} 27 \\ +\ 34 \\ \hline \end{array}$

6. $\begin{array}{r} 95 \\ +\ 46 \\ \hline \end{array}$

7. $\begin{array}{r} 84 \\ -\ 27 \\ \hline \end{array}$



The home stadium of the Philadelphia Phillies is a large baseball park in Philadelphia, PA. Be a Math Detective. Use the following clues to find the stadium's maximum capacity.

- **The 5-digit number has a 4 in the greatest place-value position and a 1 in the least place-value position.**
- **The digit in the thousands place has a value of 3,000.**
- **The digit in the hundreds place is twice the digit in the thousands place.**
- **There is a 5 in the tens place.**

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (b) ©Tomasso DeRosa/Corbis News Agency/Corbis

Vocabulary Builder

Visualize It

Write the review words with a ✓ on the Word Line, from greatest to least place value.

Place Value

greatest

_____

_____

_____

_____

least

_____

Review Words
✓ hundreds
inverse operations
✓ ones
✓ tens
✓ ten thousands
✓ thousands

Preview Words
estimate
expanded form
period
round
standard form
word form

Understand Vocabulary

Read the definition. Which word does it describe?

1. To replace a number with another number that tells about how many or how much _____
2. A way to write numbers by showing the value of each digit _____
3. A number close to an exact amount _____
4. Each group of three digits separated by commas in a multi-digit number _____
5. A way to write numbers by using the digits 0–9, with each digit having a place value _____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

GO DIGITAL • Interactive Student Edition • Multimedia eGlossary

Name _____

Model Place Value Relationships

Essential Question How can you describe the value of a digit?

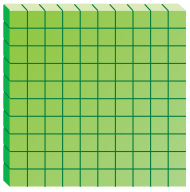
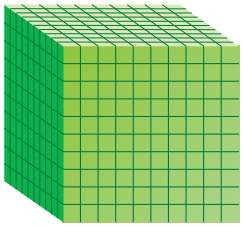
Number and Operations in Base Ten—4.NBT.1

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.4, MP.6, MP.7

Unlock the Problem

Activity **Build numbers through 10,000.**

Materials ■ base-ten blocks

1	10	100	1,000	10,000
				?
cube	long	flat	cube	_____
1	10 ones	_____ tens	_____ hundreds	_____ thousands

A small cube represents 1.

_____ small cubes make a long. The long represents _____.

_____ longs make a flat. The flat represents _____.

_____ flats make a large cube. The large cube represents _____.

1. Describe the pattern in the shapes of the models. What will be the shape of the model for 10,000?

_____

_____

_____

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Explain how you can use ten thousands longs to model 100,000.

2. Describe the pattern you see in the sizes of the models. How will the size of the model for 100,000 compare to the size of the model for 10,000?

_____

_____

_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Value of a Digit The value of a digit depends on its place-value position in the number. A place-value chart can help you understand the value of each digit in a number. The value of each place is 10 times the value of the place to the right.

Write 894,613 in the chart. Find the value of the digit 9.

MILLIONS			THOUSANDS			ONES		
Hundreds	Tens	Ones	Hundreds	Tens	Ones	Hundreds	Tens	Ones
			8 hundred thousands	9 ten thousands	4 thousands	6 hundreds	1 ten	3 ones
			800,000	90,000	4,000	600	10	3

The value of the digit 9 is 9 ten thousands, or _____.

Compare the values of the underlined digits.

2,304 16,135

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Explain how you can compare the values of the digits without drawing a model.

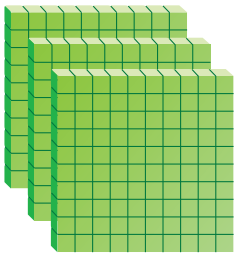
STEP 1 Find the value of 3 in 2,304.

Show 2,304 in a place-value chart.

THOUSANDS			ONES		
Hundreds	Tens	Ones	Hundreds	Tens	Ones

Think: The value of the digit 3 is _____.

Model the value of the digit 3.



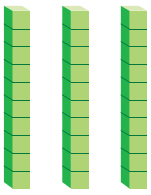
STEP 2 Find the value of 3 in 16,135.

Show 16,135 in a place-value chart.

THOUSANDS			ONES		
Hundreds	Tens	Ones	Hundreds	Tens	Ones

Think: The value of the digit 3 is _____.

Model the value of the digit 3.



Each hundred is 10 times as many as 10, so 3 hundreds is ten times as many as 3 tens.

So, the value of 3 in 2,304 is _____ times the value of 3 in 16,135.

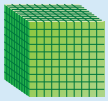
© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

1. Complete the table below.

Number	1,000,000	100,000	10,000	1,000	100	10	1
Model	?	?	?				
Shape				cube	flat	long	cube
Group				10 hundreds	10 tens	10 ones	1 one

Find the value of the underlined digit.

2. 7̲03,890

_____

3. 63,54̲0

_____

4. 18̲2,034

_____

5. 34̲5,890

_____

Compare the values of the underlined digits.

6. 2̲,000 and 2̲00

The value of 2 in _____ is _____ times the value of 2 in _____.

7. 4̲0 and 4̲00

The value of 4 in _____ is _____ times the value of 4 in _____.

On Your Own

Find the value of the underlined digit.

8. 23̲0,001

_____

9. 80̲3,040

_____

10. 46,84̲2

_____

11. 9̲80,650

_____

Compare the values of the underlined digits.

12. 6̲7,908 and 7̲6,908

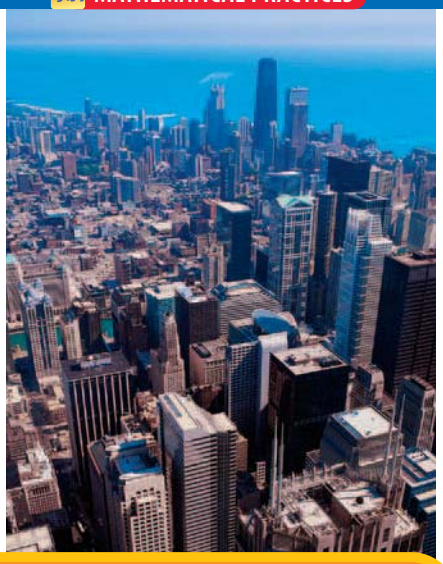
The value of 7 in _____ is _____ times the value of 7 in _____.

13. 546,3̲00 and 3̲,456

The value of 3 in _____ is _____ times the value of 3 in _____.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Problem Solving • Applications



Use the table for 14.

14. GO DEEPER What is the value of the digit 7 in the population of Memphis? How many times as much is the value of the place that the 7 is in than the value of the place to the right?

15. THINK SMARTER How many models of 100 do you need to model 3,200? Explain.

City Populations

City	Population*
Cleveland	431,369
Denver	610,345
Memphis	676,640

*2009 U. S. Census Bureau Estimation

16. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 6 Sid wrote 541,309 on his paper. Using numbers and words, **explain** how the number would change if he exchanged the digits in the hundred thousands and tens places.

WRITE Math • Show Your Work

17. THINK SMARTER For numbers 17a–17e, select True or False for each statement.

17a. The value of 7 in 375,081 is 7,000. ○ True ○ False

17b. The value of 6 in 269,480 is 600,000. ○ True ○ False

17c. The value of 5 in 427,593 is 500. ○ True ○ False

17d. The value of 1 in 375,081 is 10. ○ True ○ False

17e. The value of 4 in 943,268 is 40,000. ○ True ○ False

FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (t) ©Corbis

Name _____

Read and Write Numbers

Essential Question How can you read and write numbers through hundred thousands?

Number and Operations in Base Ten—4.NBT.2

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.2, MP.7

Unlock the Problem

The International Space Station uses 262,400 solar cells to change sunlight to electricity.

Write 262,400 in standard form, word form, and expanded form.

Use a place-value chart.

Each group of three digits separated by a comma is called a **period**. Each period has hundreds, tens, and ones. The greatest place-value position in the thousands period is hundred thousands.

Write 262,400 in the place-value chart below.

PERIOD			PERIOD		
THOUSANDS			ONES		
Hundreds	Tens	Ones	Hundreds	Tens	Ones

The number 262,400 has two periods, thousands and ones.

Standard Form: 262,400

Word Form: two hundred sixty-two thousand, four hundred

Expanded Form: 200,000 + 60,000 + 2,000 + 400

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Which digit has the greatest value in 262,400? **Explain.**

Try This! Use place value to read and write numbers.

A **Standard Form:** _____

Word Form: ninety-two thousand, one hundred seventy

Expanded Form:

90,000 + 2,000 + _____ + 70

B **Standard Form:** 200,007

Word Form:
two hundred _____, _____

Expanded Form:

_____ + 7

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (t) ©NASA Marshall Space Flight Center Collection

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

1. How can you use place value and period names to read and write 324,904 in word form?

Read and write the number in two other forms.

2. four hundred eight thousand, seventeen

3. 65,058

Math Talk — **Mathematical Practices**

Explain how you can use the expanded form of a number to write the number in standard form.

On Your Own

Read and write the number in two other forms.

4. five hundred eight thousand

5. forty thousand, six hundred nineteen

6. 570,020

7. 400,000 + 60,000 + 5,000 + 100

Use the number 145,973.

8. Write the name of the period that has the digits 145.

9. Write the name of the period that has the digits 973.

10. Write the digit in the ten thousands place.

11. Write the value of the digit 1.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

THINK SMARTER **Find the sum. Then write the answer in standard form.**

12. 5 thousands 2 tens 4 ones
+ 4 thousands 3 hundreds 2 ones

13. 6 thousands 5 hundreds
+ 1 thousand 3 hundreds 4 tens

14. 4 ten thousands + 3 ten thousands
4 hundreds 8 tens

15. 4 ten thousands 3 ones + 1 ten thousand
9 hundreds 5 ones

Problem Solving • Applications

Use the table for 16–17.

Major Cities in North Carolina

City	Population*
Durham	229,171
Greensboro	255,124
Raleigh	405,612

*U.S. Census Bureau 2008 Estimated Population

16. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 4 **Use Graphs** Which city has a population of two hundred fifty-five thousand, one hundred twenty-four?

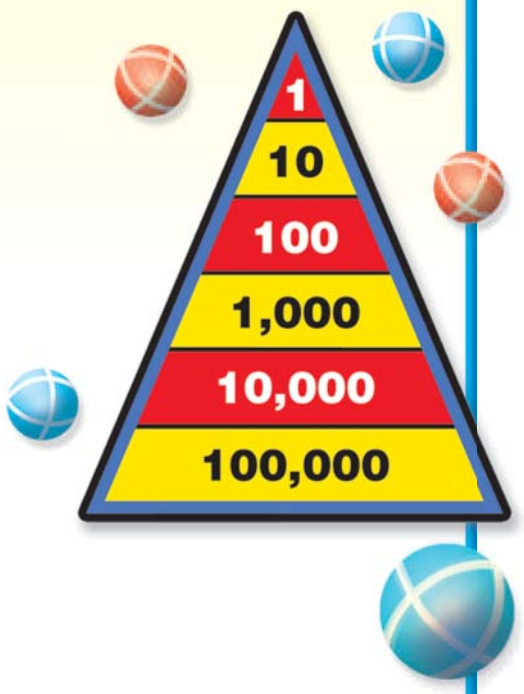
17. Write the population of Raleigh in expanded form and word form.

18. **THINK SMARTER** **What's the Error?** Sophia said that the expanded form for 605,970 is 600,000 + 50,000 + 900 + 70. Describe Sophia's error and give the correct answer.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Unlock the Problem Real World

19. GO DEEPER Mark tossed six balls while playing a number game. Three balls landed in one section, and three balls landed in another section. His score is greater than one hundred thousand. What could his score be?



a. What do you know? _____

_____

_____

b. How can you use what you know about place value to find what Mark's score could be? _____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

c. Draw a diagram to show one way to solve the problem.

d. Complete the sentences.

Three balls could have landed in the _____ section.

Three balls could have landed in the _____ section.

Mark's score could be _____ _____.

20. THINK SMARTER What is another way to write 615,004? Mark all that apply.

(A) six hundred fifteen thousand, four

(B) six hundred five thousand, fourteen

(C) 60,000 + 10,000 + 5,000 + 4

(D) 600,000 + 10,000 + 5,000 + 4

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Compare and Order Numbers

Essential Question How can you compare and order numbers?

Number and Operations in Base Ten—4.NBT.2

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.2, MP.4, MP.5

Unlock the Problem

Grand Canyon National Park in Arizona had 651,028 visitors in July 2008 and 665,188 visitors in July 2009. In which year did the park have more visitors during the month of July?

- How many visitors were there in July 2008?

_____

- How many visitors were there in July 2009?

_____

Example 1 Use a place-value chart.

You can use a place-value chart to line up the digits by place value. Line up the ones with the ones, the tens with the tens, and so on. Compare 651,028 and 665,188.

Write 651,028 and 665,188 in the place-value chart below.

THOUSANDS			ONES		
Hundreds	Tens	Ones	Hundreds	Tens	Ones

Start at the left. Compare the digits in each place-value position until the digits differ.

STEP 1 Compare the hundred thousands.

651,028

665,188

6 hundred thousands ◯ 6 hundred thousands

Write <, >, or =.

The digits in the hundred thousands place are the same.

STEP 2 Compare the ten thousands.

651,028

665,188

5 ten thousands ◯ 6 ten thousands

Write <, >, or =.

5 ten thousands is less than 6 ten thousands so, 651,028 < 665,188.

Since 651,028 < 665,188, there were more visitors in July 2009 than in July 2008.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (c) ©PhotoDisc/Getty Images

Example 2 Use a number line to order 10,408; 10,433; and 10,416 from least to greatest.

Locate and label each point on the number line. The first one is done for you.

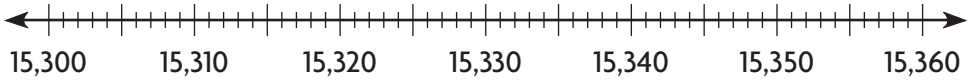
Think: Numbers to the left are closer to 0.

So, the numbers from least to greatest are 10,408; 10,416; and 10,433.
$10{,}408 < 10{,}416 < 10{,}433$

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

1. Compare 15,327 and 15,341.
Write <, >, or =. Use the number line to help.



15,327 ◯ 15,341

Compare. Write <, >, or =.

2. $631,328 ◯ $640,009

3. 56,991 ◯ 52,880

4. 708,561 ◯ 629,672

5. 143,062 ◯ 98,643

Order from greatest to least.

6. 20,650; 21,150; 20,890

_____

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Explain how you ordered the numbers from greatest to least in Exercise 6.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

On Your Own

Compare. Write <, >, or =.

7. $2,212 ◯ $2,600

8. 88,304 ◯ 88,304

9. $524,116 ◯ $61,090

10. 751,272 ◯ 851,001

Order from least to greatest.

11. 41,090; 41,190; 40,009

12. 910,763; 912,005; 95,408

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 7 **Identify Relationships** **Algebra** **Write all of the digits that can replace each ▢.**

13. $567 < 5▢5 < 582$

14. $464{,}545 > 4▢3{,}535 > 443{,}550$

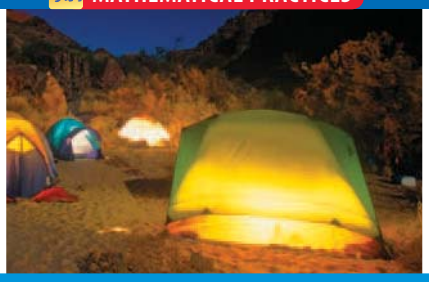
15. Which digits can replace the ▢ to make a true statement?
$6{,}456 < 6{,}▢12 < 6{,}788$

16. GO DEEPER At Monica's Used Cars, the sales staff set a goal of $25,500 in sales each week. The sales for three weeks were $28,288; $25,369; and $25,876. Which total did not meet the goal?

17. THINK SMARTER Max said that 36,594 is less than 5,980 because 3 is less than 5. Describe Max's error and give the correct answer.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Problem Solving • Applications



Use the pictograph for 18–20.

18. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 4 **Use Graphs** In which month shown did the Grand Canyon National Park have about 7,500 tent campers?

_____

19. Which months had more than 10,000 tent campers?

_____

20. What if during the month of October, the park had 22,500 tent campers? How many symbols would be placed on the pictograph for October?

_____

Grand Canyon National Park Tent Campers

Month (2008)	Estimated Number of Campers
June	⛺ ⛺
July	⛺ ⛺ ⛺
August	⛺ ⛺ ◢
September	⛺ ◢

Key: Each ⛺ = 5,000.

21. THINK SMARTER **What's the Question?**
Compare: 643,251; 633,512; and 633,893.
The answer is 633,512.

_____

_____

Personal Math Trainer

22. THINK SMARTER + Zachary's school set a goal of collecting 12,155 cans of food each day. In the first 3 days they collected 12,250 cans; 10,505 cans; and 12,434 cans. Write each number in the box that tells whether or not they met their goal.

12,434 | 10,505 | 12,250

Met the daily goal	Did not meet the daily goal

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (t) ©Verge Images/Alamy

FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Round Numbers

Essential Question How can you round numbers?

Number and Operations in Base Ten—4.NBT.3

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.1, MP.2, MP.5, MP.7

Unlock the Problem

During May 2008, the Mount Rushmore National Monument in South Dakota welcomed 138,202 visitors. A website reported that about 1 hundred thousand people visited the park during that month. Was the estimate reasonable?

- Underline what you are asked to find.
- Circle the information you will use.

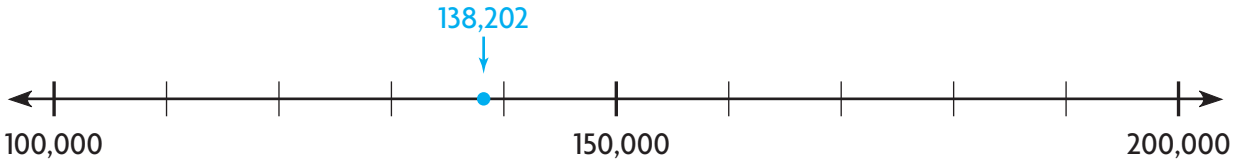
An **estimate** tells you about how many or about how much. It is close to an exact amount. You can **round** a number to find an estimate.

One Way Use a number line.

To round a number to the nearest hundred thousand, find the hundred thousands it is between.

_____ < 138,202 < _____

Use a number line to see which hundred thousand 138,202 is closest to.



138,202 is closer to _____ than _____.

So, 1 hundred thousand is a reasonable estimate for 138,202.

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Is 155,000 closer to 100,000 or 200,000? **Explain.**

1. What number is halfway between 100,000 and 200,000?

_____

2. How does knowing where the halfway point is help you find which hundred thousand 138,202 is closest to? Explain.

_____

_____

_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Another Way Use place value.

Mount Rushmore is located 5,725 feet above sea level. About how high is Mount Rushmore above sea level, to the nearest thousand feet?

To round a number to the nearest thousand, find the thousands it is between.

_____ < 5,725 < _____

Look at the digit in the place-value position to the right.

5,725

Think: The digit in the hundreds place is 7.
So, 5,725 is closer to 6,000 than 5,000.

So, Mount Rushmore is about _____ feet above sea level.

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Explain how you know that 5,700 is closer to 6,000 than to 5,000.

3. What number is halfway between 70,000 and 80,000?

_____

4. What is 75,000 rounded to the nearest ten thousand? Explain.

_____

_____

_____

Math Idea

When a number is exactly half way between two rounding numbers, round to the greater number.

Try This! Round to the place value of the underlined digit.

A 6̲4,999

_____

B 8̲50,000

_____

C 30̲1,587

_____

D 1̲0,832

_____

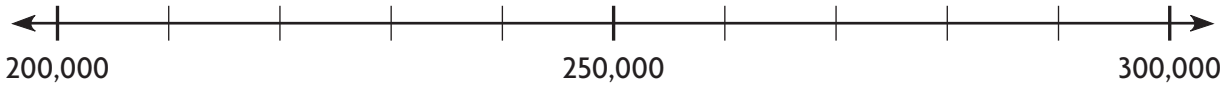
© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (t) ©PhotoDisc/Getty Images

Name _____

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

1. Suppose 255,113 people live in a city. Is it reasonable to say that about 300,000 people live in the city? Use the number line to help you solve the problem. Explain.



Round to the place value of the underlined digit.

2. 93<u>4</u>,567

3. 6<u>4</u>1,267

4. <u>2</u>34,890

5. 3<u>4</u>7,456

On Your Own

Round to the place value of the underlined digit.

6. <u>5</u>62,408

7. 2<u>8</u>4,792

8. 19<u>9</u>,814

9. 923,7<u>1</u>8

Problem Solving • Applications

Real World

10. THINK SMARTER The number 2,▢00 is missing a digit. The number rounded to the nearest thousand is 3,000. List all of the possibilities for the missing digit. Explain your answer.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

11. GO DEEPER What is 277,300 rounded to the nearest thousand? to the nearest ten thousand?

_____

12. THINK SMARTER About 300,000 people attended a festival. For numbers 12a–12e, choose Yes or No to show whether each number could be the exact number of people that attended the festival.

12a.	351,213	○ Yes	○ No
12b.	249,899	○ Yes	○ No
12c.	252,348	○ Yes	○ No
12d.	389,001	○ Yes	○ No
12e.	305,992	○ Yes	○ No

Connect to Science

Data Gathering

Some scientists count and measure groups of things. Benchmarks can be used to estimate the size of a group or a population. A *benchmark* is a known number of things that helps you understand the size or amount of a different number of things.

Benchmark
100 shells

200; 500; or 5,000

Use the benchmark to find a reasonable estimate for the number of coquina shells it would take to fill a jar.

It would take about 5 times the benchmark to fill the jar.
$100 + 100 + 100 + 100 + 100 = 500$

The most reasonable estimate for the number of coquina shells it would take to fill the jar is 500 shells.

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 1 **Evaluate Reasonableness** **Use the benchmark to find a reasonable estimate. Circle the reasonable estimate.**

13.

500 beads

1,000; 2,000; or 3,000

14.

10,000 blades of grass

1,000; 10,000; or 100,000

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Mid-Chapter Checkpoint

Vocabulary

Choose the best term from the box.

Vocabulary
expanded form
period
round
standard form

1. The _____ of 23,850 is 20,000 + 3,000 + 800 + 50. (p. 9)

2. You can _____ to find *about* how much or how many. (p. 17)

3. In 192,860 the digits 1, 9, and 2 are in the same _____. (p. 9)

Concepts and Skills

Find the value of the underlined digit. (4.NBT.1)

4. 3<u>8</u>0,671 _____

5. 10,6<u>9</u>8 _____

6. <u>6</u>50,234 _____

Write the number in two other forms. (4.NBT.2)

7. 293,805

_____

_____

_____

8. 300,000 + 5,000 + 20 + 6

_____

_____

_____

Compare. Write <, >, or =. (4.NBT.2)

9. 457,380 ◯ 458,590

10. 390,040 ◯ 39,040

11. 11,809 ◯ 11,980

Round to the place of the underlined digit. (4.NBT.3)

12. <u>1</u>40,250 _____

13. 10,<u>4</u>50 _____

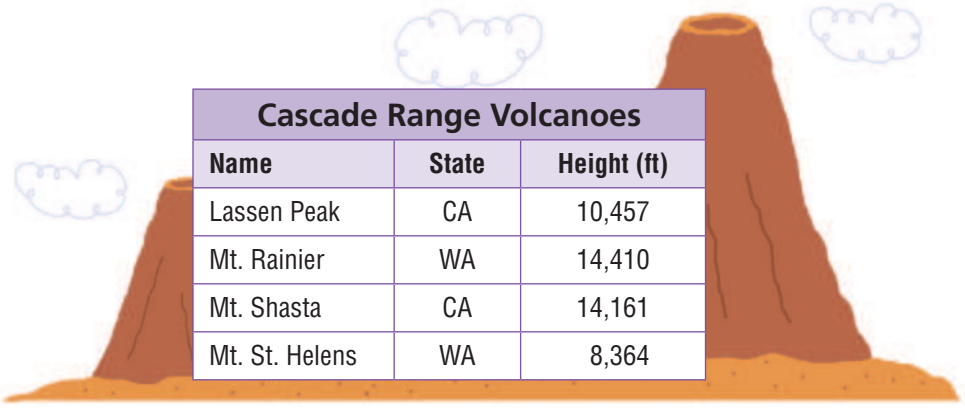
14. 12<u>6</u>,234 _____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

15. Last year, three hundred twenty-three thousand people visited the museum. What is this number written in standard form? (4.NBT.2)

16. Rounded to the nearest thousand, what number will 4,645 be rounded to? (4.NBT.3)

17. What is the highest volcano in the Cascade Range? (4.NBT.2)



Cascade Range Volcanoes

Name	State	Height (ft)
Lassen Peak	CA	10,457
Mt. Rainier	WA	14,410
Mt. Shasta	CA	14,161
Mt. St. Helens	WA	8,364

18. Richard got 263,148 hits when he did an Internet search. What is the value of the digit 6 in this number? (4.NBT.1)

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Rename Numbers

Essential Question How can you rename a whole number?

Number and Operations in Base Ten—4.NBT.1 *Also 4.NBT.2*

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.2, MP.4, MP.7

Investigate

Materials ■ base-ten blocks

Hands On

You can regroup numbers to rename them.

A. Use large cubes and flats to model 1,200. Draw a quick picture to record your model.

The model shows _____ large cube and _____ flats.

Another name for 1,200 is _____ thousand _____ hundreds.

B. Use only flats to model 1,200.
Draw a quick picture to record your model.

The model shows _____ flats.

Another name for 1,200 is _____ hundreds.

Draw Conclusions

1. How is the number of large cubes and flats in the first model related to the number of flats in the second model?

_____

_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

2. Can you model 1,200 using only longs? Explain.

3. You renamed 1,200 as hundreds. How can you rename 1,200 as tens? Explain.

4. THINK SMARTER What would the models in Step A and Step B look like for 5,200? How can you rename 5,200 as hundreds?

Make Connections

You can also use a place-value chart to help rename numbers.

THOUSANDS			ONES		
Hundreds	Tens	Ones	Hundreds	Tens	Ones
5	0	0,	0	0	0

5 hundred thousands
50 ten thousands
500 thousands
5,000 hundreds
50,000 tens
500,000 ones

Write 32 hundreds on the place-value chart below. What is 32 hundreds written in standard form?

THOUSANDS			ONES		
Hundreds	Tens	Ones	Hundreds	Tens	Ones

32 hundreds

32 hundreds written in standard form is _____.

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Explain how you can rename 4 ten thousands 3 thousands as thousands.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

Rename the number. Draw a quick picture to help.

1. 150

_____ tens

2. 1,400

_____ hundreds

3. 2 thousands 3 hundreds

_____ hundreds

4. 13 hundreds

_____ thousand _____ hundreds

Rename the number. Use the place-value chart to help.

5. 18 thousands = _____

THOUSANDS			ONES		
Hundreds	Tens	Ones	Hundreds	Tens	Ones

6. 570,000 = 57 _____

THOUSANDS			ONES		
Hundreds	Tens	Ones	Hundreds	Tens	Ones

Rename the number.

7. 580 = _____ tens

8. 740,000 = _____ ten thousands

9. 8 hundreds 4 tens = 84 _____

10. 29 thousands = _____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Unlock the Problem Real World

11. THINK SMARTER A toy store is ordering 3,000 remote control cars. The store can order the cars in sets of 10. How many sets of 10 does the store need to order?

a. What information do you need to use?

b. What do you need to find?

c. How can renaming numbers help you solve this problem?

d. Describe a strategy you can use to solve the problem.

e. How many sets of 10 remote control cars does the store need to buy?

12. GO DEEPER Ivan sold 53 boxes of oranges on Friday and 27 boxes on Saturday during a citrus sale. There were 10 oranges in each box. How many oranges did he sell in all?

13. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 2 **Use Reasoning** A store sold a total of 15,000 boxes of buttons last month. If the store sold 150,000 buttons, how many buttons were in each box?

14. THINK SMARTER For numbers 14a–14d, select True or False for each statement.

14a.	9 hundreds 3 tens can be renamed as 39 tens.	○ True	○ False
14b.	370,000 can be renamed as 37 ten thousands.	○ True	○ False
14c.	780 can be renamed as 78 tens.	○ True	○ False
14d.	42,000 can be renamed as 42 thousands.	○ True	○ False

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Add Whole Numbers

Essential Question How can you add whole numbers?

Number and Operations in Base Ten—4.NBT.4 *Also 4.OA.3, 4.NBT.3*

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.1, MP.5, MP.8

Unlock the Problem

Alaska is the largest state in the United States by area. Its land area is 570,374 square miles and its water surface area is 86,051 square miles. Find the total area of Alaska.

- Underline what you are asked to find.
- Circle the information you will use.

▲ The area of Alaska is outlined in the photo above.

Find the sum.

Add. 570,374 + 86,051

Think: It is important to line up the addends by place value when adding two numbers.

STEP 1 Add the ones.

Add the tens. Regroup.

12 tens = 1 hundred _____ tens

$$\begin{array}{r} {\scriptstyle 1} \\ 570,374 \\ +\ 86,051 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

STEP 2 Add the hundreds.

Add the thousands.

$$\begin{array}{r} {\scriptstyle 1} \\ 570,374 \\ +\ 86,051 \\ \hline 25 \end{array}$$

STEP 3 Add the ten thousands.

Regroup.

15 ten thousands =

1 hundred thousand _____ ten thousands

$$\begin{array}{r} {\scriptstyle 1}{\scriptstyle 1} \\ 570,374 \\ +\ 86,051 \\ \hline 6,425 \end{array}$$

STEP 4 Add the hundred thousands.

$$\begin{array}{r} {\scriptstyle 1}{\scriptstyle 1} \\ 570,374 \\ +\ 86,051 \\ \hline 56,425 \end{array}$$

So, the total area of Alaska is _____ square miles.

Math Talk

Mathematical Practices

Explain how you know when to regroup when adding.

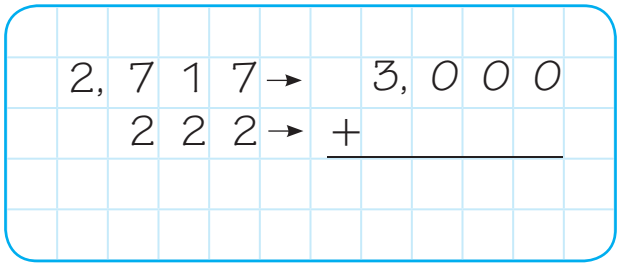
© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (t) ©Stocktrek Images/Getty Images

Estimate You can estimate to tell whether an answer is reasonable. To estimate a sum, round each addend before you add.

Example Estimate. Then find the sum.

Juneau has an area of 2,717 square miles. Valdez has an area of 222 square miles. What is their combined area?

A Estimate. Use the grid to help you align the addends by place value.

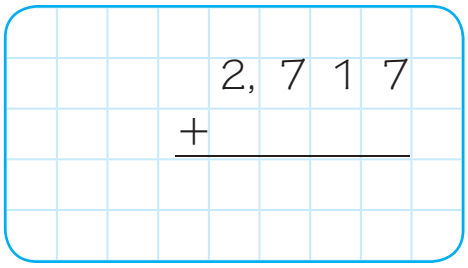


Round to the nearest thousand.

Round to the nearest hundred.

So, the combined area of Juneau and Valdez is about _____ square miles.

B Find the sum.



Think: Begin by adding the ones.

So, the combined area of Juneau and Valdez is _____ square miles.

ERROR Alert
Remember to align the addends by place value.

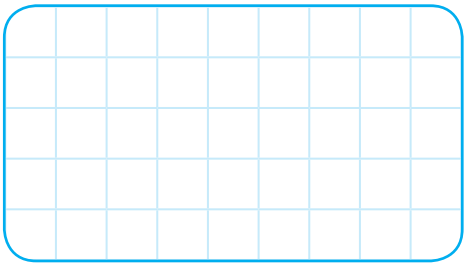
- Is the sum reasonable? Explain.

_____

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

1. Use the grid to find 738,901 + 162,389.



Use the grid to align the addends by place value.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Estimate. Then find the sum.

2. Estimate: _____

72,931
+18,563

3. Estimate: _____

432,068
+239,576

4. Estimate: _____

64,505
+38,972

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Explain how you know your answer for Exercise 2 is reasonable.

On Your Own

Estimate. Then find the sum.

5. Estimate: _____

839,136
+120,193

6. Estimate: _____

186,231
+ 88,941

7. Estimate: _____

744,201
+168,900

8. Estimate: _____

374,096
+187,543

9. Estimate: _____

100,738
+19,553

10. Estimate: _____

512,335
+297,866

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 2 **Reason Abstractly** **Algebra** **Find the missing number and name the property you used to find it. Write *Commutative* or *Associative*.**

11. $(4{,}580 + 5{,}008) + 2{,}351 = 4{,}580 + (\quad + 2{,}351)$

_____

12. $7{,}801 + \quad = 4{,}890 + 7{,}801$ _____

13. $2{,}592 + 3{,}385 = 3{,}385 + \quad$ _____

Remember

Commutative Property
$4 + 5 = 5 + 4$

Associative Property
$4 + (7 + 3) = (4 + 7) + 3$

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Problem Solving • Applications

Use the table for 14–15.

Major Cities of Alaska

City	Population*
Anchorage	286,174
Fairbanks	35,252
Juneau	30,796

*2009 U.S. Census Bureau estimates

14. THINK SMARTER What is the combined population of the three major Alaskan cities? Estimate to verify your answer.

15. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 6 The digit 5 occurs two times in the population of Fairbanks. What is the value of each 5? **Explain** your answer.

16. GO DEEPER Kaylie has 164 stamps in her collection. Her friend Nellie has 229 more stamps than Kaylie. How many stamps do Kaylie and Nellie have?

17. THINK SMARTER Alaska's Glacier Bay National Park had 431,986 visitors one year. The next year, the park had 22,351 more visitors than the year before. How many people visited during the two years? Show your work and explain how you found your answer.

WRITE Math • **Show Your Work**

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (t) ©Ron Levy/ZUMA Press/Alamy

Name _____

Subtract Whole Numbers

Essential Question How can you subtract whole numbers?

Number and Operations in Base Ten—4.NBT.4 *Also 4.NBT.3, 4.OA.3*

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.1, MP.5, MP.8

Unlock the Problem

Real World

Mt. Bear and Mt. Bona are two mountains in Alaska. Mt. Bear is 14,831 feet tall and Mt. Bona is 16,421 feet tall. How much taller is Mt. Bona than Mt. Bear?

Estimate. 16,000 − 15,000 = _____

Subtract. 16,421 − 14,831

▲ Mt. Bear and Mt. Bona are in the St. Elias Mountain Range located in the Wrangell-St. Elias National Park and Preserve in Alaska.

STEP 1 Subtract the ones.

Regroup to subtract the tens.

4 hundreds 2 tens =

3 hundreds _____ tens

$$\begin{array}{r} {\scriptstyle 3\,12} \\ 16,\not{4}\not{2}1 \\ -\,14,831 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

STEP 2 Regroup to subtract the hundreds.

6 thousands 3 hundreds =

5 thousands _____ hundreds

$$\begin{array}{r} {\scriptstyle 13} \\ {\scriptstyle 5\ \not{3}12} \\ 1\not{6},\not{4}21 \\ -\,14,831 \\ \hline \quad\ 90 \end{array}$$

STEP 3 Subtract the thousands.

Subtract the ten thousands.

$$\begin{array}{r} {\scriptstyle 13} \\ {\scriptstyle 5\ \not{3}12} \\ 1\not{6},421 \\ -\,14,831 \\ \hline \quad\ ,590 \end{array}$$

So, Mt. Bona is _____ feet taller than Mt. Bear. Since _____ is close to the estimate of _____, the answer is reasonable.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (t) ©David Shaw/Alamy

Try This! **Use addition to check your answer.**

$$\begin{array}{r} {}^{1}\cancel{3} \\ 5\ \cancel{3}{}^{1}12 \\ 16,\cancel{4}21 \\ -14,831 \\ \hline 1,590 \end{array} \qquad \begin{array}{r} {}^{1}\ {}^{1} \\ 1,590 \\ +14,831 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

So, the answer checks.

Math Idea

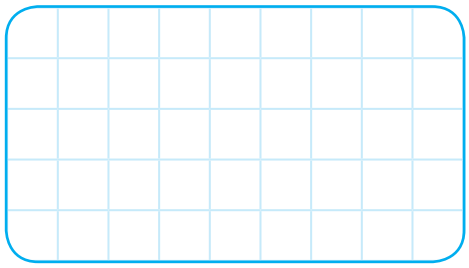
Inverse operations undo each other. Addition and subtraction are inverse operations, so you can use addition to check a subtraction problem.

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

1. Subtract. Use the grid to record the problem.

637,350 − 43,832



Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Explain how you know which places to regroup to subtract.

Estimate. Then find the difference.

2. Estimate: _____

$$\begin{array}{r} 14,659 \\ -11,584 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

3. Estimate: _____

$$\begin{array}{r} 456,912 \\ -\ 37,800 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

4. Estimate: _____

$$\begin{array}{r} 407,001 \\ -184,652 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

On Your Own

Estimate. Then find the difference.

5. Estimate: _____

$$\begin{array}{r} 942,385 \\ -461,803 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

6. Estimate: _____

$$\begin{array}{r} 798,300 \\ -348,659 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

7. Estimate: _____

$$\begin{array}{r} 300,980 \\ -159,000 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Practice: Copy and Solve Subtract. Add to check.

8. 653,809 − 256,034

9. 258,197 − 64,500

10. 496,004 − 398,450

11. 500,000 − 145,609

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 2 **Reason Abstractly** **Algebra** Find the missing digit.

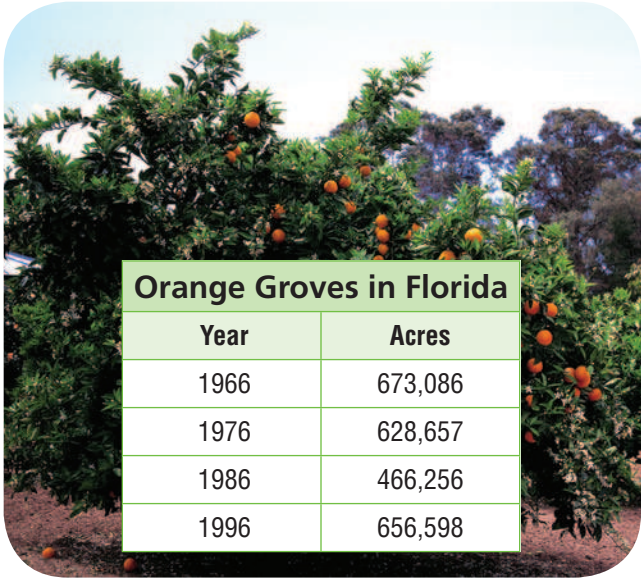
12.
$$\begin{array}{r} 6{,}532 \\ -4{,}1\square 5 \\ \hline 2{,}407 \end{array}$$

13.
$$\begin{array}{r} \square 08{,}665 \\ -659{,}420 \\ \hline 149{,}245 \end{array}$$

14.
$$\begin{array}{r} 697{,}320 \\ -432{,}\square 08 \\ \hline 264{,}712 \end{array}$$

Problem Solving • Applications Real World

Use the table for 15–18.



Orange Groves in Florida

Year	Acres
1966	673,086
1976	628,657
1986	466,256
1996	656,598

15. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 1 **Estimate Reasonableness** How many more acres were grown in 1996 than in 1986? Estimate to check the reasonableness of your answer.

16. What is the difference between the greatest number of acres and the least number of acres used for growing oranges?

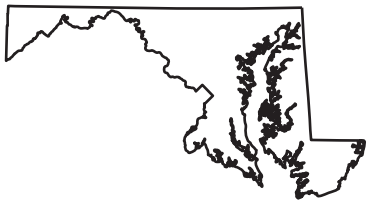
17. Grapefruit was grown on 144,416 acres in 1996. What is the total number of acres for oranges and grapefruit in 1996?

18. GO DEEPER Round the number of acres in 1966 and 1996 to the nearest ten thousand. What is the estimated difference between these two years?

19. THINK SMARTER There are 135,663 kilometers of U.S. coastline that border the Pacific Ocean. There are 111,866 kilometers of U.S. coastline that border the Atlantic Ocean. How many more kilometers of U.S. coastline border the Pacific Ocean than the Atlantic Ocean? Solve the problem and show how to check your answer.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (b) ©ImageState/Photolibrary New York

20. THINK SMARTER **What's the Error?** Maryland has an area of 12,407 square miles. Texas has an area of 268,601 square miles. How much larger is Texas than Maryland?



Read how Janice solved the problem. Find her error.

Texas: 268,601 square miles
Maryland: 12,407 square miles
I can subtract to find the difference.

$$\begin{array}{r} 268{,}601 \\ -\ 12{,}407 \\ \hline 144{,}531 \end{array}$$

Solve the problem and correct her error.

So, Texas is _____ square miles larger than Maryland.

- MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 3 **Verify Reasoning of Others** Describe Janice's error.

_____

_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Problem Solving • Comparison Problems with Addition and Subtraction

Essential Question How can you use the strategy *draw a diagram* to solve comparison problems with addition and subtraction?

Number and Operations in Base Ten— 4.NBT.4

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.3, MP.4, MP.5, MP.8

Unlock the Problem

Real World

Hot air balloon festivals draw large crowds of people. The attendance on the first day of one festival was 17,350. On the second day the attendance was 18,925. How many more people attended the hot air balloon festival on the second day?

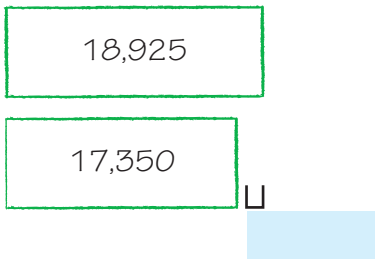
Use the graphic organizer to help you solve the problem.

Read the Problem

What do I need to find?	What information do I need to use?	How will I use the information?
Write what you need to find.	_____ people attended on the first day, _____ people attended on the second day.	What strategy can you use?

Solve the Problem

I can draw a bar model and write an equation to represent the problem.



18,925 − 17,350 = _____

So, _____ more people attended the festival on the second day.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (t) ©VisionsofAmerica/Joe Sohm/Getty Images

Try Another Problem

During an event, a hot air balloon traveled a distance of 5,110 feet during the first trip and 850 feet more during the second trip. How far did it travel during the second trip?

Read the Problem

What do I need to find?	What information do I need to use?	How will I use the information?

Solve the Problem

- Is your answer reasonable? Explain how you know.

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Explain how inverse operations can be used to check your answer.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (t) ©PhotoDisc/Getty Images

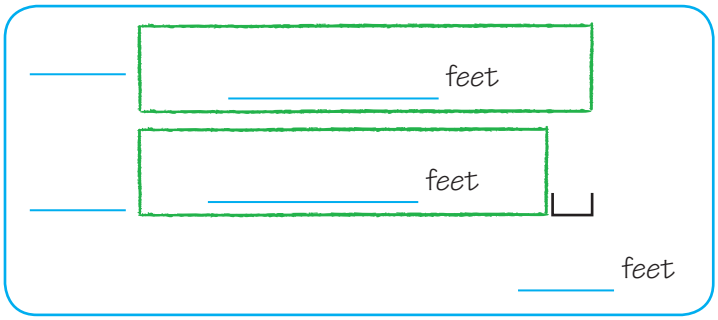
Name _____

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

1. Hot air balloons are able to fly at very high altitudes. A world record height of 64,997 feet was set in 1988. In 2005, a new record of 68,986 feet was set. How many feet higher was the 2005 record than the 1988 record?

First, draw a diagram to show the parts of the problem.



Next, write the problem you need to solve.

_____

Last, solve the problem to find how many feet higher the 2005 record was than the 1988 record.

So, the 2005 record was _____ feet higher.

2. What if a new world altitude record of 70,000 feet was set? How many feet higher would the new record be than the 2005 record?

_____

3. Last year, the ticket sales for a commercial hot air balloon ride were $109,076. This year, the ticket sales were $125,805. How much more were the ticket sales this year?

_____

4. A musician's first album sells 234,499 copies the first week it was released. During the second week, another 432,112 albums were sold. How many more albums were sold during the second week than the first week?

_____

Unlock the Problem

- Use the Problem Solving MathBoard
- Underline important facts.
- Choose a strategy you know.

▲ Dr. Vijaypat Singhania flew the world's largest hot-air balloon when he made his record-breaking flight. The balloon he flew was over 20 stories tall.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (t) ©AFP/Getty Images

On Your Own

Use the information in the table for 5–6.

5. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 4 **Use Models** Steve Fossett attempted to fly around the world in a balloon several times before he succeeded in 2002. How many more miles did he fly during the 2002 flight than during the August 1998 flight?

Steve Fossett's Balloon Flights

Year	Distance in Miles
1996	2,200
1997	10,360
1998 (January)	5,803
1998 (August)	14,235
2001	3,187
2002	20,482

6. GO DEEPER Is the combined distance for the 1998 flights more or less than the distance for the 2002 flight? Explain.

7. THINK SMARTER There were 665 hot air balloon pilots at a hot air balloon race. There were 1,550 more ground crew members than there were pilots. How many pilots and ground crew members were there all together?

Personal Math Trainer

8. THINK SMARTER + The first year Becky owned her car she drove it 14,378 miles. The second year she drove it 422 fewer miles than the first year. She bought the car with 16 miles on it. How many miles were on the car at the end of the second year? Show your work.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Chapter 1 Review/Test

1. Select a number for ▪ that will make a true comparison. Mark all that apply.

$$703{,}209 > \blacksquare$$

Ⓐ 702,309 Ⓒ 703,209 Ⓔ 730,029

Ⓑ 703,029 Ⓓ 703,290 Ⓕ 730,209

2. Nancy wrote the greatest number that can be made using each of these digits exactly once.

5	3	4	9	8	1

Part A

What was Nancy's number? How do you know this is the greatest possible number for these digits?

Part B

What is the least number that can be made using each digit exactly once? Explain why the value of the 4 is greater than the value of the 5.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

GO DIGITAL Assessment Options
Chapter Test

For 3–4, use the table.

U.S. Mountain Peaks					
Name	**State**	**Height (ft)**	**Name**	**State**	**Height (ft)**
Blanca Peak	CO	14,345	Mount Whitney	CA	14,494
Crestone Peak	CO	14,294	University Peak	AK	14,470
Humboldt Peak	CO	14,064	White Mountain	CA	14,246

3. Write the name of each mountain peak in the box that describes its height, in feet.

Between 14,000 feet and 14,300 feet	Between 14,301 feet and 14,500 feet

4. Circle the name of the tallest peak. Explain how you know which of the mountain peaks is the tallest.

5. Mr. Rodriguez bought 420 pencils for the school. If there are 10 pencils in a box, how many boxes did he buy?

(A) 42

(B) 420

(C) 430

(D) 4,200

6. Bobby and Cheryl each rounded 745,829 to the nearest ten thousand. Bobby wrote 750,000 and Cheryl wrote 740,000. Who is correct? Explain the error that was made.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

7. The total season attendance for a college team's home games, rounded to the nearest ten thousand, was 270,000. For numbers 7a–7d, select Yes or No to tell whether the number could be the exact attendance.

7a.	265,888	○ Yes	○ No
7b.	260,987	○ Yes	○ No
7c.	274,499	○ Yes	○ No
7d.	206,636	○ Yes	○ No

For 8–10, use the table.

The table shows recent population data for Sacramento, California.

Population of Sacramento, CA

Age in years	Population	Age in years	Population
Under 5	35,010	20 to 34	115,279
5 to 9	31,406	35 to 49	92,630
10 to 14	30,253	50 to 64	79,271
15 to 19	34,219	65 and over	49,420

8. How many children are under 10 years old? Show your work.

9. How many people are between the ages of 20 and 49? Show your work.

10. How many more children are under the age of 5 than between the ages of 10 and 14? Show your work.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

11. For numbers 11a–11d, select True or False for each sentence.

11a. The value of 7 in 375,092 is 7,000. ○ True ○ False

11b. The value of 5 in 427,593 is 500. ○ True ○ False

11c. The value of 2 in 749,021 is 200. ○ True ○ False

11d. The value of 4 in 842,063 is 40,000. ○ True ○ False

12. Select another way to show 403,871. Mark all that apply.

(A) four hundred three thousand, eight hundred one

(B) four hundred three thousand, seventy-one

(C) four hundred three thousand, eight hundred seventy-one

(D) 400,000 + 38,000 + 800 + 70 + 1

(E) 400,000 + 3,000 + 800 + 70 + 1

(F) 4 hundred thousands + 3 thousands + 8 hundreds + 7 tens + 1 one

13. Lexi, Susie, and Rial are playing an online word game. Rial scores 100,034 points. Lexi scores 9,348 fewer points than Rial and Susie scores 9,749 more points than Lexi. What is Susie's score? Show your work.

14. There were 13,501 visitors to a museum in June. What is this number rounded to the nearest ten thousand? Explain how you rounded.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

15. New Mexico has an area of 121,298 square miles. California has an area of 155,779 square miles. How much greater is the area, in square miles, of California than the area of New Mexico? Show your work and explain how you know the answer is reasonable.

16. Circle the choice that completes the statement.

10,000 less than 24,576 is | equal to / greater than / less than | 1,000 less than 14,576

17. Match the number to the value of its 5.

45,678 •	• 500
757,234 •	• 50
13,564 •	• 50,000
3,450 •	• 5,000

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

18. During September and October, a total of 825,150 visitors went to Grand Canyon National Park. If 448,925 visitors went to the park in September, how many visitors went to the park in October? Show your work.

19. A college baseball team had 3 games in April. Game one had an attendance of 14,753 people. Game two had an attendance of 20,320 people. Game three had an attendance of 14,505 people. Write the games in order from the least attendance to the greatest attendance. Use pictures, words, or numbers to show how you know.

20. Caden made a four-digit number with a 5 in the thousands place, a 5 in the ones place, a 6 in the tens place, and a 4 in the hundreds place. What was the number?

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Chapter 2

Multiply by 1-Digit Numbers

Show What You Know

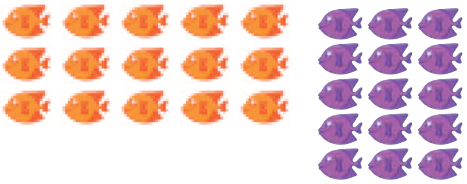
Check your understanding of important skills.

Name _____

Arrays Write a multiplication sentence for the array.

1.

_____ _____

2. 

_____ _____

Multiplication Facts Find the product.

3. _____ = 9 × 6

4. _____ = 7 × 8

5. 8 × 4 = _____

Regroup Through Thousands

Regroup. Write the missing numbers.

6. 9 tens 10 ones = _____ hundred

7. 60 hundreds = _____ thousands

8. 25 tens = _____ hundreds 5 tens

9. 14 ones = _____ ten _____ ones

10. 3 tens 12 ones = _____ tens 2 ones

The Arctic Lion's Mane Jellyfish is one of the largest known animals. Its tentacles can be as long as 120 feet. Be a Math Detective to find how this length compares to your height. Round your height to the nearest foot.
120 feet is _____ times as long as _____ feet.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (b) ©Papilio/Alamy

Vocabulary Builder

Review Words			Preview Words
✓ estimate	✓ place value	✓ rounding	Distributive Property
expanded form	product		partial product
factor	✓ regroup		

Visualize It

Complete the flow map, using the words with a ✓.

Multiplying

What can you do?	What can you use?	What are some examples?
_____ products.	Use _____ and mental math.	3 × 48 = ■ ↓ ↓ 3 × 50 = 150
_____ ones as tens.	Use _____.	12 ones = 1 ten 2 ones

Understand Vocabulary

Complete the sentences.

1. The _____ states that multiplying a sum by a number is the same as multiplying each addend by the number and then adding the products.

2. A number that is multiplied by another number to find a product is called a _____.

3. A method of multiplying in which the ones, tens, hundreds, and so on are multiplied separately and then the products are added together is called the _____ method.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

GO DIGITAL • Interactive Student Edition • Multimedia eGlossary

Name _____

Multiplication Comparisons

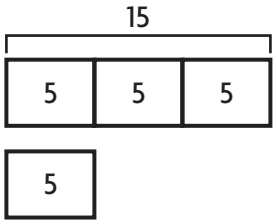
Essential Question How can you model multiplication comparisons?

Operations and Algebraic Thinking—4.OA.1

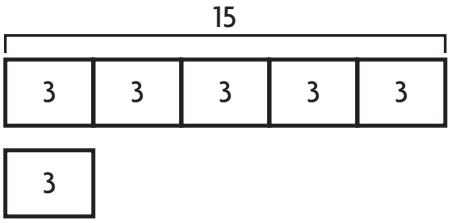
MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.1, MP.4, MP.7

You can use multiplication to compare amounts. For example, you can think of $15 = 3 \times 5$ as a comparison in two ways:

15 is 3 times as many as 5.



15 is 5 times as many as 3.



Remember

The Commutative Property states that you can multiply two factors in any order and get the same product.

Unlock the Problem

Carly has 9 pennies. Jack has 4 times as many pennies as Carly. How many pennies does Jack have?

- What do you need to compare?

_____

_____

Draw a model and write an equation to solve.

MODEL

Carly ☐

Jack ☐☐☐☐

☐

RECORD

Use the model to write an equation and solve.

$n =$ _____ $\times$ _____

$n =$ _____

The value of n is 36.

Think: *n* is how many pennies Jack has.

So, Jack has _____ pennies.

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Describe what is being compared and explain how the comparison model relates to the equation.

- **THINK SMARTER** Explain how the equation for *4 is 2 more than 2* is different from the equation for *4 is 2 times as many as 2*.

_____

_____

_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

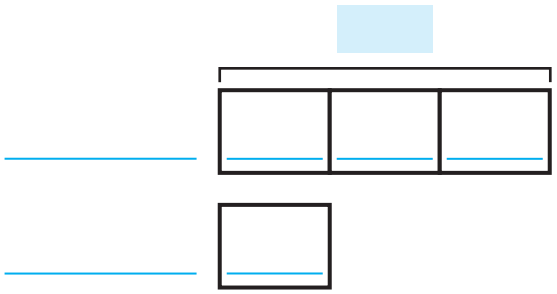
Example Draw a model and write an equation to solve.

Miguel has 3 times as many rabbits as Sara. Miguel has 6 rabbits. How many rabbits does Sara have?

- How many rabbits does Miguel have? ____
- How many rabbits does Sara have?

MODEL

Think: You don't know how many rabbits Sara has. Use *n* for Sara's rabbits.



RECORD

Use the model to write an equation and solve.

6 = _____ × _____

6 = 3 × _____ **Think:** 3 times what number equals 6?

The value of *n* is 2.

Think: *n* is how many rabbits Sara has.

So, Sara has 2 rabbits.

Try This! Write an equation or a comparison sentence.

A Write an equation.

21 is 7 times as many as 3.

_____ = _____ × _____

B Write a comparison sentence.

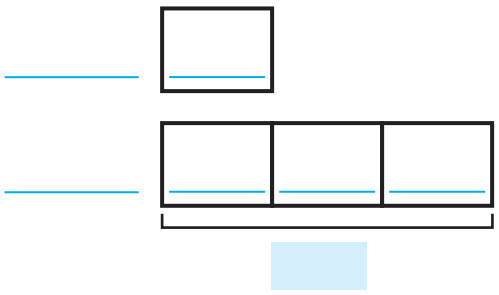
8 × 5 = 40

_____ times as many as _____ is _____.

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

1. There are 8 students in the art club. There are 3 times as many students in chorus. How many students are in chorus?



Write an equation and solve.

n = _____ × _____

n = _____

The value of *n* is _____.

So, there are _____ students in chorus.

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Could you write the equation a different way? **Explain.**

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Draw a model and write an equation.

2. 6 times as many as 2 is 12.

_____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____

_____

_____

3. 20 is 4 times as many as 5.

_____ _____ _____ _____

_____

_____

Write a comparison sentence.

4. $18 = 9 \times 2$

_____ is _____ times as many as _____.

5. $8 \times 4 = 32$

_____ times as many as _____ is _____.

On Your Own

Write a comparison sentence.

6. $5 \times 7 = 35$

_____ times as many as _____ is _____.

7. $54 = 6 \times 9$

_____ is _____ times as many as _____.

Write an equation.

8. 3 times as many as 7 is 21.

_____

9. 40 is 5 times as many as 8.

_____

10. GO DEEPER Nando has 4 goldfish. Jill has 3 goldfish. Cooper has 2 times as many goldfish as Nando and Jill combined. Write an equation that compares the number of goldfish Cooper has with the number of goldfish that Nando and Jill have.

_____

11. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 2 **Represent a Problem** Write a comparison sentence about pet food that could be represented using the equation $12 = 4 \times 3$.

_____

_____

_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Unlock the Problem Real World

12. THINK SMARTER Luca has 72 baseball cards. This is 8 times as many cards as Han has. How many baseball cards does Han have?

a. What do you need to find? _____

_____

b. How can you use a model to find the number of cards Han has?

_____

c. Draw the model.

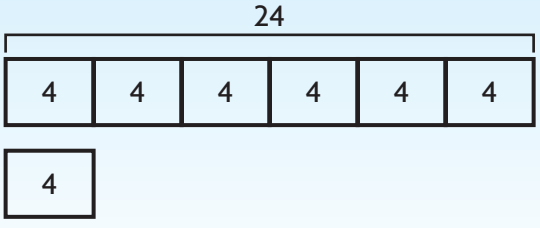
d. Write an equation and solve.

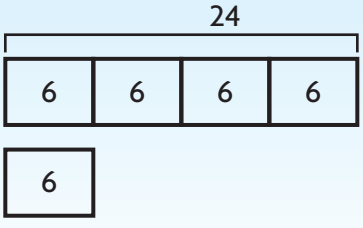
_____ = _____ × _____

_____ = _____

So, Han has _____ baseball cards.

13. THINK SMARTER Write a statement from the box to show what the model describes.





24 is ☐ times as many as ☐.

24 is ☐ times as many as ☐.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (cl) ©William McKellar/Getty Images; (cr) ©Lou Jones/Getty Images

FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Comparison Problems

Essential Question How does a model help you solve a comparison problem?

Operations and Algebraic Thinking—4.OA.2

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.1, MP.3, MP.4, MP.7

Unlock the Problem

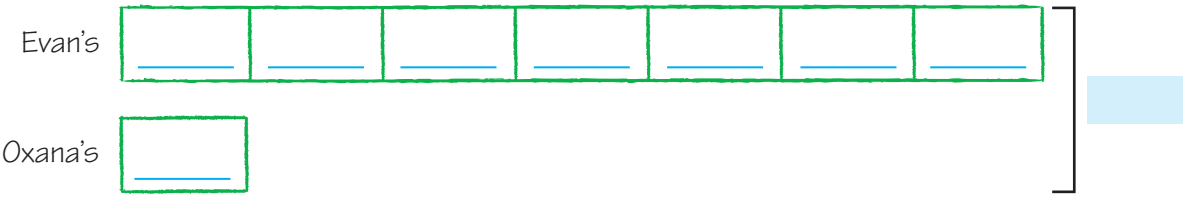
Real World

Evan's dog weighs 7 times as much as Oxana's dog. Together, the dogs weigh 72 pounds. How much does Evan's dog weigh?

Example 1 Use a multiplication model.

STEP 1 Draw a model. Let n represent the unknown.

Think: Let n represent how much Oxana's dog weighs. Together, the dogs weigh 72 pounds.



STEP 2 Use the model to write an equation. Find the value of n.

_____ × n = _____ **Think:** There are 8 parts. The parts together equal 72.

8 × _____ = 72 **Think:** What times 8 equals 72?

The value of n is 9.

n is how much _____ weighs.

STEP 3 Find how much Evan's dog weighs.

Think: Evan's dog weighs 7 times as much as Oxana's dog.

Evan's dog = _____ × _____ Multiply.

= _____

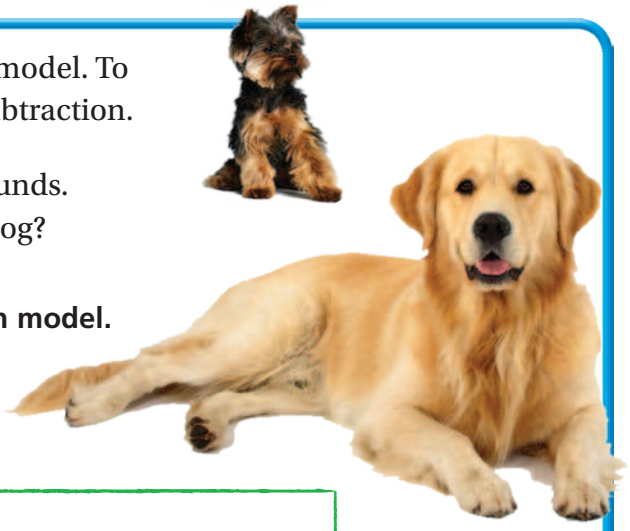
So, Evan's dog weighs 63 pounds.

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Explain how you know you have found the weight of Evan's dog.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (tr) ©Juniors Bildarchiv/Alamy Images, (tl) ©Ron Levine/Getty Images

To find how many times as much, use a multiplication model. To find how many more or fewer, model the addition or subtraction.

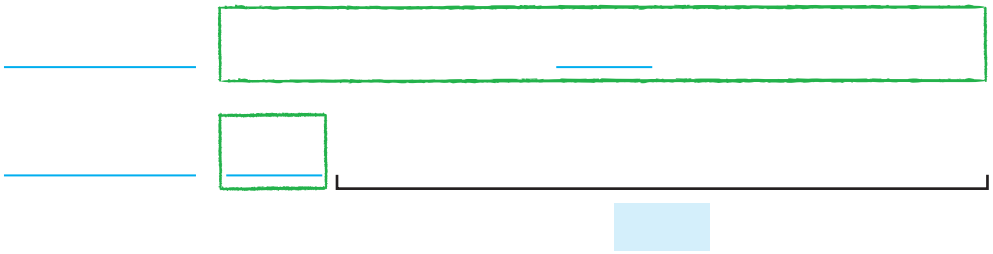


Evan's dog weighs 63 pounds. Oxana's dog weighs 9 pounds. How much more does Evan's dog weigh than Oxana's dog?

Example 2 Use an addition or subtraction model.

STEP 1 Draw a model. Let *n* represent the unknown.

Think: Let *n* represent the difference.



STEP 2 Use the model to write an equation. Find the value of *n*.

_____ − _____ = *n* **Think:** The model shows a difference.

63 − 9 = _____ Subtract.

The value of *n* is _____.

n is _____.

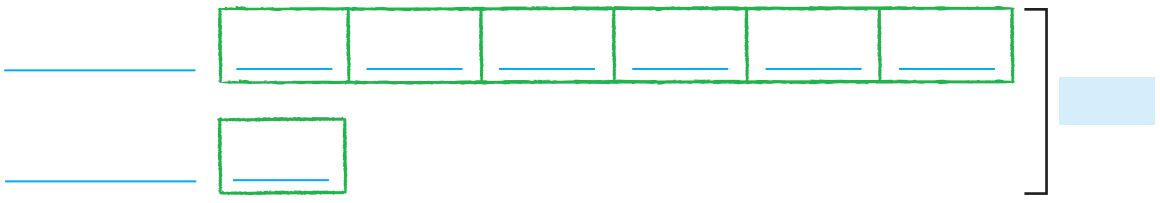
So, Evan's dog weighs 54 pounds more than Oxana's dog.

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

1. Maria's dog weighs 6 times as much as her rabbit. Together the pets weigh 56 pounds. What does Maria's dog weigh?

Draw a model. Let *n* represent the unknown.



Write an equation to find the value of *n*. 7 × *n* = _____. *n* is _____ pounds.

Multiply to find how much Maria's dog weighs. 8 × 6 = _____

So, Maria's dog weighs _____ pounds.

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Explain how you can choose a model to help solve a comparison problem.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (cr) ©Petra Wegner/Alamy Images, (t) ©Thomas Barwick/Getty Images

Name _____

Draw a model. Write an equation and solve.

2. Last month Kim trained 3 times as many dogs as cats. If the total number of cats and dogs she trained last month is 28, how many cats did Kim train?

Draw a model.

Write an equation and solve.

3. How many more dogs than cats did Kim train?

Draw a model.

Write an equation and solve.

On Your Own

Practice: Copy and Solve **Draw a model.**

Write an equation and solve.

4. At the dog show, there are 4 times as many boxers as spaniels. If there are a total of 30 dogs, how many dogs are spaniels?

5. There are 5 times as many yellow labs as terriers in the dog park. If there are a total of 18 dogs, how many dogs are terriers?

6. Ben has 3 times as many guppies as goldfish. If he has a total of 20 fish, how many guppies does he have?

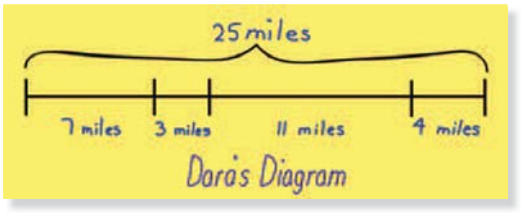
7. Carlita saw 5 times as many robins as cardinals while bird watching. She saw a total of 24 birds. How many more robins did she see than cardinals?

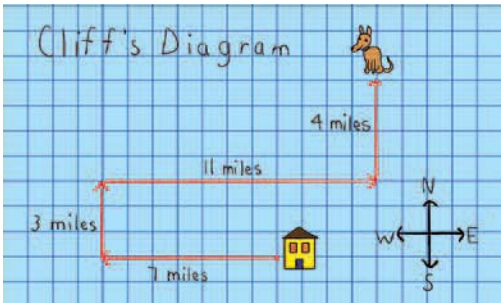
© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Problem Solving • Applications

8. GO DEEPER To get to a dog show, Mr. Luna first drives 7 miles west from his home and then 3 miles north. Next, he turns east and drives 11 miles. Finally, he turns north and drives 4 miles to the dog show. How far north of Mr. Luna's home is the dog show?

To solve the problem, Dara and Cliff drew diagrams. Which diagram is correct? Explain.



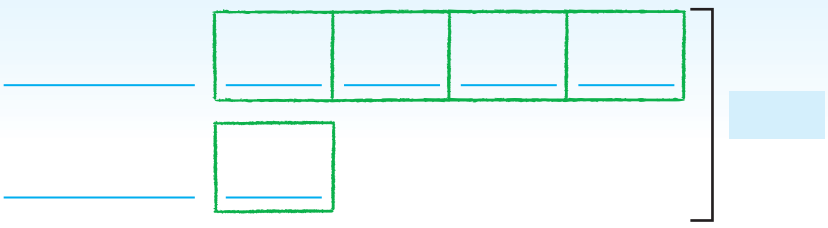


9. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 2 **Use Reasoning** Valerie and Bret have a total of 24 dog show ribbons. Bret has twice as many ribbons as Valerie. How many ribbons does each have?

WRITE Math
Show Your Work

10. THINK SMARTER Noah built a fenced dog run that is 8 yards long and 6 yards wide. He placed posts at every corner and every yard along the length and width of the run. How many posts did he use?

11. THINK SMARTER Last weekend, Mandy collected 4 times as many shells as Cameron. Together, they collected 40 shells. How many shells did Mandy collect? Complete the bar model. Then write an equation and solve.



© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

FOR MORE PRACTICE:
Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Multiply Tens, Hundreds, and Thousands

Essential Question How does understanding place value help you multiply tens, hundreds, and thousands?

Number and Operations in Base Ten—4.NBT.5 *Also 4.NBT.1*

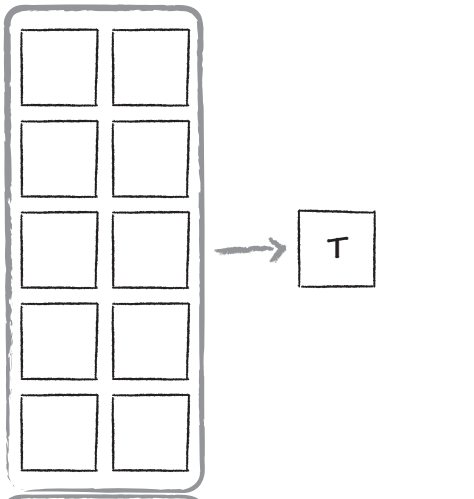
MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.4, MP.5, MP.7, MP.8

Unlock the Problem

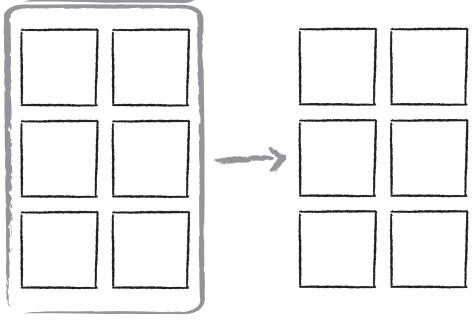
Each car on a train has 200 seats. How many seats are on a train with 8 cars?

Find 8×200.

One Way Draw a quick picture.



Think: 10 hundreds = 1,000



Think: 6 hundreds = 600

$1{,}000 + 600 =$ _____

Another Way Use place value.

$8 \times 200 = 8 \times$ _____ hundreds

$=$ _____ hundreds

$=$ _____ **Think:** 16 hundreds is 1 thousand, 6 hundreds.

So, there are _____ seats on a train with 8 cars.

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Explain how finding 8×2 can help you find 8×200.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (t) ©Corbis

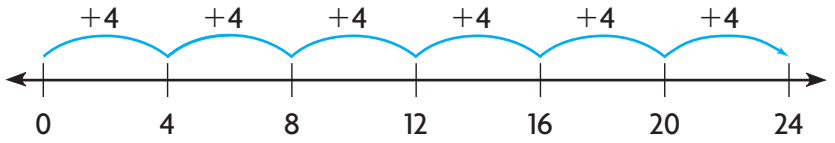
Other Ways

A **Use a number line.**

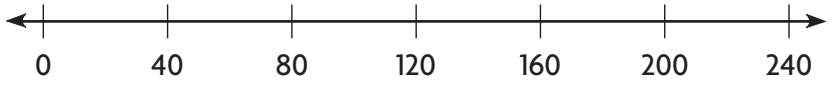
Bob's Sled Shop rents 4,000 sleds each month.
How many sleds does the store rent in 6 months?

Find 6 × 4,000.

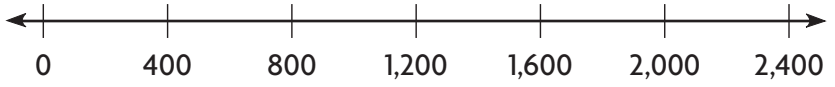
Multiplication can be thought of as repeated addition.
Draw jumps to show the product.



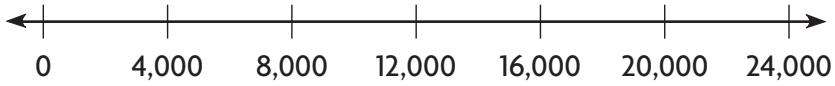
$6 \times 4 = 24$ ← basic fact



$6 \times 40 = 240$



$6 \times 400 = 2{,}400$



$6 \times 4{,}000 = 24{,}000$

So, Bob's Sled Shop rents _____ sleds in 6 months.

B **Use patterns.**

Basic fact:

$3 \times 7 = 21$ ← basic fact

$3 \times 70 = 210$

$3 \times 700 =$ _____

$3 \times 7{,}000 =$ _____

Basic fact with a zero:

$8 \times 5 = 40$ ← basic fact

$8 \times 50 = 400$

$8 \times 500 =$ _____

$8 \times 5{,}000 =$ _____

- How does the number of zeros in the product of 8 and 5,000 compare to the number of zeros in the factors? Explain.

_____

_____

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Describe how the number of zeros in the factors and products changes in Example B.

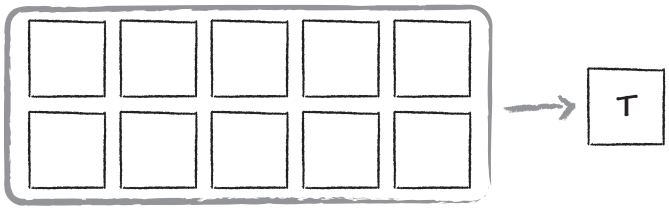
© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (tr) ©Ariel Skelley/Blend Images/Corbis

Name _____

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

1. Use the drawing to find 2×500.



$2 \times 500 =$ _____

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Explain how to use place value to find 2×500.

Complete the pattern.

2. $3 \times 8 = 24$

$3 \times 80 =$ _____

$3 \times 800 =$ _____

$3 \times 8{,}000 =$ _____

3. $6 \times 2 = 12$

$6 \times 20 =$ _____

$6 \times 200 =$ _____

$6 \times 2{,}000 =$ _____

4. $4 \times 5 =$ _____

$4 \times 50 =$ _____

$4 \times 500 =$ _____

$4 \times 5{,}000 =$ _____

Find the product.

5. $6 \times 500 = 6 \times$ _____ hundreds

$=$ _____ hundreds

$=$ _____

6. $9 \times 5{,}000 = 9 \times$ _____ thousands

$=$ _____ thousands

$=$ _____

On Your Own

Find the product.

7. $7 \times 6{,}000 =$ _____

8. $4 \times 80 =$ _____

9. $3 \times 500 =$ _____

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 2 **Use Reasoning** **Algebra** **Find the missing factor.**

10. _____ $\times 9{,}000 = 63{,}000$

11. $7 \times$ _____ $= 56{,}000$

12. $8 \times$ _____ $= 3{,}200$

13. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 5 **Communicate** How does the number of zeros in the product of 8 and 5,000 compare to the number of zeros in the factors? Explain.

_____

_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Unlock the Problem Real World

14. THINK SMARTER Joe's Fun and Sun rents beach chairs. The store rented 300 beach chairs each month in April and in May. The store rented 600 beach chairs each month from June through September. How many beach chairs did the store rent during the 6 months?

a. What do you need to know? _____

_____

b. How will you find the number of beach chairs? _____

_____

c. Show the steps you use to solve the problem.

d. Complete the sentences.

For April and May, a total of _____ beach chairs were rented.

For June through September, a total of _____ beach chairs were rented.

Joe's Fun and Sun rented _____ beach chairs during the 6 months.

15. GO DEEPER Mariah makes bead necklaces. Beads are packaged in bags of 50 and bags of 200. Mariah bought 4 bags of 50 beads and 3 bags of 200 beads. How many beads did Mariah buy? _____

16. THINK SMARTER Carmen has three books of 20 stamps and five books of 10 stamps. How many stamps does Carmen have? Complete the equation using the numbers on the tiles.

_____ × 20 + _____ × 10 = _____

3	5
110	50
60	100

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Estimate Products

Essential Question How can you estimate products by rounding and determine if exact answers are reasonable?

Number and Operations in Base Ten—4.NBT.5 *Also 4.NBT.3*

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.1, MP.6, MP.7, MP.8

Unlock the Problem

Real World

An elephant can reach as high as 23 feet with its trunk. It uses its trunk to pick up objects that weigh up to 3 times as much as a 165-pound person. About how much weight can an African elephant pick up with its trunk?

- Cross out the information you will not use.
- Circle the numbers you will use.
- How will you use the numbers to solve the problem?

_____

An African elephant is the largest living land mammal.

One Way Estimate by rounding.

STEP 1 Round the greater factor to the nearest hundred.

3×165

$\downarrow$

3×200

STEP 2 Use mental math.

Think: $3 \times 200 = 3 \times 2$ hundreds

$= 6$ hundreds

$=$ _____

So, an African elephant can pick up about 600 pounds with its trunk.

Another Way Estimate by finding two numbers the exact answer is between.

3×165

$\downarrow$

$3 \times 100 =$ _____

3×165

$\downarrow$

$3 \times 200 =$ _____

Think: 165 is between 100 and 200. Use those numbers to estimate.

So, the African elephant can pick up between 300 and 600 pounds.

1. Is 200 less than or greater than 165? _____
2. So, would the product of 3 and 165 be less than or greater than 600? _____

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Is the exact answer closer to 300 or 600? Why?

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (cr) ©Stockbyte/Getty Images

Describe Reasonableness You can estimate a product to find whether an exact answer is reasonable.

Tell whether an exact answer is reasonable.

Eva's horse eats 86 pounds each week. Eva solved the equation below to find how much feed she needs for 4 weeks.

$4 \times 86 = \square$

Eva says she needs 344 pounds of feed.
Is her answer reasonable?

One Way **Estimate.**

4×86

↓ **Think:** Round to the nearest ten.

_____ × _____ = _____

344 is close to 360.

Another Way **Find two numbers the exact answer is between.**

4×86

↓

_____ × _____ = _____

4×86

↓

_____ × _____ = _____

_____ is between _____ and _____.

So, 344 pounds of feed is reasonable.

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

1. Estimate the product by rounding.

$5 \times 2{,}213$

↓

_____ × _____ = _____

2. Estimate the product by finding two numbers the exact answer is between.

$5 \times 2{,}213$

_____ × _____ = _____

$5 \times 2{,}213$

_____ × _____ = _____

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Is an exact answer of 11,065 reasonable? **Explain.**

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (tr) ©David R. Frazier Photolibrary, Inc./Alamy Images

Name _____

Tell whether the exact answer is reasonable.

3. Kira needs to make color copies of a horse show flyer. The printer can make 24 copies in 1 minute. Kira says the printer makes 114 copies in 6 minutes.

4. Jones Elementary is having a car wash to raise money for a community horse trail. Each car wash ticket costs $8. Tiara says the school will receive $1,000 if 125 tickets are sold.

On Your Own

Tell whether the exact answer is reasonable.

5. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 1 **Evaluate Reasonableness** Mrs. Hense sells a roll of coastal Bermuda horse hay for $58. She says she will make $174 if she sells 3 rolls.

6. Mr. Brown sells horse supplies. A pair of riding gloves sells for $16. He says he will make $144 if he sells 9 pairs.

7. A walking path for horses is 94 feet long. Carlos says that if a horse walks the length of the path 3 times, it will have walked 500 feet.

8. THINK SMARTER Students in the third grade sell 265 tickets to the school play. Students in the fourth grade sell 3 times as many tickets as the third grade students. Estimate the number of tickets the fourth grade students sold. Choose the two numbers the exact answer is between.

The students sold between

0	and	300	tickets.
300		600	
600		900	
900		1,200	

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Connect to Reading

Make Predictions

As you read a story, you make predictions about what might happen next or about how the story will end.

When you solve a math problem, you make predictions about what your answer might be.

An *estimate* is a prediction because it helps you to determine whether your answer is correct. For some problems, it is helpful to make two estimates—one that is less than the exact answer and one that is greater.

Predict whether the exact answer will be *less than* or *greater than* the estimate. Explain your answer.

9. THINK SMARTER The food stand at the zoo sold 2,514 pounds of hamburger last month. The average cost of a pound of hamburger is $2. Jeremy estimates that about $6,000 worth of hamburger was sold last month.

10. GO DEEPER A zoo bought 2,240 pounds of fresh food for the bears this month. The average cost of a pound of food is $4. Jeremy estimates that about $8,000 was spent on fresh food for the bears this month.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (t) ©Ross Armstrong/Alamy; (bc) ©Hogne Haug/Alamy; (tc) ©Wim van den Heever/Getty Images; (b) ©Comstock/Getty Images

FOR MORE PRACTICE:
Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Multiply Using the Distributive Property

Essential Question How can you use the Distributive Property to multiply a 2-digit number by a 1-digit number?

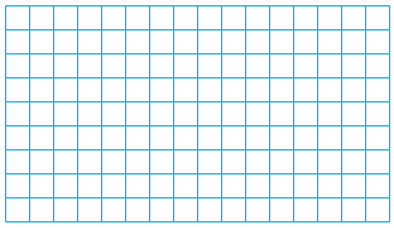
Number and Operations in Base Ten—4.NBT.5

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.1, MP.7

Investigate

Hands On

Materials ■ color pencils, grid paper

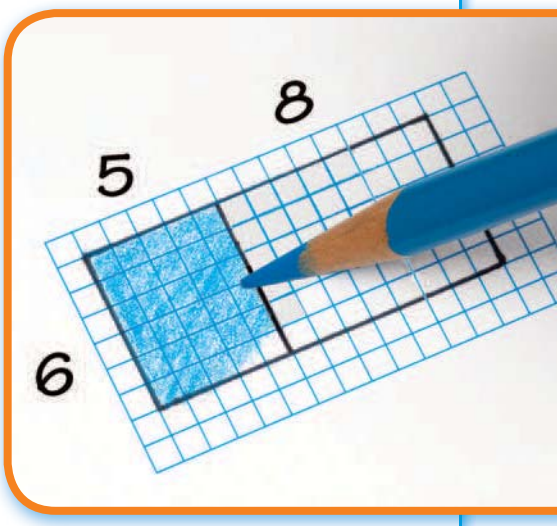


You can use the Distributive Property to break apart numbers to make them easier to multiply.

The **Distributive Property** states that multiplying a sum by a number is the same as multiplying each addend by the number and then adding the products.

A. Outline a rectangle on the grid to model 6×13.

B. Think of 13 as $5 + 8$. Break apart the model to show $6 \times (5 + 8)$. Label and shade the smaller rectangles. Use two different colors.



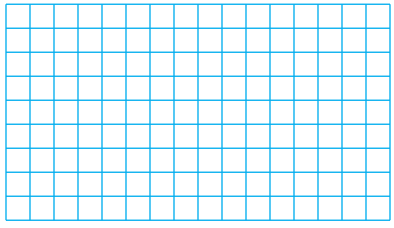
Use the Distributive Property. Find the product each smaller rectangle represents. Then find the sum of the products. Record your answers.

_____ × _____ = _____

_____ × _____ = _____

_____ + _____ = _____

C. Model 6×13 again. Think of 13 as a different sum. Break apart the model to show $6 \times$ (_____ + _____). Find the product each smaller rectangle represents. Then find the sum of the products. Record your answers.



_____ × _____ = _____

_____ × _____ = _____

_____ + _____ = _____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Draw Conclusions

1. Explain how you found the total number of squares in each model in Steps B and C.

2. Compare the sums of the products in Steps B and C with those of your classmates. What can you conclude?

3. THINK SMARTER To find 7×23, is it easier to break apart the factor, 23, as $20 + 3$ or $15 + 8$? Explain.

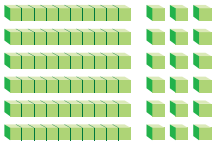
Make Connections

Hands On

Another way to model the problem is to use base-ten blocks to show tens and ones.

STEP 1

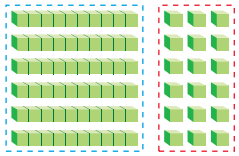
Use base-ten blocks to model 6×13.



6 rows of 1 ten 3 ones

STEP 2

Break the model into tens and ones.

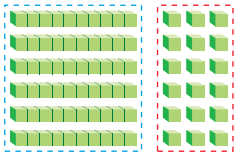


$(6 \times 1 \text{ ten})$ $(6 \times 3 \text{ ones})$

(6×10) (6×3)

STEP 3

Add the tens and the ones to find the product.



$(6 \times 10) + (6 \times 3)$

$60 + 18$

So, $6 \times 13 = 78$.

In Step 2, the model is broken into two parts. Each part shows a **partial product**. The partial products are 60 and 18.

Math Talk Mathematical Practices

How does breaking apart the model into tens and ones make finding the product easier?

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

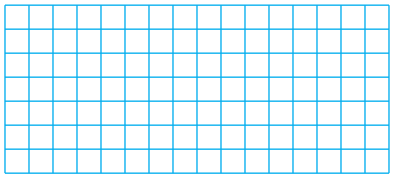
Name _____

Share and Show

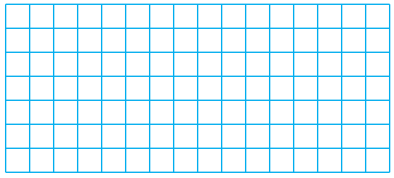
MATH BOARD

Model the product on the grid. Record the product.

1. $3 \times 13 =$ _____

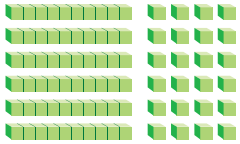


2. $5 \times 14 =$ _____

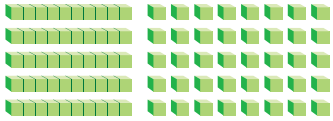


Find the product.

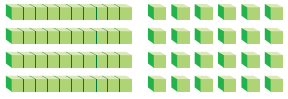
3. $6 \times 14 =$ _____



4. $5 \times 18 =$ _____



5. $4 \times 16 =$ _____



Use grid paper or base-ten blocks to model the product. Then record the product.

6. $7 \times 12 =$ _____

7. $5 \times 16 =$ _____

8. $9 \times 13 =$ _____

Problem Solving • Applications

Real World

9. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 6 **Explain** how modeling partial products can be used to find the products of greater numbers.

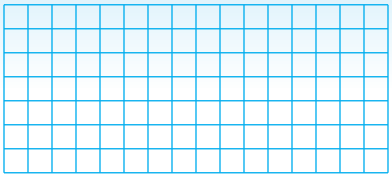
_____

_____

_____

10. THINK SMARTER Use the Distributive Property to model the product on the grid. Record the product.

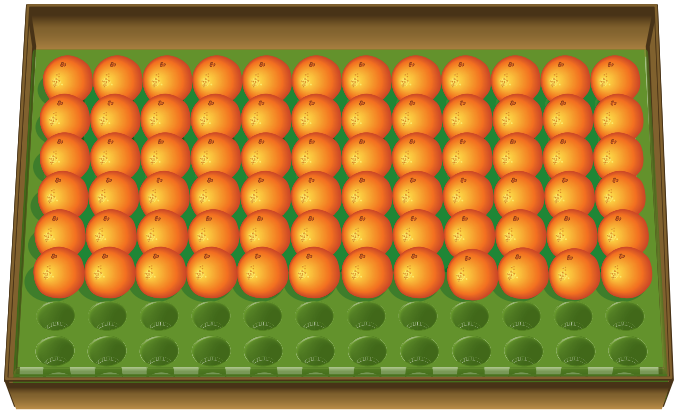
$5 \times 14 =$ _____



© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

11. THINK SMARTER Kyle went to a fruit market. The market sells a wide variety of fruits and vegetables. The picture at the right shows a display of oranges.

Write a problem that can be solved using the picture.



Pose a problem.

Solve your problem.

- GO DEEPER Describe how you could change the problem by changing the number of rows of oranges and the number of empty spaces in the picture. Then solve the problem.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

FOR MORE PRACTICE:
Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Multiply Using Expanded Form

Essential Question How can you use expanded form to multiply a multidigit number by a 1-digit number?

Number and Operations in Base Ten—4.NBT.5

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.1, MP.2, MP.4

Unlock the Problem

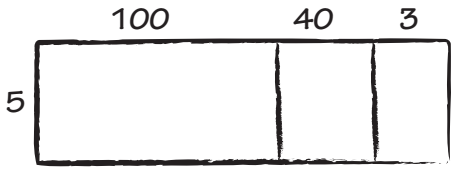
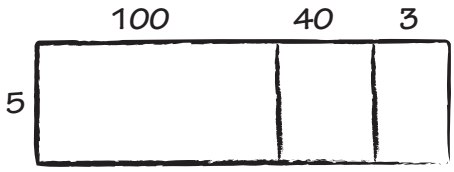
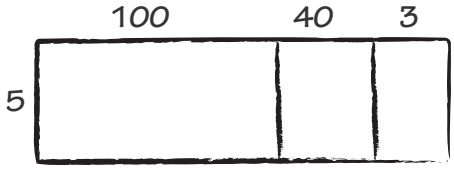
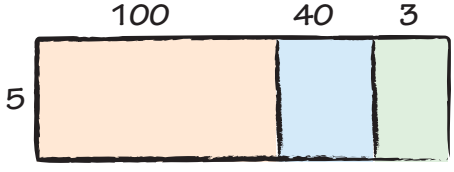
Real World

Example 1 Use expanded form.

Multiply. 5×143

$5 \times 143 = 5 \times (____ + ____ + ____)$ Write 143 in expanded form.

$= (5 \times 100) + (____ \times ____) + (____ \times ____)$ Use the Distributive Property.

	SHADE THE MODEL	THINK AND RECORD
STEP 1		Multiply the hundreds. $(5 \times 100) + (5 \times 40) + (5 \times 3)$ $____ + (5 \times 40) + (5 \times 3)$
STEP 2		Multiply the tens. $(5 \times 100) + (5 \times 40) + (5 \times 3)$ $500 + ____ + (5 \times 3)$
STEP 3		Multiply the ones. $(5 \times 100) + (5 \times 40) + (5 \times 3)$ $500 + 200 + ____$
STEP 4		Add the partial products. 500 200 + 15

So, $5 \times 143 = ____$.

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Is your answer reasonable? **Explain.**

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Example 2 Use expanded form.

The gift shop at the animal park orders 3 boxes of toy animals. Each box has 1,250 toy animals. How many toy animals does the shop order?

Multiply. $3 \times 1{,}250$

STEP 1

Write 1,250 in expanded form. Use the Distributive Property.

$3 \times 1{,}250 = 3 \times (____ + ____ + ____)$

$= (3 \times 1{,}000) + (____ \times ____) + (____ \times ____)$

STEP 2

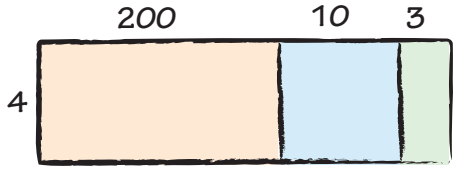
Add the partial products.

So, the shop ordered _____ animals.

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

1. Find 4×213. Use expanded form.



$4 \times 213 = ____ \times (____ + ____ + ____)$

$= (____ \times ____) + (____ \times ____) + (____ \times ____)$ Use the Distributive Property.

$= ____ + ____ + ____$

$= ____$

Record the product. Use expanded form to help.

2. $4 \times 59 = ____$

3. $3 \times 288 = ____$

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Explain how using expanded form makes finding the product easier.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

On Your Own

Record the product. Use expanded form to help.

4. $4 \times 21 =$ _____

5. $6 \times 35 =$ _____

6. $5 \times 479 =$ _____

7. $6 \times 4{,}121 =$ _____

WRITE Math
Show Your Work

8. A jeweler has 36 inches of silver chain. She needs 5 times that much to make some necklaces. How much silver chain does the jeweler need to make her necklaces?

_____

9. Gretchen walks her dog 3 times a day. Each time she walks the dog, she walks 1,760 yards. How many yards does she walk her dog in 1 day?

_____

10. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 4 **Write an Expression** Which expression could you write to show how to multiply 9×856 using place value and expanded form?

_____

11. GO DEEPER Jennifer bought 4 packages of tacks. There are 48 tacks in a package. She used 160 of the tacks to put up posters. How many tacks does she have left? Explain.

_____

_____

_____

_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Problem Solving • Applications

Use the table for 12–13.

Sacco Nursery Plant Sale

Tree	Regular Price	Discounted Price (4 or more)
Flowering Cherry	$59	$51
Italian Cypress	$79	$67
Muskogee Crape Myrtle	$39	$34
Royal Empress	$29	$25

12. What is the total cost of 3 Italian cypress trees?

13. THINK SMARTER **What's the Error?**

Tanya says that the difference in the cost of 4 flowering cherry trees and 4 Muskogee crape myrtles is $80. Is she correct? Explain.

WRITE Math • Show Your Work

14. WRITE Math What is the greatest possible product of a 2-digit number and a 1-digit number? Explain how you know.

15. THINK SMARTER Multiply 5×381 using place value and expanded form. Select a number from each box to complete the expression.

$(5 \times \boxed{\begin{matrix}30\\300\end{matrix}}) + (5 \times \boxed{\begin{matrix}8\\80\end{matrix}}) + (5 \times \boxed{\begin{matrix}1\\10\end{matrix}})$

FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (tc) ©Daniel Dempster Photography/Alamy

Name _____

Multiply Using Partial Products

Essential Question How can you use place value and partial products to multiply by a 1-digit number?

Number and Operations in Base Ten—4.NBT.5

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.1, MP.7

Unlock the Problem

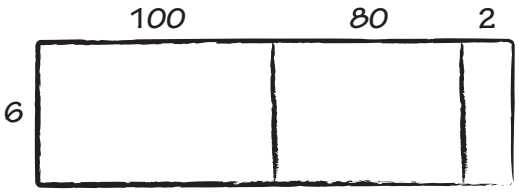
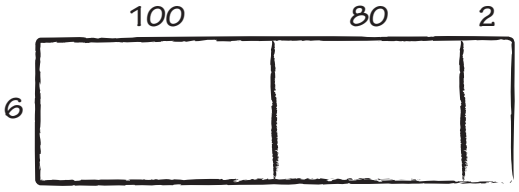
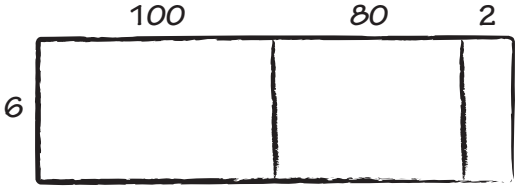
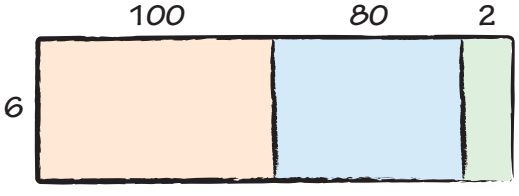
CONNECT How can you use what you know about the Distributive Property to break apart numbers to find products of 3-digit and 1-digit numbers?

- How can you write 182 as a sum of hundreds, tens, and ones?

_____

Use place value and partial products.

Multiply. 6×182 **Estimate.** $6 \times 200 =$ _____

	SHADE THE MODEL	THINK AND RECORD
STEP 1		182 × 6 _____ ← Multiply the hundreds. 6 × 1 hundred = 6 hundreds
STEP 2		182 × 6 600 ← Multiply the tens. 6 × 8 tens = 48 tens
STEP 3		182 × 6 600 480 ← Multiply the ones. 6 × 2 ones = 12 ones
STEP 4		182 × 6 600 480 + 12 _____ ← Add the partial products.

So, $6 \times 182 = 1{,}092$. Since 1,092 is close to the estimate of 1,200, it is reasonable.

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

How can you use the Distributive Property to find 4×257?

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Example

Use place value and partial products.

Multiply. $2 \times 4{,}572$. **Estimate.** $2 \times 5{,}000 =$ _____

$$\begin{array}{r} 4{,}572 \\ \times \quad 2 \\ \hline \\ \\ \\ + \\ \hline \\ \end{array}$$

← 2×4 thousands $=$ 8 thousands

← 2×5 hundreds $=$ 1 thousand

← 2×7 tens $=$ 1 hundred, 4 tens

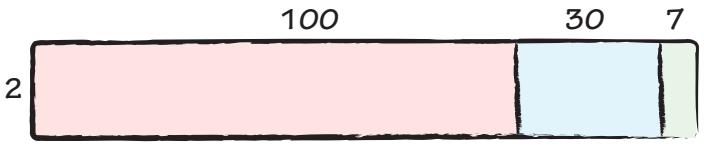
← 2×2 ones $=$ 4 ones

← Add the partial products.

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

1. Use the model to find 2×137.



$$\begin{array}{r} 137 \\ \times \quad 2 \\ \hline \\ \\ + \\ \hline \\ \hline \end{array}$$

Estimate. Then record the product.

2. Estimate: _____

$$\begin{array}{r} 190 \\ \times \quad 3 \\ \hline \\ \\ + \\ \hline \\ \end{array}$$

3. Estimate: _____

$$\begin{array}{r} 471 \\ \times \quad 4 \\ \hline \\ \\ + \\ \hline \\ \end{array}$$

4. Estimate: _____

$$\begin{array}{r} \$3{,}439 \\ \times \quad 7 \\ \hline \\ \\ \\ + \\ \hline \\ \end{array}$$

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Explain how using place value and expanded form makes it easier to find products.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

On Your Own

Estimate. Then record the product.

5. Estimate: _____

$$\begin{array}{r} \$53 \\ \times \quad 4 \\ \hline \square \\ + \square \\ \hline \square \end{array}$$

6. Estimate: _____

$$\begin{array}{r} \$473 \\ \times \quad 9 \\ \hline \square \\ \square \\ + \square \\ \hline \square \end{array}$$

7. Estimate: _____

$$\begin{array}{r} 608 \\ \times \quad 6 \\ \hline \square \\ \square \\ + \square \\ \hline \square \end{array}$$

Practice: Copy and Solve **Estimate. Then record the product.**

8. 2×78

9. $2 \times \$210$

10. $9 \times \$682$

11. $8 \times 8{,}145$

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 2 **Use Reasoning** **Algebra** **Find the missing digit.**

12.
$$\begin{array}{r} \square 5 \\ \times \quad 7 \\ \hline 455 \end{array}$$

13.
$$\begin{array}{r} 248 \\ \times \quad 3 \\ \hline \square 44 \end{array}$$

14.
$$\begin{array}{r} \$395 \\ \times \quad \square \\ \hline \$2{,}370 \end{array}$$

15.
$$\begin{array}{r} 3{,}748 \\ \times \quad 4 \\ \hline 1\,\square{,}992 \end{array}$$

16. A store bought 9 cases of light bulbs. There are 48 light bulbs in a case. How many light bulbs does the store buy?

_____

17. Hugo drives 208 miles to and from work each week. How many miles does he drive in 4 weeks?

_____

18. Coach Ramirez bought 8 cases of bottled water for a road race. There are 24 bottles in each case. After the race, 34 bottles of water were left. How many bottles were used at the race? Explain.

_____

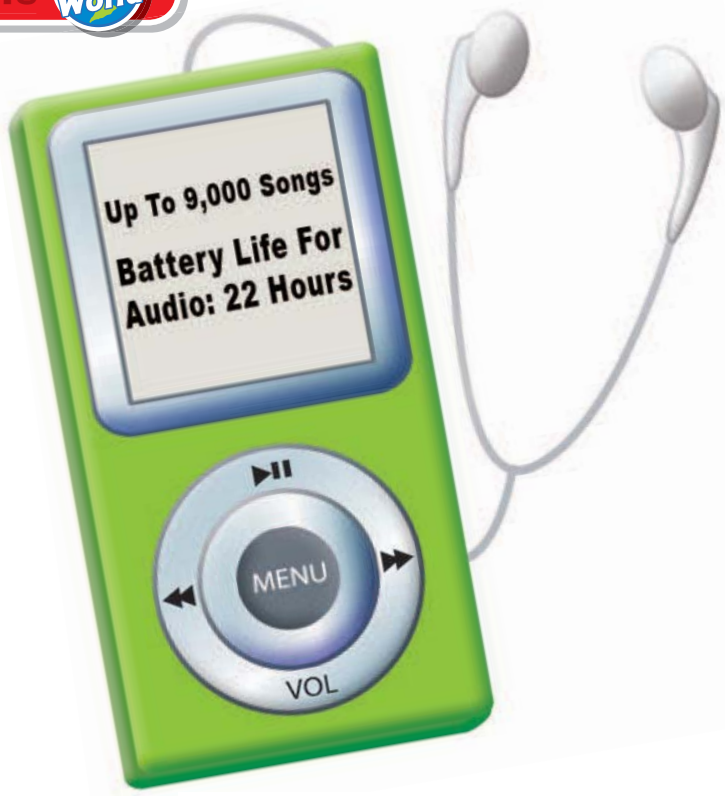
_____

_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Problem Solving • Applications Real World

19. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 4 **Use Diagrams** Look at the picture. Kylie has 832 songs on her portable media player. Lance has 3 times as many songs. How many fewer songs can Lance add to his player than Kylie can add to hers?



20. GO DEEPER James wants to buy the new portable media player shown. He has 5 times as many songs as Susan. Susan has 1,146 songs. Will all of his songs fit on the portable media player? How many songs does James have?

WRITE Math • Show Your Work

21. THINK SMARTER The sum of a 3-digit number and a 1-digit number is 217. The product of the numbers is 642. If one number is between 200 and 225, what are the numbers?

22. THINK SMARTER Mrs. Jackson bought 6 gallons of juice for a party. Each gallon has 16 cups. After the party, 3 cups of juice were left over. At the party, how many cups did people drink? Show your work and explain how you found your answer.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Mid-Chapter Checkpoint

Vocabulary

Choose the best term from the box to complete the sentence.

Vocabulary
Distributive Property
factor
partial products

1. To find the product of a two-digit number and a 1-digit number, you can multiply the tens, multiply the ones, and find the sum of each _____. (p. 64)

2. The _____ states that multiplying a sum by a number is the same as multiplying each addend by the number and then adding the products. (p. 63)

Concepts and Skills

Write a comparison sentence. (4.OA.1)

3. $5 \times 9 = 45$

_____ times as many as _____ is _____.

4. $24 = 6 \times 4$

_____ is _____ times as many as _____.

5. $54 = 6 \times 9$

_____ is _____ times as many as _____.

6. $8 \times 6 = 48$

_____ times as many as _____ is _____.

Estimate. Then record the product. (4.NBT.5)

7. Estimate: _____

$$\begin{array}{r} 75 \\ \times\ 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

8. Estimate: _____

$$\begin{array}{r} 12 \\ \times\ 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

9. Estimate: _____

$$\begin{array}{r} 28 \\ \times\ 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

10. Estimate: _____

$$\begin{array}{r} \$43 \\ \times\ \ 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

Record the product. Use expanded form to help. (4.NBT.5)

11. $5 \times 64 =$ _____

12. $3 \times 272 =$ _____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

13. There are 6 times as many dogs as cats. If the total number of dogs and cats is 21, how many dogs are there? (4.OA.2)

14. The table below shows the number of calories in 1 cup of different kinds of berries. How many calories are in 4 cups of blackberries? (4.NBT.5)

Berry Nutrition

Berry	Number of Calories in 1 Cup
Blackberries	62
Blueberries	83
Raspberries	64
Strawberries	46

15. The skating rink rents 200 pairs of skates in a month. How many pairs of skates does the rink rent in 4 months? (4.NBT.5)

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (c) ©Corbis

Name _____

Multiply Using Mental Math

Essential Question How can you use mental math and properties to help you multiply numbers?

Number and Operations in Base Ten—4.NBT.5

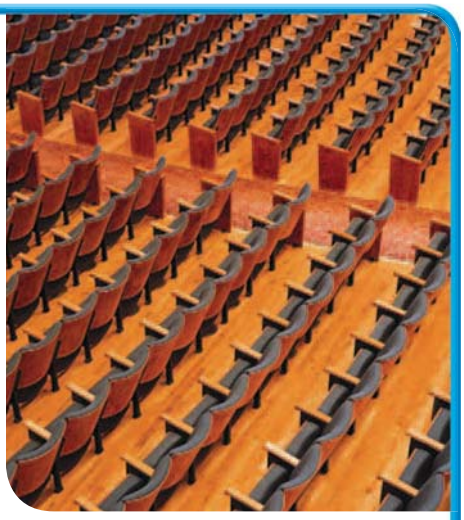
MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.1, MP.7, MP.8

Unlock the Problem

Real World

Properties of Multiplication can make multiplication easier.

There are 4 sections of seats in the Playhouse Theater. Each section has 7 groups of seats. Each group has 25 seats. How many seats are there in the theater?



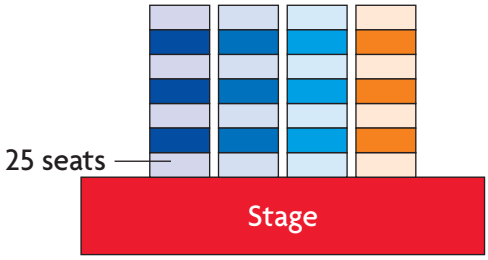
Find $4 \times 7 \times 25$.

$4 \times 7 \times 25 = 4 \times 25 \times 7$ Commutative Property

$= _____ \times 7$ **Think:** $4 \times 25 = 100$

$= _____$ **Think:** $100 \times 7 = 700$

So, there are 700 seats in the theater.



Math Talk Mathematical Practices

How could knowing 4×25 help you find 6×25?

Try This! Use mental math and properties.

A **Find $(6 \times 10) \times 10$.**

$(6 \times 10) \times 10 = 6 \times (10 \times 10)$ Associative Property

$= 6 \times _____$

$= _____$

B **Find $(4 \times 9) \times 250$.**

$(4 \times 9) \times 250 = 250 \times (4 \times 9)$ Commutative Property

$= (250 \times 4) \times 9$ Associative Property

$= _____ \times 9$

$= _____$

Remember

The Associative Property states that you can group factors in different ways and get the same product. Use parentheses to group the factors you multiply first.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (t) ©Getty Images/Digital Vision

More Strategies Choose the strategy that works best with the numbers in the problems.

Examples

A **Use friendly numbers.**

Multiply. 24×250

Think: $24 = 6 \times 4$ and $4 \times 250 = 1{,}000$

$24 \times 250 = 6 \times 4 \times 250$

$= 6 \times$ _____

$=$ _____

B **Use halving and doubling.**

Multiply. 16×50

Think: 16 can be divided evenly by 2.

$16 \div 2 = 8$ Find half of 16.

$8 \times 50 =$ _____ Multiply.

$2 \times 400 =$ _____ Double 400.

C **Use addition.**

Multiply. 4×625

Think: 625 is 600 plus 25.

$4 \times 625 = 4 \times (600 + 25)$

$= (4 \times 600) + (4 \times 25)$

$=$ _____ $+$ _____

$=$ _____

D **Use subtraction.**

Multiply. 5×398

Think: 398 is 2 less than 400.

$5 \times 398 = 5 \times (400 - 2)$

$= (5 \times$ _____$) - (5 \times 2)$

$= 2{,}000 -$ _____

$=$ _____

- What property is being used in Examples C and D? _____

Share and Show

1. Break apart the factor 112 to find 7×112 by using mental math and addition.

$7 \times 112 = 7 \times ($_____ $+ 12)$

$=$ _____

$=$ _____

$=$ _____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Find the product. Tell which strategy you used.

2. $4 \times 6 \times 50$

3. 5×420

4. 6×298

On Your Own

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Explain how using an addition strategy is related to using a subtraction strategy.

Find the product. Tell which strategy you used.

5. 14×50

6. 32×25

7. $14 \times 25 \times 4$

8. $4 \times 15 \times 25$

9. 5×198

10. 5×250

Practice: Copy and Solve **Use a strategy to find the product.**

11. 16×400

12. $3 \times 31 \times 10$

13. 3×199

14. $3 \times 1{,}021$

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 7 **Identify Relationships** **Algebra** **Use mental math to find the unknown number.**

15. $21 \times 40 = 840$, so $21 \times 42 =$ _____.

16. $9 \times 60 = 540$, so $18 \times 30 =$ _____.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Problem Solving • Applications

Use the table for 17–19.

17. GO DEEPER Three thousand, forty-three people buy tickets at the gate for Section N and one hundred people buy tickets at the gate for Section L. How much money is collected for Section N and Section L at the gate?

18. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 1 **Use Diagrams** Tina and 3 of her friends buy the full season plan for Section M. If there are 45 games in the full season, how much money do they spend?

19. THINK SMARTER When the full season tickets first went on sale, 2,000 Full Season tickets sold for Section N. Two weeks after the tickets first went on sale, another 1,500 full season tickets were sold for Section N. How much money was spent on full season tickets for Section N in total? How much more money was spent when the tickets first went on sale than after the first two weeks?

Arena Ticket Prices Per Game

Section	Full Season	15-Game Plan	Gate Price
K	$44	$46	$48
L	$30	$32	$35
M	$25	$27	$30
N	$20	$22	$25

WRITE Math • Show Your Work

Personal Math Trainer

20. THINK SMARTER + Find 6×407. Show your work and explain why the strategy you chose works best with the factors.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Problem Solving • Multistep Multiplication Problems

Essential Question When can you use the *draw a diagram* strategy to solve a multistep multiplication problem?

Operations and Algebraic Thinking—4.OA.3 *Also 4.NBT.5*

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.1, MP.4, MP.8

Unlock the Problem

At the sea park, one section in the stadium has 9 rows with 18 seats in each row. In the center of each of the first 6 rows, 8 seats are in the splash zone. How many seats are not in the splash zone?

Use the graphic organizer to help you solve the problem.

Read the Problem

What do I need to find?

I need to find the number of seats that

_____ in the splash zone.

What information do I need to use?

There are 9 rows with _____ seats in each row of the section.

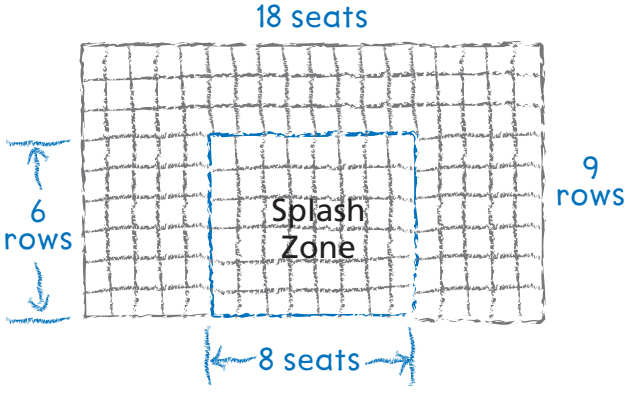
There are 6 rows with _____ seats in each row of the splash zone.

How will I use the information?

I can _____ to find both the number of seats in the section and the number of seats in the splash zone.

Solve the Problem

I drew a diagram of the section to show 9 rows of 18 seats. In the center, I outlined a section to show the 6 rows of 8 seats in the splash zone.



$$\begin{array}{r} 18 \\ \times\ 9 \\ \hline \end{array}$$ ← total number of seats in the section

$$\begin{array}{r} 8 \\ \times 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$$ ← seats in the splash zone

1. What else do you need to do to solve the problem?

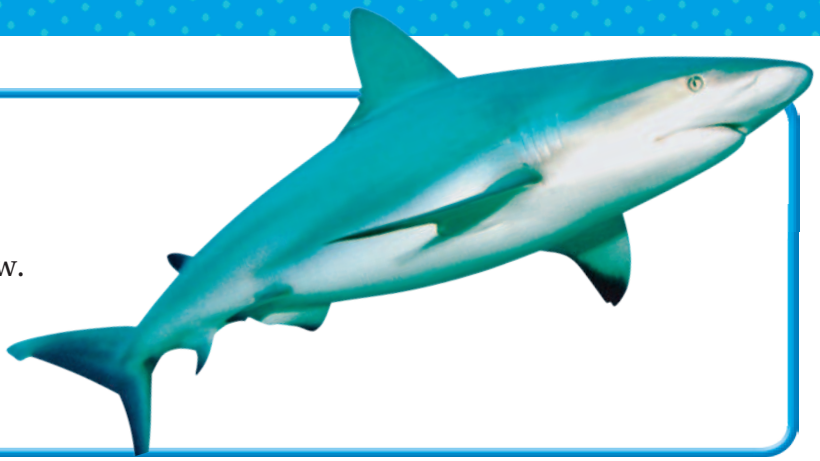
_____

_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (t) ©Jim Corwin/Alamy

Try Another Problem

At the sea park, one section of the shark theater has 8 rows with 14 seats in each row. In the middle of the section, 4 rows of 6 seats are reserved. How many seats are not reserved?



Read the Problem	Solve the Problem
What do I need to find?	
What information do I need to use?	
How will I use the information?	

2. How did your diagram help you solve the problem?

_____

_____

Math Talk

Mathematical Practices

Explain how you can check your answer.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (t) ©Ingram Publishing/Alamy

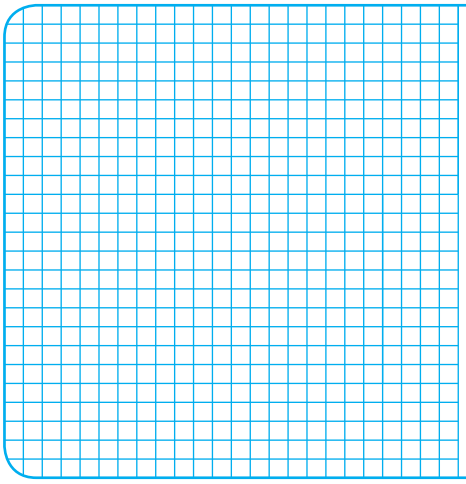
Name _____

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

1. The seats in Sections A and B of the stadium are all taken for the last show. Section A has 8 rows of 14 seats each. Section B has 6 rows of 16 seats each. How many people are seated in Sections A and B for the last show?

First, draw and label a diagram. **Next**, find the number of seats in each section.



Section A **Section B**

Last, find the total number of seats. _____ + _____ = _____

There are _____ people seated in Sections A and B for the last show.

2. What if Sections A and B each had 7 rows? How many people would have been seated in Sections A and B?

_____

3. Brenda's vegetable garden has 13 rows with 8 plants in each row. Brenda plans to plant peppers in the first 2 rows and the last 2 rows of the garden. The rest of the rows will be tomatoes. How many tomato plants will Brenda plant?

_____

4. There are 8 rows of 22 chairs set up for an awards ceremony at the school. In each row, the 2 chairs on each end are reserved for students receiving awards. The rest of the chairs are for guests. How many chairs are there for guests?

_____

Unlock the Problem

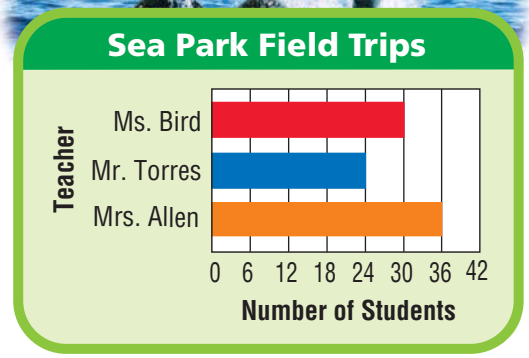
- Use the Problem Solving MathBoard
- Underline important facts.
- Choose a strategy you know.

WRITE Math
Show Your Work

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

On Your Own

Use the graph for 5–6.



5. GO DEEPER Mr. Torres took his students to the dolphin show. Each row in the stadium had 11 seats. One adult sat at each end of a row, and each group of 4 students was seated between 2 adults. Mr. Torres sat by himself. How many adults were there?

6. WRITE Math Another stadium section has 24 rows of 10 seats each. Describe at least two ways Mrs. Allen's class can sit if an equal number of students sits in each row.

WRITE Math • Show Your Work

7. THINK SMARTER Carol, Ann, and Liz each bought a toy fish. Carol's fish is 10 inches longer than Ann's fish. Liz's fish is 2 inches longer than twice the length of Ann's fish. Ann's fish is 12 inches long. Find the length of each toy fish.

8. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 1 **Evaluate Relationships** Nell made a secret code. Each code word has 2 letters. Each word begins with a consonant and ends with a vowel. How many code words can Nell make with 3 consonants and 2 vowels?

9. THINK SMARTER Allie is building a patio. The patio will have 8 tiles in each of 13 rows. Allie built the center section with 4 tiles in each of 7 rows. How many tiles are needed to complete the patio? Show your work.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (t) ©Steve Bloom/Getty Images

FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Multiply 2-Digit Numbers with Regrouping

Essential Question How can you use regrouping to multiply a 2-digit number by a 1-digit number?

Number and Operations in Base Ten—4.NBT.5 *Also 4.OA.3*

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.1, MP.4. MP.7

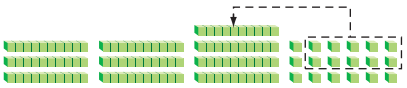
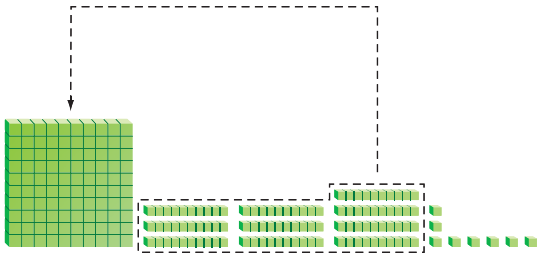
Unlock the Problem

A Thoroughbred racehorse can run at speeds of up to 60 feet per second. During practice, Celia's horse runs at a speed of 36 feet per second. How far does her horse run in 3 seconds?

- Underline important information.
- Is there information you will not use? If so, cross out the information.

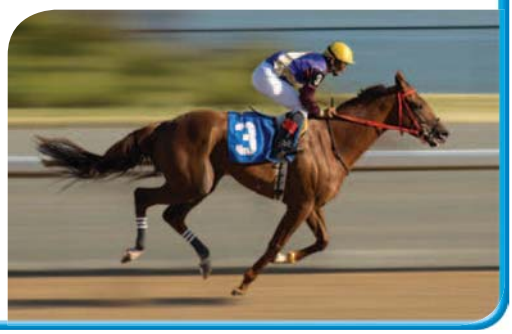
Example 1

Multiply. 3×36 **Estimate.** $3 \times 40 =$ _____

MODEL	THINK	RECORD
STEP 1 	Multiply the ones. 3×6 ones $= 18$ ones Regroup the 18 ones.	$\begin{array}{r} {\scriptstyle 1} \\ 36 \\ \times\ 3 \\ \hline 8 \end{array}$ Regroup 18 ones as 1 ten 8 ones.
STEP 2 	Multiply the tens. 3×3 tens $= 9$ tens Add the regrouped ten. 9 tens + 1 ten = 10 tens	$\begin{array}{r} {\scriptstyle 1} \\ 36 \\ \times\ 3 \\ \hline 108 \end{array}$ 10 tens is the same as 1 hundred 0 tens.

So, Celia's racehorse runs _____ feet in 3 seconds.

Since _____ is close to the estimate of _____, the answer is reasonable.



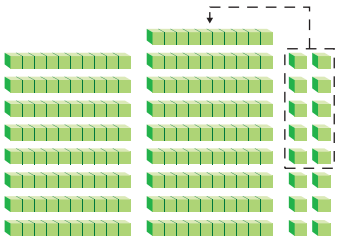
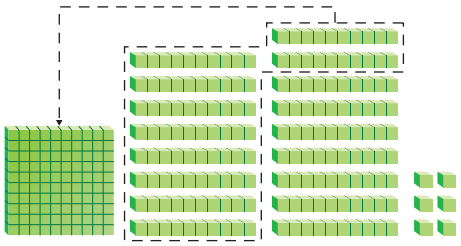
Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Look at Step 1. **Explain** how the blocks show the regrouping of the 18 ones.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (b) ©Nikola Bilic/Alamy Images

Example 2

Multiply. 8×22 **Estimate.** $8 \times 20 =$ _____

MODEL	THINK	RECORD
STEP 1 	Multiply the ones. 8×2 ones $= 16$ ones Regroup the 16 ones.	$\begin{array}{r} {\scriptstyle 1} \\ 22 \\ \times\ 8 \\ \hline 6 \end{array}$ Regroup 16 ones as 1 ten 6 ones.
STEP 2 	Multiply the tens. 8×2 tens $= 16$ tens Add the regrouped ten. 16 tens $+$ 1 ten $=$ 17 tens	$\begin{array}{r} {\scriptstyle 1} \\ 22 \\ \times\ 8 \\ \hline 176 \end{array}$ 17 tens is the same as 1 hundred 7 tens.

So, $8 \times 22 =$ _____. Since _____ is close to the estimate of _____, it is reasonable.

Try This! **Multiply.** $7 \times \$68$

Estimate. $7 \times \$68$

Use partial products.

$$\begin{array}{r} \$68 \\ \times\ \ 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

Use regrouping.

$$\begin{array}{r} \$68 \\ \times\ \ 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

- MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 7 **Identify Relationships** Look at the partial products and regrouping methods above. How are the partial products 420 and 56 related to 476?

_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

1. Use the model to find the product.

$2 \times 36 =$ _____

Estimate. Then record the product.

2. Estimate: _____

$$\begin{array}{r} 42 \\ \times\ 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

3. Estimate: _____

$$\begin{array}{r} 32 \\ \times\ 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

4. Estimate: _____

$$\begin{array}{r} 81 \\ \times\ 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

5. Estimate: _____

$$\begin{array}{r} \$63 \\ \times\ 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Describe the steps for using place value and regrouping to find 3×78.

On Your Own

Estimate. Then record the product.

6. Estimate: _____

$$\begin{array}{r} 33 \\ \times\ 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

7. Estimate: _____

$$\begin{array}{r} \$25 \\ \times\ 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

8. Estimate: _____

$$\begin{array}{r} 36 \\ \times\ 8 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

9. Estimate: _____

$$\begin{array}{r} \$94 \\ \times\ 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

Practice: Copy and Solve **Estimate. Then record the product.**

10. 3×82 **11.** 9×41 **12.** 6×75 **13.** $7 \times \$23$ **14.** $8 \times \$54$

15. 5×49 **16.** 8×97 **17.** 4×68 **18.** $9 \times \$68$ **19.** $6 \times \$73$

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 7 **Identify Relationships** **Algebra** **Write a rule. Find the unknown numbers.**

20.

Carton	____	1	2	3	4	5
Eggs	____	12	24		48	

21.

Row	____	2	3	4	5	6
Seats	____	32	48	64		

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Problem Solving • Applications Real World

Use the table for 22–23.

22. At the speeds shown, how much farther could a black-tailed jackrabbit run than a desert cottontail in 7 seconds?

_____

23. A black-tailed jackrabbit hops about 7 feet in a single hop. How far can it hop in 5 seconds?

_____

Running Speeds

Animal	Speed (feet per second)
Black-tailed Jackrabbit	51
Desert Cottontail	22

▲ Desert Cottontail

24. GO DEEPER Mr. Wright bought a 3-pound bag of cat food and a 5-pound bag of dog food. There are 16 ounces in each pound. How many ounces of pet food did Mr. Wright buy?

WRITE Math
Show Your Work

_____

25. THINK SMARTER The sum of two numbers is 31. The product of the two numbers is 150. What are the numbers?

_____

26. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 2 **Use Reasoning** 6×87 is greater than 5×87. How much greater? Explain how you know without multiplying.

_____

_____

27. THINK SMARTER Multiply 6×73. For 27a–27d, select True or False for each statement.

27a.	A reasonable estimate of the product is $420.	○ True	○ False
27b.	Using partial products, the products are 42 and 180.	○ True	○ False
27c.	Using regrouping, 18 ones are regrouped as 8 tens and 1 one.	○ True	○ False
27d.	The product is 438.	○ True	○ False

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (t) ©Arto Hakola/Shutterstock

FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Multiply 3-Digit and 4-Digit Numbers with Regrouping

Essential Question How can you use regrouping to multiply?

Number and Operations in Base Ten—4.NBT.5

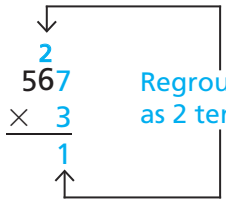
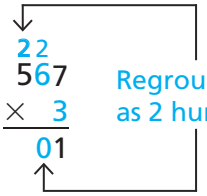
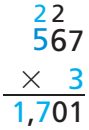
MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.4, MP.8

Unlock the Problem

Alley Spring, in Missouri, produces an average of 567 million gallons of water per week. How many million gallons of water do the springs produce in 3 weeks?

Multiply. 3 × 567

Estimate. 3 × _____ = _____

THINK	RECORD
STEP 1 Multiply the ones. 3 × 7 ones = _____ ones Regroup the 21 ones.	 Regroup the 21 ones as 2 tens and 1 one.
STEP 2 Multiply the tens. 3 × 6 tens = _____ tens Add the regroued tens. 18 tens + 2 tens = 20 tens Regroup the 20 tens.	 Regroup 20 tens as 2 hundreds 0 tens.
STEP 3 Multiply the hundreds. 3 × 5 hundreds = _____ hundreds Add the regrouped hundreds. 15 hundreds + 2 hundreds = 17 hundreds	 17 hundreds is the same as 1 thousand 7 hundreds.

So, Alley Spring produces _____ million gallons of water in 3 weeks.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (tr) ©Ron and Patty Thomas/Getty Images

Example

Use an estimate or an exact answer.

The table shows the prices of three vacation packages. Jake, his parents, and his sister want to choose a package.

Lakefront Vacations

	Adult	Child
Package A	$1,299	$619
Package B	$849	$699
Package C	$699	$484

A About how much would Package C cost Jake's family?

STEP 1

Estimate the cost for 2 adults.

$2 \times \$699$

↓

$2 \times \$700 =$ _____

STEP 2

Estimate the cost for 2 children.

$2 \times \$484$

↓

$2 \times \$500 =$ _____

STEP 3

Add to estimate the total cost.

$$\begin{array}{r} \square \\ + \quad \square \\ \hline \square \end{array}$$

So, Package C would cost Jake's family about $2,400.

Math Talk Mathematical Practices

Explain how you know you can use an estimate.

B Jake's family wants to compare the total costs of Packages A and C. Which plan costs more? How much more does it cost?

Package A

Adults	Children	Total Cost
$\$1{,}299$	$\$619$	
$\times \quad 2$	$\times \quad 2$	$+$

Package C

Adults	Children	Total Cost
$\$699$	$\$484$	
$\times \quad 2$	$\times \quad 2$	$+$

Subtract to compare the total costs of the packages.

$$\begin{array}{r} \$3{,}836 \\ -\ \$2{,}366 \\ \hline \square \end{array}$$

So, Package _____ would cost _____ more than Package _____.

Math Talk Mathematical Practices

Explain why you need an exact answer.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Share and Show

1. Tell what is happening in Step 1 of the problem.

_____

_____

STEP 1	STEP 2	STEP 3	STEP 4
$\overset{2}{1,274} \times 6 = 4$	$\overset{42}{1,274} \times 6 = 44$	$\overset{142}{1,274} \times 6 = 644$	$\overset{142}{1,274} \times 6 = 7,644$

Estimate. Then find the product.

2. Estimate: _____

$$603 \times 4$$

3. Estimate: _____

$$1,935 \times 7$$

4. Estimate: _____

$$\$8,326 \times 5$$

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Explain how you can use estimation to find how many digits the product $4 \times 1,861$ will have.

On Your Own

Estimate. Then find the product.

5. Estimate: _____

$$\$3,316 \times 8$$

6. Estimate: _____

$$\$2,900 \times 7$$

7. Estimate: _____

$$\$4,123 \times 6$$

8. Estimate: _____

$$\$1,893 \times 4$$

9. Estimate: _____

$$\$9,042 \times 8$$

10. Estimate: _____

$$3,286 \times 5$$

Practice: Copy and Solve **Compare. Write <, >, or =.**

11. $5 \times 352 \bigcirc 4 \times 440$

12. $6 \times 8,167 \bigcirc 9,834 \times 5$

13. $3,956 \times 4 \bigcirc 5 \times 7,692$

14. $740 \times 7 \bigcirc 8 \times 658$

15. $4 \times 3,645 \bigcirc 5 \times 2,834$

16. $6,573 \times 2 \bigcirc 4,365 \times 3$

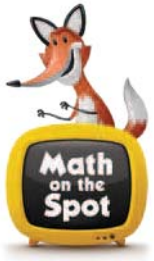
© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Problem Solving • Applications

WRITE Math • Show Your Work

17. GO DEEPER Airplane tickets to Fairbanks, Alaska, will cost $958 each. Airplane tickets to Vancouver, Canada, will cost $734. How much can the four members of the Harrison family save on airfare by vacationing in Vancouver?

18. THINK SMARTER Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, is 2,147 miles from Salt Lake City, Utah, and 2,868 miles from Portland, Oregon. What is the difference in the round-trip distances between Philadelphia and each of the other two cities? Explain whether you need an estimate or an exact answer.



19. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 3 **Verify the Reasoning of Others**
Joe says that the product of a 4-digit number and a 1-digit number is always a 4-digit number. Does Joe's statement make sense? Explain.

20. THINK SMARTER What number is 150 more than the product of 5 and 4,892? Explain how you found the answer.

FOR MORE PRACTICE:
Standards Practice Book

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Solve Multistep Problems Using Equations

Essential Question How can you represent and solve multistep problems using equations?

Operations and Algebraic Thinking—4.OA.3

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.2, MP.4, MP.7

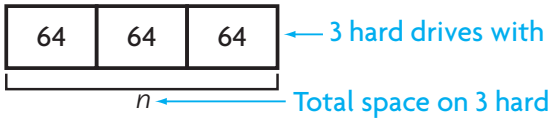
Unlock the Problem

Crismari's computer has 3 hard drives with 64 gigabytes of space each and 2 hard drives with 16 gigabytes of space each. The files on her computer use 78 gigabytes of space. How much hard drive space does her computer have left?

- Underline the important information.

One Way Use multiple single-step equations.

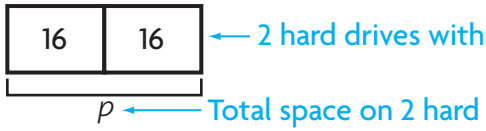
STEP 1 Find how much hard drive space is on 3 hard drives with 64 gigabytes of space each.



$3 \times 64 = n$

_____ $= n$

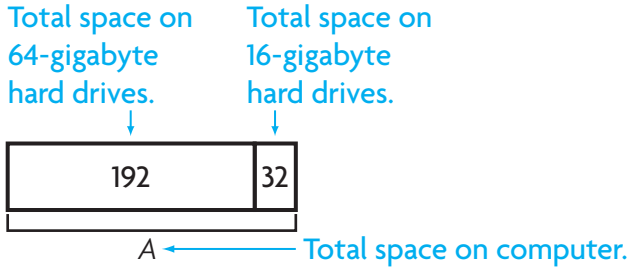
STEP 2 Find how much hard drive space is on 2 hard drives with 16 gigabytes of space.



$2 \times 16 = p$

_____ $= p$

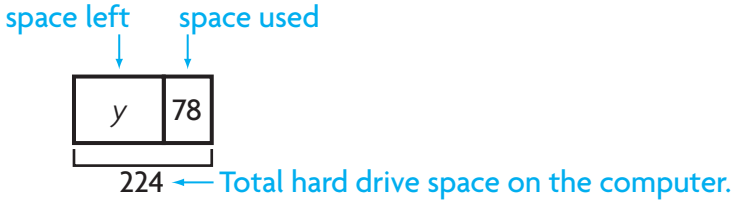
STEP 3 Find the total hard drive space on the computer.



$192 + 32 = A$

_____ $= A$

STEP 4 The files use 78 gigabytes of space. Find how much hard drive space the computer has left.



$224 - 78 = y$

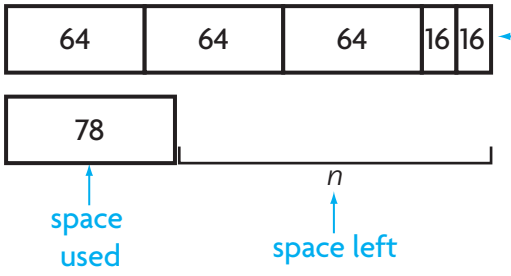
_____ $= y$

So, Crismari has _____ gigabytes of hard drive space left on her computer.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Order of Operations The Order of Operations is a special set of rules that gives the order in which calculations are done in an expression. First, multiply and divide from left to right. Then, add and subtract from left to right.

Another Way Use one multistep equation.



$3 \times 64 + 2 \times 16 - 78 = n$

$____ + ____ \times ____ - ____ = n$

$____ + ____ - ____ = n$

$____ - ____ = n$

$____ = n$

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

1. Use the order of operations to find the value of n.

$5 \times 17 + 5 \times 20 - 32 = n$

$____ + ____ \times ____ - ____ = n$ ← First, multiply 5×17.

$____ + ____ - ____ = n$ ← Next, multiply 5×20.

$____ - ____ = n$ ← Then, add the two products.

$____ = n$ ← Finally, subtract to find n.

Find the value of n.

2. $3 \times 22 + 7 \times 41 - 24 = n$

$____ = n$

3. $4 \times 34 + 6 \times 40 - 66 = n$

$____ = n$

4. $2 \times 62 + 8 \times 22 - 53 = n$

$____ = n$

5. $6 \times 13 + 9 \times 34 - 22 = n$

$____ = n$

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

If you add before multiplying, will you get the same answer? **Explain**.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

On Your Own

Find the value of *n*.

6. $8 \times 42 + 3 \times 59 - 62 = n$

_____ $= n$

7. $6 \times 27 + 2 \times 47 - 83 = n$

_____ $= n$

Problem Solving • Applications

8. GO DEEPER Maggie has 3 binders with 25 stamps in each binder. She has 5 binders with 24 baseball cards in each binder. If she gives 35 stamps to a friend, how many stamps and cards does she have left?

WRITE Math
Show Your Work

_____

9. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 1 **Evaluate** Maddox has 4 boxes with 32 marbles in each box. He has 7 boxes with 18 shells in each box. If he gets 20 marbles from a friend, how many marbles and shells does he have?

_____

Personal Math Trainer

10. THINK SMARTER + The soccer team sells 54 bagels with cream cheese for $2 each and 36 muffins for $1 each during a bake sale. The coach uses the bake sale money to buy socks for the 14 players at $6 a pair. How much money does the coach have left? Explain how you found your answer.

_____

_____

_____

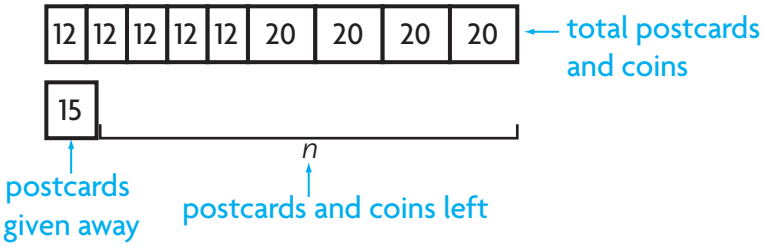
_____

_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

11. **THINK SMARTER What's the Error?** Dominic has 5 books with 12 postcards in each book. He has 4 boxes with 20 coins in each box. If he gives 15 post cards to a friend, how many postcards and coins does he have?

Dominic drew this model.



Dominic used these steps to solve.

$5 \times 12 + 4 \times 20 - 15 = n$

$60 + 4 \times 20 - 15 = n$

$64 \times 20 - 15 = n$

$1{,}280 - 15 = n$

$1{,}265 = n$

Look at the steps Dominic used to solve this problem. Find and describe his error.

Use the correct steps to solve the problem.

So, there are _____ postcards and coins left.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Chapter 2 Review/Test

For 1–3, use the table.

Prices for Trees					
Tree	**Regular Price**	**Price for 3 or more**	**Tree**	**Regular Price**	**Price for 3 or more**
Ivory Silk Lilac	$25	$22	Hazelnut	$9	$8
White Pine	$40	$37	Red Maple	$9	$8
Bur Oak	$35	$32	Birch	$9	$8

1. What is the cost of 3 Bur Oak trees? Show your work.

2. Mr. Tan buys 4 White Pine trees and 5 Birch trees. What is the cost of the trees? Show your work and explain how you found the answer.

3. Rudy will buy 3 Ivory Silk Lilac trees or 2 Bur Oak trees. He wants to buy the trees that cost less. What trees will he buy? How much will he save? Show your work.

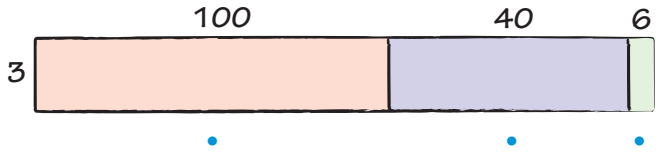
© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

4. For numbers 4a–4d, select True or False for each equation.

4a.	$7 \times 194 = 1{,}338$	○ True	○ False
4b.	$5 \times 5{,}126 = 25{,}630$	○ True	○ False
4c.	$8 \times 367 = 2{,}926$	○ True	○ False
4d.	$4 \times 3{,}952 = 15{,}808$	○ True	○ False

5. Part A

Draw a line to match each section in the model to the partial product it represents.



3×6 3×100 3×40

Part B

Then find 3×146. Show your work and explain.

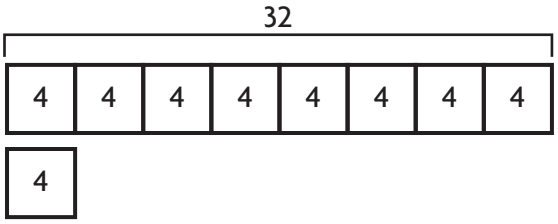
© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

6. For numbers 6a–6c, write an equation or a comparison sentence using the numbers on the tiles.

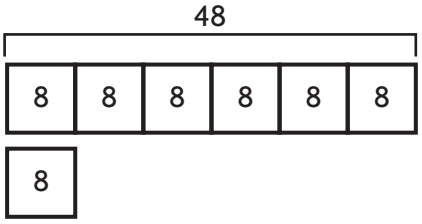
3	4	6	8	8
9	27	32	48	

6a.



☐ times as many as ☐ is ☐.

6b.



☐ × ☐ = ☐

6c. $9 \times 3 = 27$

☐ times as many as ☐ is ☐.

7. Multiply 7×43. For 7a–7d, select True or False for each statement.

7a.	A reasonable estimate of the product is 280.	○ True	○ False
7b.	Using partial products, the products are 21 and 28.	○ True	○ False
7c.	Using regrouping, 21 ones are regrouped as 1 ten and 2 ones.	○ True	○ False
7d.	The product is 301.	○ True	○ False

8. It costs 9,328 points to build each apartment building in the computer game *Big City Building*. What is the cost to build 5 apartment buildings? Show your work.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

9. Multiply 7×462 using place value and expanded form.
Choose the number from the box to complete the expression.

$(7 \times$ [4 / 40 / 400] $) + (7 \times$ [600 / 60 / 6] $) + (7 \times$ [2 / 20 / 200] $)$

10. For numbers 10a–10b, use place value to find the product.

10a. $3 \times 600 = 3 \times$ ☐ hundreds

$=$ ☐ hundreds

$=$ ☐

10b. $5 \times 400 = 5 \times$ ☐ hundreds

$=$ ☐ hundreds

$=$ ☐

11. Liam has 3 boxes of baseball cards with 50 cards in each box. He also has 5 boxes with 40 basketball cards in each box. If Liam goes to the store and buys 50 more baseball cards, how many baseball and basketball cards does Liam have? Show your work.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

12. There is a book sale at the library. The price for each book is $4. Which expression can be used to show how much money the library will make if it sells 289 books? Use the numbers on the tiles to complete your answer.

2	4	8	9
80	90	200	

$(4 \times _____) + (4 \times _____) + (4 \times _____)$

13. Find 8×397. Show your work and explain why the strategy you chose works best with the factors.

14. A clown bought 6 bags of round balloons with 24 balloons in each bag. The clown also bought 3 bags of long balloons with 36 balloons in each bag.

Part A

How many more long balloons than round balloons did the clown buy? Show your work.

Part B

The clown also bought 5 bags of heart-shaped balloons with 14 balloons in each bag. When the clown blew up all of the round, long, and heart-shaped balloons, 23 balloons burst. How many blown-up balloons were left? Explain your answer.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

15. Hector planted 185 flowers in 2 days. There were 5 volunteers, including Hector, who each planted about the same number of flowers. About how many flowers did they plant?

185

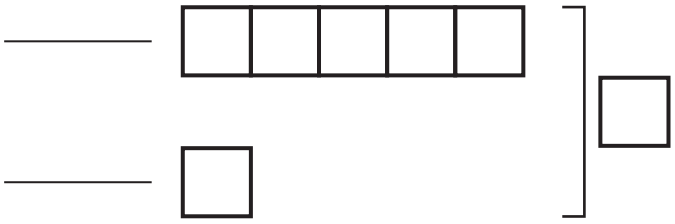
400

500

1,000

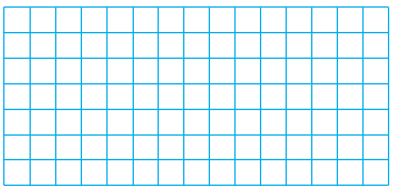
16. Jay and Blair went fishing. Together, they caught 27 fish. Jay caught 2 times as many fish as Blair. How many fish did Jay and Blair each catch? Write an equation and solve. Explain your work.

17. At the pet fair, Darlene's dog weighed 5 times as much as Leah's dog. Together, the dogs weighed 84 pounds. How much did each dog weigh? Complete the bar model. Write an equation and solve.



18. Use the Distributive Property to model the product on the grid. Record the product.

$4 \times 12 =$ _____



© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Chapter 3

Multiply 2-Digit Numbers

Show What You Know

Check your understanding of important skills.

Name _____

Practice Multiplication Facts

Find the product.

1. $8 \times 7 =$ _____
   $7 \times 8 =$ _____

2. $3 \times (2 \times 4) =$ _____
   $(3 \times 2) \times 4 =$ _____

2-Digit by 1-Digit Multiplication

Find the product.

3. $\begin{array}{r} 28 \\ \times\ 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$

4. $\begin{array}{r} 56 \\ \times\ 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$

5. $\begin{array}{r} 71 \\ \times\ 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$

6. $\begin{array}{r} 69 \\ \times\ 8 \\ \hline \end{array}$

7. $\begin{array}{r} 36 \\ \times\ 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$

Multiply by 1-Digit Numbers

Find the product.

8. $\begin{array}{r} 72 \\ \times\ 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$

9. $\begin{array}{r} 456 \\ \times\ 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$

10. $\begin{array}{r} 804 \\ \times\ 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$

11. $\begin{array}{r} 1{,}341 \\ \times\ 9 \\ \hline \end{array}$

12. $\begin{array}{r} 65 \\ \times\ 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$

13. $\begin{array}{r} 392 \\ \times\ 8 \\ \hline \end{array}$

14. $\begin{array}{r} 1{,}478 \\ \times\ 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$

15. $\begin{array}{r} \$1{,}627 \\ \times\ 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$

16. $\begin{array}{r} 584 \\ \times\ 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$

17. $\begin{array}{r} 2{,}837 \\ \times\ 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$

Math Detective

Yellowstone National Park, which is located in Wyoming, Montana, and Idaho, was America's first National Park. The park has over 500 geysers. Grand Geyser erupts about every 8 hours.

Be a Math Detective. Based on this estimate, how many times would you see this geyser erupt if you could watch it for 1 year? There are 24 hours in a day and 365 days in a year.

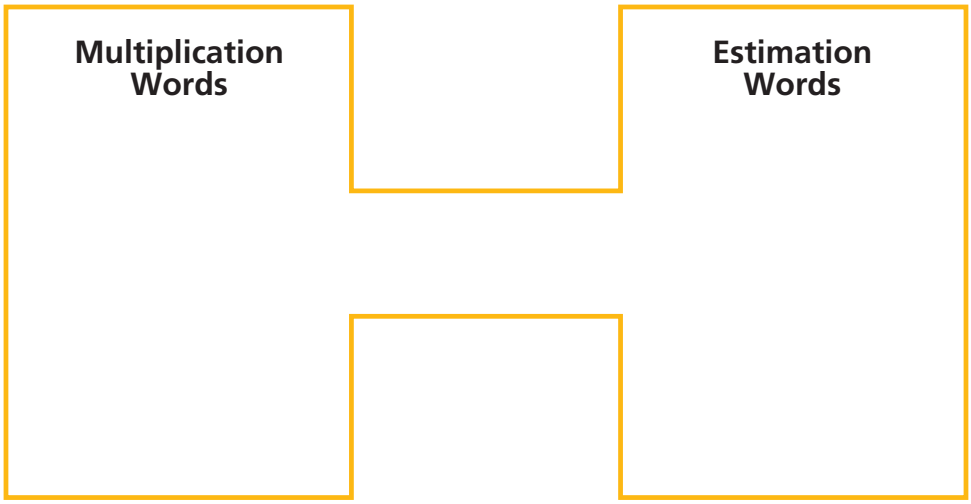
© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (b) ©eye35.com/Alamy

Personal Math Trainer
Online Assessment and Intervention

Vocabulary Builder

Visualize It

Complete the H-diagram using the words with a ✓.



Review Words

Associative Property of Multiplication
Commutative Property of Multiplication
✓ estimate
✓ factor
✓ partial product
✓ place value
✓ product
regroup
✓ round

Preview Words

✓ compatible numbers

Understand Vocabulary

Draw a line to match each word or phrase with its definition.

Word	Definition
1. Commutative Property of Multiplication	• A number that is multiplied by another number to find a product
2. estimate	• To exchange amounts of equal value to rename a number
3. compatible numbers	• To find an answer that is close to the exact amount
4. factor	• Numbers that are easy to compute mentally
5. regroup	• The property that states when the order of two factors is changed, the product is the same.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

GO DIGITAL • Interactive Student Edition • Multimedia eGlossary

Name _____

Multiply by Tens

Essential Question What strategies can you use to multiply by tens?

Number and Operations in Base Ten—4.NBT.5 *Also 4.NBT.1*

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.1, MP.4, MP.7

Unlock the Problem

Real World

Animation for a computer-drawn cartoon requires about 20 frames per second. How many frames would need to be drawn for a 30-second cartoon?

- The phrase "20 frames per second" means 20 frames are needed for each second of animation. How does this help you know what operation to use?

_____

_____

One Way Use place value.

Multiply. 20×30

You can think of 30 as 3 tens.

$20 \times 30 = 20 \times$ _____ tens

$=$ _____ tens

$= 600$

Remember

The Associative Property states that you can group factors in different ways and get the same product. Use parentheses to group the factors you multiply first.

Another Way Use the Associative Property.

You can think of 30 as 3×10.

$20 \times 30 = 20 \times (3 \times 10)$

$= (20 \times 3) \times 10$

$=$ _____ $\times$ _____

$=$ _____

So, _____ frames would need to be drawn.

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

How can you use place value to tell why $60 \times 10 = 600$? **Explain**.

- Compare the number of zeros in each factor to the number of zeros in the product. What do you notice?

_____

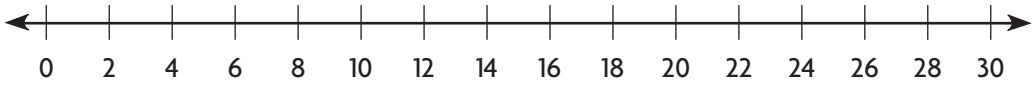
_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

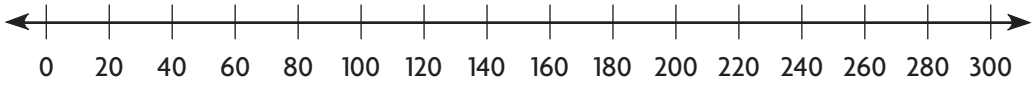
Other Ways

A **Use a number line and a pattern to multiply 15 × 20.**

Draw jumps to show the product.



$15 \times 2 =$ _____



$15 \times 20 =$ _____

B **Use mental math to find 14 × 30.**

Use the halving-and-doubling strategy.

STEP 1 Find half of 14 to make the problem simpler.

Think: To find half of a number, divide by 2.

$14 \div 2 =$ _____

STEP 2 Multiply.

$7 \times 30 =$ _____

STEP 3 Double 210.

Think: To double a number, multiply by 2.

$2 \times 210 =$ _____

So, $14 \times 30 = 420$.

Try This! **Multiply.**

Use mental math to find 12 × 40.

Use place value to find 12 × 40.

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

1. Find 20×27. Tell which method you chose. Explain what happens in each step.

_____

_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Choose a method. Then find the product.

2. 10×12

3. 20×20

4. 40×24

5. 11×60

Math Talk

Mathematical Practices

Explain how you can use $30 \times 10 = 300$ to find 30×12.

On Your Own

Choose a method. Then find the product.

6. 70×55

7. 17×30

8. 30×60

9. 12×90

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 2 **Reason Quantitatively Algebra** **Find the unknown digit in the number.**

10. $64 \times 40 = 2{,}56\square$

$\square$ = _____

11. $29 \times 50 = 1{,}\pentagon 50$

$\pentagon$ = _____

12. $3\diamond \times 47 = 1{,}410$

$\diamond$ = _____

13. A factory makes 80 bicycles a day. How many bicycles do they make in 22 days?

14. Malala has 20 vases. She puts 12 flowers into each vase. How many flowers does she use?

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Problem Solving • Applications

Use the table for 15–16.

15. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 4 **Use Graphs** How many frames did it take to produce 50 seconds of *Pinocchio*?

16. GO DEEPER Are there fewer frames in 10 seconds of *The Flintstones* or in 14 seconds of *The Enchanted Drawing*? What is the difference in the number of frames?

17. THINK SMARTER The product of my number and twice my number is 128. What is half my number? Explain how you solved the problem.

18. THINK SMARTER Tanya says that the product of a multiple of ten and a multiple of ten will always have only one zero. Is she correct? Explain.

Animated Productions

Title	Date Released	Frames per Second
The Enchanted Drawing©	1900	20
Little Nemo©	1911	16
Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs©	1937	24
Pinocchio©	1940	19
The Flintstones™	1960–1966	24

WRITE Math
Show Your Work

19. THINK SMARTER For numbers 19a–19e, select Yes or No to tell whether the answer is correct.

19a.	$28 \times 10 = 280$	○ Yes	○ No
19b.	$15 \times 20 = 300$	○ Yes	○ No
19c.	$17 \times 10 = 17$	○ Yes	○ No
19d.	$80 \times 10 = 800$	○ Yes	○ No
19e.	$16 \times 30 = 1{,}800$	○ Yes	○ No

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

FOR MORE PRACTICE:
Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Estimate Products

Essential Question What strategies can you use to estimate products?

Number and Operations in Base Ten—4.NBT.5 *Also 4.NBT.3*

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.1, MP.2, MP.5, MP.7

Unlock the Problem

Real World

The Smith family opens the door of their refrigerator 32 times in one day. There are 31 days in May. About how many times is it opened in May?

- Underline any information you will need.

One Way Use rounding and mental math.

Estimate. 32 × 31

STEP 1 Round each factor.

32 × 31

↓ ↓

30 × 30

STEP 2 Use mental math.

3 × 3 = 9 ← basic fact

30 × 30 = _____

So, the Smith family opens the refrigerator door about 900 times during the month of May.

Math Talk

Mathematical Practices

Will the actual number of times the refrigerator is opened in a year be greater than or less than 900? **Explain**.

1. On average, a refrigerator door is opened 38 times each day. About how many fewer times in May is the Smith family's refrigerator door opened than the average refrigerator door?

Show your work.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (t) ©Corbis

All 24 light bulbs in the Park family's home are CFL light bulbs. Each CFL light bulb uses 28 watts to produce light. About how many watts will the light bulbs use when turned on all at the same time?

Another Way Use mental math and compatible numbers.

Compatible numbers are numbers that are easy to compute mentally.

Estimate. 24×28

STEP 1 Use compatible numbers.

24×28

$\downarrow \quad \downarrow$

25×30 Think: $25 \times 3 = 75$

So, about 750 watts are used.

STEP 2 Use mental math.

$25 \times 3 = 75$

$25 \times 30 =$ _____

Try This! Estimate $26 \times \$79$.

A Round to the nearest ten

26 × $79

↓ ↓

_____ × _____ = _____

26 × $79 is about _____.

B Compatible numbers

26 × $79 Think: How can you use $25 \times 4 = 100$ to help find 25×8?

↓ ↓

25 × $80 = _____

26 × $79 is about _____.

2. Explain why $2,400 and $2,000 are both reasonable estimates.

3. In what situation might you choose to find an estimate rather than an exact answer?

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

1. To estimate the product of 62 and 28 by rounding, how would you round the factors? What would the estimated product be?

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (tr) ©Bob Elam/Alamy

Name _____

Estimate the product. Choose a method.

2. 96×34

3. $47 \times \$39$

4. 78×72

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Describe how you know if an estimated product will be greater than or less than the exact answer.

On Your Own

Estimate the product. Choose a method.

5. 41×78

6. 51×73

7. 34×80

8. 84×23

9. $27 \times \$56$

10. 45×22

Practice: Copy and Solve **Estimate the product. Choose a method.**

11. 61×31

12. 52×68

13. 26×44

14. $57 \times \$69$

15. 55×39

16. 51×81

17. $47 \times \$32$

18. 49×64

THINK SMARTER **Find two possible factors for the estimated product.**

19. 2,800

20. 8,100

21. 5,600

22. 2,400

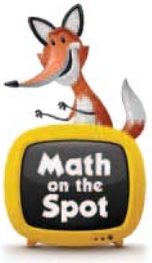
© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Problem Solving • Applications Real World

23. GO DEEPER On average, a refrigerator door is opened 38 times each day. Len has two refrigerators in his house. Based on this average, about how many times in a 3-week period are the refrigerator doors opened?

24. The cost to run a refrigerator is about $57 each year. About how much will it have cost to run by the time it is 15 years old?

25. THINK SMARTER If Mel opens his refrigerator door 36 times every day, about how many times will it be opened in April? Will the exact answer be more than or less than the estimate? Explain.



26. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 2 **Represent a Problem** What question could you write for this answer? The estimated product of two numbers, that are not multiples of ten, is 2,800.

WRITE Math • Show Your Work

27. THINK SMARTER Which is a reasonable estimate for the product? Write the estimate. An estimate may be used more than once.

30 × 20	25 × 50	20 × 20

26 × 48		28 × 21	
21 × 22		51 × 26	

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Area Models and Partial Products

Essential Question How can you use area models and partial products to multiply 2-digit numbers?

Number and Operations in Base Ten—4.NBT.5

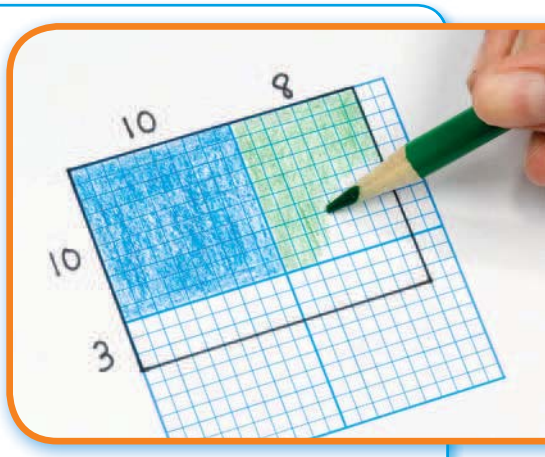
MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.2, MP.4, MP.5, MP.8

Investigate

Hands On

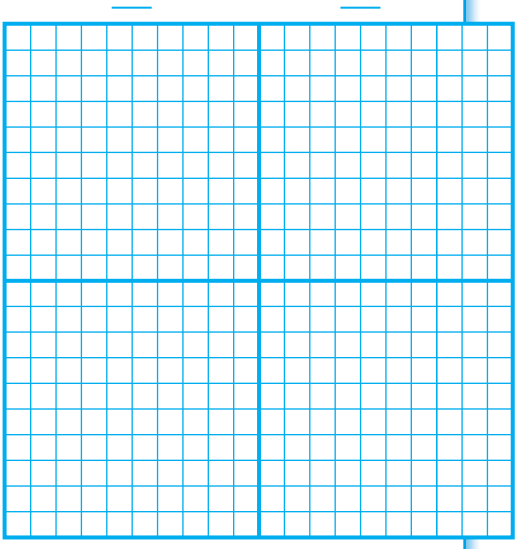
Materials ■ color pencils

How can you use a model to break apart factors and make them easier to multiply?



A. Outline a rectangle on the grid to model 13 × 18. Break apart the model into smaller rectangles to show factors broken into tens and ones. Label and shade the smaller rectangles. Use the colors below.

B. Find the product of each smaller rectangle. Then, find the sum of the partial products. Record your answers.



_____ = 10 × 10

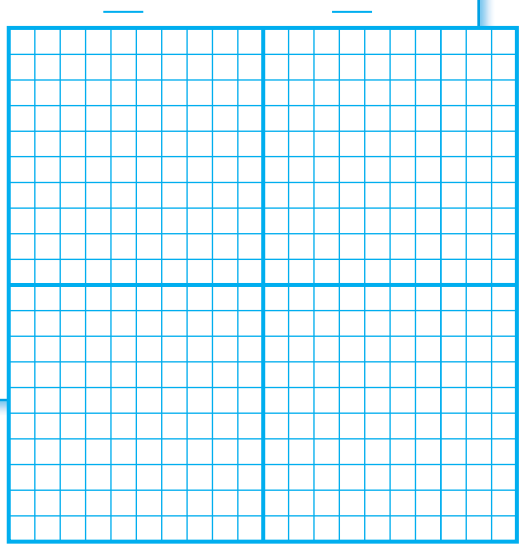
_____ = 10 × 8

_____ = 3 × 10

_____ = 3 × 8

100 + _____ + _____ + _____ = _____

C. Draw the model again. Break apart the whole model to show factors different from those shown the first time. Label and shade the four smaller rectangles and find their products. Record the sum of the partial products to represent the product of the whole model.



_____ + _____ + _____ + _____ = _____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (tr) Houghton Mifflin Harcourt

Draw Conclusions

1. Explain how you found the total number of squares in the whole model.

2. Compare the two models and their products. What can you conclude? Explain.

3. To find the product of 10 and 33, which is the easier computation, $(10 \times 11) + (10 \times 11) + (10 \times 11)$ or $(10 \times 30) + (10 \times 3)$? Explain.

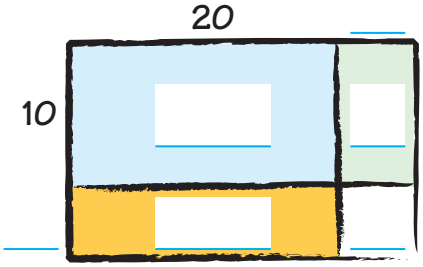
Make Connections

You can draw a simple diagram to model and break apart factors to find a product. Find 15×24.

Remember

24 is 2 tens 4 ones.

STEP 1 Draw a model to show 15×24. Break apart the factors into tens and ones to show the partial products.



STEP 2 Write the product for each of the smaller rectangles.

$(10 \times 2 \text{ tens})$	$(10 \times 4 \text{ ones})$	$(5 \times 2 \text{ tens})$	$(5 \times 4 \text{ ones})$
(10×20)	(10×4)	(5×20)	(5×4)
____	____	____	____

STEP 3 Add to find the product for the whole model.

____ + ____ + ____ + ____ = ____

So, $15 \times 24 = 360$.

The model shows four parts. Each part represents a partial product. The partial products are 200, 40, 100, and 20.

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Explain how breaking apart the factors into tens and ones makes finding the product easier.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

Find the product.

1. $16 \times 19 =$ _____

	10	9
10	100	90
6	60	54

2. $18 \times 26 =$ _____

	20	6
10		
8		

3. $27 \times 39 =$ _____

	30	9
20		
7		

Draw a model to represent the product.
Then record the product.

4. $14 \times 16 =$ _____

5. $23 \times 25 =$ _____

Problem Solving • Applications

Real World

6. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 6 **Explain** how modeling partial products can be used to find the products of greater numbers.

_____

_____

7. GO DEEPER Emma bought 16 packages of rolls for a party. There were 12 rolls in a package. After the party there were 8 rolls left over. How many rolls were eaten? Explain.

_____

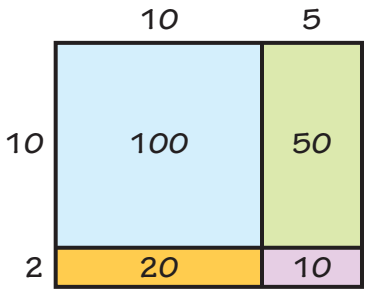
_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Sense or Nonsense?

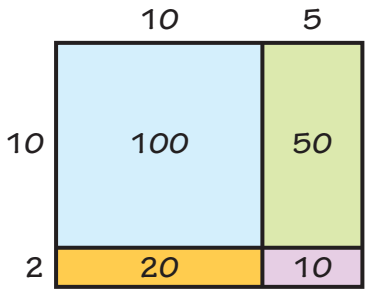
8. THINK SMARTER Jamal and Kim used different ways to solve 12×15 by using partial products. Whose answer makes sense? Whose answer is nonsense? Explain your reasoning.

Jamal's Work



$100 + 20 + 10 = 130$

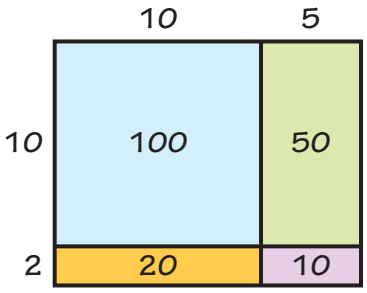
Kim's Work



$120 + 60 = 180$

a. For the answer that is nonsense, write an answer that makes sense.

b. Look at Kim's method. Can you think of another way Kim could use the model to find the product? Explain.



9. THINK SMARTER Look at the model in 8b. How would the partial products change if the product was 22×15? Explain why you think the products changed.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

FOR MORE PRACTICE:
Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Multiply Using Partial Products

Essential Question How can you use place value and partial products to multiply 2-digit numbers?

Number and Operations in Base Ten—4.NBT.5

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.4, MP.7, MP.8

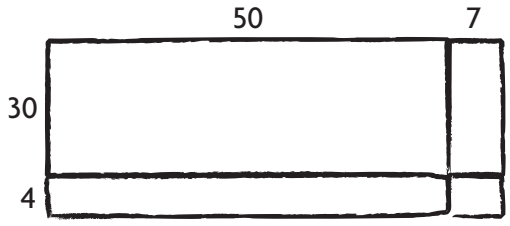
Unlock the Problem

CONNECT You know how to break apart a model to find partial products. How can you use what you know to find and record a product?

Multiply. 34×57 **Estimate.** $30 \times 60 =$ _____

SHADE THE MODEL | **THINK AND RECORD**

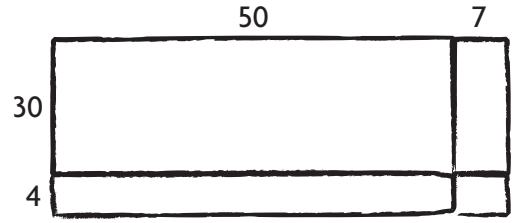
STEP 1



$$\begin{array}{r} 57 \\ \times\ 34 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

← Multiply the tens by the tens.
30×5 tens $= 150$ tens

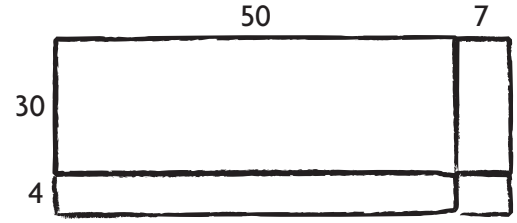
STEP 2



$$\begin{array}{r} 57 \\ \times 34 \\ \hline 1{,}500 \end{array}$$

← Multiply the ones by the tens.
30×7 ones $= 210$ ones

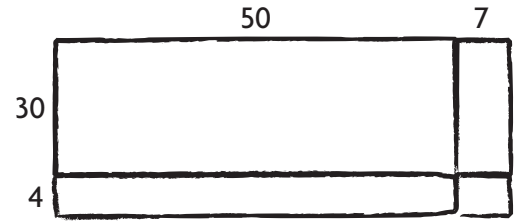
STEP 3



$$\begin{array}{r} 57 \\ \times 34 \\ \hline 1{,}500 \\ 210 \end{array}$$

← Multiply the tens by the ones.
4×5 tens $= 20$ tens

STEP 4



$$\begin{array}{r} 57 \\ \times 34 \\ \hline 1{,}500 \\ 210 \\ 200 \\ + \quad\quad \\ \hline \end{array}$$

← Multiply the ones by the ones.
4×7 ones $= 28$ ones
← Add the partial products.

So, $34 \times 57 = 1{,}938$. Since 1,938 is close to the estimate of 1,800, it is reasonable.

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

You can write 10×4 ones $= 40$ ones as $10 \times 4 = 40$. What is another way to write 10×3 tens $= 30$ tens?

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Example

The apples from each tree in an orchard can fill 23 bushel baskets. If 1 row of the orchard has 48 trees, how many baskets of apples can be filled?

Multiply. 48×23 **Estimate.** $50 \times 20 =$ _____

THINK	RECORD
STEP 1 Multiply the tens by the tens.	23 × 48 _____ ← 40 × _____ tens = _____ tens
STEP 2 Multiply the ones by the tens.	23 × 48 800 _____ ← 40 × _____ ones = _____ ones
STEP 3 Multiply the tens by the ones.	23 × 48 800 120 _____ ← 8 × _____ tens = _____ tens
STEP 4 Multiply the ones by the ones. Then add the partial products.	23 × 48 800 120 160 + _____ _____ ← 8 × _____ ones = _____ ones

So, 1,104 baskets can be filled.

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

How do you know your answer is reasonable?

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

1. Find 24×34.

	30	4
20	600	80
4	120	16

			3	4	
		×	2	4	

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (tr) ©Thinkstock Images/Getty Images

Name _____

Record the product.

2. 12×12

3. 31×24

4. 25×43

5. 37×26

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Explain how to model and record 74×25.

On Your Own

Record the product.

6. 54×15

7. 87×16

8. 62×56

9. 49×63

Practice: Copy and Solve **Record the product.**

10. 38×47

11. 46×27

12. 72×53

13. 98×69

14. 53×68

15. 76×84

16. 92×48

17. 37×79

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 2 **Reason Abstractly** **Algebra** **Find the unknown digits. Complete the problem.**

18.

$$\begin{array}{r} \square 6 \\ \times \square 4 \\ \hline 1{,}400 \\ 120 \\ 280 \\ + \quad 24 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

19.

$$\begin{array}{r} \square 2 \\ \times \square 7 \\ \hline 7{,}200 \\ 180 \\ 560 \\ + \quad 14 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

20.

$$\begin{array}{r} \square 6 \\ \times 5 \square \\ \hline 1{,}500 \\ 300 \\ 90 \\ + \quad 18 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

21.

$$\begin{array}{r} 3 \square \\ \times \square 8 \\ \hline 600 \\ 80 \\ 240 \\ + \quad 32 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Problem Solving • Applications

Use the pictograph for 22–24.

Pounds of Citrus Fruit per Box

Citrus Fruit	Weight per Box (in pounds)
Grapefruit	8 whole, 1 half
Orange	9 whole
Tangelo	9 whole
Tangerine	9 whole, 1 half

Key: Each = 10 pounds.

22. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 4 **Use Graphs** A fruit-packing warehouse is shipping 15 boxes of grapefruit to a store in Santa Rosa, California. What is the total weight of the shipment?

_____

23. How much less do 13 boxes of tangelos weigh than 18 boxes of tangerines?

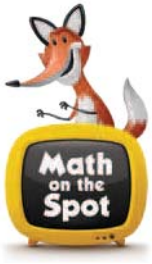
_____

24. What is the weight of 12 boxes of oranges?

_____

WRITE Math • Show Your Work

25. THINK SMARTER Each person in the United States eats about 65 fresh apples each year. Based on this estimate, how many apples do 3 families of 4 eat each year?



_____

26. GO DEEPER The product 26×93 is more than 25×93. How much more? Explain how you know without multiplying.

_____

_____

_____

27. THINK SMARTER Margot wants to use partial products to find 22×17. Write the numbers in the boxes to show 22×17.

$$(\square \times \square) + (\square \times \square) + (\square \times \square) + (\square \times \square)$$

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (t) ©C Squared Studios/PhotoDisc/Getty Images

FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Mid-Chapter Checkpoint

Concepts and Skills

1. Explain how to find 40×50 using mental math. (4.NBT.5)

_____

_____

2. What is the first step in estimating 56×27? (4.NBT.5)

_____

Choose a method. Then find the product. (4.NBT.5)

3. 35×10 _____
4. 19×20 _____
5. 12×80 _____
6. 70×50 _____
7. 58×40 _____
8. 30×40 _____
9. 14×60 _____
10. 20×30 _____
11. 16×90 _____

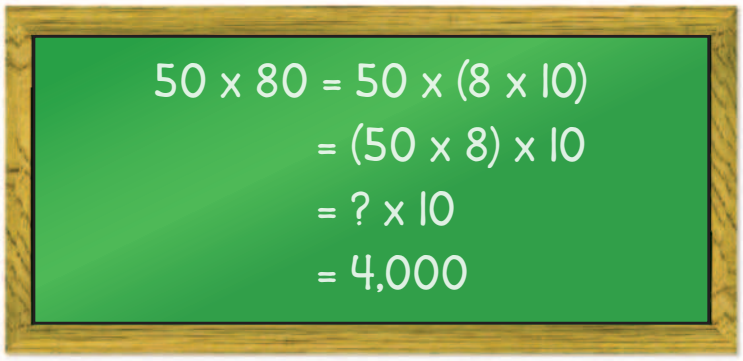
Estimate the product. Choose a method. (4.NBT.5)

12. 81×38 _____
13. $16 \times \$59$ _____
14. 43×25 _____
15. 76×45 _____
16. $65 \times \$79$ _____
17. 92×38 _____
18. 37×31 _____
19. $26 \times \$59$ _____
20. 54×26 _____
21. 52×87 _____
22. 39×27 _____
23. 63×58 _____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

24. Ms. Traynor's class is taking a field trip to the zoo. The trip will cost $26 for each student. There are 22 students in her class. What is a good estimate for the cost of the students' field trip? (4.NBT.5)

25. Tito wrote the following on the board. What is the unknown number? (4.NBT.5)



26. What are the partial products that result from multiplying 15×32? (4.NBT.5)

27. The cost of a ski-lift ticket is $31. How much will 17 tickets cost? (4.NBT.5)

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Multiply with Regrouping

Essential Question How can you use regrouping to multiply 2-digit numbers?

Number and Operations in Base Ten—4.NBT.5 *Also 4.OA.3*

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.2, MP.7, MP.8

Unlock the Problem

Real World

By 1914, Henry Ford had streamlined his assembly line to make a Model T Ford car in 93 minutes. How many minutes did it take to make 25 Model Ts?

▲ The first production Model T Ford was assembled on October 1, 1908.

Use place value and regrouping.

Multiply. 93×25 **Estimate.** $90 \times 30 =$ _____

THINK	RECORD
STEP 1 • Think of 93 as 9 tens and 3 ones. • Multiply 25 by 3 ones.	$\begin{array}{r} {\scriptstyle 1} \\ 25 \\ \times\ 93 \\ \hline \end{array}$ ← 3×25
STEP 2 • Multiply 25 by 9 tens.	$\begin{array}{r} {\scriptstyle 4} \\ {\scriptstyle 1} \\ 25 \\ \times\ 93 \\ \hline 75 \end{array}$ ← 90×25
STEP 3 • Add the partial products.	$\begin{array}{r} {\scriptstyle 4} \\ {\scriptstyle 1} \\ 25 \\ \times\ 93 \\ \hline 75 \\ 2{,}250 \\ \hline \end{array}$

So, 93×25 is 2,325. Since _____ is close to the estimate of _____, the answer is reasonable.

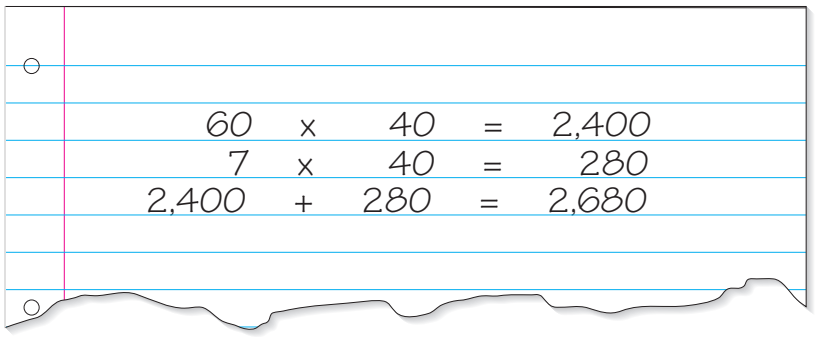
Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Explain why you will get the same answer whether you multiply 93×25 or 25×93.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (tr) ©Bettmann/CORBIS

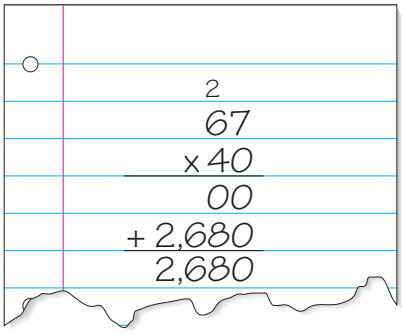
Different Ways to Multiply You can use different ways to multiply and still get the correct answer. Shawn and Patty both solved 67 × 40 correctly, but they used different ways.

Look at Shawn's paper.



So, Shawn's answer is 67 × 40 = 2,680.

Look at Patty's paper.



So, Patty also found 67 × 40 = 2,680.

1. What method did Shawn use to solve the problem?

_____

2. What method did Patty use to solve the problem?

_____

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

1. Look at the problem. Complete the sentences.

Multiply _____ and _____ to get 0.

Multiply _____ and _____ to get 1,620.

Add the partial products.

0 + 1,620 = _____

$$\begin{array}{r} {}^{4}27 \\ \times 60 \\ \hline 0 \\ +1{,}620 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Estimate. Then find the product.

2. Estimate: _____

$$\begin{array}{r} 68 \\ \times\ 53 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

3. Estimate: _____

$$\begin{array}{r} 61 \\ \times\ 54 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

4. Estimate: _____

$$\begin{array}{r} 90 \\ \times\ 27 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Explain why you can omit zeros of the first partial product when you multiply 20×34.

On Your Own

Estimate. Then find the product.

5. Estimate: _____

$$\begin{array}{r} 30 \\ \times\ 47 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

6. Estimate: _____

$$\begin{array}{r} 78 \\ \times\ 56 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

7. Estimate: _____

$$\begin{array}{r} 27 \\ \times\ 25 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

Practice: Copy and Solve **Estimate. Then find the product.**

8. 34×65 **9.** $42 \times \$13$ **10.** 60×17 **11.** 62×45 **12.** $57 \times \$98$

13. $92 \times \$54$ **14.** 75×20 **15.** 66×55 **16.** $73 \times \$68$ **17.** 72×40

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 7 **Look for a Pattern** **Algebra** **Write a rule for the pattern. Use your rule to find the unknown numbers.**

18.

Hours	*h*	5	10	15	20	25
Minutes	*m*	300	600	900		

Rule: _____

19.

Minutes	*m*	12	14	16	18	20
Seconds	*s*	720	840		1,080	

Rule: _____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Unlock the Problem Real World

20. THINK SMARTER Machine A can label 11 bottles in 1 minute. Machine B can label 12 bottles in 1 minute. How many bottles can both machines label in 15 minutes?

a. What do you need to know? _____

_____

b. What numbers will you use? _____

c. Tell why you might use more than one operation to solve the problem.

_____

_____

_____

d. Solve the problem.

So, both machines can label _____ bottles in _____ minutes.

21. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 1 **Make Sense of Problems**
A toy company makes wooden blocks. A carton holds 85 blocks. How many blocks can 19 cartons hold?

_____

22. GO DEEPER A company is packing cartons of candles. Each carton can hold 75 candles. So far, 50 cartons have been packed, but only 30 cartons have been loaded on a truck. How many more candles are left to load on the truck?

_____

Personal Math Trainer

23. THINK SMARTER + Mr. Garcia's class raised money for a field trip to the zoo. There are 23 students in his class. The cost of the trip will be $17 for each student. What is the cost for all the students? Explain how you found your answer.

_____

_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (t) Houghton Mifflin Harcourt

FOR MORE PRACTICE:
Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Choose a Multiplication Method

Essential Question How can you find and record products of two 2-digit numbers?

Number and Operations in Base Ten—4.NBT.5

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.2, MP.3, MP.8

Unlock the Problem

Real World

Did you know using math can help prevent you from getting a sunburn?

The time it takes to burn without sunscreen multiplied by the SPF, or sun protection factor, is the time you can stay in the sun safely with sunscreen.

If today's UV index is 8, Erin will burn in 15 minutes without sunscreen. If Erin puts on lotion with an SPF of 25, how long will she be protected?

- Underline the sentence that tells you how to find the answer.
- Circle the numbers you need to use. What operation will you use?

_____

▲ Sunscreen helps to prevent sunburn.

One Way Use partial products to find 15 × 25.

	25	
	× 15	
		← 10 × 2 tens = 20 tens
		← 10 × 5 ones = 50 ones
		← 5 × 2 tens = 10 tens
+		← 5 × 5 ones = 25 ones
		← Add.

Draw a picture to check your work.

Math Talk Mathematical Practices

The product is 375. **Explain** what 375 means for Erin.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (cr) ©David Buffington/Getty Images

Another Way Use regrouping to find 15 × 25.

Estimate. 20 × 20 = _____

STEP 1

Think of 15 as 1 ten 5 ones.
Multiply 25 by 5 ones, or 5.

$$\begin{array}{r} {\scriptstyle 2}\,25 \\ \times\ 15 \\ \hline \square \end{array} \leftarrow 5 \times 25$$

STEP 2

Multiply 25 by 1 ten, or 10.

$$\begin{array}{r} {\scriptstyle 2}\,25 \\ \times\ 15 \\ \hline 125 \\ \square \end{array} \leftarrow 10 \times 25$$

STEP 3

Add the partial products.

$$\begin{array}{r} {\scriptstyle 2}\,25 \\ \times\ 15 \\ \hline 125 \\ +\ 250 \\ \hline \square \end{array}$$

Try This! Multiply. 57 × $43

Estimate. 57 × $43

Use partial products.

				$	4	3	
			×		5	7	

Use regrouping.

				$	4	3	
			×		5	7	

1. How do you know your answer is reasonable?

_____

_____

2. Look at the partial products and regrouping methods above. How are the partial products 2,000 and 150 related to 2,150?

_____

How are the partial products 280 and 21 related to 301?

_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

1. Find the product.

			5	4	
	×		2	9	

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Explain why you begin with the ones place when you use the regrouping method to multiply.

Estimate. Then choose a method to find the product.

2. Estimate: _____

$$\begin{array}{r} 36 \\ \times\ 14 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

3. Estimate: _____

$$\begin{array}{r} 63 \\ \times\ 42 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

4. Estimate: _____

$$\begin{array}{r} 84 \\ \times\ 53 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

5. Estimate: _____

$$\begin{array}{r} 71 \\ \times\ 13 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

On Your Own

Practice: Copy and Solve **Estimate. Find the product.**

6. $29 \times \$82$

7. 57×79

8. 80×27

9. $32 \times \$75$

10. 55×48

11. $19 \times \$82$

12. $25 \times \$25$

13. 41×98

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 7 **Identify Relationships** **Algebra** **Use mental math to find the number.**

14. $30 \times 14 = 420$, so $30 \times 15 =$ _____.

15. $25 \times 12 = 300$, so $25 \times$ _____ $= 350$.

16. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 6 The town conservation manager bought 16 maple trees for $26 each. She paid with five $100 bills. How much change will the manager receive? **Explain**.

_____

_____

17. GO DEEPER Each of 25 students in Group A read for 45 minutes. Each of 21 students in Group B read for 48 minutes. Which group read for more minutes? Explain.

_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Unlock the Problem Real World

18. THINK SMARTER Martin collects stamps. He counted 48 pages in his collector's album. The first 20 pages each have 35 stamps in 5 rows. The rest of the pages each have 54 stamps. How many stamps does Martin have in his album?

a. What do you need to know? _____

_____

b. How will you use multiplication to find the number of stamps? _____

_____

c. Tell why you might use addition and subtraction to help solve the problem.

_____

_____

d. Show the steps to solve the problem.

e. Complete the sentences.

Martin has a total of _____ stamps on the first 20 pages.

There are _____ more pages after the first 20 pages in Martin's album.

There are _____ stamps on the rest of the pages.

There are _____ stamps in the album.

19. THINK SMARTER Select the expressions that have the same product as 35×17. Mark all that apply.

- ○ $(30 \times 10) + (30 \times 7) + (5 \times 10) + (5 \times 7)$
- ○ $(35 \times 30) + (35 \times 5) + (35 \times 10) + (35 \times 7)$
- ○ $(35 \times 10) + (30 \times 10) + (5 \times 10) + (5 \times 7)$
- ○ $(30 \times 17) + (5 \times 17)$
- ○ $(35 \times 10) + (35 \times 7)$
- ○ $(35 \times 30) + (35 \times 5)$

FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (t) Houghton Mifflin Harcourt

Name _____

Problem Solving • Multiply 2-Digit Numbers

Essential Question How can you use the strategy *draw a diagram* to solve multistep multiplication problems?

Operations and Algebraic Thinking—4.OA.3 *Also 4.NBT.5*

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.1, MP.2, MP.5

Unlock the Problem

During the 2010 Great Backyard Bird Count, an average of 42 bald eagles were counted in each of 20 locations throughout Alaska. In 2009, an average of 32 bald eagles were counted in each of 26 locations throughout Alaska. Based on this data, how many more bald eagles were counted in 2010 than in 2009?

Use the graphic organizer to help you solve the problem.

Read the Problem

What do I need to find?

I need to find _____ bald eagles were counted in 2010 than in 2009.

What information do I need to use?

In 2010, _____ locations counted an average of _____ bald eagles each.

In 2009 _____ locations counted an average of _____ bald eagles each.

How will I use the information?

I can solve simpler problems.

Find the number of bald eagles counted in _____.

Find the number of bald eagles counted in _____.

Then draw a bar model to compare the _____ count to the _____ count.

Solve the Problem

- First, find the total number of bald eagles counted in 2010.

  _____ × _____

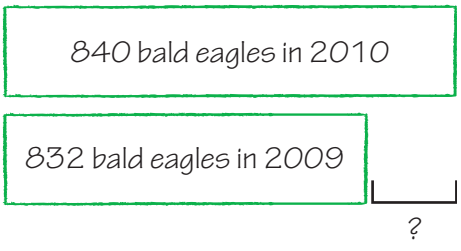
  = _____ bald eagles counted in 2010

- Next, find the total number of bald eagles counted in 2009.

  = _____ × _____

  = _____ bald eagles counted in 2009

- Last, draw a bar model. I need to subtract.



840 − 832 = _____

So, there were _____ more bald eagles counted in 2010 than in 2009.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (t) ©Bernd Zoller/Alamy Images

Try Another Problem

Prescott Valley, Arizona, reported a total of 29 mourning doves in the Great Backyard Bird Count. Mesa, Arizona, reported 20 times as many mourning doves as Prescott Valley. If Chandler reported a total of 760 mourning doves, how many more mourning doves were reported in Chandler than in Mesa?

Mourning dove ▲

Read the Problem	Solve the Problem
What do I need to find?	
What information do I need to use?	760 mourning doves in Chandler 580 mourning doves in Mesa
How will I use the information?	?

- Is your answer reasonable? Explain. _____

_____

_____

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Describe another way you could solve this problem.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • (t) ©William Leaman/Alamy Images

Name _____

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

1. An average of 74 reports with bird counts were turned in each day in June. An average of 89 were turned in each day in July. How many reports were turned in for both months? (Hint: There are 30 days in June and 31 days in July.)

First, write the problem for June.

_____

Next, write the problem for July.

_____

Last, find and add the two products.

_____ reports were turned in for both months.

2. What if an average of 98 reports were turned in each day for the month of June? How many reports were turned in for June? Describe how your answer for June would be different.

_____

_____

_____

3. There are 48 crayons in a box. There are 12 boxes in a carton. Mr. Johnson ordered 6 cartons of crayons for the school. How many crayons did he get?

_____

4. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 1 **Make Sense of Problems** Each of 5 bird-watchers reported seeing 15 roseate spoonbills in a day. If they each reported seeing the same number of roseate spoonbills over 14 days, how many would be reported?

_____

Unlock the Problem

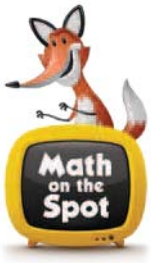
- Underline important facts.
- Choose a strategy.
- Use the Problem Solving MathBoard.

WRITE Math • Show Your Work

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

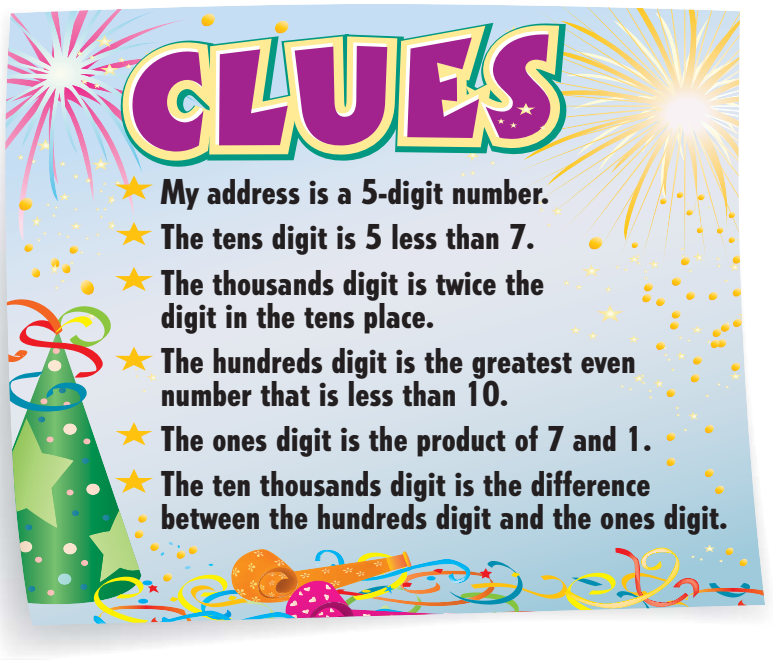
On Your Own

5. THINK SMARTER On each of Maggie's bird-watching trips, she has seen at least 24 birds. If she has taken 4 of these trips each year over the past 16 years, at least how many birds has Maggie seen?



6. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 1 **Make Sense of Problems**
There are 12 inches in a foot. In September, Mrs. Harris orders 32 feet of ribbon for the Crafts Club. In January, she orders 9 fewer feet. How many inches of ribbon does Mrs. Harris order? Explain how you found your answer.

7. GO DEEPER Lydia is having a party on Saturday. She decides to write a riddle on her invitations to describe her house number on Cypress Street. Use the clues to find Lydia's address.



Personal Math Trainer

8. THINK SMARTER + A school is adding 4 rows of seats to the auditorium. There are 7 seats in each row. Each new seat costs $99. What is the total cost for the new seats? Show your work.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Chapter 3 Review/Test

1. Explain how to find 40×50 using mental math.

2. Mrs. Traynor's class is taking a field trip to the zoo. The trip will cost $26 for each student. There are 22 students in her class.

Part A

Round each factor to estimate the total cost of the students' field trip.

Part B

Use compatible numbers to estimate the total cost of the field trip.

Part C

Which do you think is the better estimate? Explain.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

3. For numbers 3a–3e, select Yes or No to show if the answer is correct.

3a.	$35 \times 10 = 350$	○ Yes	○ No
3b.	$19 \times 20 = 380$	○ Yes	○ No
3c.	$12 \times 100 = 120$	○ Yes	○ No
3d.	$70 \times 100 = 7{,}000$	○ Yes	○ No
3e.	$28 \times 30 = 2{,}100$	○ Yes	○ No

4. There are 23 boxes of pencils in Mr. Shaw's supply cabinet. Each box contains 100 pencils. How many pencils are in the supply cabinet?

_____ pencils

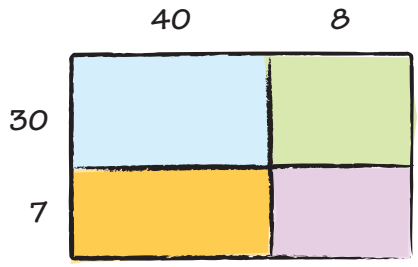
5. Which would provide a reasonable estimate for each product? Write the estimate beside the product. An estimate may be used more than once.

50×20	25×40	30×30

23×38		46×18	
31×32		39×21	

6. There are 26 baseball teams in the league. Each team has 18 players. Write a number sentence that will provide a reasonable estimate for the number of players in the league. Explain how you found your estimate.

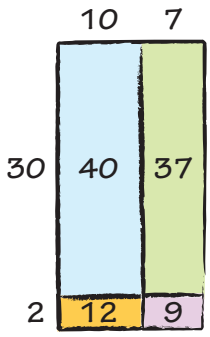
7. The model shows 48×37. Write the partial products.



© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

8. Jess made this model to find the product 32×17. Her model is incorrect.



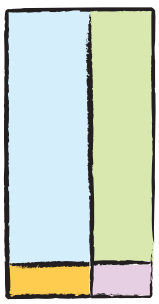
$32 \times 17 = 98$

Part A

What did Jess do wrong?

Part B

Redraw the model so that it is correct.



Part C

What is the actual product 32×17?

_____

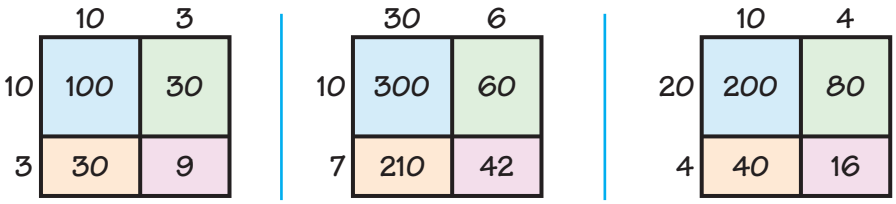
9. Tatum wants to use partial products to find 15×32. Write the numbers in the boxes to show 15×32.

$$(\square \times \square) + (\square \times \square) + (\square \times \square) + (\square \times \square)$$

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

10. Which product is shown by the model? Write the letter of the product on the line below the model.

Ⓐ 17×36 Ⓑ 24×14 Ⓒ 13×13



_____ _____ _____

11. Mrs. Jones places 3 orders for school T-shirts. Each order has 16 boxes of shirts and each box holds 17 shirts. How many T-shirts does Mrs. Jones order? Use partial products to help you.

12. Write the unknown digits. Use each digit exactly once.

1	2	4	6	8

$$\begin{array}{r} 46 \\ \times\ 93 \\ \hline 3,\square 00 \\ 5\square 0 \\ \square 20 \\ +\ 1\square \\ \hline 4,\square 78 \end{array}$$

13. Mike has 16 baseball cards. Niko has 17 times as many baseball cards as Mike does. How many baseball cards does Niko have?

_____ baseball cards

14. Multiply.

$36 \times 28 =$ _____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

15. A farmer planted 42 rows of tomatoes with 13 plants in each row. How many tomato plants did the farmer grow?

$42 \times 13 =$ _____ tomato plants

16. Select another way to show 25×18. Mark all that apply.

- ○ $(20 \times 10) + (20 \times 8) + (5 \times 10) + (5 \times 8)$
- ○ $(25 \times 20) + (25 \times 5) + (25 \times 10) + (25 \times 8)$
- ○ $(20 \times 18) + (5 \times 10) + (5 \times 8)$
- ○ $(25 \times 10) + (25 \times 8)$
- ○ $(25 \times 20) + (25 \times 5)$

17. Terrell runs 15 sprints. Each sprint is 65 meters. How many meters does Terrell run? Show your work.

18. There are 3 new seats in each row in a school auditorium. There are 15 rows in the auditorium. Each new seat cost $74. What is the cost for the new seats? Explain how you found your answer.

19. Ray and Ella helped move their school library to a new building. Ray packed 27 boxes with 25 books in each box. Ella packed 23 boxes with 30 books in each box. How many more books did Ella pack? Show your work.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

20. Julius and Walt are finding the product of 25 and 16.

Julius	Walt
25 × 16	25 × 16
150 + 250	200 50 120 + 300
500	670

Part A

Julius' answer is incorrect. What did Julius do wrong?

Part B

What did Walt do wrong?

Part C

What is the correct product?

21. A clothing store sells 26 shirts and 22 pairs of jeans. Each item of clothing costs $32.

Part A

What is a reasonable estimate for the total cost of the clothing? Show or explain how you found your answer.

Part B

What is the exact answer for the total cost of the clothing? Show or explain how you found your answer.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Chapter 4

Divide by 1-Digit Numbers

Show What You Know

Check your understanding of important skills.

Name _____

Use Arrays to Divide

Draw to complete each array. Then complete the number sentence.

1.

$8 \div 4 =$ _____

2.

$21 \div 3 =$ _____

Multiples

Write the first six multiples of the number.

3. 4: _____

4. 10: _____

Subtract Through 4-Digit Numbers

Find the difference.

5. $\begin{array}{r} 626 \\ -\ \ 8 \\ \hline \end{array}$

6. $\begin{array}{r} 744 \\ -\ 36 \\ \hline \end{array}$

7. $\begin{array}{r} 5{,}413 \\ -2{,}037 \\ \hline \end{array}$

8. $\begin{array}{r} 8{,}681 \\ -\ 422 \\ \hline \end{array}$

Math Detective

Each digit in the division example has been replaced with the same letter throughout. (r stands for remainder.) The digits used were 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, and 9. Be a Math Detective and find the numbers. Clue: U is 5.

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{SU rE} \\ \text{U}\overline{)\text{CAN}} \\ -\text{CU} \\ \hline \text{I N} \\ -\text{I U} \\ \hline \text{E} \end{array}$$

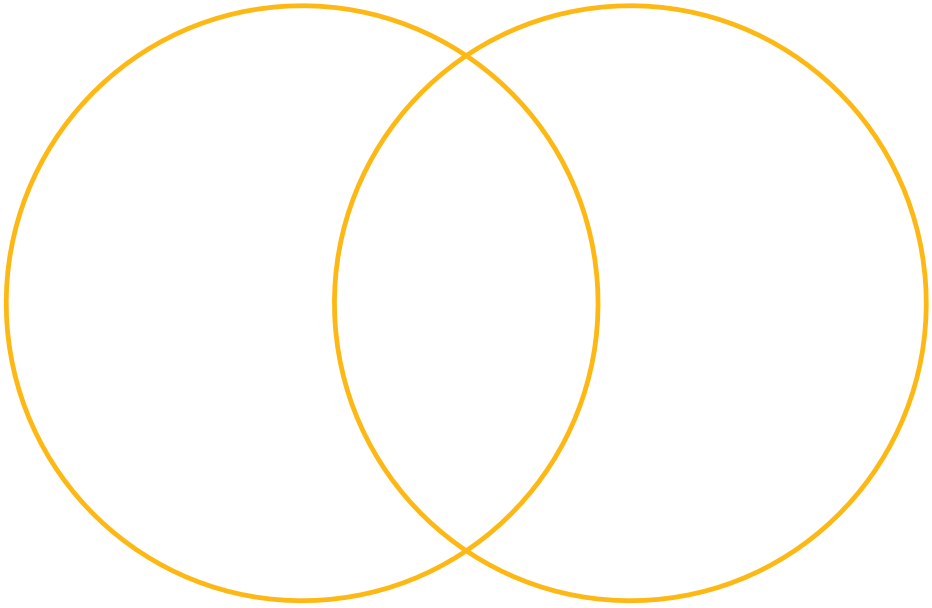
Personal Math Trainer
Online Assessment and Intervention

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: ©Stockbyte/Getty Images

Vocabulary Builder

Visualize It

Sort the words into the Venn diagram.



Multiplication Words **Division Words**

Review Words
Distributive Property
divide
dividend
division
divisor
factor
multiplication
product
quotient

Preview Words
compatible numbers
multiple
partial quotient
remainder

Understand Vocabulary

Write the word that answers the riddle.

1. I am the method of dividing in which multiples of the divisor are subtracted from the dividend and then the quotients are added together.

   _____

2. I am the number that is to be divided in a division problem.

   _____

3. I am the amount left over when a number cannot be divided equally. _____

4. I am the number that divided the dividend.

   _____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

GO DIGITAL • Interactive Student Edition • Multimedia eGlossary

Name _____

Estimate Quotients Using Multiples

Essential Question How can you use multiples to estimate quotients?

Number and Operations in Base Ten—4.NBT.6

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES

MP.2, MP.5, MP.7

Unlock the Problem (Real World)

The bakery made 110 pumpkin muffins. They will be packed in boxes with 8 muffins in each box. About how many boxes will there be?

You can use multiples to estimate.

A **multiple** of a number is the product of a number and a counting number. 1, 2, 3, 4, and so on, are counting numbers.

Estimate. 110 ÷ 8

Think: What number multiplied by 8 is about 110?

STEP 1 List the multiples of 8 until you reach 110 or greater.

Counting number	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
Multiple of 8	8	16	24	32			56	64				96		112

STEP 2 Find the multiples of 8 that 110 is between.

$13 \times 8 =$ _____

$14 \times 8 =$ _____

110 is between _____ and _____, so 110 ÷ 8 is between 13 and 14.

110 is closest to _____, so 110 ÷ 8 is about _____.

So, there will be about _____ boxes.

Math Talk

Mathematical Practices

When estimating a quotient, how do you know which two numbers it is between? **Explain**.

Try This!

List the next 8 multiples of 10.

10, 20, _____

List the next 7 multiples of 100.

100, 200, _____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (t) ©Matthew Antonino/Alamy Images

Example Estimate 196 ÷ 4

Think: What number times 4 is about 196?

STEP 1 List the next 6 multiples of 4.

4, 8, 12, 16, _____

Are any multiples close to 196? _____

_____

Think: If I multiply by multiples of 10, the products will be greater. Using multiples of 10 will get me to 196 faster.

STEP 2 Multiply 4 by multiples of 10.

$10 \times 4 = 40$

$20 \times 4 = 80$

$30 \times 4 =$ _____

$40 \times 4 =$ _____

$50 \times 4 =$ _____

The quotient is between 40 and 50.

_____ $\times$ 4 is closest to _____, so 196 ÷ 4 is about _____.

Share and Show

1. A restaurant has 68 chairs. There are six chairs at each table. About how many tables are in the restaurant?

Estimate. 68 ÷ 6

Think: What number times 6 is about 68?

$10 \times 6 =$ _____

$11 \times 6 =$ _____

$12 \times 6 =$ _____

68 is closest to _____, so the best estimate is about _____ tables are in the restaurant.

Mathematical Practices

When do you multiply the divisor by multiples of 10 to estimate a quotient? **Explain**.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Find two numbers the quotient is between. Then estimate the quotient.

2. $41 \div 3$

3. $192 \div 5$

On Your Own

Find two numbers the quotient is between. Then estimate the quotient.

4. $90 \div 7$

5. $67 \div 4$

6. $281 \div 9$

7. $102 \div 7$

8. $85 \div 6$

9. $220 \div 8$

10. $443 \div 5$

11. $95 \div 8$

12. $49 \div 3$

Decide whether the actual quotient is greater than or less than the estimate given. Write < or >.

13. $83 \div 8 \bigcirc 10$

14. $155 \div 4 \bigcirc 40$

15. $70 \div 6 \bigcirc 11$

16. What's the Question? A dolphin's heart beats 688 times in 6 minutes. Answer: about 100 times.

17. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 1 **Analyze** A mother bottlenose ate about 278 pounds of food in one week. About how much food did she eat in a day?

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Problem Solving • Applications

18. THINK SMARTER If a bottlenose dolphin can eat 175 pounds of fish, squid, and shrimp in a week, about how many pounds of food does it eat in a day? Milo says the answer is about 20 pounds. Leah says the answer is about 30 pounds. Who is correct? Explain.

19. GO DEEPER Four families went out for lunch. The total food bill came to $167. The families also left a $30 tip for the waitress. If each family spent the same amount, about how much did each family spend on dinner? Explain how you found your answer.

WRITE Math
Show Your Work

20. THINK SMARTER There are 6 showings of a film about Van Gogh at the Art Museum. A total of 459 people saw the film. The same number of people were at each showing. About how many people were at each showing? Circle the numbers the quotient is between. Then explain how you found your answer.

40 50 60 70 80

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (tr) ©JUPITERIMAGES/Creatas/Alamy Images

FOR MORE PRACTICE:
Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Remainders

Essential Question How can you use models to divide whole numbers that do not divide evenly?

Number and Operations in Base Ten—4.NBT.6

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES

MP.4, MP.5

Investigate

Hands On

Materials ■ counters

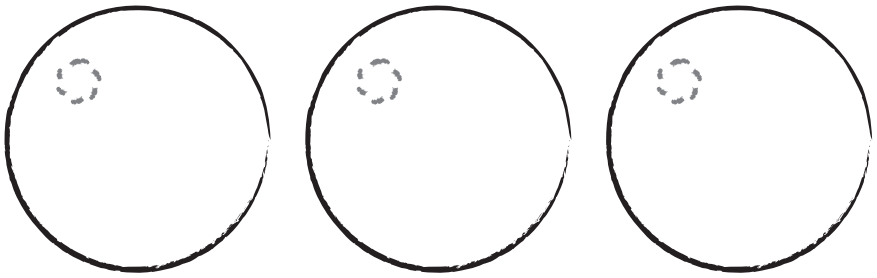
Andrea and 2 friends are playing a game of dominoes. There are 28 dominoes in the set. Andrea wants each player to receive the same number of dominoes. Can she divide them equally among the 3 players? Why or why not?

You can use division to find the number of dominoes each player will receive.

A. Use 28 counters to represent the 28 dominoes. Then draw 3 circles to represent the 3 players.

B. Share the counters equally among the 3 groups by placing them in the circles.

Draw a quick picture to show your work.



C. Find the number of counters in each group and the number of counters left over. Record your answer.

_____ counters in each group

_____ counter left over

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (t) ©Houghton Mifflin Harcourt

Draw Conclusions

1. How many dominoes does each player receive? _____

   How many dominoes are left over? _____

2. THINK SMARTER Explain how the model helped you find the number of dominoes each player receives. Why is 1 counter left outside the equal groups?

3. Use counters to represent a set of 28 dominoes. How many players can play dominoes if each player receives 9 dominoes? Will any dominoes be left over? Explain.

Make Connections

Hands On

When a number cannot be divided evenly, the amount left over is called the **remainder**.

Use counters to find 39 ÷ 5.

- Use 39 counters.
- Share the counters equally among 5 groups. The number of counters left over is the remainder.

Draw a quick picture to show your work.

Math Talk

Mathematical Practices

How do you know when there will be a remainder in a division problem?

For 39 ÷ 5, the quotient is _____ and the remainder is _____, or 7 r4.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (tr) ©Houghton Mifflin Harcourt

Name _____

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

Use counters to find the quotient and remainder.

1. $10 \div 3$

2. $28 \div 5$

3. $15 \div 6$

4. $11 \div 3$

5. $29 \div 4$

6. $34 \div 5$

7. $25 \div 3$

8. $7\overline{)20}$

Divide. Draw a quick picture to help.

9. $4\overline{)35}$

10. $23 \div 8$

Problem Solving • Applications

Real World

11. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 6 **Explain** how you use a quick picture to find the quotient and remainder.

12. GO DEEPER Alyson has 46 beads to make bracelets. Each bracelet has 5 beads. How many more beads does Alyson need so that all the beads she has are used? Explain.

13. THINK SMARTER For 13a–13d, choose Yes or No to tell whether the division expression has a remainder.

13a.	$36 \div 9$	○ Yes	○ No
13b.	$25 \div 3$	○ Yes	○ No
13c.	$82 \div 9$	○ Yes	○ No
13d.	$28 \div 7$	○ Yes	○ No

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

What's the Error?

14. THINK SMARTER Macy, Kayley, Maddie, and Rachel collected 13 marbles. They want to share the marbles equally. How many marbles will each of the 4 girls get? How many marbles will be left over?

Oscar used a model to solve this problem. He says his model represents $4\overline{)13}$. What is his error?

Look at the way Oscar solved this problem. Find and describe his error.

Draw a correct model and solve the problem.

So, each of the 4 girls will get _____ marbles and _____ marble will be left over.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (tr) ©Houghton Mifflin Harcourt

FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Interpret the Remainder

Essential Question How can you use remainders in division problems?

Operations and Algebraic Thinking—4.OA.3 *Also 4.NBT.6*

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.2, MP.7, MP.8

Unlock the Problem

Real World

Magda has some leftover wallpaper 73 inches long. She wants to cut it into 8 pieces to use around the photos in her scrapbook. Each piece will have equal length. How long will each piece be?

When you solve a division problem with a remainder, the way you interpret the remainder depends on the situation and the question.

One Way Write the remainder as a fraction.

The divisor is _____ pieces.

The _____ is 73 inches.

Divide to find the quotient and remainder. $8\overline{)73}$ $\begin{matrix}9\\ \text{r1}\end{matrix}$

The remainder represents 1 inch left over, which can also be divided into 8 equal parts and written as a fraction.

$$\frac{\text{remainder}}{\text{divisor}} = \frac{\quad}{\quad}$$

Write the quotient with the remainder written as a fraction. _____

So, each piece will be _____ inches long.

Remember

You can use multiples, counters, or draw a quick picture to divide.

Try This!

Daniel made 32 ounces of soup for 5 people. How many ounces will each person get? Complete the division.

$5\overline{)32}$ $\frac{\quad}{\quad}$

Each person gets _____ ounces.

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Explain what the 2 in the answer represents.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (r) ©Martin Carlsson/Alamy Images

Other Ways

A **Use only the quotient.**

Ben is a tour guide at a glass-blowing studio. He can take no more than 7 people at a time on a tour. If 80 people want to see the glass-blowing demonstration, how many groups of 7 people will Ben show around?

First, divide to find the quotient and remainder.
Then, decide how to use the quotient and remainder.

The quotient is _____.

$$7\overline{)80} \quad \begin{matrix} 11 \\ \text{r } \square \end{matrix}$$

The remainder is _____.

Ben can give tours to 7 people at a time. The quotient is the number of tour groups of exactly 7 people he can show around.

So, Ben gives tours to _____ groups of 7 people.

B **Add 1 to the quotient.**

If Ben gives tours to all 80 people, how many tours will he give? A tour can have no more than 7 people. To show all 80 people around, Ben will have to give 1 more tour.

So, Ben will give _____ tours in all for 80 people.

C **Use only the remainder.**

Ben gives tours to all 80 people. After he completes the tours for groups of 7 people, how many people are in his last tour?

The remainder is 3.

So, Ben's last tour will have _____ people.

Math Talk

Mathematical Practices

Explain why you would not write the remainder as a fraction when you find the number of vans needed.

Try This!

Students are driven to soccer games in vans. Each van holds 9 students. How many vans are needed for 31 students?

Divide. 31 ÷ 9 _____

Since there are _____ students left over, _____ vans are needed to carry 31 students.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (t) ©Rob Walls/Alamy Images

Name _____

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

1. Olivia baked 53 mini-loaves of banana bread to be sliced for snacks at a craft fair. She will place an equal number of loaves in 6 different locations. How many loaves will be at each location?

   a. Divide to find the quotient and remainder.

   b. Decide how to use the quotient and remainder to answer the question.

$$6\overline{)53} \quad \square \text{ r } \square$$

_____

Interpret the remainder to solve.

2. What if Olivia wants to put only whole loaves at each location? How many loaves will be at each location?

3. Ed carves 22 small wooden animals to sell at the craft fair. He displays them in rows with 4 animals in a row. How many animals will not be in equal rows?

On Your Own

Interpret the remainder to solve.

4. Myra has a 17-foot roll of crepe paper to make 8 streamers to decorate for a party. How long will each streamer be if she cuts the roll into equal pieces?

5. THINK SMARTER Juan has a piano recital next month. Last week he practiced for 8 hours in the morning and 7 hours in the afternoon. Each practice session is 2 hours long. How many full practice sessions did Juan complete?

6. A total of 25 students sign up to be hosts on Parent's Night. Teams of 3 students greet parents. How many students cannot be on a team? Explain.

_____

_____

_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Problem Solving • Applications

Use the picture for 7–9.

7. Teresa is making sock puppets just like the one in the picture. If she has 53 buttons, how many puppets can she make?

8. THINK SMARTER Write a question about Teresa and the sock puppets for which the answer is 3. Explain the answer.

9. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 3 **Interpret a Result** How many more buttons will Teresa need if she wants to make 12 puppets? Explain.

WRITE Math
Show Your Work

10. GO DEEPER A total of 56 students signed up to play in a flag football league. If each team has 10 students, how many more students will need to sign up so all of the students can be on a team?

Personal Math Trainer

11. THINK SMARTER + A teacher plans for groups of her students to eat lunch at tables. She has 34 students in her class. Each group will have 7 students. How many tables will she need? Explain how to use the quotient and remainder to answer the question.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

FOR MORE PRACTICE:
Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Divide Tens, Hundreds, and Thousands

Essential Question How can you divide numbers through thousands by whole numbers through 10?

Number and Operations in Base Ten—4.NBT.6 *Also 4.NBT.1*

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.2, MP.7, MP.8

Unlock the Problem

Dustin is packing apples in gift boxes. Each gift box holds 4 apples. How many boxes can Dustin pack with 120 apples?

You can divide using basic facts and place value.

Example 1 Divide. 120 ÷ 4

STEP 1 Identify the basic fact. 12 ÷ 4

STEP 2 Use place value. 120 = _____ tens

STEP 3 Divide. 12 tens ÷ 4 = _____ tens ← **Think:** 4 × 3 tens = 12 tens

= _____

120 ÷ 4 = 30

So, Dustin can pack _____ boxes.

Example 2 Divide. 1,200 ÷ 4

STEP 1 Identify the basic fact. 12 ÷ 4

STEP 2 Use place value. 1,200 = _____ hundreds

STEP 3 Divide. 12 hundreds ÷ 4 = _____ hundreds ← **Think:** 4 × 3 hundreds = 12 hundreds

= _____

1,200 ÷ 4 = 300

Math Talk

Mathematical Practices

Describe the pattern in the place value of the dividends and quotients.

- **MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 6** **Explain** how to use a basic fact and place value to divide 4,000 ÷ 5.

_____

_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (t) ©PhotoDisc/Getty Images

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

1. Divide. 2,800 ÷ 7

What basic fact can you use? _____

2,800 = 28 _____

28 hundreds ÷ 7 = _____

2,800 ÷ 7 = _____

2. Divide. 280 ÷ 7

What basic fact can you use? _____

280 = 28 _____

28 tens ÷ _____ = 4 _____

280 ÷ 7 = _____

Math Talk

Mathematical Practices

Explain how Exercises 1 and 2 are alike and different.

Use basic facts and place value to find the quotient.

3. 360 ÷ 6 = _____

4. 2,000 ÷ 5 = _____

5. 4,500 ÷ 9 = _____

On Your Own

Use basic facts and place value to find the quotient.

6. 560 ÷ 8 = _____

7. 200 ÷ 5 = _____

8. 240 ÷ 4 = _____

9. 810 ÷ 9 = _____

10. 6,400 ÷ 8 = _____

11. 3,500 ÷ 7 = _____

12. 5,000 ÷ 5 = _____

13. 9,000 ÷ 3 = _____

14. 3,000 ÷ 5 = _____

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 5 **Use Patterns** **Algebra** **Find the unknown number.**

15. 420 ÷ ■ = 60 _____

16. ■ ÷ 4 = 30 _____

17. 810 ÷ ■ = 90 _____

18. THINK SMARTER Divide 400 ÷ 40. Explain how patterns and place value can help.

_____

_____

_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Problem Solving • Applications

19. Jamal put 600 pennies into 6 equal rolls. How many pennies were in each roll?

20. Sela has 6 times as many coins now as she had 4 months ago. If Sela has 240 coins now, how many did she have 4 months ago?

21. THINK SMARTER Chip collected 2,090 dimes. Sue collected 1,910 dimes. They divided all their dimes into 8 equal stacks. How many dimes are in each stack?

22. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 5 **Communicate** Mr. Roberts sees a rare 1937 penny. The cost of the penny is $210. If he saves $3 a week, will Mr. Roberts have enough money to buy the penny in one year? Explain.

WRITE Math • **Show Your Work**

23. GO DEEPER Mrs. Roberts sold each of 5 coins for the same dollar amount. She received a total of $300. Each coin cost her $32. How much money did she make on each coin? Explain how you got your answer.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (t) ©Houghton Mifflin Harcourt

24. THINK SMARTER Which quotients are equal to 20? Mark all that apply.

- (A) 600 ÷ 2
- (B) 1,200 ÷ 6
- (C) 180 ÷ 9
- (D) 140 ÷ 7
- (E) 500 ÷ 5

Connect to Science

Insect Flight

True flight is shared only by insects, bats, and birds. Flight in insects varies from the clumsy flight of some beetles to the acrobatic moves of dragonflies.

The wings of insects are not moved by muscles attached to the wings. Muscles in the middle part of the body, or thorax, move the wings. The thorax changes shape as the wings move.

Insect Wing Beats in 3 Minutes

Insect	Approximate Number of Wing Beats
Aeschnid Dragonfly	6,900
Damselfly	2,700
Large White Butterfly	2,100
Scorpion Fly	5,000

25. About how many times does a damselfly's wings beat in 1 minute?

_____

26. About how many times do a scorpion fly's wings beat in 6 minutes?

_____

27. THINK SMARTER In one minute, about how many more times do a damselfly's wings beat than a large white butterfly's wings?

_____

28. **What's the Question?** The answer is about 2,300 times.

_____

_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (tcr) ©Dorling Kindersley/Alamy, (tr) ©Universal Images Group Limited/Alamy, (bcr) ©Airborne Images/Alamy, (br) ©Arco Images GmbH/AlamyAlamy

FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Estimate Quotients Using Compatible Numbers

Essential Question How can you use compatible numbers to estimate quotients?

Number and Operations in Base Ten—4.NBT.6

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.1, MP.5, MP.7

Unlock the Problem

A horse's heart beats 132 times in 3 minutes. About how many times does it beat in 1 minute?

You can use compatible numbers to estimate quotients.

Compatible numbers are numbers that are easy to compute mentally.

- Will a horse's heart beat more or fewer than 132 times in 1 minute?

_____

- What operation will you use to solve the problem?

_____

Example 1 Estimate. 132 ÷ 3

STEP 1 Find a number close to 132 that divides easily by 3. Use basic facts.

12 ÷ 3 is a basic fact. 120 divides easily by 3.

15 ÷ 3 is a basic fact. 150 divides easily by 3.

Think: Choose 120 because it is closer to 132.

STEP 2 Use place value.

120 = _____ tens

12 ÷ 3 = _____

12 tens ÷ 3 = _____ tens

120 ÷ 3 = _____

So, a horse's heart beats about _____ times a minute.

Example 2 Use compatible numbers to find two estimates that the quotient is between. 1,382 ÷ 5

STEP 1 Find two numbers close to 1,382 that divide easily by 5.

_____ ÷ 5 is a basic fact.
1,000 divides easily by 5.

_____ ÷ 5 is a basic fact.
1,500 divides easily by 5.

1,382 is between _____ and _____.

STEP 2 Divide each number by 5. Use place value.

1,000 ÷ 5

_____ hundreds ÷ 5 = _____ hundreds, or _____

1,500 ÷ 5

_____ hundreds ÷ 5 = _____ hundreds, or _____

So, 1,382 ÷ 5 is between _____ and _____.

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Explain which estimate you think is more reasonable.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

1. Estimate. 1,718 ÷ 4

Think: What number close to 1,718 is easy to divide by 4?

_____ is close to 1,718. What basic fact can you use? _____ ÷ 4

_____ is close to 1,718. What basic fact can you use? _____ ÷ 4

Choose 1,600 because _____ _____.

16 ÷ 4 = _____

1,600 ÷ _____ = _____

1,718 ÷ 7 is about _____

Math Talk Mathematical Practices

Explain how your estimate might change if the problem were 1,918 ÷ 4.

Use compatible numbers to estimate the quotient.

2. 455 ÷ 9

_____

3. 1,509 ÷ 3

_____

4. 176 ÷ 8

_____

5. 2,795 ÷ 7

_____

On Your Own

Use compatible numbers to estimate the quotient.

6. 163 ÷ 2

_____

7. 500 ÷ 7

_____

8. 1,421 ÷ 5

_____

9. 2,642 ÷ 8

_____

Use compatible numbers to find two estimates that the quotient is between.

10. 5,321 ÷ 6

_____

11. 1,765 ÷ 6

_____

12. 1,189 ÷ 3

_____

13. 2,110 ÷ 4

_____

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 2 **Reason Abstractly** **Algebra** **Estimate to compare. Write <, >, or =.**

14. 613 ÷ 3 ◯ 581 ÷ 2

_____ estimate _____ estimate

15. 364 ÷ 4 ◯ 117 ÷ 6

_____ estimate _____ estimate

16. 2,718 ÷ 8 ◯ 963 ÷ 2

_____ estimate _____ estimate

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Problem Solving • Applications (Real World)

Use the table for 17–19.

Animal Heartbeats in 5 Minutes

Animal	Number of Heartbeats
Whale	31
Cow	325
Pig	430
Dog	520
Chicken	1,375

17. About how many times does a chicken's heart beat in 1 minute?

_____

18. GO DEEPER About how many times does a cow's heart beat in 2 minutes?

_____

19. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 2 **Use Reasoning** About how many times faster does a cow's heart beat than a whale's?

_____

20. THINK SMARTER Martha had 154 stamps and her sister had 248 stamps. They combined their collections and put the stamps in an album. If they want to put 8 stamps on each page, about how many pages would they need?

_____

21. Jamie and his two brothers divided a package of 125 toy cars equally. About how many cars did each of them receive?

_____

WRITE Math • Show Your Work

22. THINK SMARTER Harold and his brother collected 2,019 cans over a 1-year period. Each boy collected the same number of cans. About how many cans did each boy collect? Explain how you found your answer.

_____

_____

_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: ((tr) ©Arco Images Gmbh/Alamy

Connect to Reading

Cause and Effect

The reading skill *cause and effect* can help you understand how one detail in a problem is related to another detail.

Chet wants to buy a new bike that costs $276. Chet mows his neighbor's lawn for $15 each week. Since Chet does not have money saved, he needs to decide which layaway plan he can afford to buy the new bike.

Bike Shop Layaway Plans	
Plan A	3 months (3 equal payments)
Plan B	6 months (6 equal payments)

Cause:	→	**Effect:**
Chet does not have money saved to purchase the bike.		Chet will have to decide which layaway plan he can afford to purchase the bike.

Which plan should Chet choose?

3-month layaway:

$276 ÷ 3

Estimate.

$270 ÷ 3 _____

6-month layaway:

$276 ÷ 6

Estimate.

$300 ÷ 6 _____

Chet earns $15 each week. Since there are usually 4 weeks in a month, multiply to see which payment he can afford.

$15 × 4 = _____

So, Chet can afford the _____ layaway plan.

Use estimation to solve.

23. Sofia wants to buy a new bike that costs $214. Sofia helps her grandmother with chores each week for $18. Estimate to find which layaway plan Sofia should choose and why.

_____

_____

_____

_____

24. WRITE ▸ *Math* Describe a situation when you have used cause and effect to help you solve a math problem.

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (tr) ©Houghton Mifflin Harcourt

FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Division and the Distributive Property

Essential Question How can you use the Distributive Property to find quotients?

Number and Operations in Base Ten—4.NBT.6

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES

MP.1, MP.4, MP.5

Investigate

Materials ■ color pencils ■ grid paper

You can use the Distributive Property to break apart numbers to make them easier to divide.

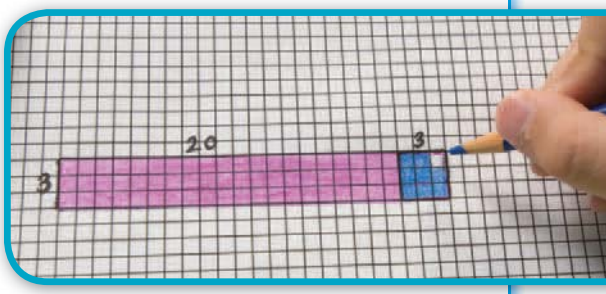
The Distributive Property of division says that dividing a sum by a number is the same as dividing each addend by the number and then adding the quotients.

A. Outline a rectangle on a grid to model $69 \div 3$.

Shade columns of 3 until you have 69 squares.

How many groups of 3 can you make? _____

B. Think of 69 as $60 + 9$. Break apart the model into two rectangles to show $(60 + 9) \div 3$. Label and shade the smaller rectangles. Use two different colors.



C. Each rectangle models a division.

$69 \div 3 = (____ \div 3) + (____ \div 3)$

$= ____ + ____$

$= ____$

D. Outline another model to show $68 \div 4$.

How many groups of 4 can you make? _____

E. Think of 68 as $40 + 28$. Break apart the model, label, and shade to show two divisions.

$68 \div 4 = (____ \div 4) + (____ \div 4)$

$= ____ + ____$

$= ____$

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (r) ©Houghton Mifflin Harcourt

Draw Conclusions

1. Explain how each small rectangle models a quotient and a product in Step C.

2. Compare your answer in Step A to the final quotient in Step C. What can you conclude?

3. THINK SMARTER To find the quotient 91 ÷ 7, would you break up the dividend into 90 + 1 or 70 + 21? Explain.

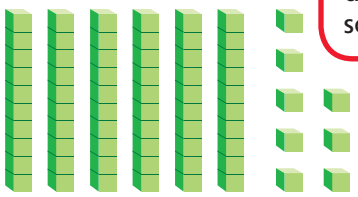
Make Connections

Hands On

You can also model 68 ÷ 4 using base-ten blocks.

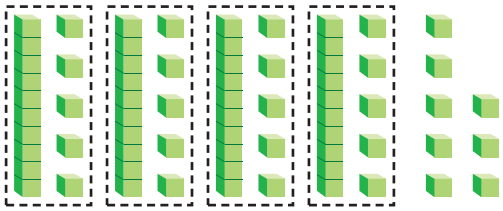
STEP 1 Model 68.

68 = _____ + _____



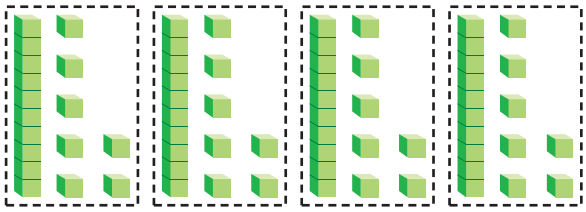
STEP 2 Divide the longs into 4 equal groups. 4 longs divide into 4 equal groups with 2 longs left. Regroup 2 longs as 20 small cubes. Divide them evenly among the 4 groups.

60 ÷ 4 = _____



STEP 3 Divide the 8 small cubes into the 4 equal groups.

8 ÷ 4 = _____



So, 68 ÷ 4 = (60 ÷ 4) + (8 ÷ 4) = _____ + _____ = _____

Math Talk Mathematical Practices

Describe another way you could use the Distributive Property to solve 68 ÷ 4.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Share and Show

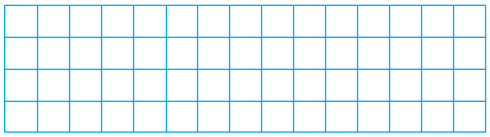
MATH BOARD

Model the division on the grid.

1. $26 \div 2 = (____ \div 2) + (____ \div 2)$

$= ____ + ____$

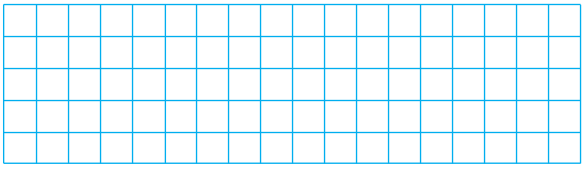
$= ____$



2. $45 \div 3 = (____ \div 3) + (____ \div 3)$

$= ____ + ____$

$= ____$



Find the quotient.

3. $86 \div 2$

$= (____ \div 2) + (____ \div 2)$

$= ____ + ____$

$= ____$

4. $208 \div 4$

$= (____ \div 4) + (____ \div 4)$

$= ____ + ____$

$= ____$

Use base-ten blocks to model the quotient. Then record the quotient.

5. $88 \div 4 = ____$

6. $36 \div 3 = ____$

7. $186 \div 6 = ____$

Problem Solving • Applications

Real World

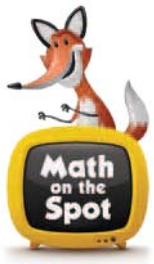
8. WRITE *Math* Explain how you can model finding quotients using the Distributive Property.

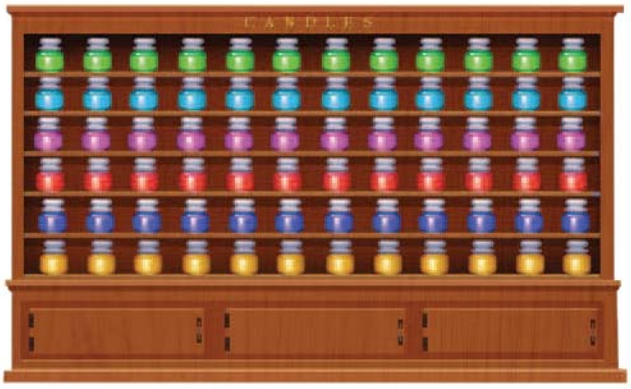
9. GO DEEPER Justin earned $50 mowing yards and $34 washing cars. He wants to divide his money into 3 equal accounts. How much will he put in each account? Explain.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Pose a Problem

10. THINK SMARTER Christelle went to a gift shop. The shop sells candles in a variety of sizes and colors. The picture shows a display of candles.





Write a problem that can be solved using the picture.

Pose a problem.

Solve your problem.

- MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 1 **Describe** how you could change the problem by changing the number of rows of candles. Then solve the problem.

11. THINK SMARTER For 11a–11d, choose Yes or No to indicate if the expression shows a way to break apart the dividend to find the quotient 147 ÷ 7.

11a.	$(135 \div 7) + (12 \div 7)$	○ Yes	○ No
11b.	$(100 \div 7) + (47 \div 7)$	○ Yes	○ No
11c.	$(140 \div 7) + (7 \div 7)$	○ Yes	○ No
11d.	$(70 \div 7) + (77 \div 7)$	○ Yes	○ No

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Mid-Chapter Checkpoint

Vocabulary

Choose the best term from the box to complete the sentence.

Vocabulary
counting numbers
compatible numbers
multiple
remainder

1. A number that is the product of a number and a counting number is called a _____. (p. 143)
2. Numbers that are easy to compute mentally are called _____. (p. 159)
3. When a number cannot be divided evenly, the amount left over is called the _____. (p. 148)

Concepts and Skills

Divide. Draw a quick picture to help. (4.NBT.6)

4. $26 \div 3$ _____

5. $19 \div 4$ _____

Use basic facts and place value to find the quotient. (4.NBT.6)

6. $810 \div 9 =$ _____

7. $210 \div 7 =$ _____

8. $3{,}000 \div 6 =$ _____

Use compatible numbers to estimate the quotient. (4.NBT.6)

9. $635 \div 9$

_____

10. $412 \div 5$

_____

11. $490 \div 8$

_____

Use grid paper or base-ten blocks to model the quotient. Then record the quotient. (4.NBT.6)

12. $63 \div 3 =$ _____

13. $85 \div 5 =$ _____

14. $168 \div 8 =$ _____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

15. Ana has 296 coins in her coin collection. She put the same number of coins in each of 7 jars. About how many coins are in each jar? (4.NBT.6)

16. Which two estimates is the quotient 345 ÷ 8 between? (4.NBT.6)

17. A peanut vendor had 640 bags of peanuts. She sold the same number of bags of peanuts at each of 8 baseball games. How many bags of peanuts did she sell at each game? (4.NBT.6)

18. There are 4 students on a team for a relay race. How many teams can be made from 27 students? (4.OA.3)

19. Eight teams of high school students helped clean up trash in the community. Afterwards, they shared 23 pizzas equally. How many pizzas did each team get? (4.OA.3)

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Divide Using Repeated Subtraction

Essential Question How can you use repeated subtraction and multiples to find quotients?

Number and Operations in Base Ten—4.NBT.6

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.3, MP.6, MP.8

Investigate

Materials ■ counters ■ grid paper

John is building a backyard pizza oven with an arch opening. He has 72 bricks. He will place 6 bricks at a time as he builds the oven. If he arranges the bricks in piles of 6, how many piles will he have?

You can use repeated subtraction to divide 72 ÷ 6.

A. Begin with 72 counters. Subtract 6 counters.

How many are left? _____

B. Record the subtraction on grid paper as shown. Record the number of counters left and the number of times you subtracted.

		7	2	
	−		6	

1 time

_____ times

_____ times

C. Can you reach zero evenly? Explain.

_____

_____

D. Count the number of times you subtracted 6 counters. _____

So, there are _____ piles of 6 bricks.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (t) ©Houghton Mifflin Harcourt

Draw Conclusions

1. Explain the relationship between the divisor, the dividend, the quotient, and the number of times you subtracted the divisor from the dividend.

2. What happens if you subtract multiples of 6? Complete the example at the right.

$$6\overline{)72}$$
$$-60 \leftarrow \square \times 6 \quad 10$$
$$\square$$
$$-12 \leftarrow \square \times 6 + \square$$
$$\square \qquad \square$$

   - What multiples of 6 did you use? How did you use them?

   - What numbers did you add? Why?

   - How did using multiples of the divisor help you?

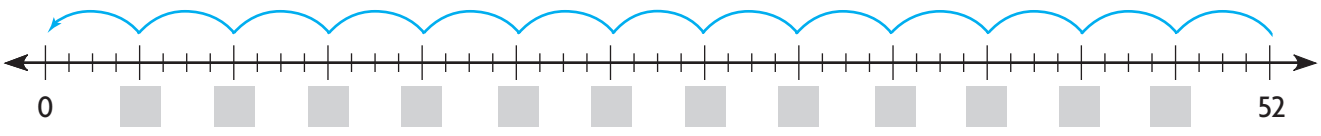
3. THINK SMARTER Why should you subtract 10×6 and not 9×6 or 20×6?

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Explain subtracting counters and counting back on a number line help you divide.

Make Connections

Another way to divide by repeated subtraction is to use a number line. Count back by 4s from 52 to find $52 \div 4$.



How many equal groups of 4 did you subtract? _____

So, $52 \div 4 =$ _____.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

Use repeated subtraction to divide.

1. $84 \div 7$ _____

2. $60 \div 4$ _____

3. $91 \div 8$ _____

Draw a number line to divide.

4. $65 \div 5 =$ _____

Problem Solving • Applications

Real World

5. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 5 **Use Appropriate Tools** Can you divide 32 by 3 evenly? Use the number line to explain your answer.

6. GO DEEPER John has $40 to spend at the yard sale. He buys 6 books for $2 each. He would like to spend the rest of his money on model cars for his collection. If the cars cost $7 each, how many can he buy? Explain.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Unlock the Problem Real World

7. THINK SMARTER A new playground will be 108 feet long. Builders need to allow 9 feet of space for each piece of climbing equipment. They want to put as many climbers along the length of the playground as possible. How many climbers can they place?

a. What are you asked to find?

_____

b. How can you use repeated subtraction to solve the problem?

_____

_____

c. Tell why you might use multiples of the divisor to solve the problem.

_____

_____

d. Show steps to solve the problem.

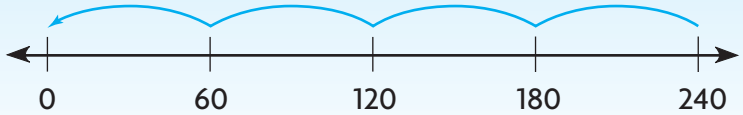
e. Complete the sentences.

There are _____ equal parts of the playground, each _____ feet long.

So, _____ climbers can fit along the length of the playground.

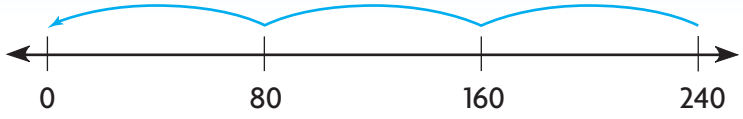
8. THINK SMARTER Which model matches each expression? Write the letter on the line next to the model.

(A) 240 ÷ 80



_____

(B) 240 ÷ 60



_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (t) ©Kablonk! RF/Alamy Images

Name _____

Divide Using Partial Quotients

Essential Question How can you use partial quotients to divide by 1-digit divisors?

Number and Operations in Base Ten—4.NBT.6

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.2, MP.7, MP.8

Unlock the Problem

Real World

At camp, there are 5 players on each lacrosse team. If there are 125 people on lacrosse teams, how many teams are there?

- Underline what you are asked to find.
- Circle what you need to use.
- What operation can you use to find the number of teams?

_____

One Way Use partial quotients.

In the **partial quotient** method of dividing, multiples of the divisor are subtracted from the dividend and then the partial quotients are added together.

Divide. 125 ÷ 5 **Write.** $5\overline{)125}$

STEP 1

Start by subtracting a greater multiple, such as 10 times the divisor. For example, you know that you can make at least 10 teams of 5 players.

Continue subtracting until the remaining number is less than the multiple, 50.

STEP 2

Subtract smaller multiples, such as 5, 2, or 1 times the divisor until the remaining number is less than the divisor. In other words, keep going until you no longer have enough players to make a team.

Then add the partial quotients to find the quotient.

So, there are _____ lacrosse teams.

Partial Quotients

$5\overline{)125}$ ↓

− ☐ 10 × ____ 10

− ☐ 10 × ____ 10

− ☐ 5 × ____ +5

☐

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

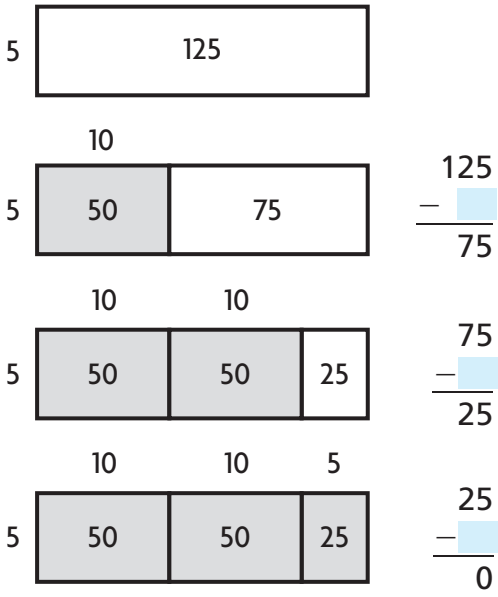
Explain how you found the total number of teams after finding the partial quotients.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (b) ©Comstock/Getty Images

Another Way Use rectangular models to record the partial quotients.

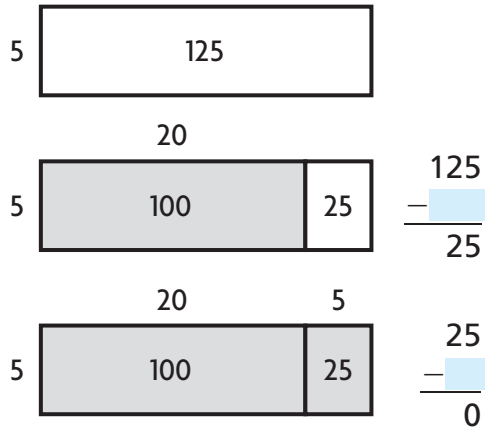
Jarod and Ana also found the number of teams using partial quotients. They recorded the partial quotients using rectangular models. They each still had 25 as the quotient.

Jarod



10 + 10 + 5 = _____

Ana



20 + 5 = _____

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Explain why you might prefer to use one method rather than the other.

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

1. Lacrosse is played on a field 330 ft long. How many yards long is a lacrosse field? (3 feet = 1 yard)

Divide. Use partial quotients.

3)330

− ☐ 100 × ☐ 100

☐

☐ 10 × ☐ + 10

☐

So, the lacrosse field is _____ yards long.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Divide. Use partial quotients.

2. $3\overline{)225}$

Divide. Use rectangular models to record the partial quotients.

3. $428 \div 4 =$ _____

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Explain how you could solve Problems 2 and 3 a different way.

On Your Own

Divide. Use partial quotients.

4. $9\overline{)198}$

5. $7\overline{)259}$

6. $8\overline{)864}$

7. $6\overline{)738}$

Divide. Use rectangular models to record the partial quotients.

8. $328 \div 2 =$ _____

9. $475 \div 5 =$ _____

10. $219 \div 3 =$ _____

11. $488 \div 4 =$ _____

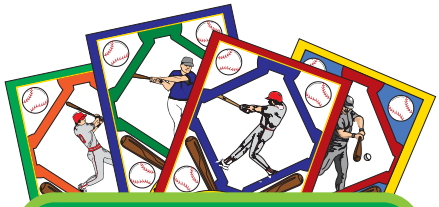
12. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 2 **Use Reasoning** What is the least number you can divide by 5 to get a three-digit quotient? Explain how you found your answer.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Problem Solving • Applications

Real World

Use the table for 13–15.



Rob's Sports Cards Collection

Sport	Number of Cards
Baseball	248
Basketball	189
Football	96
Hockey	64

13. Rob wants to put 8 baseball cards on each page in an album. How many pages will he fill?

14. Rob filled 9 plastic boxes with basketball cards with the same number of cards in each box. How many cards did he put in each box?

15. THINK SMARTER Rob filled 3 fewer plastic boxes with football cards than basketball cards. How many boxes did he fill? How many football cards were in each box?

16. GO DEEPER Marshall can buy 5 tee shirts for $60. If each shirt costs the same amount, what is the cost of 4 tee shirts?

WRITE Math • Show Your Work

17. THINK SMARTER Use partial quotients. Fill in the blanks.

$$5\overline{)485}$$

$$-\ \square \qquad 80 \times 5 \qquad \square$$

$$-\ \square \qquad 10 \times 5 \qquad \square$$

$$-\ \square \qquad 7 \times 5 \qquad +\ \square$$

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Model Division with Regrouping

Essential Question How can you use base-ten blocks to model division with regrouping?

Number and Operations in Base Ten—4.NBT.6

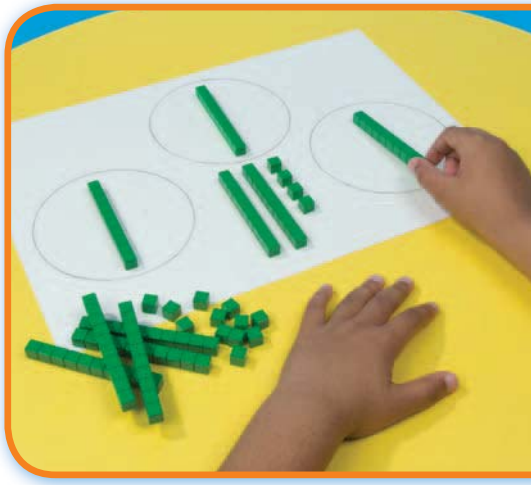
MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.2, MP.4, MP.6

Investigate

Hands On

Materials ■ base-ten blocks

The librarian wants to share 54 books equally among 3 classes. How many books will she give to each class?



A. Draw 3 circles to represent the classes. Then use base-ten blocks to model 54. Show 54 as 5 tens and 4 ones.

B. Share the tens equally among the 3 groups.

C. If there are any tens left, regroup them as ones. Share the ones equally among the 3 groups.

D. There are _____ ten(s) and _____ one(s) in each group.

So, the librarian will give _____ books to each class.

Draw Conclusions

MATH BOARD

1. THINK SMARTER Explain why you needed to regroup in Step C.

_____

_____

2. How you can use base-ten blocks to find the quotient of 92 ÷ 4?

_____

_____

_____

_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (r) ©Houghton Mifflin Harcourt

Make Connections

Use the quick picture at the bottom of the page to help you divide.
Record each step.

Find 76 ÷ 3.

STEP 1

Model 76 as 7 tens 6 ones.
Draw three circles to represent equal groups.

$3\overline{)76}$

STEP 2

Share the 7 tens equally among the 3 groups.
Cross out the tens you use.

There are _____ tens in each group.

_____ tens were used. There is _____ ten left over.

tens in each group

$3\overline{)76}$

$-$ ← tens used

← ten left over

STEP 3

One ten cannot be shared among 3 groups without regrouping.
Regroup 1 ten by drawing 10 ones.

There are now _____ ones to share.

$3\overline{)76}$ → 2

-6

← ones to share

STEP 4

Share the ones equally among the 3 groups.
Cross out the ones you use.

There are _____ ones in each group.

_____ ones were used. There is _____ one left over.

ones in each group

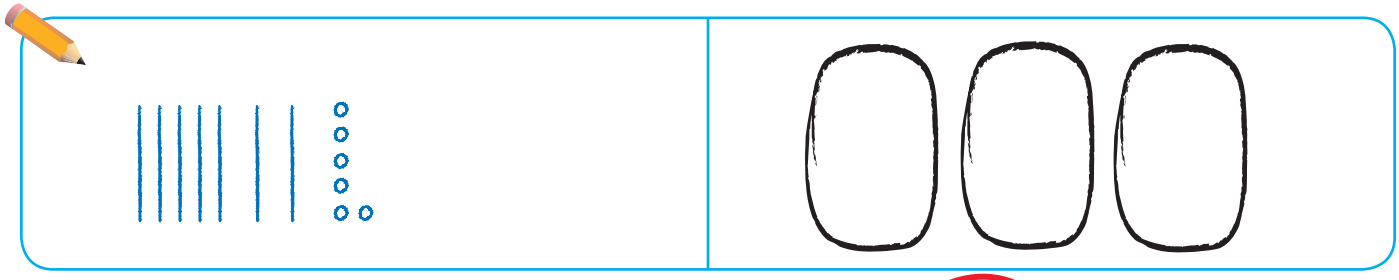
$3\overline{)76}$ → $2_$

-6

16

$-$ ← ones used

← one left over



There are 3 groups of _____ and _____ left over.

So, for 76 ÷ 3, the quotient is _____ and the remainder is _____.

This can be written as _____.

Math Talk

Mathematical Practices

Why do you share tens equally among groups before sharing ones?

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

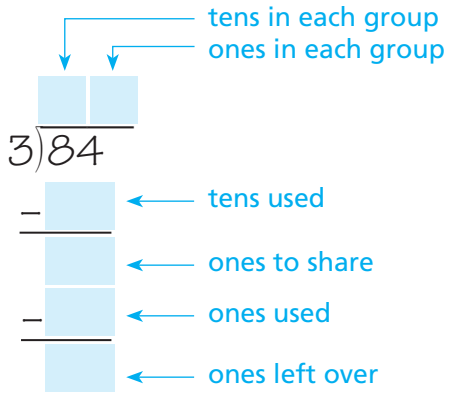
Divide. Use base-ten blocks.

1. 48 ÷ 3 _____

2. 84 ÷ 4 _____

3. 72 ÷ 5 _____

4. 84 ÷ 3 _____



Problem Solving • Applications

Real World

5. WRITE Math Explain why you did not need to regroup in Exercise 2.

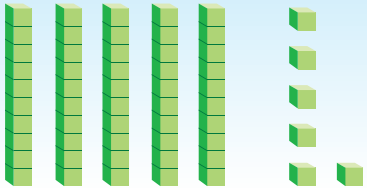
_____

6. GO DEEPER Mindy is preparing fruit boxes for gifts. She divides 36 apples evenly into 6 boxes. Then she divided 54 bananas evenly into the same 6 boxes. How many pieces of fruit are in each of Mindy's boxes?

_____

7. THINK SMARTER Ami needs to divide these base-ten blocks into 4 equal groups.

Describe a model that would show how many are in each group.

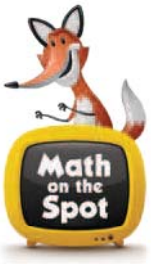


_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Sense or Nonsense?

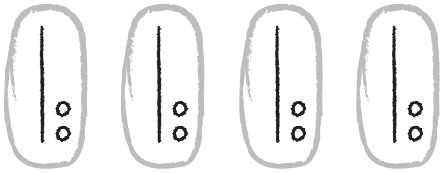
8. THINK SMARTER Angela and Zach drew quick pictures to find 68 ÷ 4. Whose quick picture makes sense? Whose quick picture is nonsense? Explain your reasoning.



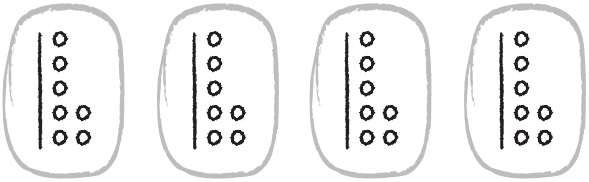
I drew 1 ten and 2 ones in each group.

I drew 1 ten and 7 ones in each group.

Angela's Quick Picture



Zach's Quick Picture



9. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 1 **Analyze** What did Angela forget to do after she shared the tens equally among the 4 groups?

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (c) ©Houghton Mifflin Harcourt

FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Place the First Digit

Essential Question How can you use place value to know where to place the first digit in the quotient?

Number and Operations in Base Ten—4.NBT.6

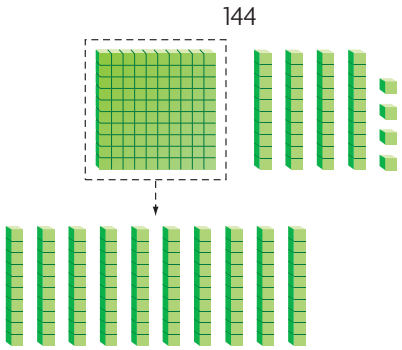
MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.2, MP.7, MP.8

Unlock the Problem

Victor took 144 photos on a digital camera.
The photos are to be placed equally in 6 photo albums.
How many photos will be in each album?

- Underline what you are asked to find.
- Circle what you need to use.

Example 1 Divide. 144 ÷ 6



STEP 1 Use place value to place the first digit.
Look at the hundreds in 144.
1 hundred cannot be shared among 6 groups without regrouping.
Regroup 1 hundred as 10 tens.

Now there are _____ tens to share among 6 groups.

The first digit of the quotient will be in the _____ place.

STEP 2 Divide the tens.

$$\begin{array}{r} 2 \\ 6\overline{)144} \\ -\square \\ \hline \square \end{array}$$

Divide. 14 tens ÷ 6

Multiply. 6 × 2 tens

Subtract. 14 tens − 12 tens

Check. 2 tens cannot be shared among 6 groups without regrouping.

STEP 3 Divide the ones.
Regroup 2 tens as 20 ones.

Now there are _____ ones to share among 6 groups.

$$\begin{array}{r} 24 \\ 6\overline{)144} \\ -12\downarrow \\ \hline 24 \\ -\square \\ \hline \square \end{array}$$

Divide. _____ ones ÷ _____

Multiply. _____ × _____ ones

Subtract. _____ ones − _____ ones

Check. 0 ones cannot be shared among 6 groups.

So, there will be _____ photos in each album.

Math Idea

After you divide each place, the remainder should be less than the divisor.

Math Talk

Mathematical Practices

Explain how the answer would change if Jaime had 146 photos.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Example 2 Divide. 287 ÷ 2

Omar has 287 photographs of animals. If he wants to put the photos into 2 groups of the same size, how many photos will be in each group?

STEP 1

Use place value to place the first digit.
Look at the hundreds in 287.
2 hundreds can be shared between 2 groups.

So, the first digit of the quotient will be in the _____ place.

STEP 2

Divide the hundreds.

$$\begin{array}{r} 1 \\ 2\overline{)287} \\ -\square \\ \hline \square \end{array}$$

Divide. 2 hundreds ÷ 2

Multiply. 2 × 1 hundred

Subtract. 2 hundreds − 2 hundreds.

0 hundreds are left.

STEP 3

Divide the tens.

$$\begin{array}{r} 14 \\ 2\overline{)287} \\ -2\downarrow \\ \hline 0\square \\ -\square \\ \hline \square \end{array}$$

Divide. _____ tens ÷ _____

Multiply. _____ × _____ tens

Subtract. _____ tens − _____ tens 0 tens are left.

STEP 4

Divide the ones.

$$\begin{array}{r} 143\ r1 \\ 2\overline{)287} \\ -2 \\ \hline 08 \\ -8\downarrow \\ \hline 07 \\ -\square \\ \hline \square \end{array}$$

Divide. _____ ones ÷ _____

Multiply. _____ × _____ ones

Subtract. _____ ones − _____ ones
1 one cannot be equally shared between 2 groups.

So, there will be _____ photos in each group with 1 photo left.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (cl) ©Dennis MacDonald/Alamy, (cr) ©david sanger photography/Alamy (t) Houghton Mifflin Harcourt

Name _____

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

1. There are 452 pictures of dogs in 4 equal groups. How many pictures are in each group? Explain how you can use place value to place the first digit in the quotient.

$4\overline{)452}$

Divide.

2. $4\overline{)166}$

3. $5\overline{)775}$

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Explain how you placed the first digit of the quotient in Exercise 2.

On Your Own

Divide.

4. $4\overline{)284}$

5. $5\overline{)394}$

6. $3\overline{)465}$

7. $8\overline{)272}$

8. $2\overline{)988}$

9. $3\overline{)504}$

10. $6\overline{)734}$

11. $4\overline{)399}$

Practice: Copy and Solve **Divide.**

12. $516 \div 2$

13. $516 \div 3$

14. $516 \div 4$

15. $516 \div 5$

16. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 6 Look back at your answers to Exercises 12–15. What happens to the quotient when the divisor increases? **Explain**.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Unlock the Problem Real World

17. THINK SMARTER Nan wants to put 234 pictures in an album with a blue cover. How many full pages will she have in her album?

Photo Albums

Color of cover	Pictures per page
Blue	4
Green	6
Red	8

a. What do you need to find?

_____

b. How will you use division to find the number of full pages?

_____

_____

_____

c. Show the steps you will use to solve the problem.

d. Complete the following sentences.

Nan has _____ pictures.

She wants to put the pictures in an album with pages that each hold _____ pictures.

She will have an album with _____ full pages and _____ pictures on another page.

18. GO DEEPER Mr. Parsons bought 293 apples to make pies for his shop. Six apples are needed for each pie. If Mr. Parsons makes the most apple pies possible, how many apples will be left?

_____

19. THINK SMARTER Carol needs to divide 320 stickers equally among 4 classes. In which place is the first digit of the quotient? Choose the word that completes the sentence.

The first digit of the quotient is in the [ones / tens / hundreds / thousands] place.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (t) ©Stockdisk/Getty Images

FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Divide by 1-Digit Numbers

Essential Question How can you divide multidigit numbers and check your answers?

Number and Operations in Base Ten—4.NBT.6

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.2, MP.7, MP.8

Unlock the Problem

Students in the third, fourth, and fifth grades made 525 origami animals to display in the library. Each grade made the same number of animals. How many animals did each grade make?

Example 1 Divide. 525 ÷ 3

STEP 1 Use place value to place the first digit. Look at the hundreds in 525. 5 hundreds can be shared among 3 groups without regrouping. The first digit of the quotient will be in the _____ place.

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

At the checking step, what would you do if the number is greater than the divisor?

STEP 2 Divide the hundreds.

$$3\overline{)525}\quad 1$$
$$-\square$$
$$\square$$

Divide. Share _____ hundreds equally among _____ groups.

Multiply. _____ × _____

Subtract. _____ − _____.

Check. _____ hundreds cannot be shared among 3 groups without regrouping.

STEP 3 Divide the tens.

$$3\overline{)525}\quad 17$$
$$-3\downarrow$$
$$22$$
$$-\square$$
$$\square$$

Divide. Share _____ equally among _____ groups.

Multiply. _____

Subtract. _____ − _____

Check. _____

_____

_____.

STEP 4 Divide the ones.

$$3\overline{)525}\quad 175$$
$$-3\downarrow$$
$$22$$
$$-21\downarrow$$
$$15$$
$$-\square$$
$$\square$$

Divide. Share _____ equally among _____ groups.

Multiply. _____

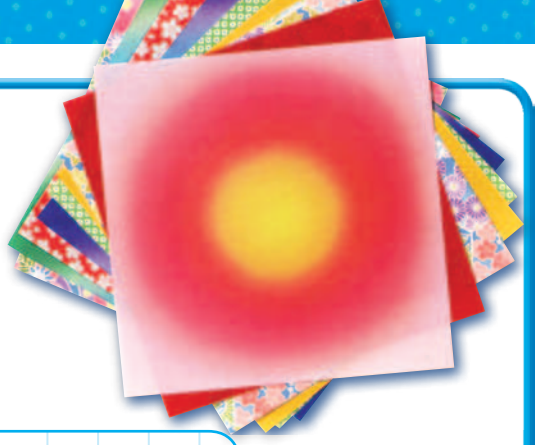
Subtract. _____ − _____

Check. _____ are left.

So, each class made _____ origami animals.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (t) ©Digital Vision/Getty Images

There are 8,523 sheets of origami paper to be divided equally among 8 schools. How many sheets of origami paper will each school get?



Example 2 Divide. 8,523 ÷ 8

STEP 1 Use place value to place the first digit.

Look at the thousands in 8,523.
8 thousands can be shared among 8 groups without regrouping.

The first digit of the quotient will be

in the _____ place.

STEP 2 Divide the thousands.

STEP 3 Divide the hundreds.

STEP 4 Divide the tens.

STEP 5 Divide the ones.

So, each school will get _____ sheets of origami paper.

There will be _____ sheets left.

$8\overline{)8,523}$

ERROR Alert

Place a zero in the quotient when a place in the dividend cannot be divided by the divisor.

CONNECT Division and multiplication are inverse operations. You can use multiplication to check your answer to a division problem.

Multiply the quotient by the divisor. If there is a remainder, add it to the product. The result should equal the dividend.

Divide.

quotient → 1,065 r3 ← remainder
divisor → $8\overline{)8,523}$ ← dividend

Check.

1,065 ← quotient
× 8 ← divisor
8,520
+ 3 ← remainder
8,523 ← dividend

The check shows that the division is correct.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (t) Houghton Mifflin Harcourt

Name _____

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

1. Ollie used 852 beads to make 4 bracelets. He put the same number of beads on each bracelet. How many beads does each bracelet have? Check your answer.

Divide.

$$4\overline{)852}$$

2

Check.

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Explain how you could check if your quotient is correct.

So, each bracelet has _____ beads.

Divide and check.

2. $2\overline{)394}$

3. $2\overline{)803}$

4. $4\overline{)3{,}448}$

On Your Own

Divide and check.

5. $2\overline{)816}$

6. $4\overline{)709}$

7. $3\overline{)267}$

8. $6\overline{)1{,}302}$

9. $8\overline{)9{,}232}$

10. $9\overline{)1{,}020}$

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (t) Houghton Mifflin Harcourt

Problem Solving • Applications Real World

Use the table for 11–13.

11. THINK SMARTER Four teachers bought 10 origami books and 100 packs of origami paper for their classrooms. They will share the cost of the items equally. How much should each teacher pay?

The Craft Store

Item	Price
Origami Book	$24 each
Origami Paper	$6 per pack
Origami Kit	$8 each

12. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 5 **Communicate** Six students shared equally the cost of 18 of one of the items in the chart. Each student paid $24. What item did they buy? Explain how you found your answer.

WRITE Math • **Show Your Work**

13. Ms. Alvarez has $1,482 to spend on origami paper. How many packs can she buy?

14. GO DEEPER Evan made origami cranes with red, blue, and yellow paper. The number of cranes in each color is the same. If there are 342 cranes, how many of them are blue or yellow?

15. THINK SMARTER On Monday 336 fourth graders went on a field trip to a local park. The teachers divided the students into 8 groups.

Use a basic fact. Estimate the number of students in each group. Show your work.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (t) Houghton Mifflin Harcourt

FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Problem Solving • Multistep Division Problems

Essential Question How can you use the strategy *draw a diagram* to solve multistep division problems?

Operations and Algebraic Thinking—
4.OA.2 *Also 4.OA.3, 4.NBT.6*

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.1, MP.2, MP.4

Unlock the Problem

Real World

Lucia picked 3 times as much corn as Eli. Together, they picked 96 ears of corn. Eli wants to divide the number of ears he picked equally among 8 bags. How many ears of corn will Eli put in each of the 8 bags?

Read the Problem

What do I need to find?

I need to find the number of _____ that will go in each bag.

What information do I need to use?

Lucia picked _____ times as much corn as Eli.

Together they picked _____ ears of corn. The number of ears Eli picked are divided equally among _____ bags.

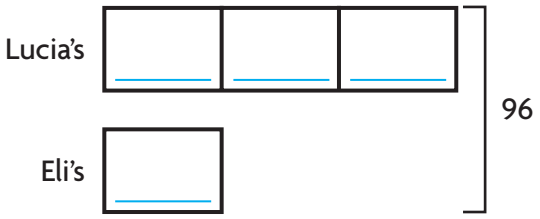
How will I use the information?

I will make a bar model for each step to visualize the information. Then I will _____ to find the number of ears Eli picked and _____ to find the number for each bag.

Solve the Problem

I can draw bar models to visualize the information given.

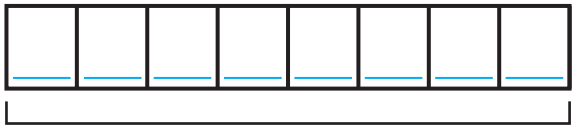
First, I will model and compare to find the number of ears of corn that Eli picked.



$96 \div 4 =$ _____

number of parts

Then I will model and divide to find how many ears of corn Eli will put in each bag.



1. How many ears of corn will Eli put in each bag? _____

2. How can you check your answers? _____

_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (t) ©Heath Robbins/Getty Images

Try Another Problem

There are 8 dinner rolls in a package. How many packages will be needed to feed 64 people if each person has 2 dinner rolls?

Read the Problem	Solve the Problem
What do I need to find?	
What information do I need to use?	
How will I use the information?	

3. How many packages of rolls will be needed? _____

4. How did drawing a bar model help you solve the problem?

_____

_____

_____

Math Talk

Mathematical Practices

Describe another method you could have used to solve the problem.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • (t) ©VStock/Alamy

Name _____

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

1. A firehouse pantry has 52 cans of vegetables and 74 cans of soup. Each shelf holds 9 cans. What is the least number of shelves needed for all the cans?

   First, draw a bar model for the total number of cans.

   Next, add to find the total number of cans.

   Then, draw a bar model to show the number of shelves needed.

   Finally, divide to find the number of shelves needed.

So, _____ shelves are needed to hold all of the cans.

2. THINK SMARTER What if 18 cans fit on a shelf? What is the least number of shelves needed? Describe how your answer would be different.

3. Julio's dad bought 10 dozen potatoes. The potatoes were equally divided into 6 bags. How many potatoes are in each bag?

4. At the garden shop, each small tree costs $125 and each large tree costs $225. How much will 3 small trees and 1 large tree cost?

Unlock the Problem

- Use the Problem Solving MathBoard.
- Underline important facts.
- Choose a strategy you know.

Math Talk — **Mathematical Practices**

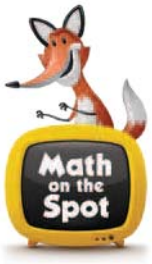
Explain how you could check that your answer is correct.

WRITE Math
Show Your Work

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

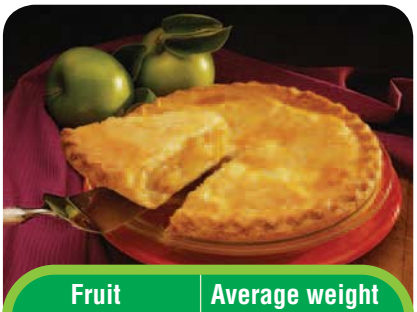
On Your Own

5. THINK SMARTER Ms. Johnson bought 6 bags of balloons. Each bag has 25 balloons. She fills all the balloons and puts 5 balloons in each bunch. How many bunches can she make?



6. THINK SMARTER An adult's dinner costs $8. A family of 2 adults and 2 children pays $26 for their dinners. How much does a child's dinner cost? Explain.

7. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 5 **Communicate** Use the table at the right. Maria bought 80 ounces of apples. She needs 10 apples to make a pie. How many apples will be left over? Explain.



Fruit	Average weight
Peach	6 ounces
Apple	5 ounces
Plum	2 ounces

8. GO DEEPER Taylor has 16 tacks. She buys 2 packages of 36 tacks each. How many garage sale posters can she put up if she uses 4 tacks for each poster?

Personal Math Trainer

9. THINK SMARTER + Ryan bought 8 dozen bandages for the track team first aid kit. The bandages were divided equally into 4 boxes.

How many bandages are in each box?

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • (r) ©James Porter/Brand X Pictures/Getty Images

FOR MORE PRACTICE:
Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Chapter 4 Review/Test

1. There are 9 showings of a film about endangered species at the science museum. A total of 459 people saw the film. The same number of people were at each showing. About how many people were at each showing? Select the numbers the quotient is between.

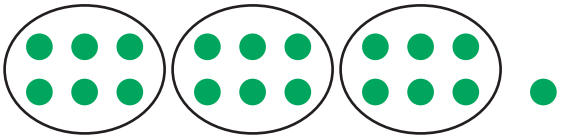
Ⓐ 40 Ⓑ 50 Ⓒ 60 Ⓓ 70 Ⓔ 80

2. Between which two numbers is the quotient of 87 ÷ 5? Write the numbers in the boxes.

5 10 15 20 25

The quotient is between ☐ and ☐.

3. Look at the model. What division does it show?



_____ ÷ _____ → _____ r _____

4. For 4a–4d, choose Yes or No to tell whether the division sentence has a remainder.

4a.	28 ÷ 4	○ Yes	○ No
4b.	35 ÷ 2	○ Yes	○ No
4c.	40 ÷ 9	○ Yes	○ No
4d.	45 ÷ 5	○ Yes	○ No

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

GO DIGITAL Assessment Options
Chapter Test

5. A park guide plans the swan boat rides for 40 people. Each boat can carry 6 people at a time. What is the best way to interpret the remainder in this situation so that everyone gets a ride?

_____

6. Nolan divides his 88 toy cars into boxes. Each box holds 9 cars. How many boxes does Nolan need to store all of his cars?

_____ boxes

7. A group of 140 tourists are going on a tour. The tour guide rents 15 vans. Each van holds 9 tourists.

Part A

Write a division problem that can be used to find the number of vans needed to carry the tourists. Then solve.

Part B

What does the remainder mean in the context of the problem?

Part C

How can you use your answer to determine if the tour guide rented enough vans? Explain.

8. Solve.

3,200 ÷ 8 = _____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

9. Which quotients are equal to 300? Mark all that apply.

Ⓐ 1,200 ÷ 4 Ⓒ 2,400 ÷ 8 Ⓔ 90 ÷ 3

Ⓑ 180 ÷ 9 Ⓓ 2,100 ÷ 7 Ⓕ 3,000 ÷ 3

10. Margo estimated 188 ÷ 5 to be between 30 and 40. Which basic facts did she use to help her estimate? Mark all that apply.

Ⓐ 10 ÷ 5 Ⓑ 15 ÷ 5 Ⓒ 20 ÷ 5 Ⓓ 25 ÷ 5

11. Mathias and his brother divided 2,029 marbles equally. About how many marbles did each of them receive?

12. For 12a–12d, choose Yes or No to show how to use the Distributive Property to break apart the dividend to find the quotient 132 ÷ 6.

12a.	(115 ÷ 6) + (17 ÷ 6)	○ Yes	○ No
12b.	(100 ÷ 6) + (32 ÷ 6)	○ Yes	○ No
12c.	(90 ÷ 6) + (42 ÷ 6)	○ Yes	○ No
12d.	(72 ÷ 6) + (60 ÷ 6)	○ Yes	○ No

13. There are 60 people waiting for a river raft ride. Each raft holds 15 people. Silvia used the work below to find the number of rafts needed. Explain how Silvia's work can be used to find the number of rafts needed.

$$\begin{array}{r} 15\overline{)60} \\ -15 \\ \hline 45 \\ -15 \\ \hline 30 \\ -15 \\ \hline 15 \\ -15 \\ \hline 0 \end{array}$$

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

14. A traveling circus brings along everything it needs for a show in big trucks.

Part A

The circus sets up chairs in rows with 9 seats in each row. How many rows will need to be set up if 513 people are expected to attend the show?

_____ rows

Part B

Can the rows be divided into a number of equal sections? Explain how you found your answer.

Part C

Circus horses eat about 250 pounds of horse food per week. About how many pounds of food does a circus horse eat each day? Explain.

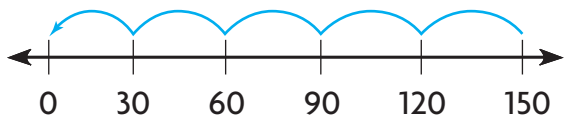
15. Hilda wants to save 825 digital photographs in an online album. Each folder of the album can save 6 photographs. She uses division to find out how may full folders she will have. In what place is the first digit of the quotient?

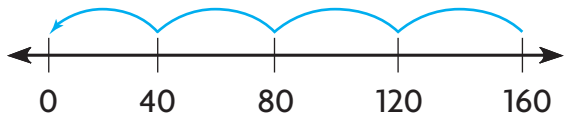
© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

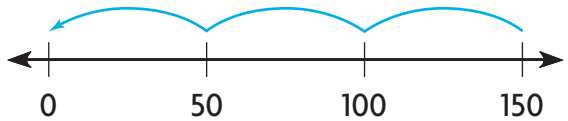
Name _____

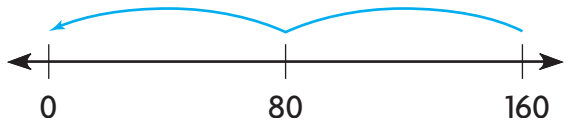
16. Which model matches each expression? Write the letter in the box next to the model.

(A) 160 ÷ 80 (B) 150 ÷ 30 (C) 160 ÷ 40 (D) 150 ÷ 50









17. Popcorn was donated for the school fair by 3 different popcorn vendors. They donated a total of 636 bags of popcorn. Each vendor donated the same number of bags. How many bags of popcorn did each vendor donate?

_____ bags

18. Use partial quotients. Fill in the blanks.

$8\overline{)832}$

$-$ ☐ 100×8 ☐

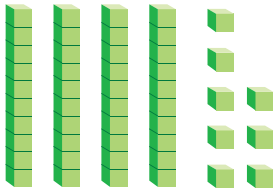
☐

$-$ ☐ 4×8 ☐

☐

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

19. Zack needs to divide these base-ten blocks into 3 equal groups.



Draw or describe a model to show how many are in each group.

20. Jim needs to divide 750 coupon books equally among 9 stores. In which place is the first digit of the quotient? Choose the word that makes the sentence true.

The first digit of the quotient is in the

ones
tens
hundreds
thousands

place.

21. Ursula bought 9 dozen rolls of first aid tape for the health office. The rolls were divided equally into 4 boxes. How many rolls are in each box?

_____ rolls

22. There are 112 seats in the school auditorium. There are 7 seats in each row. There are 70 people seated, filling up full rows of seats. How many rows are empty?

_____ rows

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Chapter 5

Factors, Multiples, and Patterns

Show What You Know

Check your understanding of important skills.

Name _____

Skip-Count

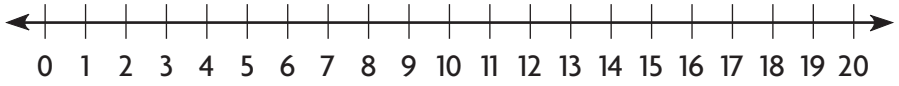
Skip-count to find the unknown numbers.

1. Skip count by 3s.

3 , _____ , _____ , _____

2. Skip count by 5s.

5 , _____ , _____ , _____



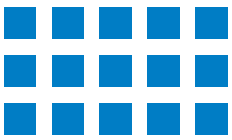
Arrays

Use the array to find the product.

3.

_____ rows of _____ = _____

4.



_____ rows of _____ = _____

Multiplication Facts

Find the product.

5. $4 \times 5 =$ _____

6. $9 \times 4 =$ _____

7. $6 \times 7 =$ _____

Math Detective

Recycled plastic helps keep people warm. Some factories use recycled plastic, combined with other fabrics, to make winter jackets. A warehouse has 46 truckloads of recycled plastic. They use 8 truckloads each day. When there are fewer than 16 truckloads, more needs to be ordered. Be a Math Detective. Figure out how many truckloads will be left after 2 days. After 3 days. When will more need to be ordered?

Personal Math Trainer
Online Assessment and Intervention

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Vocabulary Builder

Visualize It

Complete the flow map by using the words with a ✓.

Multiplying

What is it?	What are some examples?
_____ →	$2 \times 4 = 8$
_____ →	$2 \times 4 = 8$
_____ →	

Review Words
✓ array
multiple
✓ product

Preview Words
common factor
common multiple
composite number
divisible
✓ factor
pattern
prime number
term

Understand Vocabulary

Complete the sentences by using preview words.

1. A number that is a factor of two or more numbers is a _____.
2. A number that is a multiple of two or more numbers is a _____.
3. A number that has exactly two factors, 1 and itself, is a _____.
4. A number that has more than two factors is a _____.
5. A number is _____ by another number if the quotient is a counting number and the remainder is 0.
6. An ordered set of numbers or objects is a _____.
7. Each number in a pattern is called a _____.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

GO DIGITAL • Interactive Student Edition • Multimedia eGlossary

Name _____

Model Factors

Essential Question How can you use models to find factors?

Operations and Algebraic Thinking—4.OA.4

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.1, MP.4

Unlock the Problem

A **factor** is a number multiplied by another number to find a product. Every whole number greater than 1 has at least two factors, that number and 1.

$18 = 1 \times 18$ $\quad 7 = 7 \times 1$ $\quad 342 = 1 \times 342$

(1 and 18: factor, factor)

Many numbers can be broken into factors in different ways.

$16 = 1 \times 16$ $\quad 16 = 4 \times 4$ $\quad 16 = 2 \times 8$

Math Idea

When you are asked to find factors of a whole number, only list factors that are also whole numbers.

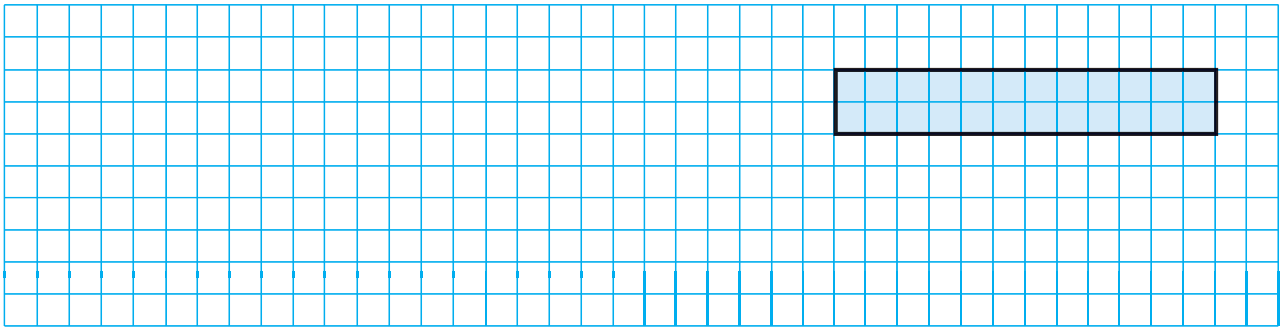
Activity Model and record the factors of 24.

Materials ■ square tiles

Use all 24 tiles to make as many different arrays as you can. Record the arrays in the grid, and write the factors modeled.

$2 \times 12 = 24$

Factors: _____, _____



_____ × _____ = 24 $\quad$ _____ × _____ = 24 $\quad$ _____ × _____ = 24

Factors: _____, _____ $\quad$ Factors: _____, _____ $\quad$ Factors: _____, _____

The factors of 24, from least to greatest, are

_____, _____, _____, _____, _____, _____, _____, and _____.

Two factors that make a product are sometimes called a factor pair. How many factor pairs does 24 have? Explain.

_____

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

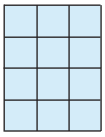
Can you arrange the tiles in each array another way and show the same factors? **Explain**.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

1. Use the arrays to name the factors of 12.



_____ × _____ = 12 _____ × _____ = 12 _____ × _____ = 12

The factors of 12 are 1, _____, 3, _____, 6, and _____.

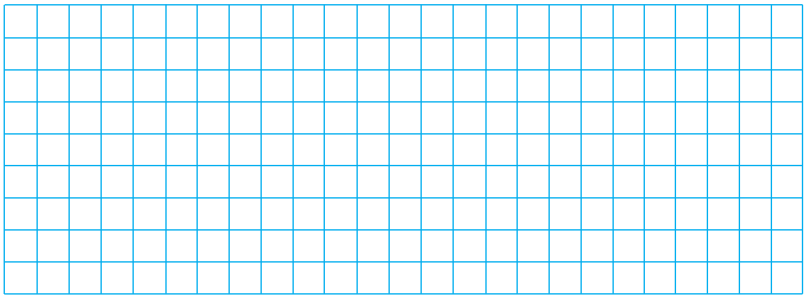
Math Talk

Mathematical Practices

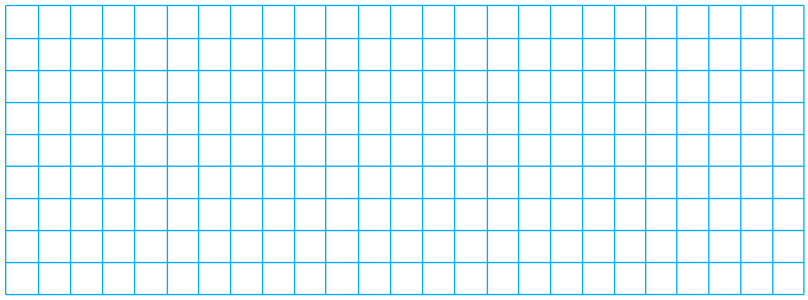
Explain how the numbers 3 and 12 are related. Use the word *factor* in your explanation.

Use tiles to find all the factors of the product. Record the arrays and write the factors shown.

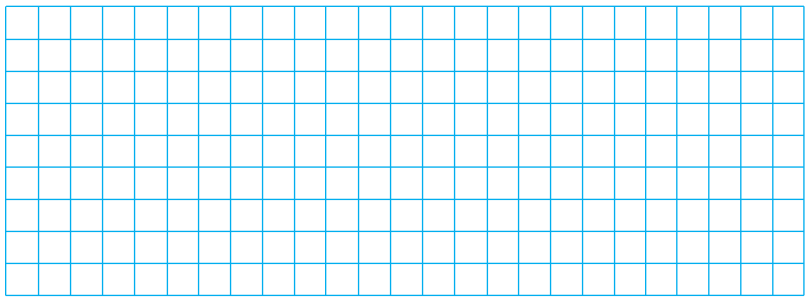
2. 5: _____



3. 20: _____



4. 25: _____



© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

On Your Own

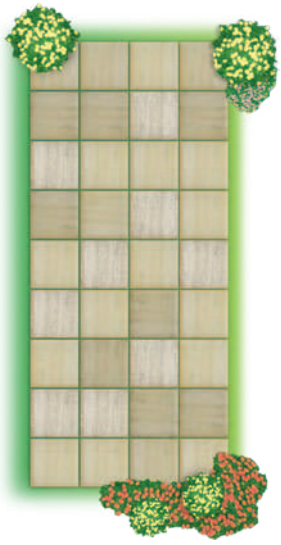
Practice: Copy and Solve **Use tiles to find all the factors of the product. Record the arrays on grid paper and write the factors shown.**

5. 9 **6.** 21 **7.** 17 **8.** 18

Problem Solving • Applications

Use the diagram for 9–10.

Pablo's Tiles



9. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 6 Pablo is using 36 tiles to make a patio. Can he arrange the tiles in another way and show the same factors? Draw a quick picture and **explain**.

10. THINK SMARTER How many different rectangular arrays can Pablo make with all 36 tiles, so none of the arrays show the same factors?

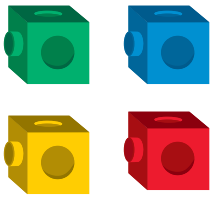
11. If 6 is a factor of a number, what other numbers must be factors of the number?

12. Jean spent $16 on new T-shirts. If each shirt cost the same whole-dollar amount, how many could she have bought?

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Unlock the Problem Real World

13. GO DEEPER Carmen has 18 connecting cubes. She wants to model a house shaped like a rectangle. If the model has a height of one connecting cube, how many different ways can Carmen model the house using all 18 connecting cubes?



a. What do you need to know? _____

_____

b. How is finding the number of ways to model a rectangular house related to finding factor pairs? _____

_____

_____

c. Why is finding the factor pairs only the first step in solving the problem? _____

_____

_____

d. Show the steps you used to solve the problem.

_____

_____

_____

_____

e. Complete the sentences. Factor pairs for 18 are _____

_____

There are _____ different ways Carmen can arrange the cubes to model the house.

14. THINK SMARTER Sarah was organizing vocabulary words using index cards. She arranged 40 index cards in the shape of a rectangle on a poster. For 14a–14e, choose Yes or No to tell whether a possible arrangement of cards is shown.

14a.	4 rows of 10 cards	○ Yes	○ No	14d.	40 rows of 1 card	○ Yes	○ No
14b.	6 rows of 8 cards	○ Yes	○ No	14e.	35 rows of 5 cards	○ Yes	○ No
14c.	20 rows of 2 cards	○ Yes	○ No				

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Factors and Divisibility

Essential Question How can you tell whether one number is a factor of another number?

Operations and Algebraic Thinking—4.OA.4

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.2, MP.4, MP.6

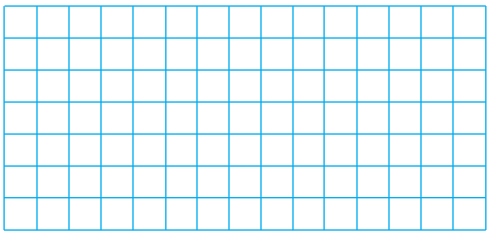
Unlock the Problem Real World

Students in Carlo's art class painted 32 square tiles for a mosaic. They will arrange the tiles to make a rectangle. Can the rectangle have 32 tiles arranged into 3 equal rows, without gaps or overlaps?

▲ Mosaics are decorative patterns made with pieces of glass or other materials.

One Way Draw a model.

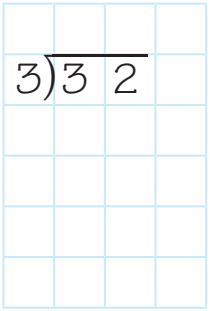
Think: Try to arrange the tiles into 3 equal rows to make a rectangle.



A rectangle _____ have 32 tiles arranged into 3 equal rows.

Another Way Use division.

If 3 is a factor of 32, then the unknown factor in 3 × ▢ = 32 is a whole number.



Think: Divide to see whether the unknown factor is a whole number.

The unknown factor in 3 × ▢ = 32 _____ a whole number.

So, a rectangle _____ have 32 tiles arranged in 3 rows.

Math Idea

A factor of a number divides the number evenly. This means the quotient is a whole number and the remainder is 0.

Math Talk

Mathematical Practices

Explain how the model relates to the quotient and remainder for 32 ÷ 3.

- Explain how you can tell if 4 is a factor of 30.

_____

_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (t) ©artville/Getty Images

Divisibility Rules A number is **divisible** by another number if the quotient is a counting number and the remainder is 0.

Some numbers have a divisibility rule. You can use a divisibility rule to tell whether one number is a factor of another.

Is 6 a factor of 72?

Think: If 72 is divisible by 6, then 6 is a factor of 72.

Test for divisibility by 6:

Is 72 even? _____

What is the sum of the digits of 72?

_____ + _____ = _____

Is the sum of the digits divisible by 3?

_____

72 is divisible by _____.

So, 6 is a factor of 72.

Divisibility Rules

Number	Divisibility Rule
2	The number is even.
3	The sum of the digits is divisible by 3.
5	The last digit is 0 or 5.
6	The number is even and divisible by 3.
9	The sum of the digits is divisible by 9.

Try This! **List all the factor pairs for 72 in the table.**

Complete the table.

Factors of 72	
1 × 72 = 72	1, 72
_____ × _____ = _____	_____, _____
_____ × _____ = _____	_____, _____
_____ × _____ = _____	_____, _____
_____ × _____ = _____	_____, _____
_____ × _____ = _____	_____, _____

Show your work.

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

How are divisibility and factors related? **Explain**.

- How did you check if 7 is a factor of 72? Explain.

_____

_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

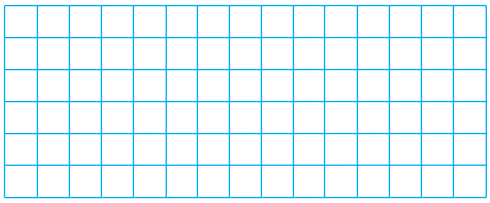
Name _____

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

1. Is 4 a factor of 28? Draw a model to help.

Think: Can you make a rectangle with 28 squares in 4 equal rows?



4 _____ a factor of 28.

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

If 3 is a factor of a number, is 6 always a factor of the number? **Explain**.

Is 5 a factor of the number? Write *yes* or *no*.

2. 27 _____

3. 30 _____

4. 36 _____

5. 53 _____

On Your Own

Is 9 a factor of the number? Write *yes* or *no*.

6. 54 _____

7. 63 _____

8. 67 _____

9. 93 _____

List all the factor pairs in the table.

10.

Factors of 24	
____ × ____ = ____	____, ____
____ × ____ = ____	____, ____
____ × ____ = ____	____, ____
____ × ____ = ____	____, ____

11.

Factors of 39	
____ × ____ = ____	____, ____
____ × ____ = ____	____, ____

Practice: Copy and Solve **List all the factor pairs for the number. Make a table to help.**

12. 56

13. 64

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Problem Solving • Applications

Use the table to solve 14–15.

Stamps Sets	
Country	**Number of stamps**
Germany	90
Sweden	78
Japan	63
Canada	25

14. THINK SMARTER Dirk bought a set of stamps. The number of stamps in the set he bought is divisible by 2, 3, 5, 6, and 9. Which set is it?

15. GO DEEPER Geri wants to put 6 stamps on some pages in her stamp book and 9 stamps on other pages. Explain how she could do this with the stamp set for Sweden.

WRITE Math
Show Your Work

16. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 3 **Use Counterexamples** George said if 2 and 4 are factors of a number, then 8 is a factor of the number. Is he correct? Explain.

17. THINK SMARTER Classify the numbers. Some numbers may belong in more than one box.

27 45 54 72 81 84

Divisible by 5 and 9	Divisible by 3 and 9	Divisible by 2 and 6

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

FOR MORE PRACTICE:
Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Problem Solving • Common Factors

Essential Question How can you use the *make a list* strategy to solve problems with common factors?

Operations and Algebraic Thinking—4.OA.4

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.1, MP.5

Unlock the Problem

Real World

Chuck has a coin collection with 30 pennies, 24 quarters, and 36 nickels. He wants to arrange the coins into rows. Each row will have the same number of coins, and all the coins in a row will be the same. How many coins can he put in each row?

The information in the graphic organizer below will help you solve the problem.

Read the Problem

What do I need to find?

I need to find _____ that can go in each row so that each row has

_____

_____.

What information do I need to use?

Chuck has _____

_____. Each row has _____

_____

_____.

How will I use the information?

I can make a list to find all the factors of

_____. Then I can use the list to find the common factors. A **common factor** is a factor of two or more numbers.

Solve the Problem

I can list all the factors of each number. Then I can circle the factors that are common to all three numbers.

Factors of: 30 24 36

The common factors are _____.

So, Chuck can put _____, _____, _____, or _____ coins in each row.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Try Another Problem

Ryan collects animal figures. He has 45 elephants, 36 zebras, and 18 tigers. He will arrange the figures into rows. Each row will have the same number of figures, and all the figures in a row will be the same. How many figures can be in each row?

Use the graphic organizer below to help you solve the problem.

Read the Problem	Solve the Problem
What do I need to find?	
What information do I need to use?	
How will I use the information?	

So, Ryan can put _____, _____, or _____ figures in each row.

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

How did making a list help you solve the problem?

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Share and Show

1. Lucy has 40 bean plants, 32 tomato plants, and 16 pepper plants. She wants to put the plants in rows with only one type of plant in each row. All rows will have the same number of plants. How many plants can Lucy put in each row?

First, read the problem and think about what you need to find. What information will you use? How will you use the information?

_____

_____

Next, make a list. Find the factors for each number in the problem.

_____

_____

_____

Finally, use the list. Circle the common factors.

So, Lucy can put _____, _____, _____, or _____ plants in each row.

2. What if Lucy has 64 bean plants instead of 40 bean plants? How many plants can Lucy put in each row?

_____

3. THINK SMARTER One common factor of two numbers is 40. Another common factor is 10. If both numbers are less than 100, what are the two numbers?

_____

4. The sum of two numbers is 136. One number is 51. What is the other number? What are the common factors of these two numbers?

_____

Unlock the Problem

- Use the Problem-Solving MathBoard.
- Underline the important facts.

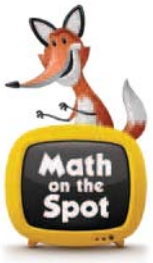
WRITE Math
Show Your Work

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

On Your Own

5. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 1 **Analyze** A number is called a *perfect number* if it equals the sum of all of its factors except itself. For instance, 6 is a perfect number because its factors are 1, 2, 3, and 6, and $1 + 2 + 3 = 6$. What is the next greater perfect number?

6. THINK SMARTER Sona knits 10 squares a day for 7 days. Can she sew together the squares to make 5 equal-sized blankets? Explain.



7. Julianne earned $296 working at a grocery store last week. She earns $8 per hour. How many hours did Julianne work?

WRITE Math
Show Your Work

8. GO DEEPER There are 266 students watching a play in the auditorium. There are 10 rows with 20 students in each row and 5 rows with 8 students in each row. How many students are sitting in each of the 2 remaining rows if each of those rows has an equal number of students?

Personal Math Trainer

9. THINK SMARTER + Ben is planting a garden with 36 zinnias, 18 marigolds, and 24 petunias. Each row will have only one type of plant. Ben says he can put 9 plants in each row. He listed the common factors of 36, 18 and 24 below to support his reasoning.

36: 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 9, 12, 18, 36
18: 1, 2, 3, 6, 8, 9, 18
24: 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 9, 12, 24

Is he correct? Explain your answer. If his reasoning is incorrect, explain how he should have found the answer.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

FOR MORE PRACTICE:
Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Mid-Chapter Checkpoint

Vocabulary

Choose the best term from the box.

Vocabulary
common factor
divisible
factor

1. A number that is multiplied by another number to find a product is called a _____. (p. 201)

2. A number is _____ by another number if the quotient is a counting number and the remainder is zero. (p. 206)

Concepts and Skills

List all the factors from least to greatest. (4.OA.4)

3. 8

_____

4. 14

_____

Is 6 a factor of the number? Write *yes* or *no*. (4.OA.4)

5. 81 _____

6. 45 _____

7. 42 _____

8. 56 _____

List all the factor pairs in the table. (4.OA.4)

9.

Factors of 64	
____ × ____ = ____	____, ____
____ × ____ = ____	____, ____
____ × ____ = ____	____, ____
____ × ____ = ____	____, ____

10.

Factors of 44	
____ × ____ = ____	____, ____
____ × ____ = ____	____, ____
____ × ____ = ____	____, ____

List the common factors of the numbers. (4.OA.4)

11. 9 and 18

_____

12. 20 and 50

_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

13. Sean places 28 tomato plants in rows. All rows contain the same number of plants. There are between 5 and 12 plants in each row. How many plants are in each row? (4.OA.4)

14. Ella bought some key chains and spent a total of $24. Each key chain cost the same whole-dollar amount. She bought between 7 and 11 key chains. How many key chains did Ella buy? (4.OA.4)

15. Sandy has 16 roses, 8 daisies, and 32 tulips. She wants to arrange all the flowers in bouquets. Each bouquet has the same number of flowers and the same type of flower. What is the greatest number of flowers that could be in a bouquet? (4.OA.4)

16. Amir arranged 9 photos on a bulletin board. He put the photos in rows. Each row contains the same number of photos. How many photos could be in each row? (4.OA.4)

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Factors and Multiples

Essential Question How are factors and multiples related?

Operations and Algebraic Thinking—4.OA.4

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.6, MP.7

Unlock the Problem

Real World

Toy animals are sold in sets of 3, 5, 10, and 12. Mason wants to make a display with 3 animals in each row. Which sets could he buy, if he wants to display all of the animals?

- How many animals will be in each row?

_____

- How many animals are sold in each set?

_____

The product of two numbers is a multiple of each number. Factors and multiples are related.

$$3 \times 4 = 12$$

3 and 4: factor, factor; 12: multiple of 3, multiple of 4

One Way Find factors.

Tell whether 3 is a factor of each number.

Think: If a number is divisible by 3, then 3 is a factor of the number.

Is 3 a factor of 3? _____

Is 3 a factor of 5? _____

Is 3 a factor of 10? _____

Is 3 a factor of 12? _____

3 is a factor of _____ and _____.

Another Way Find multiples.

Multiply and make a list. 3, _____, _____, _____, _____, ...

1×3 2×3 3×3 4×3 5×3

_____ and _____ are multiples of 3.

So, Mason could buy sets of _____ and _____ toy animals.

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Explain how you can use what you know about factors to determine whether one number is a multiple of another number.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Common Multiples A **common multiple** is a multiple of two or more numbers.

Example Find common multiples.

Tony works every 3 days and Amanda works every 5 days. If Tony works June 3 and Amanda works June 5, on what days in June will they work together?

Circle multiples of 3. Draw a box around multiples of 5.

June

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				

Think: The common multiples have both a circle and a box.

The common multiples are _____ and _____.

So, Tony and Amanda will work together on June _____ and June _____.

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

1. Multiply to list the next five multiples of 4.

4, _____, _____, _____, _____, _____

1×4

Math Talk Mathematical Practices

How are the numbers 5 and 15 related? **Explain.**

Is the number a factor of 6? Write *yes* or *no*.

2. 3 _____ **3.** 6 _____ **4.** 16 _____ **5.** 18 _____

Is the number a multiple of 6? Write *yes* or *no*.

6. 3 _____ **7.** 6 _____ **8.** 16 _____ **9.** 18 _____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

On Your Own

Is the number a multiple of 3? Write *yes* or *no*.

10. 4 _____

11. 8 _____

12. 24 _____

13. 38 _____

14. List the next nine multiples of each number. Find the common multiples.

Multiples of 2: 2, _____

Multiples of 8: 8, _____

Common multiples: _____

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 8 **Generalize Algebra Find the unknown number.**

15. 12, 24, 36, _____

16. 25, 50, 75, 100, _____

Tell whether 20 is a factor or multiple of the number. Write *factor, multiple,* or *neither*.

17. 10 _____

18. 20 _____

19. 30 _____

THINK SMARTER **Write *true* or *false*. Explain.**

20. Every whole number is a multiple of 1.

_____

_____

21. Every whole number is a factor of 1.

_____

_____

22. THINK SMARTER Julio wears a blue shirt every 3 days. Larry wears a blue shirt every 4 days. On April 12, both Julio and Larry wore a blue shirt. What is the next date that they will both wear a blue shirt?

_____

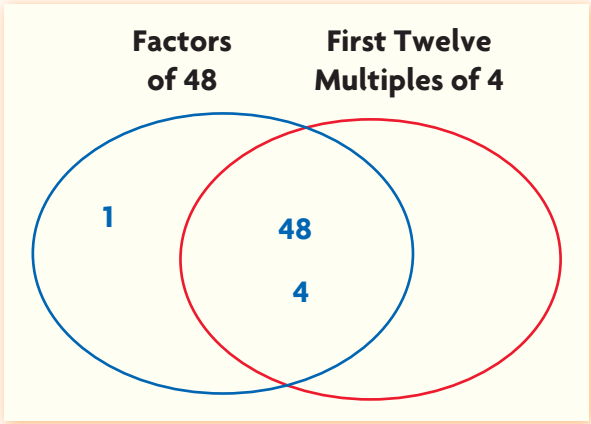
April

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Problem Solving • Applications

Complete the Venn diagram. Then use it to solve 23–25.



23. What multiples of 4 are not factors of 48?

24. What factors of 48 are multiples of 4?

25. GO DEEPER **Pose a Problem** Look back at Problem 24. Write a similar problem by changing the numbers. Then solve.

WRITE Math
Show Your Work

26. Kia paid $10 for two charms. The price of each charm was a multiple of $2. What are the possible prices of the charms?

27. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 7 **Look for Structure** The answer is 9, 18, 27, 36, 45. What is the question?

28. WRITE Math How do you know whether a number is a multiple of another number?

29. THINK SMARTER For numbers 29a–29e, select True or False for each statement.

29a.	The number 45 is a multiple of 9.	○ True	○ False
29b.	The number 4 is a multiple of 16.	○ True	○ False
29c.	The number 28 is a multiple of 4.	○ True	○ False
29d.	The number 4 is a factor of 28.	○ True	○ False
29e.	The number 32 is a factor of 8.	○ True	○ False

FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Prime and Composite Numbers

Essential Question How can you tell whether a number is prime or composite?

Operations and Algebraic Thinking—4.OA.4

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.4, MP.6, MP.7

Unlock the Problem

Real World

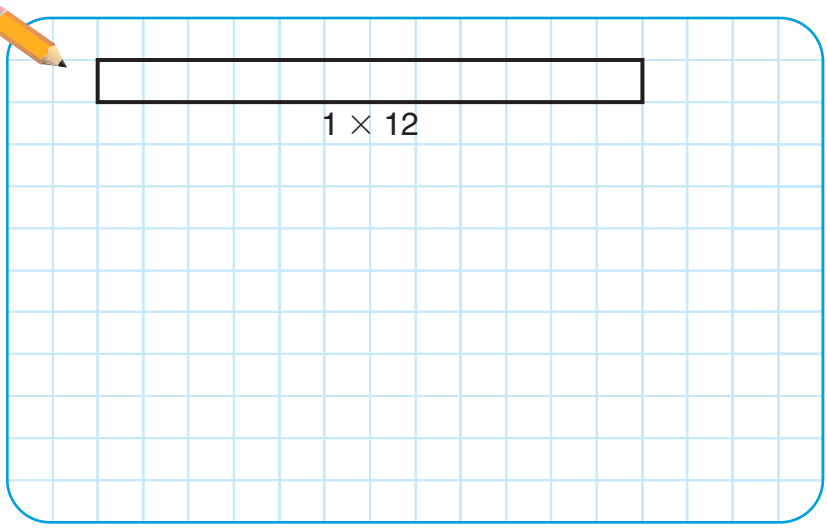
Students are arranging square tables to make one larger, rectangular table. The students want to have several ways to arrange the tables. Should they use 12 or 13 tables?

- What are the factors of 12?

_____

Use a grid to show all the possible arrangements of 12 and 13 tables.

Draw all of the possible arrangements of 12 tables and 13 tables. Label each drawing with the factors modeled.



ERROR Alert

The same factors in a different order should be counted only once. For example, 3 × 4 and 4 × 3 are the same factor pair.

So, there are more ways to arrange _____ tables.

Math Talk

Mathematical Practices

Explain how knowing whether 12 and 13 are prime or composite could have helped you solve the problem above.

- A **prime number** is a whole number greater than 1 that has exactly two factors, 1 and itself.
- A **composite number** is a whole number greater than 1 that has more than two factors.

Factors of 12: _____ , _____ , _____ , _____ , _____ , _____

Factors of 13: _____ , _____

12 is a _____ number, and 13 is a _____ number.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Divisibility You can use divisibility rules to help tell whether a number is prime or composite. If a number is divisible by any number other than 1 and itself, then the number is composite.

Tell whether 51 is *prime* or *composite*.

Is 51 divisible by 2?

_____

Is 51 divisible by 3?

_____

Think: 51 is divisible by a number other than 1 and 51.
51 has more than two factors.

So, 51 is _____.

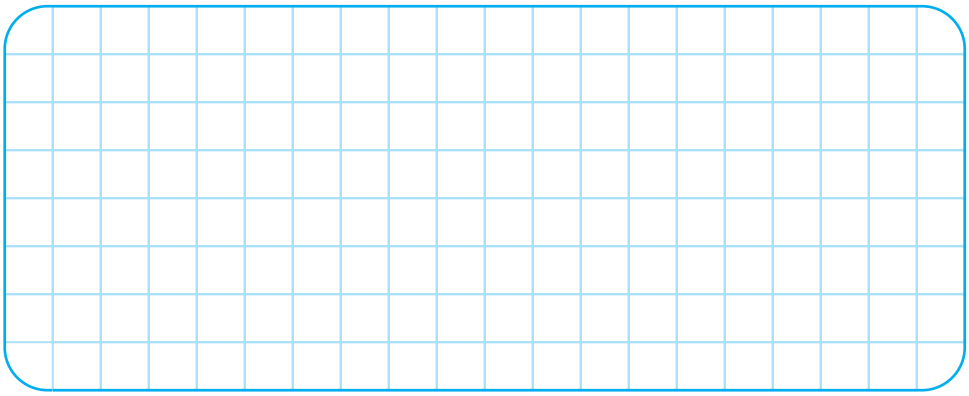
Math Idea

The number 1 is neither prime nor composite, since it has only one factor: 1.

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

1. Use the grid to model the factors of 18. Tell whether 18 is *prime* or *composite*.



Factors of 18: _____, _____, _____, _____, _____, _____

Think: 18 has more than two factors.

So, 18 is _____.

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Is the product of two prime numbers prime or composite? **Explain.**

Tell whether the number is *prime* or *composite*.

2. 11

Think: Does 11 have other factors besides 1 and itself?

_____

3. 73

_____

4. 69

_____

5. 42

_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

On Your Own

Tell whether the number is *prime* or *composite*.

6. 18 _____

7. 49 _____

8. 29 _____

9. 64 _____

10. 33 _____

11. 89 _____

12. 52 _____

13. 76 _____

Write *true* or *false* for each statement. Explain or give an example to support your answer.

14. Only odd numbers are prime numbers.

_____

_____

15. THINK SMARTER A composite number cannot have three factors.

_____

_____

Problem Solving • Applications

Real World

16. GO DEEPER I am a number between 60 and 100. My ones digit is two less than my tens digit. I am a prime number. What number am I?

_____

_____

17. Name a 2-digit odd number that is prime. Name a 2-digit odd number that is composite.

_____

_____

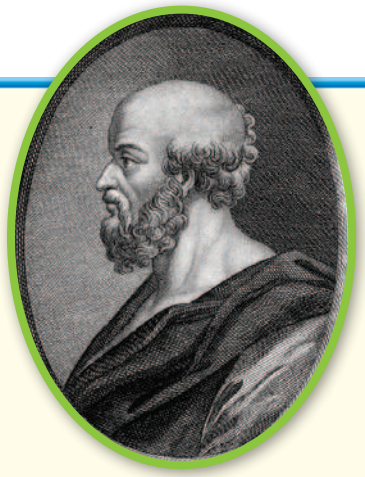
18. THINK SMARTER Choose the words that correctly complete the sentence.

The number 9 is [prime / composite] because it has [exactly / more than] two factors.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Connect to Social Studies

The Sieve of Eratosthenes



Eratosthenes was a Greek mathematician who lived more than 2,200 years ago. He invented a method of finding prime numbers, which is now called the Sieve of Eratosthenes.

19. Follow the steps below to circle all prime numbers less than 100. Then list the prime numbers.

STEP 1

Cross out 1, since 1 is not prime

STEP 2

Circle 2, since it is prime. Cross out all other multiples of 2.

STEP 3

Circle the next number that is not crossed out. This number is prime. Cross out all the multiples of this number.

STEP 4

Repeat Step 3 until every number is either circled or crossed out.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100

So, the prime numbers less than 100 are

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

20. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 6 **Explain** why the multiples of any number other than 1 are not prime numbers.

_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (t) ©interfoto/Alamy Images

FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Number Patterns

Essential Question How can you make and describe patterns?

Operations and Algebraic Thinking—4.OA.5

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.1, MP.4, MP.5, MP.7

Unlock the Problem

Real World

Daryl is making a pattern for a quilt. The pattern shows 40 squares. Every fourth square is blue. How many blue squares are in the pattern?

- Underline what you are asked to find.
- Circle what you need to use.

A **pattern** is an ordered set of numbers or objects. Each number or object in the pattern is called a **term**.

Activity Find a pattern.

Materials ■ color pencils

Shade the squares that are blue.

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	
	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	
	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	

Math Talk Mathematical Practices

Describe another number pattern in Daryl's quilt.

Which squares are blue? _____

So, there are _____ blue squares in the pattern.

1. What patterns do you see in the arrangement of the blue squares?

_____

_____

2. What patterns do you see in the numbers of the blue squares?

_____

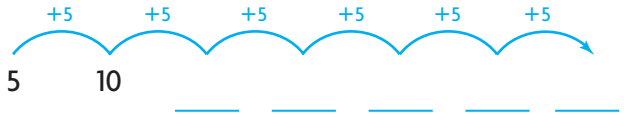
_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Example Find and describe a pattern.

The rule for the pattern is *add* 5. The first term in the pattern is 5.

A **Use the rule to write the numbers in the pattern.**



5, 10, _____, _____, _____, _____, _____, _____, _____, …

B **Describe other patterns in the numbers.**

What do you notice about the digits in the ones place?

_____

_____

Describe the pattern using the words *odd* and *even*.

_____

_____

Describe the pattern using the word *multiples*.

_____

_____

Try This! Find and describe a pattern.

The rule for the pattern is *add* 3, *subtract* 1. The first term in the pattern is 6.

Describe another pattern in the numbers.

_____

_____

_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

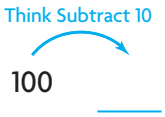
Name _____

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

Use the rule to write the numbers in the pattern.

1. Rule: Subtract 10. First term: 100



100, _____, _____, _____, _____, …

Use the rule to write the numbers in the pattern. Describe another pattern in the numbers.

2. Rule: Multiply by 2. First term: 4

4, _____, _____, _____, _____, …

_____

3. Rule: Skip-count by 6. First term: 12

12, _____, _____, _____, _____, …

_____

On Your Own

Use the rule to write the first twelve numbers in the pattern. Describe another pattern in the numbers.

4. Rule: Add 7. First term: 3

_____

_____

5. Rule: Add 2, add 1. First term: 12

_____

_____

6. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 5 **Use Patterns** Marcie likes to collect stickers, but she also likes to give them away. Currently, Marcie has 87 stickers in her collection. If Marcie collects 5 new stickers each week and gives away 3 stickers each week, how many stickers will Marcie have in her collection after 5 weeks?

_____

Math Talk — **Mathematical Practices**

Explain how the first term in a pattern helps you find the next term.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Problem Solving • Applications

7. THINK SMARTER John is saving for his trip to see the Alamo. He started With $24 in his savings account. Every week he earns $15 for baby sitting. Out of that, he spends $8 and saves the rest. John uses the rule *add 7* to find out how much money he has at the end of each week. What are the first 8 numbers in the pattern?

_____

Personal Math Trainer

8. THINK SMARTER + Draw a check under the column that describes the number.

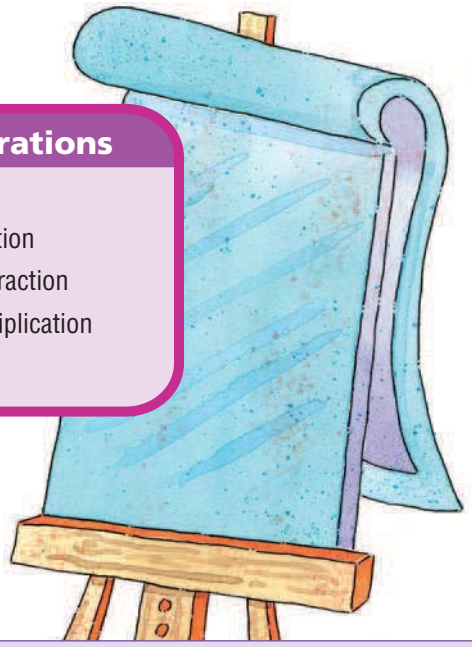
	Prime	Composite
81		
29		
31		
62		

Pose a Problem

9. GO DEEPER An activity at the Math Fair shows two charts.

Numbers
2
3
5
6
10

Operations
addition
subtraction
multiplication



Use at least two of the numbers and an operation from the charts to write a pattern problem. Include the first five terms of your pattern in the solution to your problem.

Pose a problem.	Solve your problem.

- Describe other patterns in the terms you wrote.

_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Chapter 5 Review/Test

1. List all the factors of the number.

14: _____

2. Select the numbers that have a factor of 5. Mark all that apply.

(A) 15

(B) 3

(C) 45

(D) 5

(E) 50

(F) 31

3. Jackson was making a poster for his room. He arranged 50 trading cards in the shape of a rectangle on the poster. For 3a–3e, choose Yes or No to tell whether a possible arrangement of cards is shown.

3a.	5 rows of 10 cards	○ Yes	○ No
3b.	7 rows of 8 cards	○ Yes	○ No
3c.	25 rows of 2 cards	○ Yes	○ No
3d.	50 rows of 1 card	○ Yes	○ No
3e.	45 rows of 5 cards	○ Yes	○ No

4. List all the factor pairs in the table.

Factors of 48	
_____ × _____ = _____	_____, _____
_____ × _____ = _____	_____, _____
_____ × _____ = _____	_____, _____
_____ × _____ = _____	_____, _____
_____ × _____ = _____	_____, _____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

GO DIGITAL Assessment Options
Chapter Test

5. Classify the numbers. Some numbers may belong in more than one box.

54	72	84	90	96

Divisible by 5 and 9	Divisible by 6 and 9	Divisible by 2 and 6

6. James works in a flower shop. He will put 36 tulips in vases for a wedding. He must use the same number of tulips in each vase. The number of tulips in each vase must be greater than 1 and less than 10. How many tulips could be in each vase?

_____ tulips

7. Brady has a card collection with 64 basketball cards, 32 football cards, and 24 baseball cards. He wants to arrange the cards in equal piles, with only one type of card in each pile. How many cards can he put in each pile? Mark all that apply.

(A) 1 (B) 2 (C) 3 (D) 4 (E) 8 (F) 32

8. The Garden Club is designing a garden with 24 cosmos, 32 pansies, and 36 marigolds. Each row will have only one type of plant in each row. Ben says he can put 6 plants in each row. He listed the common factors of 24, 32, and 36 below to support his reasoning.

24: 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 12, 24

32: 1, 2, 4, 6, 9, 16, 32

36: 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 12, 18, 36

Is he correct? Explain your answer. If his reasoning is incorrect, explain how he should have found the answer.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

9. The number of pieces of art at a museum is shown in the table.

Art	
Type of Art	**Number of Pieces**
Oil paintings	30
Photographs	24
Sketches	21

Part A

The museum is hosting a show for July that features the oil paintings by different artists. All artists show the same number of paintings and each will show more than 1 painting. How many artists could be featured in the show?

_____ artists

Part B

The museum wants to display all the art pieces in rows. Each row has the same number of pieces and the same type of pieces. How many pieces could be in each row? Explain how you found your answer.

10. Charles was skip counting at the Math Club meeting. He started to count by 8s. He said 8, 16, 24, 32, 40, and 48. What number will he say next?

_____

11. Jill wrote the number 40. If her rule is *add 7*, what is the fourth number in Jill's pattern? How can you check your answer?

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

12. For numbers 12a–12e, select True or False for each statement.

12a.	The number 36 is a multiple of 9.	○ True	○ False
12b.	The number 3 is a multiple of 9.	○ True	○ False
12c.	The number 54 is a multiple of 9.	○ True	○ False
12d.	The number 3 is a factor of 9.	○ True	○ False
12e.	The number 27 is a factor of 9.	○ True	○ False

13. What multiple of 7 is also a factor of 7?

_____

14. Manny makes dinner using 1 box of pasta and 1 jar of sauce. If pasta is sold in packages of 6 boxes and sauce is sold in packages of 3 jars, what is the least number of dinners that Manny can make without any supplies leftover?

_____ dinners

15. Serena has several packages of raisins. Each package contains 3 boxes of raisins. Which could be the number of boxes of raisins Serena has? Mark all that apply.

Ⓐ 9 Ⓑ 18 Ⓒ 23 Ⓓ 27 Ⓔ 32

16. Choose the words that make the sentence true.

The number 7 is [prime / composite] because it has [exactly / more than] two factors.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

17. Winnie wrote the following riddle: I am a number between 60 and 100. My ones digit is two less than my tens digit. I am a prime number.

Part A

What number does Winnie's riddle describe? Explain.

Part B

Winnie's friend Marco guessed that her riddle was about the number 79. Why can't 79 be the answer to Winnie's riddle? Explain.

18. Classify the numbers as prime or composite.

Prime	Composite

37 65 71 82

19. Erica knits 18 squares on Monday. She knits 7 more squares each day from Tuesday through Thursday. How many squares does Erica knit on Friday?

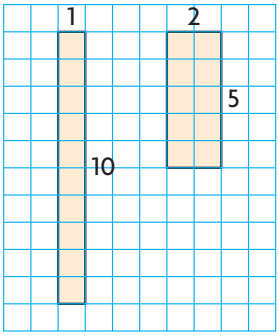
_____ squares

20. Use the rule to write the first five terms of the pattern.

Rule: Add 10, subtract 5 First term: 11

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

21. Elina had 10 tiles to arrange in a rectangular design. She drew a model of the rectangles she could make with the ten tiles.



Part A

How does Elina's drawing show that the number 10 is a composite number?

Part B

Suppose Elina used 15 tiles to make the rectangular design. How many different rectangles could she make with the 15 tiles? Write a list or draw a picture to show the number and dimensions of the rectangles she could make.

Part C

Elina's friend Luke said that he could make more rectangles with 24 tiles than with Elina's 10 tiles. Do you agree with Luke? Explain.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Critical Area

Fractions and Decimals

CRITICAL AREA Developing an understanding of fraction equivalence, addition and subtraction of fractions with like denominators, and multiplication of fractions by whole numbers

A *luthier,* or guitar maker, at his workshop

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (inset) © Danny Lehman/Corbis

Project

Building Custom Guitars

Do you play the guitar, or would you like to learn how to play one? The guitar size you need depends on your height to the nearest inch and on *scale length*. Scale length is the distance from the *bridge* of the guitar to the *nut*.

Get Started

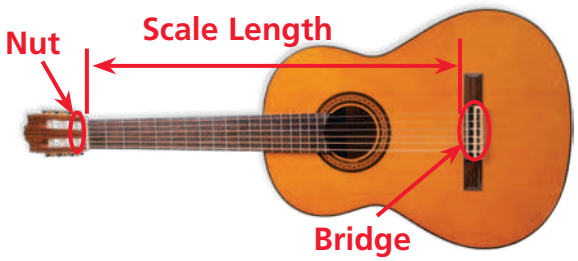
Order the guitar sizes from the least size to the greatest size, and complete the table.

Important Facts

Guitar Sizes for Students			
Age of Player	**Height of Player (to nearest inch)**	**Scale Length (shortest to longest, in inches)**	**Size of Guitar**
4–6	3 feet 3 inches to 3 feet 9 inches	19	
6–8	3 feet 10 inches to 4 feet 5 inches	20.5	
8–11	4 feet 6 inches to 4 feet 11 inches	22.75	
11–Adult	5 feet or taller	25.5	

Size of Guitar: $\frac{1}{2}$ size, $\frac{4}{4}$ size, $\frac{1}{4}$ size, $\frac{3}{4}$ size

Adults play $\frac{4}{4}$-size guitars. You can see that guitars also come in $\frac{3}{4}$, $\frac{1}{2}$, and $\frac{1}{4}$ sizes. Figure out which size guitar you would need according to your height and the scale length for each size guitar. Use the Important Facts to decide. **Explain** your thinking.



Completed by _____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: ©PhotoDisc/Getty Images

Chapter 6

Fraction Equivalence and Comparison

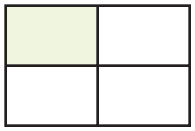
Show What You Know

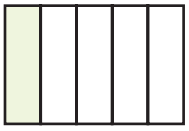
Check your understanding of important skills.

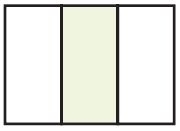
Name _____

Part of a Whole

Write a fraction for the shaded part.

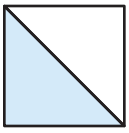
1.  _____

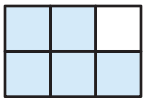
2.  _____

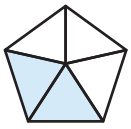
3.  _____

Name the Shaded Part

Write a fraction for the shaded part.

4.  _____

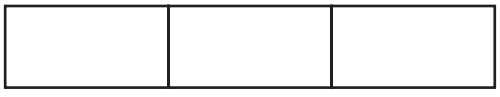
5.  _____

6.  _____

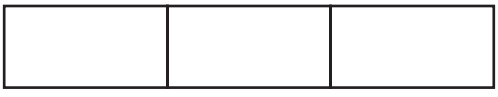
Compare Parts of a Whole

Color the fraction strips to show the fractions. Circle the greater fraction.

7. $\frac{1}{2}$

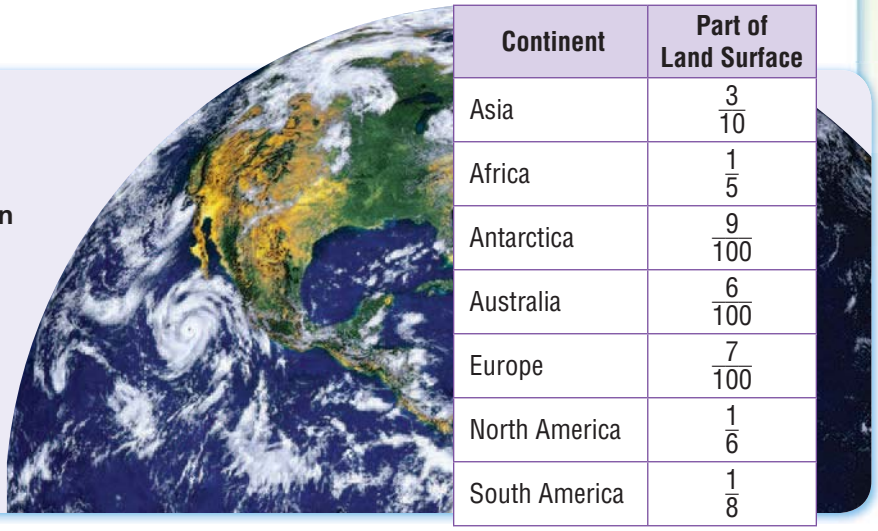
   $\frac{1}{3}$ 

8. $\frac{1}{5}$

   $\frac{1}{3}$ 

Math Detective

Earth's surface is covered by more than 57 million square miles of land. The table shows about how much of Earth's land surface each continent covers. Be a Math Detective. Which continent covers the greatest part of Earth's land surface?



Continent	Part of Land Surface
Asia	$\frac{3}{10}$
Africa	$\frac{1}{5}$
Antarctica	$\frac{9}{100}$
Australia	$\frac{6}{100}$
Europe	$\frac{7}{100}$
North America	$\frac{1}{6}$
South America	$\frac{1}{8}$

Personal Math Trainer
Online Assessment and Intervention

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (b) ©Stocktrek/Brand X Pictures/Getty Images

Vocabulary Builder

Visualize It

Complete the flow map by using the words with a ✓.

Whole Numbers and Fractions

What is it?	What are some examples?
_____ →	6: 1, 2, 3, 6
_____ →	6: 6, 12, 18, 24, ...
_____ →	$\frac{1}{6}, \frac{2}{3}, \frac{4}{5}$
_____ →	$\frac{1}{3}$
_____ →	$\frac{1}{3}$

Review Words

- common multiple
- ✓ denominator
- ✓ factor
- ✓ fraction
- ✓ multiple
- ✓ numerator

Preview Words

- benchmark
- common denominator
- equivalent fractions
- simplest form

Understand Vocabulary

Complete the sentences by using preview words.

1. A fraction is in _____ if the numerator and denominator have only 1 as a common factor.
2. _____ name the same amount.
3. A _____ is a common multiple of two or more denominators.
4. A _____ is a known size or amount that helps you understand a different size or amount.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

GO DIGITAL • Interactive Student Edition • Multimedia eGlossary

Name _____

Equivalent Fractions

Essential Question How can you use models to show equivalent fractions?

Number and Operations—Fractions—4.NF.1

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.2, MP.4, MP.7

Investigate

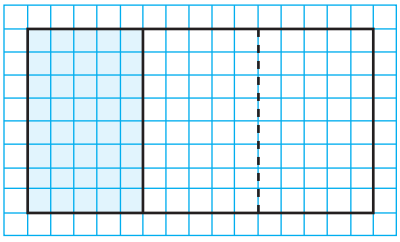
Materials ■ color pencils

Joe cut a pan of lasagna into third-size pieces. He kept $\frac{1}{3}$ and gave the rest away. Joe will not eat his part all at once. How can he cut his part into smaller, equal-size pieces?

A. Draw on the model to show how Joe could cut his part of the lasagna into 2 equal pieces.

You can rename these 2 equal pieces as a fraction of the original pan of lasagna.

Suppose Joe had cut the original pan of lasagna into equal pieces of this size.



How many pieces would there be? _____

What fraction of the pan is 1 piece? _____

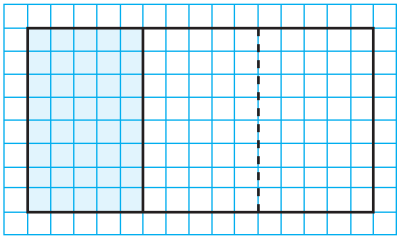
What fraction of the pan is 2 pieces? _____

You can rename $\frac{1}{3}$ as _____.

B. Now draw on the model to show how Joe could cut his part of the lasagna into 4 equal pieces.

You can rename these 4 equal pieces as a fraction of the original pan of lasagna.

Suppose Joe had cut the original pan of lasagna into equal pieces of this size.



How many pieces would there be? _____

What fraction of the pan is 1 piece? _____

What fraction of the pan is 4 pieces? _____

You can rename $\frac{1}{3}$ as _____.

C. Fractions that name the same amount are **equivalent fractions**. Write the equivalent fractions.

$\frac{1}{3} = \frac{\quad}{\quad} = \frac{\quad}{\quad}$

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Draw Conclusions

1. Compare the models for $\frac{1}{3}$ and $\frac{2}{6}$. How does the number of parts relate to the sizes of the parts?

2. Describe how the numerators are related and how the denominators are related in $\frac{1}{3} = \frac{2}{6}$.

3. THINK SMARTER Does $\frac{1}{3} = \frac{3}{9}$? Explain.

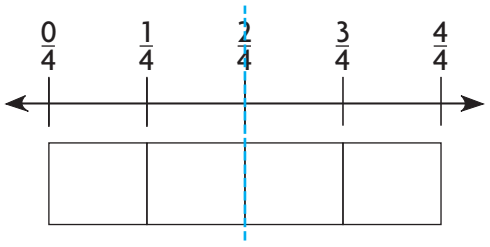
Make Connections

Savannah has $\frac{2}{4}$ yard of ribbon, and Isabel has $\frac{3}{8}$ yard of ribbon. How can you determine whether Savannah and Isabel have the same length of ribbon?

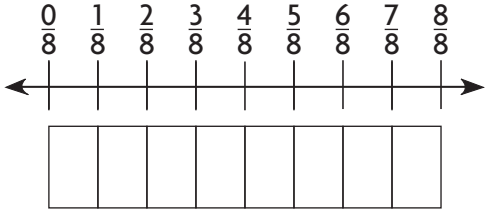
The equal sign (=) and not equal to sign (≠) show whether fractions are equivalent.

Tell whether $\frac{2}{4}$ and $\frac{3}{8}$ are equivalent. Write = or ≠.

STEP 1 Shade the amount of ribbon Savannah has.



STEP 2 Shade the amount of ribbon Isabel has.



Think: $\frac{2}{4}$ yard is not the same amount as $\frac{3}{8}$ yard.

So, $\frac{2}{4}$ ◯ $\frac{3}{8}$.

Math Talk

Mathematical Practices

How could you use a model to show that $\frac{4}{8} = \frac{1}{2}$?

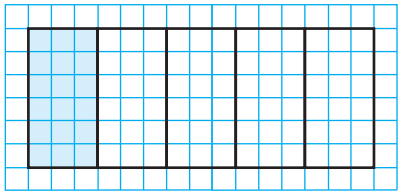
© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

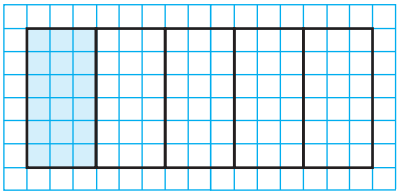
Name _____

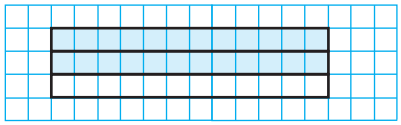
Share and Show

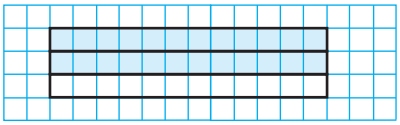
MATH BOARD

Use the model to write an equivalent fraction.

1. 

$\frac{1}{5}$ = 

2. 

$\frac{2}{3}$ = 

Tell whether the fractions are equivalent. Write = or ≠.

3. $\frac{1}{6} \bigcirc \frac{2}{12}$

4. $\frac{2}{5} \bigcirc \frac{6}{10}$

5. $\frac{4}{12} \bigcirc \frac{1}{3}$

6. $\frac{5}{8} \bigcirc \frac{2}{4}$

7. $\frac{5}{6} \bigcirc \frac{10}{12}$

8. $\frac{1}{2} \bigcirc \frac{5}{10}$

Problem Solving • Applications

9. GO DEEPER Manny used 8 tenth-size parts to model $\frac{8}{10}$. Ana used fewer parts to model an equivalent fraction. How does the size of a part in Ana's model compare to the size of a tenth-size part? What size part did Ana use?

10. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 5 **Use a Concrete Model** How many eighth-size parts do you need to model $\frac{3}{4}$? Explain.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

What's the Error?

11. THINK SMARTER Ben brought two pizzas to a party. He says that since $\frac{1}{4}$ of each pizza is left, the same amount of each pizza is left. What is his error?

Describe Ben's error.

Draw models of 2 pizzas with a different number of equal pieces. Use shading to show $\frac{1}{4}$ of each pizza.

12. THINK SMARTER For numbers 12a–12d, tell whether the fractions are equivalent by selecting the correct symbol.

12a. $\frac{3}{15}$ [= / ≠] $\frac{1}{6}$

12b. $\frac{3}{4}$ [= / ≠] $\frac{16}{20}$

12c. $\frac{2}{3}$ [= / ≠] $\frac{8}{12}$

12d. $\frac{8}{10}$ [= / ≠] $\frac{4}{5}$

FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Generate Equivalent Fractions

Essential Question How can you use multiplication to find equivalent fractions?

Number and Operations—Fractions—4.NF.1

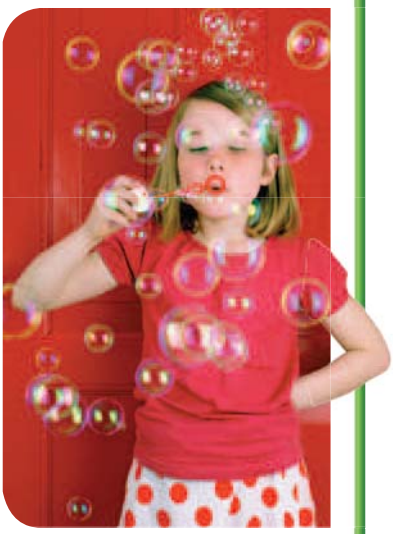
MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.4, MP.7, MP.8

Unlock the Problem

Sara needs $\frac{3}{4}$ cup of dish soap to make homemade bubble solution. Her measuring cup is divided into eighths. What fraction of the measuring cup should Sara fill with dish soap?

- Is an eighth-size part of a measuring cup bigger or smaller than a fourth-size part?

_____



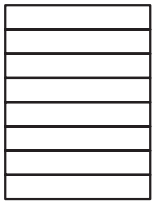
Find how many eighths are in $\frac{3}{4}$.

STEP 1 Compare fourths and eighths.

Shade to model $\frac{1}{4}$.
Use fourth-size parts.

1 part

Shade to model $\frac{1}{4}$.
Use eighth-size parts.



2 parts

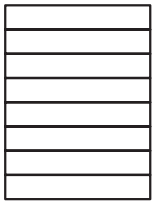
You need _____ eighth-size parts to make 1 fourth-size part.

STEP 2 Find how many eighths you need to make 3 fourths.

Shade to model $\frac{3}{4}$.
Use fourth-size parts.

3 parts

Shade to model $\frac{3}{4}$.
Use eighth-size parts.



6 parts

You needed 2 eighth-size parts to make 1 fourth-size part.

So, you need _____ eighth-size parts to make 3 fourth-size parts.

So, Sara should fill $\frac{\square}{8}$ of the measuring cup with dish soap.

Math Talk

Mathematical Practices

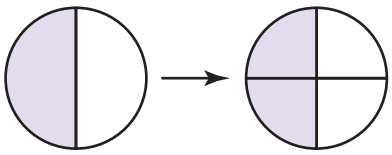
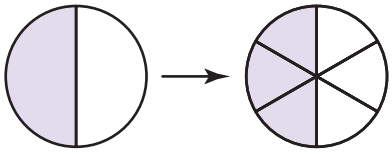
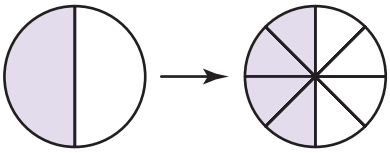
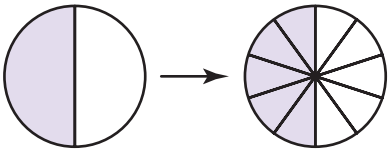
How did you know how many eighth-size parts you needed to make 1 fourth-size part? **Explain**.

1. Explain why 6 eighth-size parts is the same amount as 3 fourth-size parts.

_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (t) ©Muriel de Seze/Getty Images

Example Write four fractions that are equivalent to $\frac{1}{2}$.

MODEL	WRITE EQUIVALENT FRACTIONS	RELATE EQUIVALENT FRACTIONS
	$\frac{1}{2} = \frac{2}{4}$	$\frac{1 \times 2}{2 \times 2} = \frac{2}{4}$
	$\frac{1}{2} = \frac{\square}{6}$	$\frac{1 \times \square}{2 \times 3} = \frac{\square}{6}$
	$\frac{1}{2} = \frac{\square}{\square}$	$\frac{1 \times \square}{2 \times \square} = \frac{\square}{\square}$
	$\frac{1}{2} = \frac{\square}{\square}$	$\frac{1 \times \square}{2 \times \square} = \frac{\square}{\square}$

So, $\frac{1}{2} = \frac{2}{4} = \frac{\square}{6} = \frac{\square}{\square} = \frac{\square}{\square}$.

2. Look at the model that shows $\frac{1}{2} = \frac{3}{6}$. How does the number of parts in the whole affect the number of parts that are shaded? Explain.

3. Explain how you can use multiplication to write a fraction that is equivalent to $\frac{3}{5}$.

4. Are $\frac{2}{3}$ and $\frac{6}{8}$ equivalent? Explain.

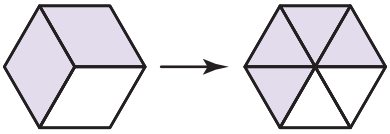
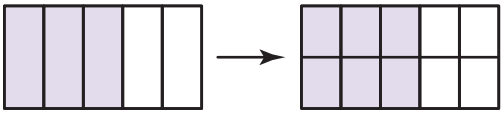
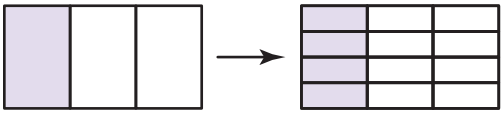
© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

1. Complete the table below.

MODEL	WRITE EQUIVALENT FRACTIONS	RELATE EQUIVALENT FRACTIONS
	$\frac{2}{3} = \frac{4}{6}$	$\frac{2 \times \square}{3 \times \square} = \frac{\square}{\square}$
	$\frac{3}{5} = \frac{6}{10}$	$\frac{3 \times \square}{5 \times \square} = \frac{\square}{\square}$
	$\frac{1}{3} = \frac{4}{12}$	$\frac{1 \times \square}{3 \times \square} = \frac{\square}{\square}$

Math Talk — **Mathematical Practices**

Can you multiply the numerator and denominator of a fraction by 0? **Explain**.

Write two equivalent fractions.

2. $\frac{4}{5}$

$\frac{4}{5} = \frac{4 \times \square}{5 \times \square} = \frac{\square}{\square}$

$\frac{4}{5} = \frac{4 \times \square}{5 \times \square} = \frac{\square}{\square}$

$\frac{4}{5} = \frac{\square}{\square} = \frac{\square}{\square}$

3. $\frac{2}{4}$

$\frac{2}{4} = \frac{2 \times \square}{4 \times \square} = \frac{\square}{\square}$

$\frac{2}{4} = \frac{2 \times \square}{4 \times \square} = \frac{\square}{\square}$

$\frac{2}{4} = \frac{\square}{\square} = \frac{\square}{\square}$

On Your Own

Write two equivalent fractions.

4. $\frac{3}{6}$

$\frac{3}{6} = \frac{\square}{\square} = \frac{\square}{\square}$

5. $\frac{3}{10}$

$\frac{3}{10} = \frac{\square}{\square} = \frac{\square}{\square}$

6. $\frac{2}{5}$

$\frac{2}{5} = \frac{\square}{\square} = \frac{\square}{\square}$

Tell whether the fractions are equivalent. Write = or ≠.

7. $\frac{5}{6} \bigcirc \frac{10}{18}$

8. $\frac{4}{5} \bigcirc \frac{8}{10}$

9. $\frac{1}{5} \bigcirc \frac{4}{10}$

10. $\frac{1}{4} \bigcirc \frac{2}{8}$

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Problem Solving • Applications

Use the recipe for 11–12.

11. THINK SMARTER Kim says the amount of flour in the recipe can be expressed as a fraction. Is she correct? Explain.

Face Paint Recipe

- $\frac{2}{8}$ cup cornstarch
- 1 tablespoon flour
- $\frac{9}{12}$ cup light corn syrup
- $\frac{1}{4}$ cup water
- $\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon food coloring

12. GO DEEPER How could you use a $\frac{1}{8}$-cup measuring cup to measure the light corn syrup?

13. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 5 **Communicate** Explain using words how you know a fraction is equivalent to another fraction.

WRITE Math
Show Your Work

14. THINK SMARTER Kyle drank $\frac{2}{3}$ cup of apple juice. Fill in each box with a number from the list to generate equivalent fractions for $\frac{2}{3}$. Not all numbers will be used.

$$\frac{2}{3} = \frac{\square}{6} = \frac{12}{\square} = \frac{\square}{\square}$$

2	4	6	8
12	15	16	18

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

FOR MORE PRACTICE:
Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Simplest Form

Essential Question How can you write a fraction as an equivalent fraction in simplest form?

Number and Operations—Fractions—4.NF.1

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.2, MP.4, MP.6

Unlock the Problem

Real World

Vicki made a fruit tart and cut it into 6 equal pieces. Vicki, Silvia, and Elena each took 2 pieces of the tart home. Vicki says she and each of her friends took $\frac{1}{3}$ of the tart home. Is Vicki correct?

- Into how many pieces was the tart cut?

- How many pieces did each girl take?

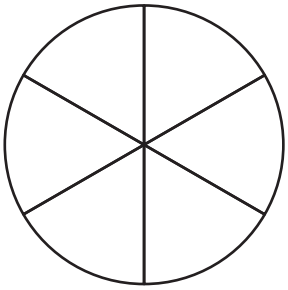
Activity

Materials ■ color pencils

STEP 1 Use a blue pencil to shade the pieces Vicki took home.

STEP 2 Use a red pencil to shade the pieces Silvia took home.

STEP 3 Use a yellow pencil to shade the pieces Elena took home.



The tart is divided into _____ equal-size pieces. The 3 colors on the model show how to combine sixth-size pieces to make

_____ equal third-size pieces.

So, Vicki is correct. Vicki, Silvia, and Elena each took ___ of the tart home.

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Compare the models for $\frac{2}{6}$ and $\frac{1}{3}$. **Explain** how the sizes of the parts are related.

- What if Vicki took 3 pieces of the tart home and Elena took 3 pieces of the tart home. How could you combine the pieces to write a fraction that represents the part each friend took home? Explain.

_____

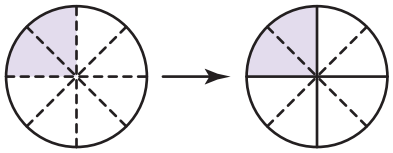
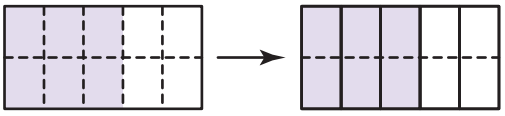
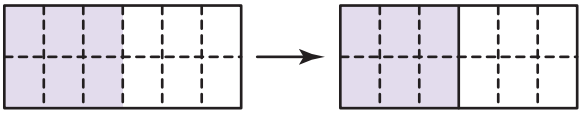
_____

_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Simplest Form A fraction is in **simplest form** when you can represent it using as few equal parts of a whole as possible. You need to describe the part you have in equal-size parts. If you can't describe the part you have using fewer parts, then you cannot simplify the fraction.

One Way Use models to write an equivalent fraction in simplest form.

MODEL	WRITE EQUIVALENT FRACTIONS	RELATE EQUIVALENT FRACTIONS
	$\frac{2}{8} = \frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{2 \div 2}{8 \div 2} = \frac{1}{4}$
	$\frac{6}{10} = \frac{\square}{5}$	$\frac{6 \div \square}{10 \div \square} = \frac{\square}{5}$
	$\frac{6}{12} = \frac{\square}{\square}$	$\frac{6 \div \square}{12 \div \square} = \frac{\square}{\square}$

To simplify $\frac{6}{10}$, you can combine tenth-size parts into equal groups with 2 parts each.

So, $\frac{6}{10} = \frac{6 \div \square}{10 \div \square} = \frac{\square}{\square}$.

Another Way Use common factors to write $\frac{6}{10}$ in simplest form.

A fraction is in simplest form when 1 is the only factor that the numerator and denominator have in common. The parts of the whole cannot be combined into fewer equal-size parts to show the same fraction.

STEP 1 List the factors of the numerator and denominator. Circle common factors.	Factors of 6: _____, _____, _____, _____ Factors of 10: _____, _____, _____, _____
STEP 2 Divide the numerator and denominator by a common factor greater than 1.	$\frac{6}{10} = \frac{6 \div \square}{10 \div \square} = \frac{\square}{\square}$

Since 1 is the only factor that 3 and 5 have in common, _____ is written in simplest form.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Share and Show

1. Write $\frac{8}{10}$ in simplest form.

$$\frac{8}{10} = \frac{8 \div \square}{10 \div \square} = \frac{\square}{\square}$$

Write the fraction in simplest form.

2. $\frac{6}{12}$ _____

3. $\frac{2}{10}$ _____

4. $\frac{6}{8}$ _____

5. $\frac{4}{6}$ _____

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Explain how you know a fraction is in simplest form.

On Your Own

Write the fraction in simplest form.

6. $\frac{9}{12}$ _____

7. $\frac{4}{8}$ _____

8. $\frac{10}{12}$ _____

9. $\frac{20}{100}$ _____

Tell whether the fraction is in simplest form. Write *yes* or *no*.

10. $\frac{2}{8}$ _____

11. $\frac{9}{12}$ _____

12. $\frac{5}{6}$ _____

13. $\frac{4}{10}$ _____

Tell whether the fractions are equivalent. Write = or ≠. Use simplest form to help.

14. $\frac{3}{6} \bigcirc \frac{5}{10}$

15. $\frac{9}{12} \bigcirc \frac{1}{3}$

16. $\frac{3}{12} \bigcirc \frac{2}{4}$

17. $\frac{6}{8} \bigcirc \frac{9}{12}$

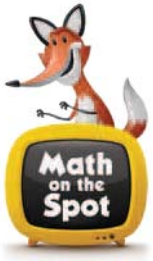
© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Problem Solving • Applications Real World

Use the map for 18–19.

18. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 7 **Identify Relationships** What fraction of the states in the southwest region share a border with Mexico? Is this fraction in simplest form?

19. THINK SMARTER **What's the Question?** $\frac{1}{3}$ of the states in this region are on the Gulf of Mexico.



20. GO DEEPER Pete says that to write $\frac{4}{6}$ as $\frac{2}{3}$, you combine pieces, but to write $\frac{4}{6}$ as $\frac{8}{12}$, you break apart pieces. Does this make sense? Explain.

WRITE Math
Show Your Work

Personal Math Trainer

21. THINK SMARTER + In Michelle's homeroom, $\frac{9}{15}$ of the students ride the bus to school, $\frac{4}{12}$ get a car ride, and $\frac{2}{30}$ walk to school. For numbers 21a–21c, select True or False for each statement.

21a.	In simplest form, $\frac{3}{5}$ of the students ride the bus to school.	○ True	○ False
21b.	In simplest form, $\frac{1}{4}$ of the students get a car ride to school.	○ True	○ False
21c.	In simplest form, $\frac{1}{15}$ of the students walk to school.	○ True	○ False

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Common Denominators

Essential Question How can you write a pair of fractions as fractions with a common denominator?

Number and Operations—Fractions—4.NF.1

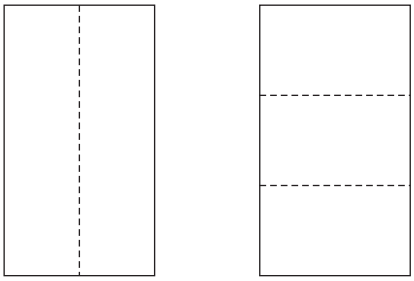
MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.2, MP.4, MP.6

Unlock the Problem

Real World

Hands On

Martin has two rectangles that are the same size. One rectangle is cut into $\frac{1}{2}$-size parts. The other rectangle is cut into $\frac{1}{3}$-size parts. He wants to cut the rectangles so they have the same size parts. How can he cut each rectangle?



A **common denominator** is a common multiple of the denominators of two or more fractions. Fractions with common denominators represent wholes cut into the same number of parts.

Activity Use paper folding and shading.

Materials ■ 2 sheets of paper

Find a common denominator for $\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{3}$.

STEP 1

Model the rectangle cut into $\frac{1}{2}$-size parts. Fold one sheet of paper in half. Draw a line on the fold.

STEP 2

Model the rectangle cut into $\frac{1}{3}$-size parts. Fold the other sheet of paper into thirds. Draw lines on the folds.

STEP 3

Fold each sheet of paper so that both sheets have the same number of parts. Draw lines on the folds. How many equal parts does each sheet of paper have? _____

STEP 4

Draw a picture of your sheets of paper to show how many parts each rectangle could have.

So, each rectangle could be cut into _____ parts.

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Does Martin need to cut each rectangle the same number of times? **Explain**.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Example Write $\frac{4}{5}$ and $\frac{1}{2}$ as a pair of fractions with common denominators.

You can use common multiples to find a common denominator. List multiples of each denominator. A common multiple can be used as a common denominator.

STEP 1 List multiples of 5 and 2. Circle common multiples.

5: 5, 10, _____, _____, _____, _____

2: _____, _____, _____, _____, _____, _____

STEP 2 Write equivalent fractions.

$$\frac{4}{5} = \frac{4 \times \square}{5 \times \square} = \frac{\square}{10}$$

$$\frac{1}{2} = \frac{1 \times \square}{2 \times \square} = \frac{\square}{10}$$

Choose a denominator that is a common multiple of 5 and 2.

You can write $\frac{4}{5}$ and $\frac{1}{2}$ as _____ and _____.

ERROR Alert

Remember that when you multiply the denominator by a factor, you must multiply the numerator by the same factor to write an equivalent fraction.

1. Are $\frac{4}{5}$ and $\frac{1}{2}$ equivalent? Explain.

_____

_____

_____

2. Describe another way you could tell whether $\frac{4}{5}$ and $\frac{1}{2}$ are equivalent.

_____

_____

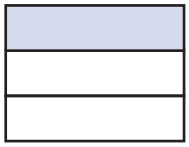
_____

Share and Show

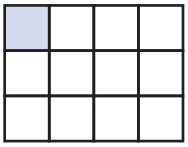
MATH BOARD

1. Find a common denominator for $\frac{1}{3}$ and $\frac{1}{12}$ by dividing each whole into the same number of equal parts. Use the models to help.

common denominator: _____



$\frac{1}{3}$



$\frac{1}{12}$

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Write the pair of fractions as a pair of fractions with a common denominator.

2. $\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{4}$

3. $\frac{3}{4}$ and $\frac{5}{8}$

4. $\frac{1}{3}$ and $\frac{1}{4}$

5. $\frac{4}{12}$ and $\frac{5}{8}$

Math Talk

Mathematical Practices

Explain how using a model or listing multiples helps you find a common denominator.

On Your Own

Write the pair of fractions as a pair of fractions with a common denominator.

6. $\frac{1}{4}$ and $\frac{5}{6}$

7. $\frac{3}{5}$ and $\frac{4}{10}$

Tell whether the fractions are equivalent. Write = or ≠.

8. $\frac{3}{4} \bigcirc \frac{1}{2}$

9. $\frac{3}{4} \bigcirc \frac{6}{8}$

10. $\frac{1}{2} \bigcirc \frac{4}{8}$

11. $\frac{6}{8} \bigcirc \frac{4}{8}$

12. $\frac{1}{3} \bigcirc \frac{2}{6}$

13. $\frac{1}{3} \bigcirc \frac{4}{12}$

14. $\frac{2}{6} \bigcirc \frac{4}{12}$

15. $\frac{4}{12} \bigcirc \frac{4}{12}$

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Problem Solving • Applications

16. GO DEEPER Carrie has a red streamer that is $\frac{3}{4}$ yard long and a blue streamer that is $\frac{5}{6}$ yard long. She says the streamers are the same length. Does this make sense? Explain.

17. THINK SMARTER Leah has two same-size rectangles divided into the same number of equal parts. One rectangle has $\frac{1}{3}$ of the parts shaded, and the other has $\frac{2}{5}$ of the parts shaded. What is the least number of parts into which both rectangles could be divided?

18. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 6 Julian says a common denominator for $\frac{3}{4}$ and $\frac{2}{5}$ is 9. What is Julian's error? **Explain**.

WRITE Math
Show Your Work

Personal Math Trainer

19. THINK SMARTER + Miguel has two same-size rectangles divided into the same number of equal parts. One rectangle has $\frac{2}{3}$ of the parts shaded, and the other has $\frac{3}{5}$ of the parts shaded.

Into how many parts could each rectangle be divided? Show your work by sketching the rectangles.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

FOR MORE PRACTICE:
Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Problem Solving • Find Equivalent Fractions

Essential Question How can you use the strategy *make a table* to solve problems using equivalent fractions?

Number and Operations—Fractions—4.NF.1

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.1, MP.3, MP.4

Unlock the Problem

Real World

Anaya is planting a flower garden. The garden will have no more than 12 equal sections. $\frac{3}{4}$ of the garden will have daisies. What other fractions could represent the part of the garden that will have daisies?

Read the Problem

What do I need to find?

_____ that could represent the part of the garden that will have daisies

What information do I need to use?

_____ of the garden will have daisies. The garden will not have more than

_____ equal sections.

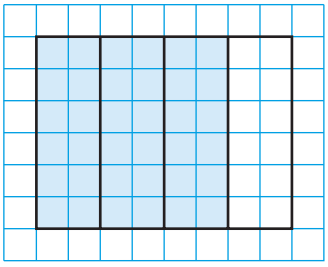
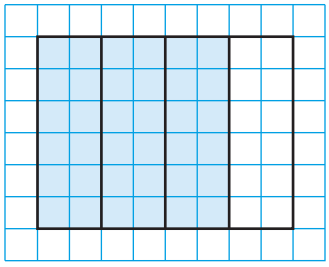
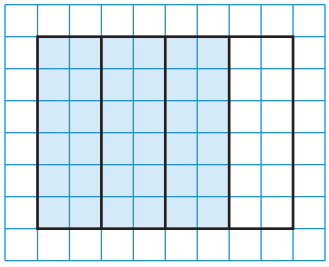
How will I use the information?

I can make a _____

to find _____ fractions to solve the problem.

Solve the Problem

I can make a table and draw models to find equivalent fractions.

$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{\quad}{\quad}$	$\frac{\quad}{\quad}$
		

1. What other fractions could represent the part of the garden that will have daisies? Explain. _____

_____

_____

Math Talk

Mathematical Practices

Compare the models of the equivalent fractions. How does the number of parts relate to the size of the parts? **Explain**.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (t) ©Ariel Skelley/Getty Images

Try Another Problem

Two friends are knitting scarves. Each scarf has 3 rectangles, and $\frac{2}{3}$ of the rectangles have stripes. If the friends are making 10 scarves, how many rectangles do they need? How many rectangles will have stripes?

Read the Problem

What do I need to find?	What information do I need to use?	How will I use the information?

Solve the Problem

2. Does your answer make sense? Explain how you know.

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

What strategy did you use and why?

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

1. Keisha is helping plan a race route for a 10-kilometer charity run. The committee wants to set up the following things along the course.

Viewing areas: At the end of each half of the course
Water stations: At the end of each fifth of the course
Distance markers: At the end of each tenth of the course

Which locations have more than one thing located there?

First, make a table to organize the information.

	Number of Locations	First Location	All the Locations
Viewing Areas	2	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
Water Stations	5	$\frac{1}{5}$	$\frac{1}{5}$
Distance Markers	10	$\frac{1}{10}$	$\frac{1}{10}$

Next, identify a relationship. Use a common denominator, and find equivalent fractions.

Finally, identify the locations at which more than one thing will be set up. Circle the locations.

_____

_____

2. THINK SMARTER What if distance markers will also be placed at the end of every fourth of the course? Will any of those markers be set up at the same location as another distance marker, a water station, or a viewing area? Explain. _____

_____

_____

3. Fifty-six students signed up to volunteer for the race. There were 4 equal groups of students, and each group had a different task.

How many students were in each group? _____

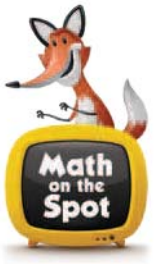
Unlock the Problem

- Use the Problem Solving Mathboard.
- Underline important facts.
- Choose a strategy you know.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (tr) ©Stephen Coburn/Shutterstock; (cr) ©Stephen Coburn/Shutterstock; (br) ©Stephen Coburn/Shutterstock

On Your Own

4. THINK SMARTER A baker cut a pie in half. He cut each half into 3 equal pieces and each piece into 2 equal slices. He sold 6 slices. What fraction of the pie did the baker sell?



5. GO DEEPER Andy cut a tuna sandwich and a chicken sandwich into a total of 15 same-size pieces. He cut the tuna sandwich into 9 more pieces than the chicken sandwich. Andy ate 8 pieces of the tuna sandwich. What fraction of the tuna sandwich did he eat?

WRITE Math
Show Your Work

6. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 6 Luke threw balls into these buckets at a carnival. The number on the bucket gives the number of points for each throw. What is the least number of throws needed to score exactly 100 points? **Explain**.

7. THINK SMARTER Victoria arranges flowers in vases at her restaurant. In each arrangement, $\frac{2}{3}$ of the flowers are yellow. What other fractions can represent the part of the flowers that are yellow? Shade the models to show your work.

$\frac{2}{3}$ $\frac{\square}{12}$ $\frac{\square}{\square}$

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

FOR MORE PRACTICE:
Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Mid-Chapter Checkpoint

Vocabulary

Choose the best term from the box.

Vocabulary
common denominator
equivalent fractions
factor

1. _____ name the same amount. (p. 237)

2. A _____ is a common multiple of two or more denominators. (p. 249)

Concepts and Skills

Write two equivalent fractions. (4.NF.1)

3. $\frac{2}{5} =$ _____ $=$ _____

4. $\frac{1}{3} =$ _____ $=$ _____

5. $\frac{3}{4} =$ _____ $=$ _____

Tell whether the fractions are equivalent. Write = or ≠. (4.NF.1)

6. $\frac{2}{3} \bigcirc \frac{4}{12}$

7. $\frac{5}{6} \bigcirc \frac{10}{12}$

8. $\frac{1}{4} \bigcirc \frac{4}{8}$

Write the fraction in simplest form. (4.NF.1)

9. $\frac{6}{8}$

10. $\frac{25}{100}$

11. $\frac{8}{10}$

Write the pair of fractions as a pair of fractions with a common denominator. (4.NF.1)

12. $\frac{3}{10}$ and $\frac{2}{5}$

13. $\frac{1}{3}$ and $\frac{3}{4}$

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

14. Sam needs $\frac{5}{6}$ cup mashed bananas and $\frac{3}{4}$ cup mashed strawberries for a recipe. He wants to find whether he needs more bananas or more strawberries. How can he write $\frac{5}{6}$ and $\frac{3}{4}$ as a pair of fractions with a common denominator? (4.NF.1)

15. Karen will divide her garden into equal parts. She will plant corn in $\frac{8}{12}$ of the garden. What is the fewest number of parts she can divide her garden into? (4.NF.1)

16. Olivia is making scarves. Each scarf will have 5 rectangles, and $\frac{2}{5}$ of the rectangles will be purple. How many purple rectangles does she need for 3 scarves? (4.NF.1)

17. Paul needs to buy $\frac{5}{8}$ pound of peanuts. The scale at the store measures parts of a pound in sixteenths. What measure is equivalent to $\frac{5}{8}$ pound? (4.NF.1)

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Compare Fractions Using Benchmarks

Essential Question How can you use benchmarks to compare fractions?

Number and Operations—Fractions—4.NF.2

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.1, MP.3, MP.4

Unlock the Problem

Real World

David made a popcorn snack. He mixed $\frac{5}{8}$ gallon of popcorn with $\frac{1}{2}$ gallon of dried apple rings. Did he use more dried apple rings or more popcorn?

Activity Compare $\frac{5}{8}$ and $\frac{1}{2}$.

Materials ■ fraction strips

Use fraction strips to compare $\frac{5}{8}$ and $\frac{1}{2}$. Record on the model below.

$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$

$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$

$\frac{5}{8}$ ◯ $\frac{1}{2}$

So, David used more _____.

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Explain how the number of eighth-size parts in $\frac{5}{8}$ is related to the number of eighth-size parts you need to make $\frac{1}{2}$.

1. Write five fractions equivalent to $\frac{1}{2}$. What is the relationship between the numerator and the denominator of fractions equivalent to $\frac{1}{2}$?

_____

_____

2. How many eighths are equivalent to $\frac{1}{2}$?

_____

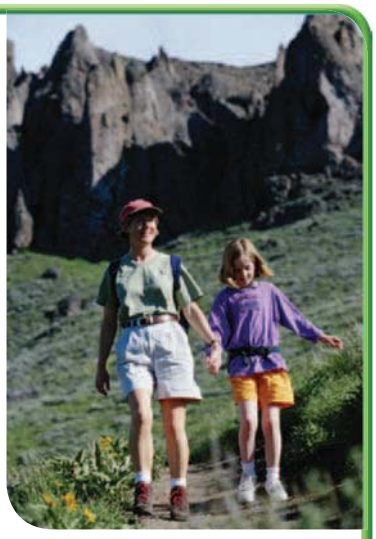
3. How can you compare $\frac{5}{8}$ and $\frac{1}{2}$ without using a model?

_____

_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (t) ©Image Source/Getty Images

Benchmarks A **benchmark** is a known size or amount that helps you understand a different size or amount. You can use $\frac{1}{2}$ as a benchmark to help you compare fractions.

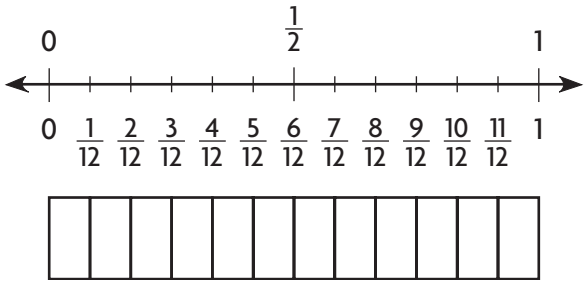


Example Use benchmarks to compare fractions.

A family hiked the same mountain trail. Evie and her father hiked $\frac{5}{12}$ of the trail before they stopped for lunch. Jill and her mother hiked $\frac{9}{10}$ of the trail before they stopped for lunch. Who hiked farther before lunch?

Compare $\frac{5}{12}$ and $\frac{9}{10}$ to the benchmark $\frac{1}{2}$.

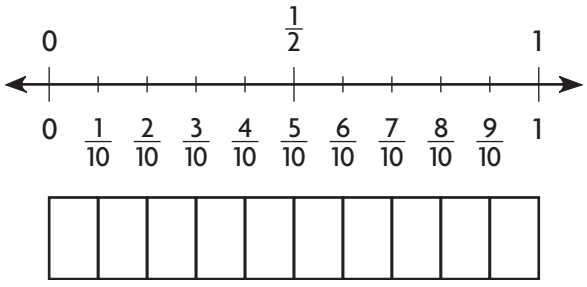
STEP 1 Compare $\frac{5}{12}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$.



Think: Shade $\frac{5}{12}$.

$\frac{5}{12}$ ◯ $\frac{1}{2}$

STEP 2 Compare $\frac{9}{10}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$.



Think: Shade $\frac{9}{10}$.

$\frac{9}{10}$ ◯ $\frac{1}{2}$

Since $\frac{5}{12}$ is _____ than $\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{9}{10}$ is _____ than $\frac{1}{2}$, you know that $\frac{5}{12}$ ◯ $\frac{9}{10}$.

So, _____ hiked farther before lunch.

4. Explain how you can tell $\frac{5}{12}$ is less than $\frac{1}{2}$ without using a model.

_____

_____

5. Explain how you can tell $\frac{7}{10}$ is greater than $\frac{1}{2}$ without using a model.

_____

_____

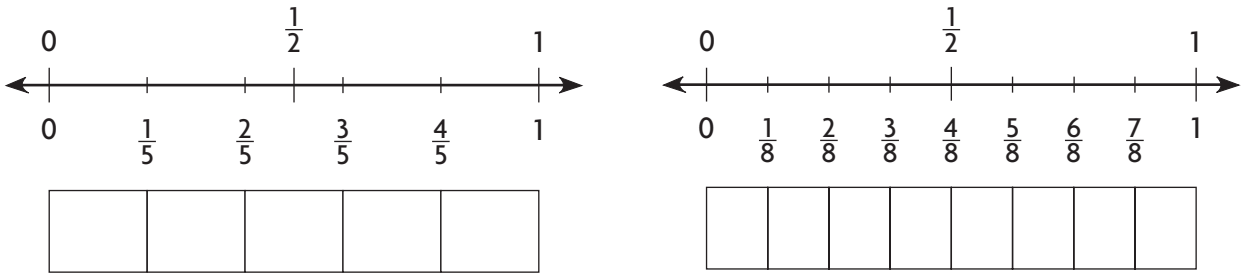
© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (t) ©Steve Mason/Getty Images

Name _____

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

1. Compare $\frac{2}{5}$ and $\frac{1}{8}$. Write < or >.



$\frac{2}{5} \bigcirc \frac{1}{8}$

Compare. Write < or >.

2. $\frac{1}{2} \bigcirc \frac{4}{6}$ | **3.** $\frac{3}{10} \bigcirc \frac{1}{2}$ | **4.** $\frac{11}{12} \bigcirc \frac{4}{8}$ | **5.** $\frac{5}{8} \bigcirc \frac{2}{5}$

Math Talk — **Mathematical Practices**

Explain how you know $\frac{1}{3} < \frac{1}{2}$.

On Your Own

Compare. Write < or >.

6. $\frac{8}{10} \bigcirc \frac{3}{8}$ | **7.** $\frac{1}{3} \bigcirc \frac{7}{12}$ | **8.** $\frac{2}{6} \bigcirc \frac{7}{8}$ | **9.** $\frac{4}{8} \bigcirc \frac{2}{10}$

10. $\frac{3}{4} \bigcirc \frac{1}{2}$ | **11.** $\frac{6}{6} \bigcirc \frac{1}{3}$ | **12.** $\frac{4}{5} \bigcirc \frac{1}{6}$ | **13.** $\frac{5}{8} \bigcirc \frac{9}{10}$

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 2 **Reason Quantitatively** **Algebra** **Find a numerator that makes the statement true.**

14. $\frac{2}{4} < \frac{\square}{6}$ | **15.** $\frac{8}{10} > \frac{\square}{8}$ | **16.** $\frac{10}{12} > \frac{\square}{4}$ | **17.** $\frac{2}{5} < \frac{\square}{10}$

18. When two fractions are between 0 and $\frac{1}{2}$, how do you know which fraction is greater? Explain.

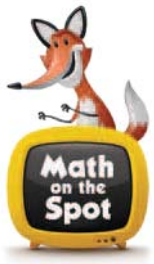
_____

_____

_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Problem Solving • Applications



19. THINK SMARTER Saundra ran $\frac{7}{12}$ of a mile. Lamar ran $\frac{3}{4}$ of a mile. Who ran farther? Explain.

WRITE Math • Show Your Work

20. **What's the Question?** Selena ran farther than Manny.

21. GO DEEPER Chloe made a small pan of ziti and a small pan of lasagna. She cut the ziti into 8 equal parts and the lasagna into 9 equal parts. Her family ate $\frac{2}{3}$ of the lasagna. If her family ate more lasagna than ziti, what fraction of the ziti could have been eaten?

22. THINK SMARTER James, Ella, and Ryan biked around Eagle Lake. James biked $\frac{2}{10}$ of the distance in an hour. Ella biked $\frac{4}{8}$ of the distance in an hour. Ryan biked $\frac{2}{5}$ of the distance in an hour. Compare the distances biked by each person by matching the statements to the correct symbol. Each symbol may be used more than once or not at all.

$\frac{2}{10}$ ● $\frac{4}{8}$	•	• =
$\frac{4}{8}$ ● $\frac{2}{5}$	•	• <
$\frac{2}{10}$ ● $\frac{2}{5}$	•	• >

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Compare Fractions

Essential Question How can you compare fractions?

Number and Operations—Fractions—4.NF.2

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.2, MP.4, MP.6

Unlock the Problem

Every year, Avery's school has a fair. This year, $\frac{3}{8}$ of the booths had face painting and $\frac{1}{4}$ of the booths had sand art. Were there more booths with face painting or sand art?

Compare $\frac{3}{8}$ and $\frac{1}{4}$.

One Way Use a common denominator.

When two fractions have the same denominator, they have equal-size parts. You can compare the number of parts.

THINK

Think: 8 is a multiple of both 4 and 8. Use 8 as a common denominator.

$$\frac{1}{4} = \frac{1 \times \square}{4 \times \square} = \frac{\square}{8}$$

$\frac{3}{8}$ already has 8 as a denominator.

MODEL AND RECORD

Shade the model. Then compare.

$\frac{3}{8}$ ◯ $\frac{2}{8}$

Another Way Use a common numerator.

When two fractions have the same numerator, they represent the same number of parts. You can compare the size of the parts.

THINK

Think: 3 is a multiple of both 3 and 1. Use 3 as a common numerator.

$\frac{3}{8}$ already has 3 as a numerator.

$$\frac{1}{4} = \frac{1 \times \square}{4 \times \square} = \frac{3}{\square}$$

MODEL AND RECORD

Shade the model. Then compare.

$\frac{3}{8}$ ◯ $\frac{3}{12}$

Since $\frac{3}{8}$ ◯ $\frac{1}{4}$, there were more booths with _____.

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Explain why you cannot use $\frac{1}{2}$ as a benchmark to compare $\frac{3}{8}$ and $\frac{1}{4}$.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (t) © Doug Menuez/Getty Images

Try This! **Compare the fractions. Explain your reasoning.**

A $\frac{3}{4} \bigcirc \frac{1}{3}$

B $\frac{3}{5} \bigcirc \frac{3}{8}$

C $\frac{3}{4} \bigcirc \frac{7}{8}$

D $\frac{4}{5} \bigcirc \frac{2}{3}$

1. Which would you use to compare $\frac{11}{12}$ and $\frac{5}{6}$, a common numerator or a common denominator? Explain.

2. Can you use simplest form to compare $\frac{8}{10}$ and $\frac{3}{5}$? Explain.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

1. Compare $\frac{2}{5}$ and $\frac{1}{10}$.

Think: Use _____ as a common denominator.

$\frac{2}{5} = \frac{\square}{\square} \times \frac{\square}{\square} = \frac{\square}{\square}$

$\frac{1}{10}$

Think: 4 tenth-size parts ◯ 1 tenth-size part.

$\frac{2}{5} \bigcirc \frac{1}{10}$

2. Compare $\frac{6}{10}$ and $\frac{3}{4}$.

Think: Use _____ as a common numerator.

$\frac{6}{10}$

$\frac{3}{4} = \frac{\square}{\square} \times \frac{\square}{\square} = \frac{\square}{\square}$

Think: A tenth-size part ◯ an eighth-size part.

$\frac{6}{10} \bigcirc \frac{3}{4}$

Compare. Write <, >, or =.

3. $\frac{7}{8} \bigcirc \frac{2}{8}$

4. $\frac{5}{12} \bigcirc \frac{3}{6}$

5. $\frac{4}{10} \bigcirc \frac{4}{6}$

6. $\frac{6}{12} \bigcirc \frac{2}{4}$

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Explain why using a common numerator or a common denominator can help you compare fractions.

On Your Own

Compare. Write <, >, or =.

7. $\frac{1}{3} \bigcirc \frac{1}{4}$

8. $\frac{4}{5} \bigcirc \frac{8}{10}$

9. $\frac{3}{4} \bigcirc \frac{2}{6}$

10. $\frac{1}{2} \bigcirc \frac{5}{8}$

11. $\frac{3}{10} \bigcirc \frac{2}{4}$

12. $\frac{75}{100} \bigcirc \frac{8}{10}$

13. $\frac{4}{6} \bigcirc \frac{2}{3}$

14. $\frac{3}{10} \bigcirc \frac{4}{100}$

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 2 **Reason Quantitatively** **Algebra** **Find a number that makes the statement true.**

15. $\frac{1}{2} > \frac{\square}{3}$

16. $\frac{3}{10} < \frac{\square}{5}$

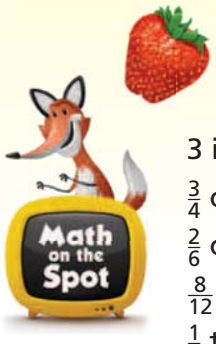
17. $\frac{5}{12} < \frac{\square}{3}$

18. $\frac{2}{3} > \frac{4}{\square}$

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Unlock the Problem Real World

19. THINK SMARTER Jerry is making a strawberry smoothie. Which ingredient will he use more of, milk, cottage cheese, or strawberries?



Strawberry Smoothie

3 ice cubes

$\frac{3}{4}$ cup milk

$\frac{2}{6}$ cup cottage cheese

$\frac{8}{12}$ cup strawberries

$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon vanilla

$\frac{1}{8}$ teaspoon sugar

a. What do you need to find?

_____

b. How will you find the answer?

_____

_____

c. Show your work.

d. Jerry needed more _____ than the other two ingredients.

20. GO DEEPER Angie, Blake, Carlos, and Daisy went running. Angie ran $\frac{1}{3}$ mile, Blake ran $\frac{3}{5}$ mile, Carlos ran $\frac{7}{10}$ mile, and Daisy ran $\frac{1}{2}$ mile. Which runner ran the shortest distance? Who ran the longest distance?

_____

21. THINK SMARTER Elaine bought $\frac{5}{8}$ pound of potato salad and $\frac{4}{6}$ pound of macaroni salad for a picnic. Use the numbers to compare the amounts of potato salad and macaroni salad Elaine bought.

$\frac{\square}{\square} < \frac{\square}{\square}$

4

5

6

8

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Compare and Order Fractions

Essential Question How can you order fractions?

Number and Operations—Fractions—4.NF.2

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.2, MP.4, MP.6

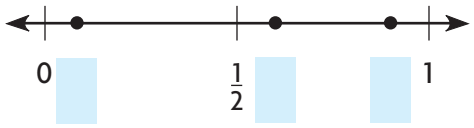
Unlock the Problem

Jody has equal-size bins for the recycling center. She filled $\frac{3}{5}$ of a bin with plastics, $\frac{1}{12}$ of a bin with paper, and $\frac{9}{10}$ of a bin with glass. Which bin is the most full?

- Underline what you need to find.
- Circle the fractions you will compare.

Example 1

Locate and label $\frac{3}{5}$, $\frac{1}{12}$, and $\frac{9}{10}$ on the number line.



Math Idea
Sometimes it is not reasonable to find the exact location of a point on a number line. Benchmarks can help you find approximate locations.

STEP 1 Compare each fraction to $\frac{1}{2}$.

$\frac{3}{5} \bigcirc \frac{1}{2}$ $\quad \frac{1}{12} \bigcirc \frac{1}{2}$ $\quad \frac{9}{10} \bigcirc \frac{1}{2}$

_____ and _____ are both greater than $\frac{1}{2}$.

_____ is less than $\frac{1}{2}$.

Label $\frac{1}{12}$ on the number line above.

STEP 2 Compare $\frac{3}{5}$ and $\frac{9}{10}$.

Think: Use 10 as a common denominator.

$$\frac{3}{5} = \frac{\square \times \square}{\square \times \square} = \frac{\square}{\square}$$

Since $\frac{6}{10} \bigcirc \frac{9}{10}$, you know that $\frac{3}{5} \bigcirc \frac{9}{10}$.

Label $\frac{3}{5}$ and $\frac{9}{10}$ on the number line above.

The fraction the greatest distance from 0 has the greatest value.

The fraction with the greatest value is _____.

So, the bin with _____ is the most full.

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

- Compare the distance between $\frac{3}{5}$ and 0 and the distance between $\frac{9}{10}$ and 0. What can you conclude about the relationship between $\frac{3}{5}$ and $\frac{9}{10}$? Explain.

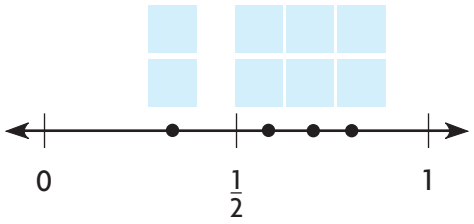
Explain how you know you located $\frac{3}{5}$ on the number line correctly.

_____

_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Example 2 Write $\frac{7}{10}$, $\frac{1}{3}$, $\frac{7}{12}$, and $\frac{8}{10}$ in order from least to greatest.



STEP 1 Compare each fraction to $\frac{1}{2}$.

List fractions that are less than $\frac{1}{2}$: _____

List fractions that are greater than $\frac{1}{2}$: _____

The fraction with the least value is _____.

Locate and label $\frac{1}{3}$ on the number line above.

STEP 2 Compare $\frac{7}{10}$ to $\frac{7}{12}$ and $\frac{8}{10}$.

Think: $\frac{7}{10}$ and $\frac{7}{12}$ have a common numerator.

$\frac{7}{10} \bigcirc \frac{7}{12}$

Think: $\frac{7}{10}$ and $\frac{8}{10}$ have a common denominator.

$\frac{7}{10} \bigcirc \frac{8}{10}$

Locate and label $\frac{7}{10}$, $\frac{7}{12}$, and $\frac{8}{10}$ on the number line above.

The fractions in order from least to greatest are _____.

So, _____ < _____ < _____ < _____.

Try This! Write $\frac{3}{4}$, $\frac{3}{6}$, $\frac{1}{3}$, and $\frac{2}{12}$ in order from least to greatest.

_____ < _____ < _____ < _____

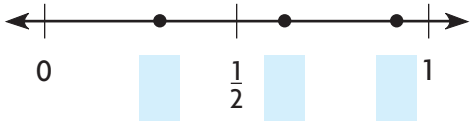
© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

1. Locate and label points on the number line to help you write $\frac{3}{10}$, $\frac{11}{12}$, and $\frac{5}{8}$ in order from least to greatest.



_____

Write the fraction with the greatest value.

2. $\frac{7}{10}, \frac{1}{5}, \frac{9}{10}$ _____

3. $\frac{5}{6}, \frac{7}{12}, \frac{7}{10}$ _____

4. $\frac{2}{8}, \frac{1}{8}, \frac{2}{4}, \frac{2}{6}$ _____

Write the fractions in order from least to greatest.

5. $\frac{1}{4}, \frac{5}{8}, \frac{1}{2}$ _____

6. $\frac{3}{5}, \frac{2}{3}, \frac{3}{10}, \frac{4}{5}$ _____

7. $\frac{3}{4}, \frac{7}{12}, \frac{5}{12}$ _____

Math Talk — **Mathematical Practices**

Explain how benchmarks can help you order fractions.

On Your Own

Write the fractions in order from least to greatest.

8. $\frac{2}{5}, \frac{1}{3}, \frac{5}{6}$ _____

9. $\frac{4}{8}, \frac{5}{12}, \frac{1}{6}$ _____

10. $\frac{7}{100}, \frac{9}{10}, \frac{4}{5}$ _____

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 2 **Reason Quantitatively** **Algebra** **Write a numerator that makes the statement true.**

11. $\frac{1}{2} < \frac{\square}{10} < \frac{4}{5}$

12. $\frac{1}{4} < \frac{5}{12} < \frac{\square}{6}$

13. $\frac{\square}{8} < \frac{3}{4} < \frac{7}{8}$

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Unlock the Problem Real World

14. THINK SMARTER Nancy, Lionel, and Mavis ran in a 5-kilometer race. The table shows their finish times. In what order did Nancy, Lionel, and Mavis finish the race?

5-Kilometer Race Results

Name	Time
Nancy	$\frac{2}{3}$ hour
Lionel	$\frac{7}{12}$ hour
Mavis	$\frac{3}{4}$ hour

a. What do you need to find?

_____

_____

b. What information do you need to solve the problem?

_____

_____

c. What information is not necessary?

_____

d. How will you solve the problem?

_____

_____

e. Show the steps to solve the problem.

f. Complete the sentences.

The runner who finished first is _____.

The runner who finished second is _____.

The runner who finished third is _____.

15. GO DEEPER Alma used 3 beads to make a necklace. The lengths of the beads are $\frac{5}{6}$ inch, $\frac{5}{12}$ inch, and $\frac{1}{3}$ inch. What are the lengths in order from shortest to longest?

_____

16. THINK SMARTER Victor has his grandmother's recipe for making mixed nuts.

$\frac{3}{4}$ cup pecans	$\frac{2}{12}$ cup peanuts
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup almonds	$\frac{7}{8}$ cup walnuts

Order the ingredients used in the recipe from least to greatest.

_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Chapter 6 Review/Test

1. For numbers 1a–1d, tell whether the fractions are equivalent by selecting the correct symbol.

1a. $\frac{4}{16}$ [$=$ / $\neq$] $\frac{1}{4}$

1b. $\frac{3}{5}$ [$=$ / $\neq$] $\frac{12}{15}$

1c. $\frac{5}{6}$ [$=$ / $\neq$] $\frac{25}{30}$

1d. $\frac{6}{10}$ [$=$ / $\neq$] $\frac{5}{8}$

2. Juan's mother gave him a recipe for trail mix.

$\frac{3}{4}$ cup cereal	$\frac{2}{3}$ cup almonds
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup peanuts	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup raisins

Order the ingredients used in the recipe from least to greatest.

[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

3. Taylor cuts $\frac{1}{5}$ sheet of construction paper for an arts and crafts project. Write $\frac{1}{5}$ as an equivalent fraction with the denominators shown.

[ ]/10 [ ]/15 [ ]/25 [ ]/40

4. A mechanic has sockets with the sizes shown below. Write each fraction in the correct box.

$\frac{7}{8}$ in. $\frac{3}{16}$ in. $\frac{1}{4}$ in. $\frac{3}{8}$ in. $\frac{4}{8}$ in. $\frac{11}{16}$ in.

less than $\frac{1}{2}$ in.	equal to $\frac{1}{2}$ in.	greater than $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

GO DIGITAL Assessment Options
Chapter Test

5. Darcy bought $\frac{1}{2}$ pound of cheese and $\frac{3}{4}$ pound of hamburger for a barbecue. Use the numbers to compare the amounts of cheese and hamburger Darcy bought.

$\frac{\square}{\square} < \frac{\square}{\square}$

1	3
2	4

6. Brad is practicing the piano. He spends $\frac{1}{4}$ hour practicing scales and $\frac{1}{3}$ hour practicing the song for his recital. For numbers 6a–6c, select Yes or No to tell whether each of the following is a true statement.

6a. 12 is a common denominator of $\frac{1}{4}$ and $\frac{1}{3}$. ○ Yes ○ No

6b. The amount of time spent practicing scales can be rewritten as $\frac{3}{12}$. ○ Yes ○ No

6c. The amount of time spent practicing the song for the recital can be rewritten as $\frac{6}{12}$. ○ Yes ○ No

7. In the school chorus, $\frac{4}{24}$ of the students are fourth graders. In simplest form, what fraction of the students in the school chorus are fourth graders?

_____ of the students

8. Which pairs of fractions are equivalent? Mark all that apply.

○ $\frac{8}{12}$ and $\frac{2}{3}$ ○ $\frac{4}{5}$ and $\frac{12}{16}$

○ $\frac{3}{4}$ and $\frac{20}{28}$ ○ $\frac{7}{10}$ and $\frac{21}{30}$

9. Sam worked on his science fair project for $\frac{1}{4}$ hour on Friday and $\frac{1}{2}$ hour on Saturday. What are four common denominators for the fractions? Explain your reasoning.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

10. Morita works in a florist shop and makes flower arrangements. She puts 10 flowers in each vase, and $\frac{2}{10}$ of the flowers are daisies.

Part A

If Morita makes 4 arrangements, how many daisies does she need? Show how you can check your answer.

_____ daisies

Part B

Last weekend, Morita used 10 daisies to make flower arrangements. How many flowers other than daisies did she use to make the arrangements? Explain your reasoning.

_____ other flowers

11. In Mary's homeroom, $\frac{10}{28}$ of the students have a cat, $\frac{6}{12}$ have a dog, and $\frac{2}{14}$ have a pet bird. For numbers 11a–11c, select True or False for each statement.

11a.	In simplest form, $\frac{5}{14}$ of the students have a cat.	○ True	○ False
11b.	In simplest form, $\frac{2}{4}$ of the students have a dog.	○ True	○ False
11c.	In simplest form, $\frac{1}{7}$ of the students have a pet bird.	○ True	○ False

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

12. Regina, Courtney, and Ellen hiked around Bear Pond. Regina hiked $\frac{7}{10}$ of the distance in an hour. Courtney hiked $\frac{3}{6}$ of the distance in an hour. Ellen hiked $\frac{3}{8}$ of the distance in an hour. Compare the distances hiked by each person by matching the statements to the correct symbol. Each symbol may be used more than once or not at all.

$\frac{7}{10}$ ◯ $\frac{3}{6}$	• $<$
$\frac{3}{8}$ ◯ $\frac{3}{6}$	• $>$
$\frac{7}{10}$ ◯ $\frac{3}{8}$	• $=$

13. Ramon is having some friends over after a baseball game. Ramon's job is to make a vegetable dip. The ingredients for the recipe are given.

Ingredients in Vegetable Dip

$\frac{3}{4}$ cup parsley	$\frac{5}{8}$ cup buttermilk
$\frac{1}{3}$ cup dill	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup cream cheese
$\frac{6}{8}$ cup scallions	$\frac{1}{16}$ cup lemon juice

Part A

Which ingredient does Ramon use the greater amount of, buttermilk or cream cheese? Explain how you found your answer.

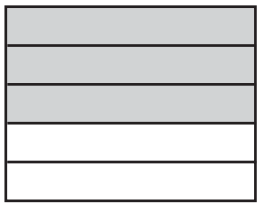
Part B

Ramon says that he needs the same amount of two different ingredients. Is he correct? Support your answer with information from the problem.

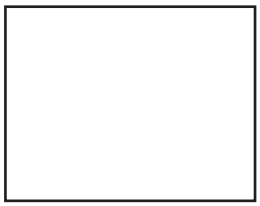
© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

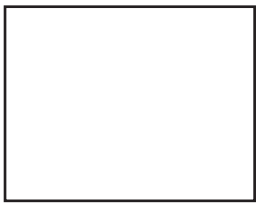
14. Sandy is ordering bread rolls for her party. She wants $\frac{3}{5}$ of the rolls to be whole wheat. What other fractions can represent the part of the rolls that will be whole wheat? Shade the models to show your work.



$\frac{3}{5}$



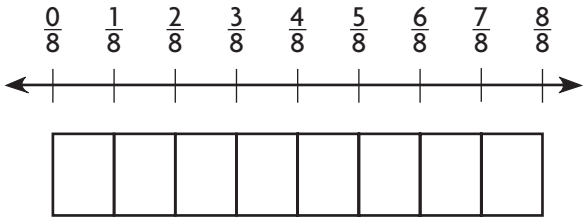
$\frac{\square}{25}$



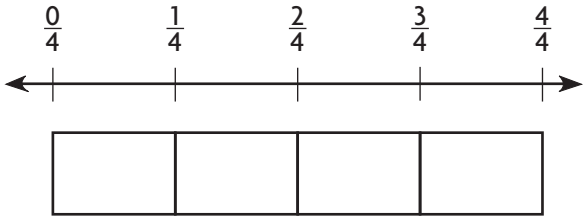
$\frac{\square}{\square}$

15. Angel has $\frac{4}{8}$ yard of ribbon and Lynn has $\frac{3}{4}$ yard of ribbon. Do Angel and Lynn have the same amount of ribbon? Shade the model to show how you found your answer. Explain your reasoning.

Angel's ribbon:



Lynn's ribbon:



16. Ella used $\frac{1}{4}$ yard of red ribbon. Fill in each box with a number from the list to show equivalent fractions for $\frac{1}{4}$. Not all numbers will be used.

$$\frac{1}{4} = \frac{\square}{8} = \frac{4}{\square} = \frac{\square}{\square}$$

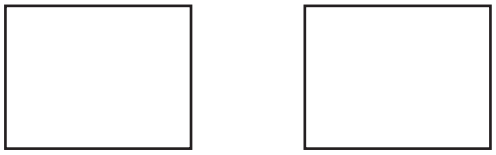
2	3	5	6
12	15	16	20

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

17. Frank has two same-size rectangles divided into the same number of equal parts. One rectangle has $\frac{3}{4}$ of the parts shaded, and the other has $\frac{1}{3}$ of the parts shaded.

Part A

Into how many parts could each rectangle be divided? Show your work by drawing the parts of each rectangle.



Part B

Is there more than one possible answer to Part A? If so, did you find the least number of parts into which both rectangles could be divided? Explain your reasoning.

18. Suki rode her bike $\frac{4}{5}$ mile. Claire rode her bike $\frac{1}{3}$ mile. They want to compare how far they each rode their bikes using the benchmark $\frac{1}{2}$. For numbers 18a–18c, select the correct answers to describe how to solve the problem.

18a. Compare Suki's distance to the benchmark: $\frac{4}{5}$ [< > =] $\frac{1}{2}$.

18b. Compare Claire's distance to the benchmark: $\frac{1}{3}$ [< > =] $\frac{1}{2}$.

18c. Suki rode her bike [a longer distance than / the same distance as / a shorter distance than] Claire.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Chapter 7

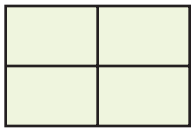
Add and Subtract Fractions

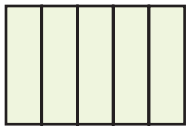
Show What You Know

Check your understanding of important skills.

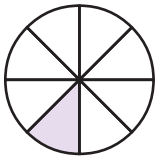
Name _____

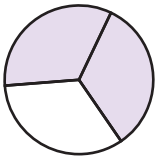
▶ Fractions Equal to 1 Write the fraction that names the whole.

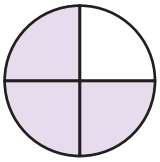
1.  _____

2.  _____

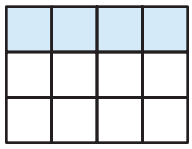
▶ Parts of a Whole Write a fraction that names the shaded part.

3.  _____

4.  _____

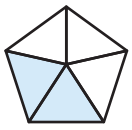
5.  _____

▶ Read and Write Fractions Write a fraction for the shaded part. Write a fraction for the unshaded part.

6. 

shaded: _____

unshaded: _____

7. 

shaded: _____

unshaded: _____

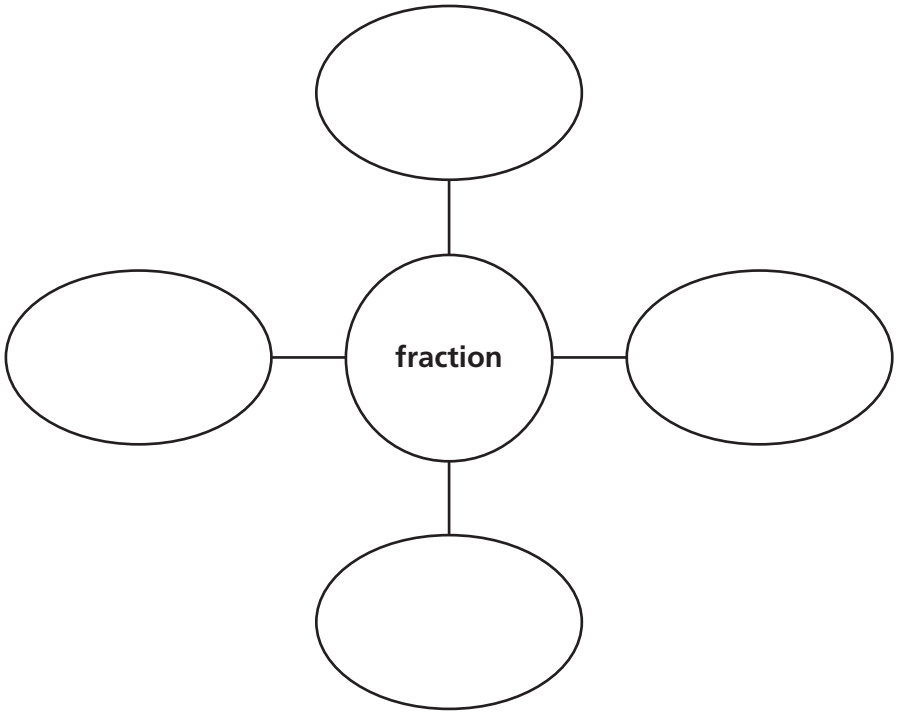
The electricity that powers our appliances is converted from many sources of energy. About $\frac{5}{10}$ is made from coal, about $\frac{2}{10}$ from natural gas, and about $\frac{2}{10}$ from nuclear power. Be a Math Detective. About how much of our electricity comes from sources other than coal, natural gas, or nuclear power?

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (b) ©Corbis

Vocabulary Builder

Visualize It

Complete the bubble map using the words with a ✓.



Review Words

Associative Property of Addition

Commutative Property of Addition

✓ denominator

fraction

✓ numerator

simplest form

Preview Words

✓ mixed number

✓ unit fraction

Understand Vocabulary

Write the word or phrase that matches the description.

1. When the numerator and denominator have only 1 as a common factor

   _____

2. A number that names a part of a whole or part of a group

   _____

3. An amount given as a whole number and a fraction

   _____

4. The number in a fraction that tells how many equal parts are in the whole or in the group _____

5. A fraction that has a numerator of one _____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

GO DIGITAL • Interactive Student Edition • Multimedia eGlossary

Name _____

Add and Subtract Parts of a Whole

Essential Question When can you add or subtract parts of a whole?

Numbers and Operations—Fractions—4.NF.3a

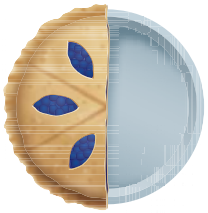
MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.4, MP.5

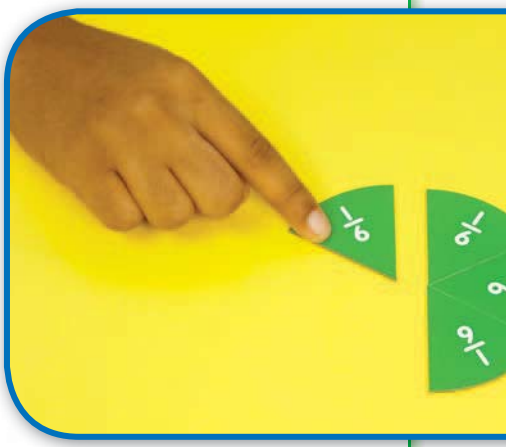
Investigate

Hands On

Materials ■ fraction circles ■ color pencils

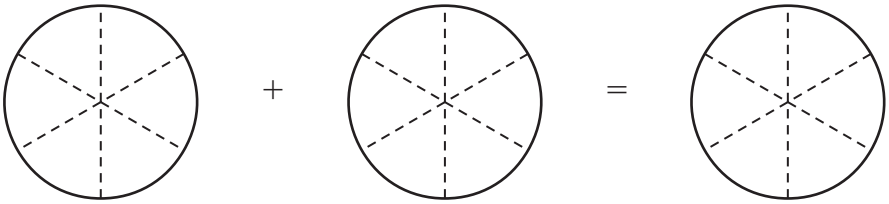
Ms. Clark has the following pie pieces left over from a bake sale.





She will combine the pieces so they are on the same dish. How much pie will be on the dish?

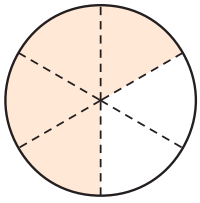
A. Model the problem using fraction circles. Draw a picture of your model. Then write the sum.



_____ + _____ = _____

So, _____ of a pie is on the dish.

B. Suppose Ms. Clark eats 2 pieces of the pie. How much pie will be left on the dish? Model the problem using fraction circles. Draw a picture of your model. Then write the difference.



_____ − _____ = _____

So, _____ of the pie is left on the dish.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Draw Conclusions

1. Kevin says that when you combine 3 pieces of pie and 1 piece of pie, you have 4 pieces of pie. Explain how Kevin's statement is related to the equation $\frac{3}{6} + \frac{1}{6} = \frac{4}{6}$.

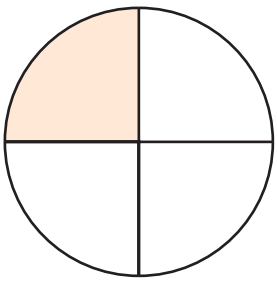
2. Isabel wrote the equation $\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{6} = \frac{4}{6}$ and Jonah wrote $\frac{3}{6} + \frac{1}{6} = \frac{4}{6}$ to represent combining the pie pieces. Explain why both equations are correct.

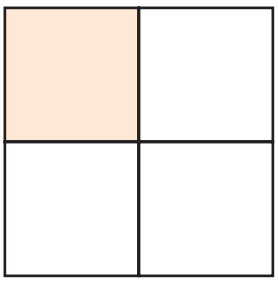
3. THINK SMARTER If there is $\frac{4}{6}$ of a pie on a plate, what part of the pie is missing from the plate? Write an equation to justify your answer.

Make Connections

You can only join or separate parts that refer to the same whole.

Suppose Randy has $\frac{1}{4}$ of a round cake and $\frac{1}{4}$ of a square cake.





Math Talk Mathematical Practices

Give an example of a situation where the equation $\frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{4} = \frac{2}{4}$ makes sense. **Explain** your reasoning.

a. Are the wholes the same? Explain.

b. Does the sum $\frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{4} = \frac{2}{4}$ make sense in this situation? Explain.

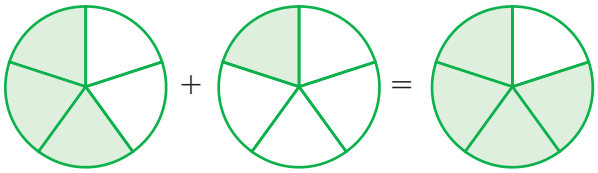
© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

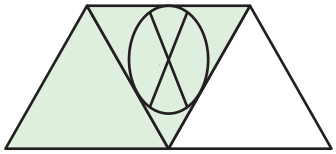
Name _____

Share and Show

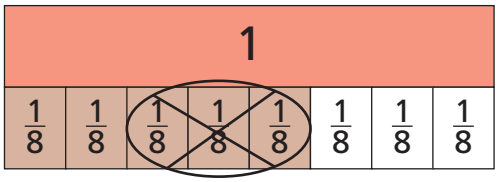
MATH BOARD

Use the model to write an equation.

1. 

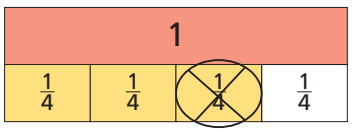
2. 

3.

4. 

Use the model to solve the equation.

5. $\frac{3}{4} - \frac{1}{4} =$ _____



6. $\frac{5}{6} + \frac{1}{6} =$ _____

Problem Solving • Applications

Real World

7. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 2 **Reason Abstractly** Sean has $\frac{1}{5}$ of a cupcake and $\frac{1}{5}$ of a large cake.

   a. Are the wholes the same? Explain.

   b. Does the sum $\frac{1}{5} + \frac{1}{5} = \frac{2}{5}$ make sense in this situation? Explain.

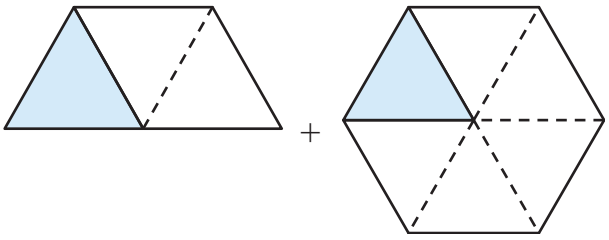
8. GO DEEPER Carrie's dance class learned $\frac{1}{5}$ of a new dance on Monday, and $\frac{2}{5}$ of the dance on Tuesday. What fraction of the dance is left for the class to learn on Wednesday?

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Sense or Nonsense?

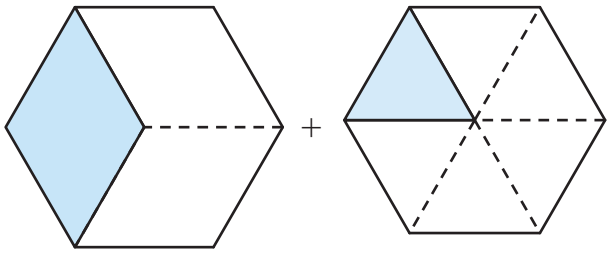
9. THINK SMARTER Samantha and Kim used different models to help find $\frac{1}{3} + \frac{1}{6}$. Whose model makes sense? Whose model is nonsense? Explain your reasoning below each model.

Samantha's Model



$\frac{1}{3}$ + $\frac{1}{6}$

Kim's Model



$\frac{1}{3}$ + $\frac{1}{6}$

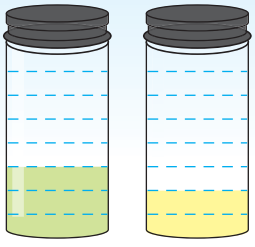
10. GO DEEPER Draw a model you could use to add $\frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{2}$.

Personal Math Trainer

11. THINK SMARTER + Cindy has two jars of paint. One jar is $\frac{3}{8}$ full. The other jar is $\frac{2}{8}$ full.

Use the fractions to write an equation that shows the amount of paint Cindy has.

$\frac{3}{8}$ $\frac{2}{8}$



$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{2}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$

____ + ____ = ____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

FOR MORE PRACTICE:
Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Write Fractions as Sums

Essential Question How can you write a fraction as a sum of fractions with the same denominators?

Numbers and Operations—Fractions—4.NF.3b

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.2, MP.4, MP.8

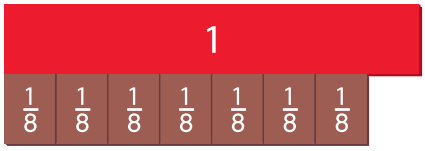
Unlock the Problem

Real World

Emilio cut a sandwich into 8 equal pieces and ate 1 piece. He has $\frac{7}{8}$ of the sandwich left. Emilio put each remaining piece on a snack plate. How many snack plates did he use? What part of the sandwich did he put on each plate?

Each piece of the sandwich is $\frac{1}{8}$ of the whole. $\frac{1}{8}$ is called a **unit fraction** because it tells the part of the whole that 1 piece represents. A unit fraction always has a numerator of 1.

Example 1 Write $\frac{7}{8}$ as a sum of unit fractions.



$\frac{7}{8}$ = _____ + _____ + _____ + _____ + _____ + _____ + _____

The number of addends represents the number of plates used.

The unit fractions represent the part of the sandwich on each plate.

So, Emilio used _____ plates. He put _____ of a sandwich on each plate.

1. What if Emilio ate 3 pieces of the sandwich instead of 1 piece? How many snack plates would he need? What part of the sandwich would be on each plate? Explain.

_____

_____

_____

_____

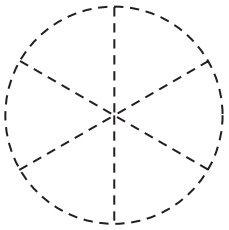
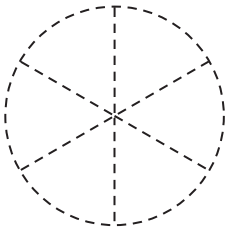
© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Example 2 Write a fraction as a sum.

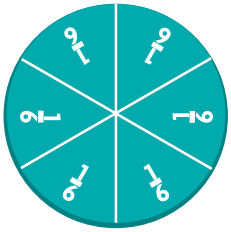
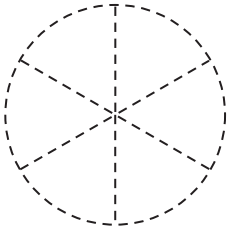
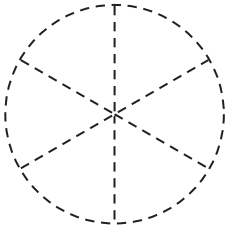
Kevin and Isabel are going to share a whole pizza. The pizza is cut into 6 equal slices. They will put the slices on two separate dishes. What part of the whole pizza could be on each dish?

Shade the models to show three different ways Kevin and Isabel could share the pizza. Write an equation for each model.

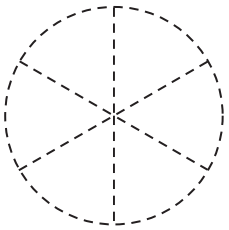
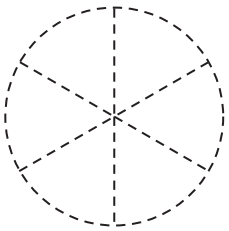
Think: $\frac{6}{6} = 1$ whole pizza.

$= ____ + ____$

$= ____ + ____$

$= ____ + ____$

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

If there were 8 dishes, could $\frac{1}{6}$ of the whole pizza be on each dish? **Explain.**

2. What if 3 friends share the pizza and they put the pizza slices on three separate dishes? What part of the pizza could be on each dish? Write equations to support your answer.

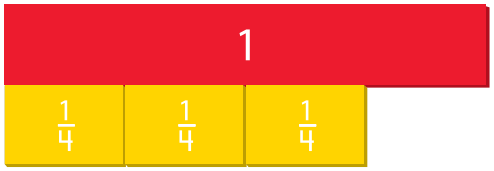
© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

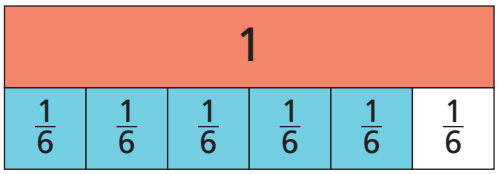
1. Write $\frac{3}{4}$ as a sum of unit fractions.



$\frac{3}{4} =$ _____ + _____ + _____

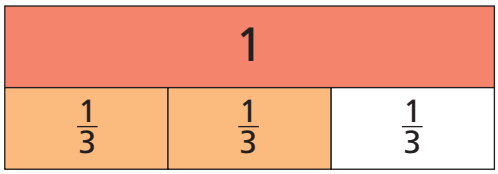
Write the fraction as a sum of unit fractions.

2.



$\frac{5}{6} =$ _____

3.



$\frac{2}{3} =$ _____

Math Talk — **Mathematical Practices**

Explain how the numerator in $\frac{5}{6}$ is related to the number of addends in the sum of its unit fractions.

On Your Own

Write the fraction as a sum of unit fractions.

4. $\frac{4}{12} =$ _____

5. $\frac{6}{8} =$ _____

Write the fraction as a sum of fractions three different ways.

6. $\frac{8}{10}$

_____

_____

_____

7. $\frac{6}{6}$

_____

_____

_____

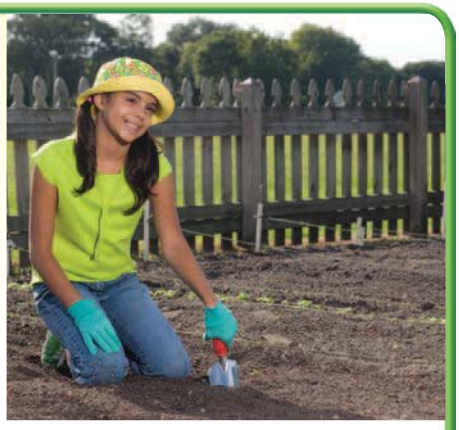
8. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 3 **Compare Representations** How many different ways can you write a fraction that has a numerator of 2 as a sum of fractions? Explain.

_____

_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Unlock the Problem Real World



9. THINK SMARTER Holly's garden is divided into 5 equal sections. She will fence the garden into 3 areas by grouping some equal sections together. What part of the garden could each fenced area be?

a. What information do you need to use?

_____

_____

b. How can writing an equation help you solve the problem? _____

_____

_____

c. How can drawing a model help you write an equation?

_____

_____

d. Show how you can solve the problem.

e. Complete the sentence.

The garden can be fenced into _____,

_____, and _____ parts or _____,

_____, and _____ parts.

10. GO DEEPER Leena walked $\frac{2}{3}$ of a mile. What is $\frac{2}{3}$ written as a sum of unit fractions with a denominator of 9?

_____

11. THINK SMARTER Ellie's mom sells toys. She sold $\frac{7}{10}$ of the toys. Select a way $\frac{7}{10}$ can be written as a sum of fractions. Mark all that apply.

(A) $\frac{4}{10} + \frac{1}{10} + \frac{1}{10} + \frac{1}{10}$

(B) $\frac{4}{10} + \frac{3}{10} + \frac{1}{10} + \frac{1}{10} + \frac{1}{10}$

(C) $\frac{1}{10} + \frac{2}{10} + \frac{3}{10} + \frac{1}{10}$

FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Add Fractions Using Models

Essential Question How can you add fractions with like denominators using models?

Numbers and Operations—Fractions—4.NF.3d *Also 4.MD.2*

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.2, MP.3, MP.5

Unlock the Problem

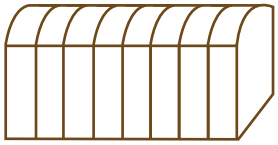
Ms. Clark made a loaf of bread. She used $\frac{1}{8}$ of the bread for a snack and $\frac{5}{8}$ of the bread for lunch. How much did she use for a snack and lunch?

One Way Use a picture.

$\frac{1}{8}$ is _____ eighth-size piece of bread.

$\frac{5}{8}$ is _____ eighth-size pieces of bread.

Shade 1 eighth-size piece. Then shade 5 eighth-size pieces.



snack lunch

Think: The pieces you shaded represent the pieces Ms. Clark used.

So, Ms. Clark used _____ eighth-size pieces, or $\frac{\square}{8}$ of the bread.

Another Way Use fraction strips.

The 1 strip represents the whole loaf.

Each $\frac{1}{8}$ part represents 1 eighth-size piece of bread.

Shade $\frac{1}{8}$. Then shade $\frac{5}{8}$.

1							
$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$

$\frac{1}{8}$ $\frac{5}{8}$

Think: The model shows $\frac{1}{8} + \frac{5}{8}$.

How many $\frac{1}{8}$ -size parts are shaded? _____

Write the sum. $\frac{1}{8} + \frac{5}{8} = \frac{\square}{8}$

So, Ms. Clark used _____ of the bread.

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Explain why $\frac{1}{8} + \frac{5}{8} \neq \frac{6}{16}$.

1. Explain how the numerator of the sum is related to the fraction strip model.

_____

_____

2. Explain how the denominator of the sum is related to the fraction strip model.

_____

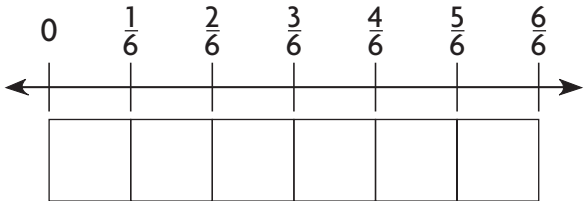
_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Example

Jacob needs two strips of wood to make masts for a miniature sailboat. One mast will be $\frac{3}{6}$ foot long. The other mast will be $\frac{2}{6}$ foot long. He has a strip of wood that is $\frac{4}{6}$ foot long. Is this strip of wood long enough to make both masts?

Shade the model to show $\frac{3}{6} + \frac{2}{6}$.



Write the sum. $\frac{3}{6} + \frac{2}{6} = \frac{\square}{6}$

Is the sum less than or greater than $\frac{4}{6}$? _____

So, the strip of wood _____ long enough to make both masts.

3. Explain how you used the number line to determine if the sum was less than $\frac{4}{6}$.

_____

_____

4. What if each mast was $\frac{2}{6}$ foot long? Could Jacob use the strip of wood to make both masts? Explain.

_____

Share and Show

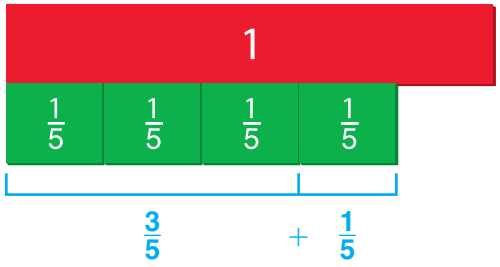
MATH BOARD

1. Adrian's cat ate $\frac{3}{5}$ of a bag of cat treats in September and $\frac{1}{5}$ of the same bag of cat treats in October. What part of the bag of cat treats did Adrian's cat eat in both months?

Use the model to find the sum $\frac{3}{5} + \frac{1}{5}$.

How many fifth-size pieces are shown? _____

$\frac{3}{5} + \frac{1}{5} = \frac{\square}{5}$ of a bag

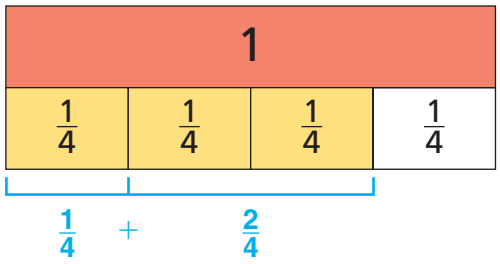


© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

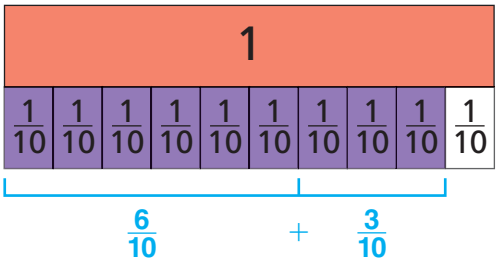
Use the model to find the sum.

2.



$\frac{1}{4} + \frac{2}{4} =$ _____

3.



$\frac{6}{10} + \frac{3}{10} =$ _____

Find the sum. Use models to help.

4. $\frac{3}{6} + \frac{3}{6} =$ _____

5. $\frac{5}{8} + \frac{2}{8} =$ _____

6. $\frac{1}{3} + \frac{1}{3} =$ _____

On Your Own

Math Talk — **Mathematical Practices**

Explain how to add $\frac{2}{6} + \frac{3}{6}$.

Find the sum. Use models to help.

7. $\frac{5}{8} + \frac{2}{8} =$ _____

8. $\frac{2}{5} + \frac{2}{5} =$ _____

9. $\frac{4}{6} + \frac{1}{6} =$ _____

10. $\frac{1}{10} + \frac{4}{10} =$ _____

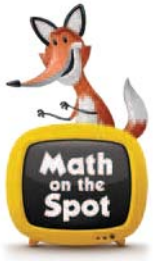
11. $\frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{4} =$ _____

12. $\frac{5}{12} + \frac{5}{12} =$ _____

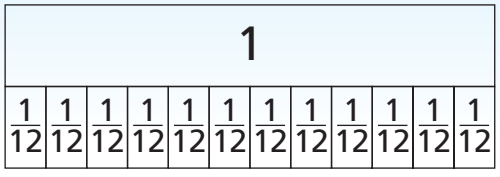
Problem Solving • Applications

13. THINK SMARTER A sum has five addends. Each addend is a unit fraction. The sum is 1. What are the addends?

_____



14. THINK SMARTER In a survey, $\frac{4}{12}$ of the students chose Friday and $\frac{5}{12}$ chose Saturday as their favorite day of the week. What fraction shows the students who chose Friday or Saturday as their favorite day? Shade the model to show your answer.



_____ of the students chose Friday or Saturday.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

15. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 4 **Model Mathematics** Jin is putting colored sand in a jar. She filled $\frac{2}{10}$ of the jar with blue sand and $\frac{4}{10}$ of the jar with pink sand. Describe one way to model the part of the jar filled with sand.

Connect to Art

Stained Glass Windows

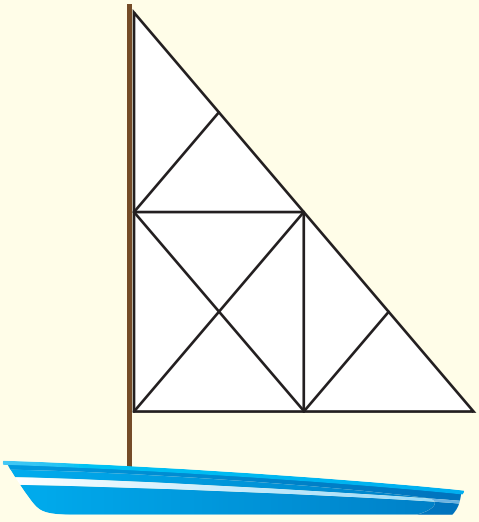
Have you ever seen a stained glass window in a building or home? Artists have been designing stained glass windows for thousands of years.

Help design the stained glass sail on the boat below.

Materials ■ color pencils

Look at the eight triangles in the sail. Use the guide below to color the triangles:

- $\frac{2}{8}$ blue
- $\frac{3}{8}$ red
- $\frac{2}{8}$ orange
- $\frac{1}{8}$ yellow



16. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 4 **Write an Equation** Write an equation that shows the fraction of triangles that are red or blue.

17. GO DEEPER What color is the greatest part of the sail? Write a fraction for that color. How do you know that fraction is greater than the other fractions? Explain.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (c) PhotoDisc/Getty Images

FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Subtract Fractions Using Models

Essential Question How can you subtract fractions with like denominators using models?

Numbers and Operations—Fractions—4.NF.3d *Also 4.MD.2*

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.1, MP.2, MP.4, MP.5

Unlock the Problem

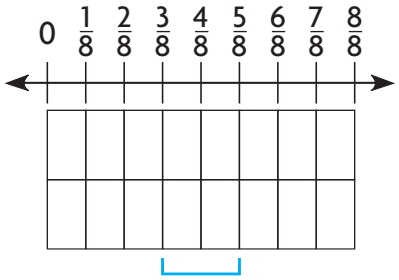
A rover needs to travel $\frac{5}{8}$ mile to reach its destination. It has already traveled $\frac{3}{8}$ mile. How much farther does the rover need to travel?

Compare fractions to find the difference.

STEP 1 Shade the model.

Shade the model to show the total distance.

Then shade the model to show how much distance the rover has already covered.



Total distance

Distance traveled

Think: The difference is _____.

STEP 2 Write the difference.

$\frac{5}{8} - \frac{3}{8} = \frac{\square}{8}$

So, the rover needs to travel _____ mile farther.

1. Explain how the model shows how much farther the rover needs to travel.

_____

_____

2. Explain how you can use the model to find $\frac{6}{8} - \frac{2}{8}$.

_____

_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (t) ©NASA/JPL/Cornell University

Example

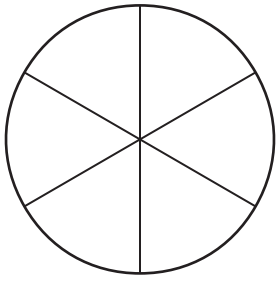
Sam ordered a small pizza, which was cut into 6 equal slices. He ate $\frac{2}{6}$ of the pizza and put the rest away for later. How much of the pizza did he put away for later?

Find $1 - \frac{2}{6}$.

- How much pizza did Sam begin with? _____
- How many slices are in the whole? _____
- How many slices did Sam eat? _____

One Way Use a picture.

Shade 1 whole.



Cross out the parts Sam ate.

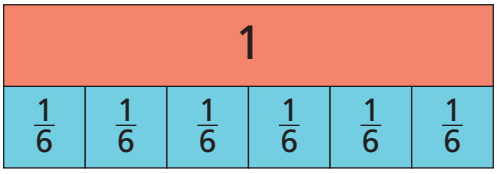
Think: He ate $\frac{2}{6}$ of the pizza, or 2 sixth-size parts.

How many sixth-size parts are left? _____

So, Sam put _____ of the pizza away for later.

Another Way Use fraction strips.

Use six $\frac{1}{6}$-size parts to model the whole pizza.



How many $\frac{1}{6}$-size parts should you cross out to model the slices Sam ate? _____

How many $\frac{1}{6}$-size parts are left? _____

Write the difference.

$1 - \frac{\square}{\square} = \frac{\square}{\square}$

Math Talk Mathematical Practices

Explain why it makes sense to think of 1 whole as $\frac{6}{6}$ in this problem.

3. Explain how the equation $\frac{6}{6} - \frac{2}{6} = \frac{4}{6}$ is related to the problem situation.

4. Sam ate $\frac{2}{3}$ of the pizza and put the rest away for later. Explain how you can use the circle to find how much of the pizza Sam put away for later.

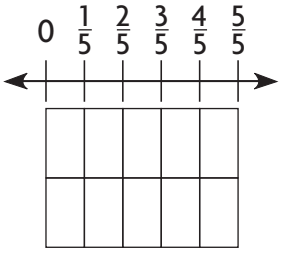
© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

1. Lisa needs $\frac{4}{5}$ pound of shrimp to make shrimp salad. She has $\frac{1}{5}$ pound of shrimp. How much more shrimp does Lisa need to make the salad?



Subtract $\frac{4}{5} - \frac{1}{5}$. Use the model to help.

Shade the model to show how much shrimp Lisa needs.

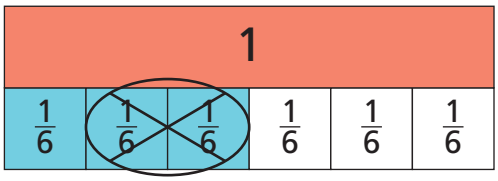
Then shade the model to show how much shrimp Lisa has. Compare the difference between the two shaded rows.

$\frac{4}{5} - \frac{1}{5} = \frac{\square}{5}$ pound

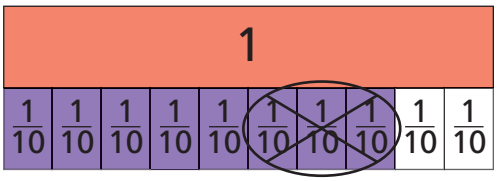
Lisa needs _____ pound more shrimp.

Use the model to find the difference.

2. $\frac{3}{6} - \frac{2}{6} = \frac{\square}{6}$



3. $\frac{8}{10} - \frac{3}{10} = \frac{\square}{10}$



Subtract. Use models to help.

4. $\frac{5}{8} - \frac{2}{8} =$ _____

5. $\frac{7}{12} - \frac{2}{12} =$ _____

6. $\frac{3}{4} - \frac{2}{4} =$ _____

On Your Own

Math Talk

Mathematical Practices

Explain why the numerator changes when you subtract fractions with like denominators, but the denominator doesn't.

Subtract. Use models to help.

7. $\frac{2}{3} - \frac{1}{3} =$ _____

8. $\frac{7}{8} - \frac{5}{8} =$ _____

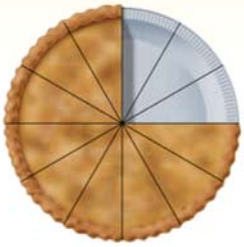
9. THINK SMARTER Explain how you could find the unknown addend in $\frac{2}{6} +$ _____ $= 1$ without using a model.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

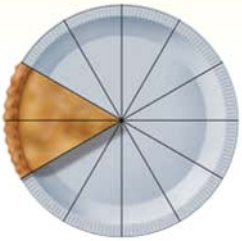
Unlock the Problem Real World

10. GO DEEPER Mrs. Ruiz served a pie for dessert two nights in a row. The drawings below show the pie after her family ate dessert on each night. What fraction of the pie did they eat on the second night?

First night



Second night



a. What do you need to know? _____

_____

b. How can you find the number of pieces eaten on the second night? _____

_____

c. Explain the steps you used to solve the problem.

_____

_____

_____

d. Complete the sentences.

After the first night, _____ pieces were left.

After the second night, _____ pieces were left.

So, _____ of the pie was eaten on the second night.

11. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 6 **Make Connections Between Models** Judi ate $\frac{7}{8}$ of a small pizza and Jack ate $\frac{2}{8}$ of a second small pizza. How much more of a pizza did Judi eat?

_____

12. THINK SMARTER Keiko sewed $\frac{3}{4}$ yard of lace on her backpack. Pam sewed $\frac{1}{4}$ yard of lace on her backpack. Shade the model to show how much more lace Keiko sewed on her backpack than Pam.

1			
$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$

Keiko sewed _____ yard more lace on her backpack than Pam.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Add and Subtract Fractions

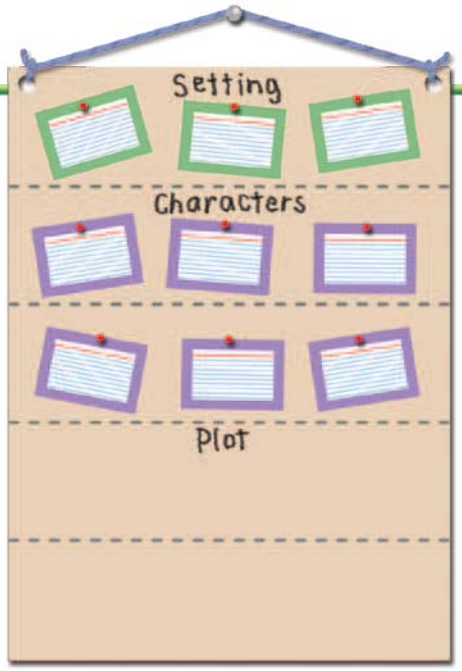
Essential Question How can you add and subtract fractions with like denominators?

Numbers and Operations—Fractions—4.NF.3d

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.1, MP.2, MP.4

Unlock the Problem

Julie is making a poster for a book report. The directions say to use $\frac{1}{5}$ of the poster to describe the setting, $\frac{2}{5}$ of the poster to describe the characters, and the rest of the poster to describe the plot. What part of the poster will she use to describe the plot?



Example Use a model.

Shade _____ to represent the part for the setting.

Shade _____ to represent the part for the characters.

1				
$\frac{1}{5}$	$\frac{1}{5}$	$\frac{1}{5}$	$\frac{1}{5}$	$\frac{1}{5}$

- Write an equation for the part of the poster used for the setting and characters. _____
- What does the part of the model that is not shaded represent?

_____

- Write an equation for the part of the poster she will use for the plot.

_____

So, Julie will use _____ of the poster to describe the plot.

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Why should Julie divide her poster into 5 equal parts instead of 3 equal parts? **Explain.**

1. What's the Error? Luke says $\frac{1}{5} + \frac{2}{5} = \frac{3}{10}$. Describe his error.

_____

_____

_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Common Denominators Fractions with common denominators represent wholes divided into the same number of equal-size parts. To add or subtract fractions with the same denominator, you can add or subtract the number of parts given in the numerators.

Example Complete each equation.

Words	Fractions
1 fourth-size part + 2 fourth-size parts = _____ fourth-size parts	$\frac{1}{4} + \frac{2}{4} = \frac{\square}{4}$
3 sixth-size parts + 2 sixth-size parts = _____	$\frac{3}{6} + \frac{2}{6} = \frac{\square}{\square}$
7 tenth-size parts − 4 tenth-size parts = _____	$\frac{\square}{\square} - \frac{\square}{\square} = \frac{\square}{\square}$

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

Math Talk Mathematical Practices

Explain why $\frac{11}{12} - \frac{5}{6} \neq \frac{6}{6}$.

1. 9 twelfth-size parts − 5 twelfth-size parts = _____

$\frac{9}{12} - \frac{5}{12} =$ _____

Find the sum or difference.

2. $\frac{3}{12} + \frac{8}{12} =$ _____

3. $\frac{1}{3} + \frac{1}{3} =$ _____

4. $\frac{3}{4} - \frac{1}{4} =$ _____

5. $\frac{2}{6} + \frac{2}{6} =$ _____

6. $\frac{3}{8} + \frac{1}{8} =$ _____

7. $\frac{6}{10} - \frac{2}{10} =$ _____

On Your Own

Find the sum or difference.

8. $\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} =$ _____

9. $\frac{5}{6} - \frac{4}{6} =$ _____

10. $\frac{4}{5} - \frac{2}{5} =$ _____

11. $\frac{1}{10} + \frac{3}{10} =$ _____

12. $\frac{5}{12} - \frac{1}{12} =$ _____

13. $\frac{3}{8} + \frac{2}{8} =$ _____

Practice: Copy and Solve **Find the sum or difference.**

14. $\frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{4} =$ _____

15. $\frac{9}{10} - \frac{5}{10} =$ _____

16. $\frac{1}{12} + \frac{7}{12} =$ _____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Problem Solving • Applications

17. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 6 A city worker is painting a stripe down the center of Main Street. Main Street is $\frac{8}{10}$ mile long. The worker painted $\frac{4}{10}$ mile of the street. **Explain** how to find what part of a mile is left to paint.

18. THINK SMARTER **Sense or Nonsense?** Brian says that when you add or subtract fractions with the same denominator, you can add or subtract the numerators and keep the same denominator. Is Brian correct? Explain.

19. GO DEEPER The length of a rope was $\frac{6}{8}$ yard. Jeff cut the rope into 3 pieces. Each piece is a different length measured in eighths of a yard. What is the length of each piece of rope?

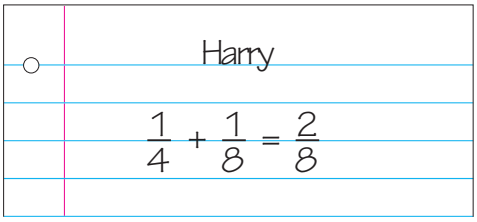
20. THINK SMARTER For 20a–20d, choose Yes or No to show if the sum or difference is correct.

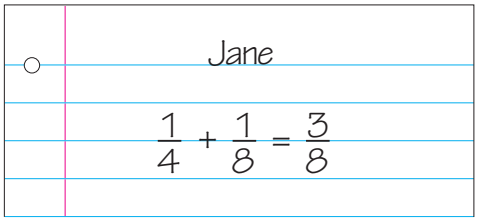
20a.	$\frac{3}{5} + \frac{1}{5} = \frac{4}{5}$	○ Yes	○ No
20b.	$\frac{1}{4} + \frac{2}{4} = \frac{3}{8}$	○ Yes	○ No
20c.	$\frac{5}{8} - \frac{4}{8} = \frac{1}{8}$	○ Yes	○ No
20d.	$\frac{4}{9} - \frac{2}{9} = \frac{6}{9}$	○ Yes	○ No

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (cr) ©Jim Batty/Alamy Images

Sense or Nonsense?

21. Harry says that $\frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{8} = \frac{2}{8}$. Jane says $\frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{8} = \frac{3}{8}$. Whose answer makes sense? Whose answer is nonsense? Explain your reasoning. Draw a model to help.





Model

Harry

Jane

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

FOR MORE PRACTICE:
Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Mid-Chapter Checkpoint

Vocabulary

Choose the best term from the box.

Vocabulary
fraction
simplest form
unit fraction

1. A _____ always has a numerator of 1. (p. 283)

Concepts and Skills

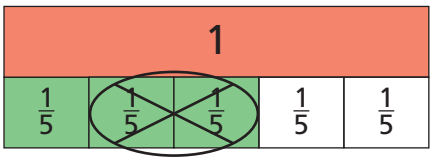
Write the fraction as a sum of unit fractions. (4.NF.3b)

2. $\frac{3}{10} =$ _____

3. $\frac{6}{6} =$ _____

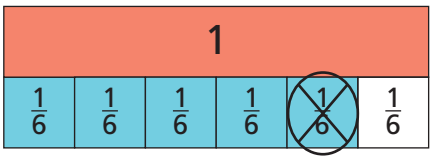
Use the model to write an equation. (4.NF.3a)

4.



_____

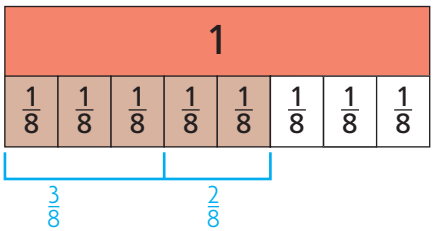
5.



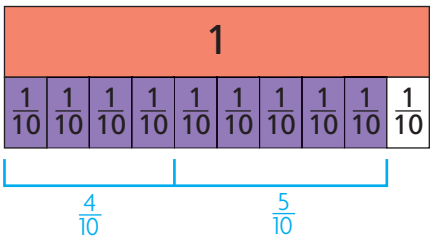
_____

Use the model to solve the equation. (4.NF.3a)

6. $\frac{3}{8} + \frac{2}{8} =$ _____



7. $\frac{4}{10} + \frac{5}{10} =$ _____



Find the sum or difference. (4.NF.3d)

8. $\frac{9}{12} - \frac{7}{12} =$ _____

9. $\frac{2}{3} + \frac{1}{3} =$ _____

10. $\frac{1}{5} + \frac{3}{5} =$ _____

11. $\frac{2}{6} + \frac{2}{6} =$ _____

12. $\frac{4}{4} - \frac{2}{4} =$ _____

13. $\frac{7}{8} - \frac{4}{8} =$ _____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

14. Tyrone mixed $\frac{7}{12}$ quart of red paint with $\frac{1}{12}$ quart of yellow paint. How much paint does Tyrone have in the mixture? (4.NF.3d)

15. Jorge lives $\frac{6}{8}$ mile from school and $\frac{2}{8}$ mile from a ballpark. How much farther does Jorge live from school than from the ballpark? (4.NF.3d)

16. Su Ling started an art project with 1 yard of felt. She used $\frac{5}{6}$ yard. How much felt does Su Ling have left? (4.NF.3d)

17. Eloise hung artwork on $\frac{2}{5}$ of a bulletin board. She hung math papers on $\frac{1}{5}$ of the same bulletin board. What part of the bulletin board has artwork or math papers? (4.NF.3d)

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Rename Fractions and Mixed Numbers

Essential Question How can you rename mixed numbers as fractions greater than 1 and rename fractions greater than 1 as mixed numbers?

Numbers and Operations—Fractions—4.NF.3b *Also 4.MD.2*

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.1, MP.4

Unlock the Problem

Mr. Fox has $2\frac{3}{6}$ loaves of corn bread. Each loaf was cut into $\frac{1}{6}$-size pieces. If he has 14 people over for dinner, is there enough bread for each person to have 1 piece?

- What is the size of 1 piece of bread relative to the whole?

_____

- How much bread does Mr. Fox need for 14 people?

_____

A **mixed number** is a number represented by a whole number and a fraction. You can write a mixed number as a fraction.

To find how many $\frac{1}{6}$-size pieces are in $2\frac{3}{6}$, write $2\frac{3}{6}$ as a fraction.

Example Write a mixed number as a fraction.

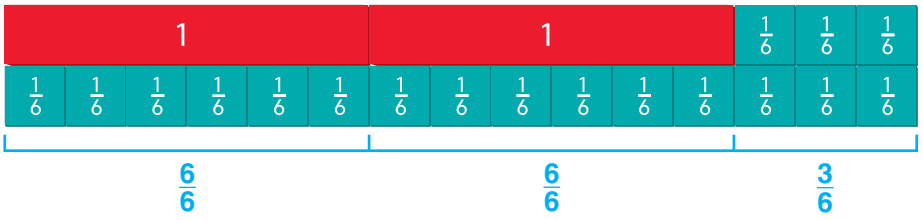
THINK

STEP 1 Model $2\frac{3}{6}$.

MODEL AND RECORD

$2\frac{3}{6} =$ _____ + _____ + ___

STEP 2 Find how many $\frac{1}{6}$-size pieces are in each whole. Model $2\frac{3}{6}$ using only $\frac{1}{6}$-size pieces.



$2\frac{3}{6} =$ ___ + ___ + ___

STEP 3 Find the total number of $\frac{1}{6}$-size pieces in $2\frac{3}{6}$.

Think: Find $\frac{6}{6} + \frac{6}{6} + \frac{3}{6}$.

$2\frac{3}{6} =$ ___

There are _____ sixth-size pieces in $2\frac{3}{6}$.

So, there is enough bread for 14 people to each have 1 piece.

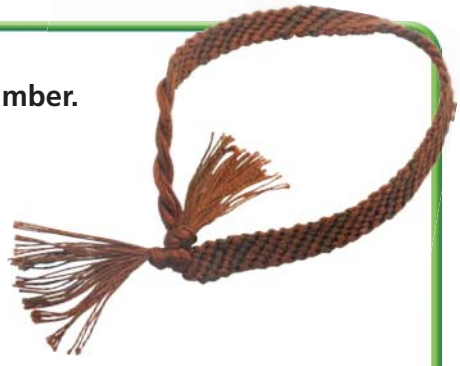
Math Talk

Mathematical Practices

Explain how to write $1\frac{1}{4}$ as a fraction without using a model.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Example Write a fraction greater than 1 as a mixed number.



To weave a bracelet, Charlene needs 7 pieces of brown thread. Each piece of thread must be $\frac{1}{3}$ yard long. How much thread should she buy to weave the bracelet?

Write $\frac{7}{3}$ as a mixed number.

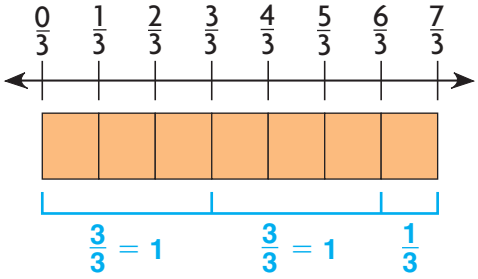
THINK

STEP 1 Model $\frac{7}{3}$.

MODEL AND RECORD

$\frac{7}{3} = \frac{\quad} + \frac{\quad} + \frac{\quad} + \frac{\quad} + \frac{\quad} + \frac{\quad} + \frac{\quad}$

STEP 2 Find how many wholes are in $\frac{7}{3}$, and how many thirds are left over.



$\frac{7}{3} = ____ + ____ + \frac{\quad}$

STEP 3 Write $\frac{7}{3}$ as a mixed number.

$\frac{7}{3} = \quad\frac{\quad}$

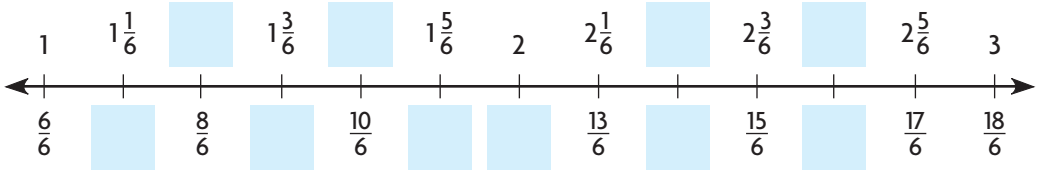
So, Charlene should buy _____ yards of thread.

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

Write the unknown numbers. Write mixed numbers above the number line and fractions greater than one below the number line.

1.



© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Write the mixed number as a fraction.

2. $1\frac{1}{8}$

3. $1\frac{3}{5}$

4. $1\frac{2}{3}$

Write the fraction as a mixed number.

5. $\frac{11}{4}$

6. $\frac{6}{5}$

7. $\frac{13}{10}$

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Describe how you can compare $1\frac{3}{5}$ and $\frac{7}{5}$.

On Your Own

Write the mixed number as a fraction.

8. $2\frac{7}{10}$

9. $3\frac{2}{3}$

10. $4\frac{2}{5}$

Write the fraction as a mixed number.

11. $\frac{9}{5}$

12. $\frac{11}{10}$

13. $\frac{12}{2}$

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 8 **Use Repeated Reasoning** **Algebra** **Find the unknown numbers.**

14. $\frac{13}{7} = 1\frac{\square}{7}$

15. $\frac{\square}{6} = \frac{23}{6}$

16. $\frac{57}{11} = \frac{\square}{11}$

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Problem Solving • Applications

Use the recipe to solve 17–19.

17. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 2 **Reason Quantitatively** Cal is making energy squares. How many $\frac{1}{2}$ cups of peanut butter are used in the recipe?

18. THINK SMARTER Suppose Cal wants to make 2 times as many energy squares as the recipe makes. How many cups of bran cereal should he use? Write your answer as a mixed number and as a fraction greater than 1 in simplest form.

WRITE Math • Show Your Work

19. Cal added $2\frac{3}{8}$ cups of raisins. Write this mixed number as a fraction greater than 1 in simplest form.

20. GO DEEPER Jenn is preparing brown rice. She needs $1\frac{1}{2}$ cups of brown rice and 2 cups of water. Jenn has only a $\frac{1}{8}$-cup measuring cup. How many $\frac{1}{8}$ cups each of rice and water will Jenn use to prepare the rice?

21. THINK SMARTER Draw a line to show the mixed number and fraction that have the same value.

$1\frac{2}{5}$	$2\frac{3}{8}$	$4\frac{1}{3}$	$1\frac{2}{3}$
$\frac{30}{3}$	$\frac{13}{3}$	$\frac{4}{3}$	$\frac{8}{5}$

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Add and Subtract Mixed Numbers

Essential Question How can you add and subtract mixed numbers with like denominators?

Numbers and Operations—Fractions—4.NF.3c *Also 4.MD.2*

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.2, MP.4, MP.8

Unlock the Problem

Real World

After a party, there were $1\frac{4}{6}$ quesadillas left on one tray and $2\frac{3}{6}$ quesadillas left on another tray. How many quesadillas were left?

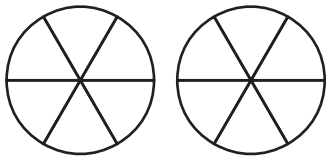
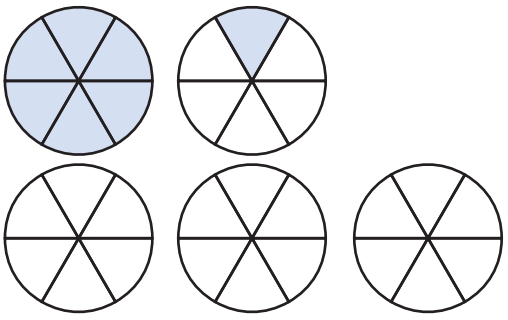
- What operation will you use?

_____

- Is the sum of the fractional parts of the mixed numbers greater than 1?

_____

Example Add mixed numbers.

THINK	MODEL	RECORD
STEP 1 Add the fractional parts of the mixed numbers.	**Think:** Shade to model $\frac{4}{6} + \frac{3}{6}$. 	$1\frac{4}{6}$ $+ 2\frac{3}{6}$ _____ $\frac{\square}{\square}$
STEP 2 Add the whole-number parts of the mixed numbers.	**Think:** Shade to model 1 + 2. 	$1\frac{4}{6}$ $+ 2\frac{3}{6}$ _____ $\square\frac{7}{6}$
STEP 3 Rename the sum.	**Think:** $\frac{7}{6}$ is greater than 1. Group the wholes together to rename the sum. The model shows a total of $\square$ wholes and $\frac{\square}{\square}$ left over.	$3\frac{7}{6} = 3 + \frac{6}{6} + \frac{\square}{\square}$ $= 3 + 1 + \frac{\square}{\square} = \square\frac{\square}{\square}$

So, _____ quesadillas were left.

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

When modeling sums such as $\frac{4}{6}$ and $\frac{3}{6}$, why is it helpful to combine parts into wholes when possible? **Explain.**

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Example Subtract mixed numbers.

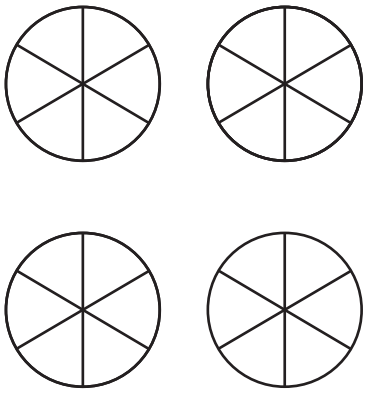
Alejandro had $3\frac{4}{6}$ quesadillas. His family ate $2\frac{3}{6}$ of the quesadillas. How many quesadillas are left?

Find $3\frac{4}{6} - 2\frac{3}{6}$.

MODEL

Shade the model to show $3\frac{4}{6}$.

Then cross out $2\frac{3}{6}$ to model the subtraction.



The difference is _____.

RECORD

Subtract the fractional parts of the mixed numbers.

Then subtract the whole-number parts of the mixed numbers.

$$\begin{array}{r} 3\frac{4}{6} \\ -\ 2\frac{3}{6} \\ \hline \square\ \frac{\square}{\square} \end{array}$$

So, there are _____ quesadillas left.

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

Write the sum as a mixed number with the fractional part less than 1.

1. $1\frac{1}{6} + 3\frac{3}{6}$

Add whole numbers. ☐ + ☐ = ☐

Add fractions. ☐ + ☐ = ☐

☐ + ☐ = _____

2. $1\frac{4}{5} + 7\frac{2}{5}$

3. $2\frac{1}{2} + 3\frac{1}{2}$

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (t) ©Creatas/Jupiter Images/Getty Images

Name _____

Find the difference.

4. $3\frac{7}{12} - 2\frac{5}{12}$

5. $4\frac{2}{3} - 3\frac{1}{3}$

6. $6\frac{9}{10} - 3\frac{7}{10}$

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Explain how adding and subtracting mixed numbers is different from adding and subtracting fractions.

On Your Own

Write the sum as a mixed number with the fractional part less than 1.

7. $7\frac{4}{6} + 4\frac{3}{6}$

8. $8\frac{1}{3} + 3\frac{2}{3}$

9. $5\frac{4}{8} + 3\frac{5}{8}$

10. $3\frac{5}{12} + 4\frac{2}{12}$

Find the difference.

11. $5\frac{7}{8} - 2\frac{3}{8}$

12. $5\frac{7}{12} - 4\frac{1}{12}$

13. $3\frac{5}{10} - 1\frac{3}{10}$

14. $7\frac{3}{4} - 2\frac{2}{4}$

Practice: Copy and Solve **Find the sum or difference.**

15. $1\frac{3}{8} + 2\frac{7}{8}$

16. $6\frac{5}{8} - 4$

17. $9\frac{1}{2} + 8\frac{1}{2}$

18. $6\frac{3}{5} + 4\frac{3}{5}$

19. $8\frac{7}{10} - \frac{4}{10}$

20. $7\frac{3}{5} - 6\frac{3}{5}$

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Problem Solving • Applications Real World

Solve. Write your answer as a mixed number.

WRITE Math
Show Your Work

21. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 1 **Make Sense of Problems** The driving distance from Alex's house to the museum is $6\frac{7}{10}$ miles. What is the round-trip distance?

22. THINK SMARTER The driving distance from the sports arena to Kristina's house is $10\frac{9}{10}$ miles. The distance from the sports arena to Luke's house is $2\frac{7}{10}$ miles. How much greater is the driving distance between the sports arena and Kristina's house than between the sports arena and Luke's house?

23. Pedro biked from his house to the nature preserve, a distance of $23\frac{4}{5}$ miles. Sandra biked from her house to the lake, a distance of $12\frac{2}{5}$ miles. How many fewer miles did Sandra bike than Pedro?

24. GO DEEPER During the Martinez family trip, they drove from home to a ski lodge, a distance of $55\frac{4}{5}$ miles, and then drove an additional $12\frac{4}{5}$ miles to visit friends. If the family drove the same route back home, what was the distance traveled during their trip?

25. THINK SMARTER For 25a–25d, select True or False for each statement.

25a.	$2\frac{3}{8} + 1\frac{6}{8}$ is equal to $4\frac{1}{8}$.	○ True	○ False
25b.	$3\frac{6}{12} + 1\frac{4}{12}$ is equal to $2\frac{2}{12}$.	○ True	○ False
25c.	$5\frac{5}{6} - 2\frac{4}{6}$ is equal to $1\frac{3}{6}$.	○ True	○ False
25d.	$5\frac{5}{8} - 3\frac{2}{8}$ is equal to $2\frac{3}{8}$.	○ True	○ False

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

FOR MORE PRACTICE:
Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Subtraction with Renaming

Essential Question How can you rename a mixed number to help you subtract?

Numbers and Operations—Fractions—4.NF.3c *Also 4.MD.2*

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.3, MP.4

Unlock the Problem

Ramon, Chandler, and Chase go bike riding on weekends. On one weekend, Chase rode his bike for 3 hours, Chandler rode her bike for $2\frac{1}{4}$ hours, and Ramon rode his bike for $1\frac{3}{4}$ hours. How much longer did Chandler ride her bike than Ramon did?

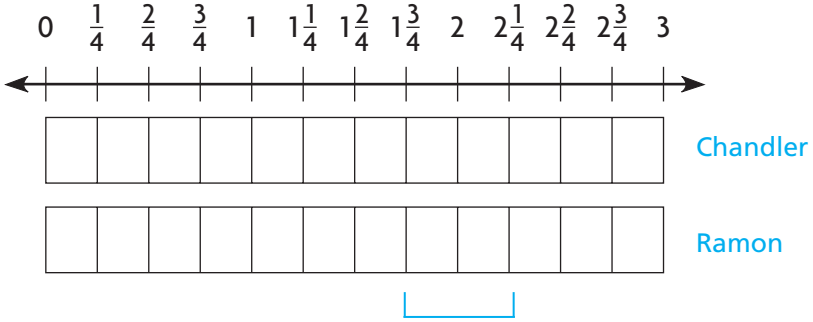
- Which operation will you use?

_____

- In the problem, circle the numbers that you need to use to find a solution.

Use a model. Find $2\frac{1}{4} - 1\frac{3}{4}$.

Shade the model to show how long Chandler rode her bike. Then shade the model to show how long Ramon rode his bike.



Think: The difference is _____.

So, Chandler rode her bike _____ hour longer than Ramon did.

1. If you have 1 fourth-size part, can you take away 3 fourth-size parts? Explain.

_____

_____

2. If you have 1 whole and 1 fourth-size part, can you take away 3 fourth-size parts? Explain.

_____

_____

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Explain how you can find how much longer Chase rode his bike than Chandler did.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

One Way Rename the first mixed number.

Find the difference. $5\frac{1}{8} - 3\frac{3}{8}$

STEP 1

Rename $5\frac{1}{8}$ as a mixed number with a fraction greater than 1.

Think:

$$5\frac{1}{8} = 4 + 1 + \frac{1}{8}$$

$$= 4 + \frac{\square}{8} + \frac{1}{8}$$

$$= \square$$

STEP 2

Subtract the mixed numbers.

$$5\frac{1}{8} = \square$$

$$-3\frac{3}{8} = -3\frac{3}{8}$$

$$\square$$

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Explain why you need to rename $5\frac{1}{8}$.

Another Way Rename both mixed numbers.

Find the difference. $3\frac{4}{12} - 1\frac{6}{12}$

STEP 1

Rename both mixed numbers as fractions greater than 1.

$$3\frac{4}{12} = \frac{\square}{12} \qquad 1\frac{6}{12} = \frac{\square}{12}$$

STEP 2

Subtract the fractions greater than 1.

$$\frac{\square}{12}$$

$$-\frac{\square}{12}$$

$$\square$$

- Explain how you could rename 5 to subtract $3\frac{1}{4}$.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

1. Rename both mixed numbers as fractions. Find the difference.

$$3\frac{3}{6} = \frac{\square}{6}$$
$$-1\frac{4}{6} = -\frac{\square}{6}$$

Find the difference.

2. $1\frac{1}{3} - \frac{2}{3}$

3. $4\frac{7}{10} - 1\frac{9}{10}$

4. $3\frac{5}{12} - \frac{8}{12}$

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Describe how you would model $\frac{13}{6} - \frac{8}{6}$.

On Your Own

Find the difference.

5. $8\frac{1}{10} - 2\frac{9}{10}$

6. $2 - 1\frac{1}{4}$

7. $4\frac{1}{5} - 3\frac{2}{5}$

Practice: Copy and Solve **Find the difference.**

8. $4\frac{1}{6} - 2\frac{5}{6}$

9. $6\frac{9}{12} - 3\frac{10}{12}$

10. $3\frac{3}{10} - \frac{7}{10}$

11. $4 - 2\frac{3}{5}$

12. $5\frac{1}{4} - 2\frac{3}{4}$

13. $3\frac{9}{12} - 1\frac{11}{12}$

14. $7\frac{3}{10} - 4\frac{7}{10}$

15. $2\frac{3}{8} - 1\frac{5}{8}$

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Problem Solving • Applications

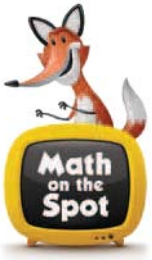
Rename the fractions to solve.

Many instruments are coiled or curved so that they are easier for the musician to play, but they would be quite long if straightened out completely.

16. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 1 **Analyze Relationships** Trumpets and cornets are brass instruments. Fully stretched out, the length of a trumpet is $5\frac{1}{4}$ feet and the length of a cornet is $4\frac{2}{4}$ feet. The trumpet is how much longer than the cornet?

_____

17. THINK SMARTER Tubas, trombones, and French horns are brass instruments. Fully stretched out, the length of a tuba is 18 feet, the length of a trombone is $9\frac{11}{12}$ feet, and the length of a French horn is $17\frac{1}{12}$ feet. The tuba is how much longer than the French horn? The French horn is how much longer than the trombone?



_____

18. GO DEEPER The pitch of a musical instrument is related to its length. In general, the greater the length of a musical instrument, the lower its pitch. Order the brass instruments identified on this page from lowest pitch to the highest pitch.

_____

WRITE Math • Show Your Work

Personal Math Trainer

19. THINK SMARTER + Alicia had $3\frac{1}{6}$ yards of fabric. After making a tablecloth, she had $1\frac{4}{6}$ yards of fabric. Alicia said she used $2\frac{3}{6}$ yards of fabric for the tablecloth. Do you agree? Explain.

_____

_____

_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Fractions and Properties of Addition

Essential Question How can you add fractions with like denominators using the properties of addition?

Numbers and Operations—Fractions—4.NF.3c

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.2, MP.7

CONNECT The Associative and Commutative Properties of Addition can help you group and order addends to find sums mentally. You can use mental math to combine fractions that have a sum of 1.

- The Commutative Property of Addition states that when the order of two addends is changed, the sum is the same. For example, $4 + 5 = 5 + 4$.
- The Associative Property of Addition states that when the grouping of addends is changed, the sum is the same. For example, $(5 + 8) + 4 = 5 + (8 + 4)$.

Unlock the Problem

Real World

The map shows four lighthouses in the Florida Keys and their distances apart in miles. The Dry Tortugas Lighthouse is the farthest west, and the Alligator Reef Lighthouse is the farthest east.

What is the distance from the Dry Tortugas Lighthouse to the Alligator Reef Lighthouse, traveling between the four lighthouses?

Use the properties to order and group.

Add. $70\frac{5}{10} + 43\frac{6}{10} + 34\frac{5}{10}$

$70\frac{5}{10} + 43\frac{6}{10} + 34\frac{5}{10} =$ _____ + _____ + _____

$=$ (_____ + _____) + _____

$=$ (_____) + _____

$=$ _____

Use the Commutative Property to order the addends so that the fractions with a sum of 1 are together.

Use the Associative Property to group the addends that you can add mentally.

Add the grouped numbers, and then add the other mixed number.

Write the sum.

So, the distance from the Dry Tortugas Lighthouse to the Alligator Reef Lighthouse, traveling between the four lighthouses,

is _____ miles.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (tr) ©Danita Delimont/Alamy

Try This! **Use the properties and mental math to solve. Show each step, and name the property used.**

$1\frac{1}{3} + (2 + 3\frac{2}{3})$

Share and Show

1. Complete. Name the property used.

$$\left(3\frac{4}{10} + 5\frac{2}{10}\right) + \frac{6}{10} = \left(5\frac{2}{10} + 3\frac{4}{10}\right) + \underline{\quad}$$

$$= 5\frac{2}{10} + \left(3\frac{4}{10} + \underline{\quad}\right)$$

$$= 5\frac{2}{10} + \underline{\quad}$$

$$= \underline{\quad}$$

_____

_____

_____

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Describe how you could use the properties to find the sum $1\frac{1}{3} + 2\frac{5}{8} + 1\frac{2}{3}$.

Use the properties and mental math to find the sum.

2. $\left(2\frac{7}{8} + 3\frac{2}{8}\right) + 1\frac{1}{8}$

3. $1\frac{2}{5} + \left(1 + \frac{3}{5}\right)$

4. $5\frac{3}{6} + (5\frac{5}{6} + 4\frac{3}{6})$

5. $(1\frac{1}{4} + 1\frac{1}{4}) + 2\frac{3}{4}$

6. $(12\frac{4}{9} + 1\frac{2}{9}) + 3\frac{5}{9}$

7. $\frac{3}{12} + (1\frac{8}{12} + \frac{9}{12})$

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

On Your Own

Use the properties and mental math to find the sum.

8. $\left(45\frac{1}{3} + 6\frac{1}{3}\right) + 38\frac{2}{3}$

9. $\frac{1}{2} + \left(103\frac{1}{2} + 12\right)$

10. $\left(3\frac{5}{10} + 10\right) + 11\frac{5}{10}$

11. $1\frac{4}{10} + \left(37\frac{3}{10} + \frac{6}{10}\right)$

12. $\left(\frac{3}{12} + 10\frac{5}{12}\right) + \frac{9}{12}$

13. $5\frac{7}{8} + \left(6\frac{3}{8} + \frac{1}{8}\right)$

Problem Solving • Applications

Use the expressions in the box for 14–15.

14. Which property of addition would be best to solve Expression A?

_____

15. THINK SMARTER Which two expressions have the same value?

_____

A	$\frac{1}{8} + \left(\frac{7}{8} + \frac{4}{8}\right)$
B	$\frac{1}{2} + 2$
C	$\frac{3}{7} + \left(\frac{1}{2} + \frac{4}{7}\right)$
D	$\frac{1}{3} + \frac{4}{3} + \frac{2}{3}$

16. THINK SMARTER Match the equation with the property used.

$\frac{6}{12} + (\frac{6}{12} + \frac{3}{12}) = (\frac{6}{12} + \frac{6}{12}) + \frac{3}{12}$ •

$3\frac{2}{5} + (5\frac{4}{5} + 2\frac{1}{5}) = 3\frac{2}{5} + (2\frac{1}{5} + 5\frac{4}{5})$ •

$(4\frac{1}{6} + 3\frac{5}{6}) + 2\frac{2}{6} = (3\frac{5}{6} + 4\frac{1}{6}) + 2\frac{2}{6}$ •

$(1\frac{1}{8} + \frac{5}{8}) + 3\frac{3}{8} = 1\frac{1}{8} + (\frac{5}{8} + 3\frac{3}{8})$ •

- Commutative Property
- Associative Property

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Pose a Problem

17. GO DEEPER Costumes are being made for the high school musical. The table at the right shows the amount of fabric needed for the costumes of the male and female leads. Alice uses the expression $7\frac{3}{8} + 1\frac{5}{8} + 2\frac{4}{8}$ to find the total amount of fabric needed for the costume of the female lead.

Costume Fabric (in Yards)

Material	Female Lead Costume	Male Lead Costume
Silk	$7\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{2}{8}$
Felt	$1\frac{5}{8}$	$2\frac{3}{8}$
Cotton	$2\frac{4}{8}$	$5\frac{6}{8}$

To find the value of the expression using mental math, Alice used the properties of addition.

$$7\frac{3}{8} + 1\frac{5}{8} + 2\frac{4}{8} = \left(7\frac{3}{8} + 1\frac{5}{8}\right) + 2\frac{4}{8}$$

Alice added $7 + 1$ and was able to quickly add $\frac{3}{8}$ and $\frac{5}{8}$ to the sum of 8 to get 9. She added $2\frac{4}{8}$ to 9, so her answer was $11\frac{4}{8}$.

So, the amount of fabric needed for the costume of the female lead actor is $11\frac{4}{8}$ yards.

Write a new problem using the information for the costume for the male lead actor.

Pose a Problem

Solve your problem. Check your solution.

- MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 7 **Identify Relationships** Explain how using the properties of addition makes both problems easier to solve.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Problem Solving • Multistep Fraction Problems

Essential Question How can you use the strategy *act it out* to solve multistep problems with fractions?

Numbers and Operations—Fractions—4.NF.3d *Also 4.MD.2*

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.1, MP.7

Unlock the Problem

A gift shop sells walnuts in $\frac{3}{4}$-pound bags. Ann will buy some bags of walnuts and repackage them into 1-pound bags. What is the least number of $\frac{3}{4}$-pound bags Ann could buy, if she wants to fill each 1-pound bag, without leftovers?

Read the Problem

What do I need to find?

I need to find how many

_____ bags of walnuts Ann needs to make 1-pound bags of walnuts, without leftovers.

What information do I need to use?

The bags she will buy contain

_____ pound of walnuts. She will repackage the walnuts into

_____ -pound bags.

How will I use the information?

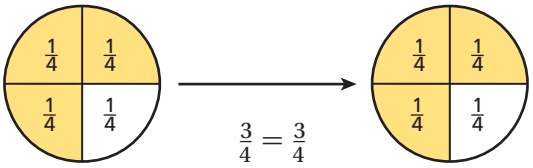
I can use fraction circles to

_____ the problem.

Solve the Problem

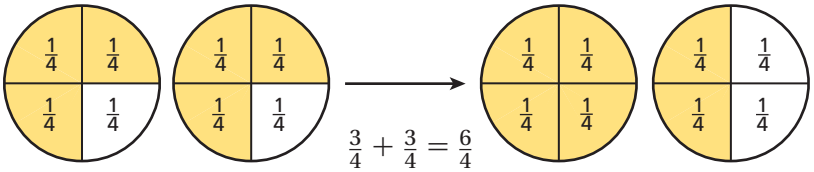
Describe how to act it out. Use fraction circles.

One $\frac{3}{4}$-pound bag



Not enough for a 1-pound bag

Two $\frac{3}{4}$-pound bags



One 1-pound bag with $\frac{2}{4}$ pound left over

Three $\frac{3}{4}$-pound bags have $\frac{3}{4} + \frac{3}{4} + \frac{3}{4} = \frac{\square}{4}$ pounds of walnuts. This makes _____ 1-pound bags with _____ pound left over.

Four $\frac{3}{4}$-pound bags have $\frac{3}{4} + \frac{3}{4} + \frac{3}{4} + \frac{3}{4} = \frac{\square}{4}$-pounds of walnuts.

This makes _____ 1-pound bags with _____ left over.

So, Ann could buy _____ $\frac{3}{4}$-pound bags of walnuts.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (t) ©ICP-UK/Alamy Images

Try Another Problem

At the end of dinner, a restaurant had several dishes of quiche, each with 2 sixth-size pieces of quiche. The chef was able to combine these pieces to make 2 whole quiches, with no leftovers. How many dishes did the chef combine?

Read the Problem	Solve the Problem
What do I need to find?	**Describe how to act it out.**
What information do I need to use?	
How will I use the information?	

So, the chef combined _____ dishes each with $\frac{2}{6}$ quiche.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (t) ©Frances Twitty/Getty Images

Name _____

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

1. Last week, Sia ran $1\frac{1}{4}$ miles each day for 5 days and then took 2 days off. Did she run at least 6 miles last week?

First, model the problem. Describe your model.

_____

_____

_____

_____

Then, regroup the parts in the model to find the number of whole miles Sia ran.

Sia ran _____ whole miles and _____ mile.

Finally, compare the total number of miles she ran to 6 miles.

$6\frac{1}{4}$ miles ◯ 6 miles

So, Sia _____ run at least 6 miles last week.

2. What if Sia ran only ran $\frac{3}{4}$ mile each day. Would she have run at least 6 miles last week? Explain.

_____

_____

3. A quarter is $\frac{1}{4}$ dollar. Noah has 20 quarters. How much money does he have? Explain.

_____

_____

_____

4. THINK SMARTER How many $\frac{2}{5}$ parts are in 2 wholes?

_____

Unlock the Problem

- Underline the question.
- Circle the important facts.
- Cross out unneeded information.

WRITE Math • Show Your Work

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

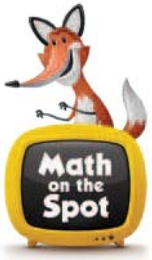
On Your Own

WRITE Math • Show Your Work

5. A company shipped 15,325 boxes of apples and 12,980 boxes of oranges. How many more boxes of apples than oranges did the company ship?

6. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 1 **Analyze** A fair sold a total of 3,300 tickets on Friday and Saturday. It sold 100 more on Friday than on Saturday. How many tickets did the fair sell on Friday?

7. THINK SMARTER Emma walked $\frac{1}{4}$ mile on Monday, $\frac{2}{4}$ mile on Tuesday, and $\frac{3}{4}$ mile on Wednesday. If the pattern continues, how many miles will she walk on Friday? Explain how you found the number of miles.



8. GO DEEPER Jared painted a mug $\frac{5}{12}$ red and $\frac{4}{12}$ blue. What part of the mug is **not** red or blue?

9. THINK SMARTER Choose the number that correctly completes the sentence.

Each day, Mrs. Hewes knits $\frac{1}{3}$ of a scarf in the morning and $\frac{1}{3}$ of a scarf in the afternoon.

It will take Mrs. Hewes [2 / 3 / 4] days to knit 2 scarves.

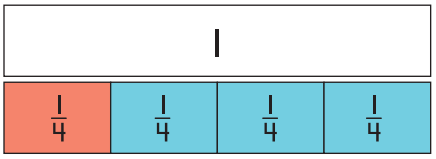
© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Chapter 7 Review/Test

1. A painter mixed $\frac{1}{4}$ quart of red paint with $\frac{3}{4}$ blue paint to make purple paint.



How much purple paint did the painter make?

_____ quart of purple paint

2. Ivan biked $1\frac{2}{3}$ hours on Monday, $2\frac{1}{3}$ hours on Tuesday, and $2\frac{2}{3}$ hours on Wednesday. What is the total number of hours Ivan spent biking?

Ivan spent _____ hours biking.

3. Tricia had $4\frac{1}{8}$ yards of fabric to make curtains. When she finished she had $2\frac{3}{8}$ yards of fabric left. She said she used $2\frac{2}{8}$ yards of fabric for the curtains. Do you agree? Explain.

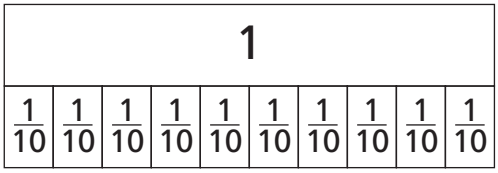
© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

GO DIGITAL Assessment Options
Chapter Test

4. Miguel's class went to the state fair. The fairground is divided into sections. Rides are in $\frac{6}{10}$ of the fairground. Games are in $\frac{2}{10}$ of the fairground. Farm exhibits are in $\frac{1}{10}$ of the fairground.

Part A

Use the model. What fraction of the fairground is rides and games?



The fraction of the fairground with games and rides is ☐.

Part B

How much greater is the part of the fairground with rides than with farm exhibits? Explain how the model could be used to find the answer.

5. Rita is making chili. The recipe calls for $2\frac{3}{4}$ cups of tomatoes. How many cups of tomatoes, written as a fraction greater than one, are used in the recipe?

☐ cups

6. Lamar's mom sells sports equipment online. She sold $\frac{9}{10}$ of the sports equipment. Select a way $\frac{9}{10}$ can be written as a sum of fractions. Mark all that apply.

Ⓐ $\frac{1}{10} + \frac{1}{10} + \frac{1}{10} + \frac{1}{10} + \frac{2}{10}$

Ⓑ $\frac{3}{10} + \frac{2}{10} + \frac{3}{10} + \frac{1}{10}$

Ⓒ $\frac{2}{10} + \frac{2}{10} + \frac{2}{10} + \frac{2}{10}$

Ⓓ $\frac{4}{10} + \frac{1}{10} + \frac{1}{10} + \frac{3}{10}$

Ⓔ $\frac{4}{10} + \frac{3}{10} + \frac{1}{10} + \frac{1}{10} + \frac{1}{10}$

Ⓕ $\frac{2}{10} + \frac{2}{10} + \frac{2}{10} + \frac{3}{10}$

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

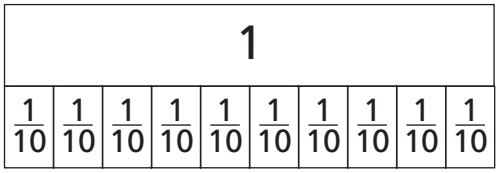
7. Bella brought $\frac{8}{10}$ gallon of water on a hiking trip. She drank $\frac{6}{10}$ gallon of water. How much water is left?

☐ gallon

8. In a survey, $\frac{6}{10}$ of the students chose Saturday and $\frac{1}{10}$ chose Monday as their favorite day of the week. What fraction shows the students who chose Saturday or Monday as their favorite day?

Part A

Shade the model to show your answer.



☐ of the students chose Monday or Saturday.

Part B

How are the numerator and denominator of your answer related to the model? Explain.

9. Match the equation with the property used.

$\frac{6}{10} + \left(\frac{4}{10} + \frac{3}{10}\right) = \left(\frac{6}{10} + \frac{4}{10}\right) + \frac{3}{10}$ •

$1\frac{1}{4} + \left(3 + 2\frac{1}{4}\right) = 1\frac{1}{4} + \left(2\frac{1}{4} + 3\right)$ •

$\left(2\frac{6}{10} + \frac{1}{10}\right) + 3\frac{9}{10} = 2\frac{6}{10} + \left(\frac{1}{10} + 3\frac{9}{10}\right)$ •

$\left(3\frac{4}{7} + 2\frac{1}{7}\right) + 6\frac{3}{7} = \left(2\frac{1}{7} + 3\frac{4}{7}\right) + 6\frac{3}{7}$ •

- Commutative Property
- Associative Property

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

10. For numbers 10a–10e, select Yes or No to show if the sum or difference is correct.

10a.	$\frac{2}{8}+\frac{1}{8}=\frac{3}{8}$	○ Yes	○ No
10b.	$\frac{4}{5}+\frac{1}{5}=\frac{5}{5}$	○ Yes	○ No
10c.	$\frac{4}{6}+\frac{1}{6}=\frac{5}{12}$	○ Yes	○ No
10d.	$\frac{6}{12}-\frac{4}{12}=\frac{2}{12}$	○ Yes	○ No
10e.	$\frac{7}{9}-\frac{2}{9}=\frac{9}{9}$	○ Yes	○ No

11. Gina has $5\frac{2}{6}$ feet of silver ribbon and $2\frac{4}{6}$ of gold ribbon. How much more silver ribbon does Gina have than gold ribbon?

[ ] feet more silver ribbon

12. Jill is making a long cape. She needs $4\frac{1}{3}$ yards of blue fabric for the outside of the cape. She needs $3\frac{2}{3}$ yards of purple fabric for the lining of the cape.

Part A

Jill incorrectly subtracted the two mixed numbers to find how much more blue fabric than purple fabric she should buy. Her work is shown below.

$4\frac{1}{3}-3\frac{2}{3}=\frac{12}{3}-\frac{9}{3}=\frac{3}{3}$

Why is Jill's work incorrect?

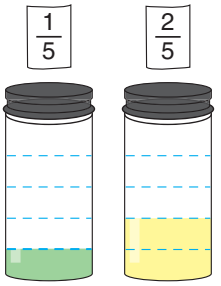
Part B

How much more blue fabric than purple fabric should Jill buy? Show your work.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

13. Russ has two jars of glue. One jar is $\frac{1}{5}$ full. The other jar is $\frac{2}{5}$ full.

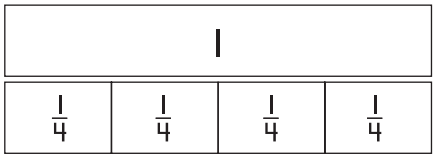


Use the fractions to write an equation to find the amount of glue Russ has.

$\frac{1}{5}$ $\frac{2}{5}$ $\frac{3}{5}$ $\frac{4}{5}$

$\square + \square = \square$

14. Gertie ran $\frac{3}{4}$ mile during physical education class. Sarah ran $\frac{2}{4}$ mile during the same class. How much farther did Gertie run than Sarah? Shade the model to show your answer.



Gertie ran $\square$ mile farther than Sarah.

15. Teresa planted marigolds in $\frac{2}{8}$ of her garden and petunias in $\frac{3}{8}$ of her garden. What fraction of the garden has marigolds and petunias?

Teresa's garden has $\square$ marigolds and petunias.

16. Draw a line to show the mixed number and fraction that have the same value.

- $3\frac{2}{7}$
- $4\frac{5}{8}$
- $2\frac{3}{5}$
- $2\frac{3}{8}$
- $\frac{21}{8}$
- $\frac{37}{3}$
- $\frac{21}{7}$
- $\frac{37}{8}$

17. Each day, Tally's baby sister eats $\frac{1}{4}$ cup of rice cereal in the morning and $\frac{1}{4}$ cup of rice cereal in the afternoon.

It will take Tally's sister [2 / 3 / 4] days to eat 2 cups of rice cereal.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

18. Three girls are selling cases of popcorn to earn money for a band trip. In week 1, Emily sold $2\frac{3}{4}$ cases, Brenda sold $4\frac{1}{4}$ cases, and Shannon sold $3\frac{1}{2}$ cases.

Part A

How many cases of popcorn have the girls sold in all? Explain how you found your answer.

Part B

The girls must sell a total of 35 cases in order to have enough money for the trip. Suppose they sell the same amount in week 2 and week 3 of the sale as in week 1. Will the girls have sold enough cases of popcorn to go on the trip? Explain.

19. Henry ate $\frac{3}{8}$ of a sandwich. Keith ate $\frac{4}{8}$ of the same sandwich. How much more of the sandwich did Keith eat than Henry?

☐ of the sandwich

20. For numbers 20a–20d, choose True or False for each sentence.

20a.	$1\frac{4}{9} + 2\frac{6}{9}$ is equal to $4\frac{1}{9}$.	○ True	○ False
20b.	$3\frac{5}{6} + 2\frac{3}{6}$ is equal to $5\frac{2}{6}$.	○ True	○ False
20c.	$4\frac{5}{8} - 2\frac{4}{8}$ is equal to $2\frac{3}{8}$.	○ True	○ False
20d.	$5\frac{5}{8} - 3\frac{2}{8}$ is equal to $2\frac{3}{8}$.	○ True	○ False

21. Justin lives $4\frac{3}{5}$ miles from his grandfather's house. Write the mixed number as a fraction greater than one.

$4\frac{3}{5} =$ ☐

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Chapter 8

Multiply Fractions by Whole Numbers

Show What You Know

Check your understanding of important skills.

Name _____

Relate Addition to Multiplication Complete.

1.

_____ + _____ + _____ + _____ = _____

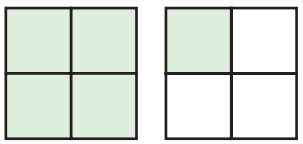
_____ × _____ = _____

2.

_____ + _____ + _____ = _____

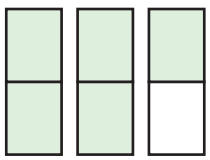
_____ × _____ = _____

Read and Write Mixed Numbers Write a mixed number for the shaded part. Write a fraction for the unshaded part.

3. 

Shaded: _____

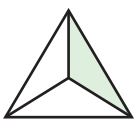
Unshaded: _____

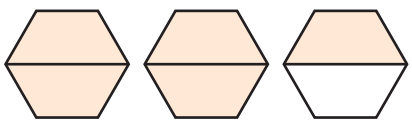
4. 

Shaded: _____

Unshaded: _____

Model Fractions and Mixed Numbers Write a fraction or mixed number for the model.

5.  _____

6.  _____

Math Detective

The budget for Carter Museum's annual party is $10,000. Food accounts for $\frac{1}{2}$ of the budget, beverages for $\frac{1}{4}$, and decorations for $\frac{1}{10}$ of the budget. The remainder is spent on staffing the party. Be a Math Detective. How much money is spent on staffing the party?

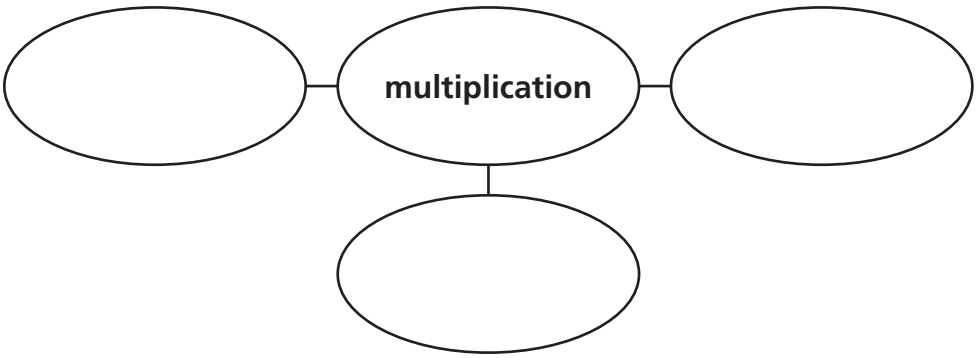
Personal Math Trainer
Online Assessment and Intervention

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (br) ©Juliet Brauner/Alamy Images

Vocabulary Builder

Visualize It

Complete the bubble map using the review words.



Review Words

fraction
Identity Property of Multiplication
multiple
product
unit fraction

Understand Vocabulary

Write the word or phrase that matches the description.

1. A _____ can name a part of a group or a whole.
2. You can write _____ of 10 such as 10, 20, 30, and so on.
3. _____ have one as the numerator.
4. The answer to a multiplication problem is called the _____.
5. _____ states that the product of any number and 1 is that number.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

GO DIGITAL
• Interactive Student Edition
• Multimedia eGlossary

Name _____

Multiples of Unit Fractions

Essential Question How can you write a fraction as a product of a whole number and a unit fraction?

Numbers and Operations—Fractions—4.NF.4a

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.2, MP.5

Unlock the Problem

At a pizza party, each pizza was cut into 6 equal slices. At the end of the party, there was $\frac{5}{6}$ of a pizza left. Roberta put each of the leftover slices in its own freezer bag. How many bags did she use? What part of a pizza did she put in each bag?

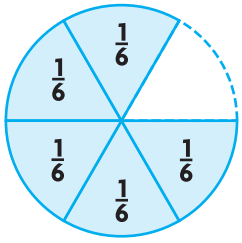
- How many slices of pizza were eaten?

_____

- What fraction of the pizza is 1 slice?

_____

Example Write $\frac{5}{6}$ as the product of a whole number and a unit fraction.



The picture shows $\frac{5}{6}$ or _____ sixth-size parts.

Each sixth-size part of the pizza can be shown by the unit fraction _____.

You can use unit fractions to show $\frac{5}{6}$ in two ways.

$\frac{5}{6} =$ _____ + _____ + _____ + _____ + _____

$\frac{5}{6} =$ _____ $\times \frac{1}{6}$

The number of addends, or the multiplier, represents the number of bags used.

The unit fractions represent the part of a pizza in each bag.

So, Roberta used _____ bags. She put _____ of a pizza in each bag.

Remember

You can use multiplication to show repeated addition.

3×4 means $4 + 4 + 4$.

4×2 means $2 + 2 + 2 + 2$.

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Explain how you can write $\frac{3}{2}$ as a mixed number.

- Explain how you can write $\frac{3}{2}$ as the product of a whole number and a unit fraction.

_____

_____

_____

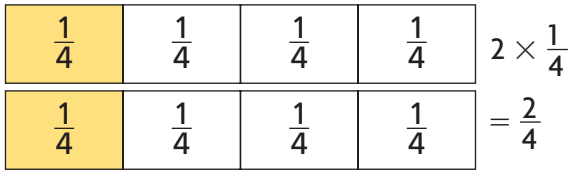
© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Multiples The product of a number and a counting number is a multiple of the number. You have learned about multiples of whole numbers.

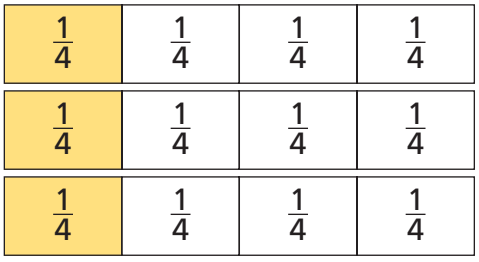
The products 1×4, 2×4, 3×4, and so on are multiples of 4. The numbers 4, 8, 12, and so on are multiples of 4.

You can also find multiples of unit fractions.

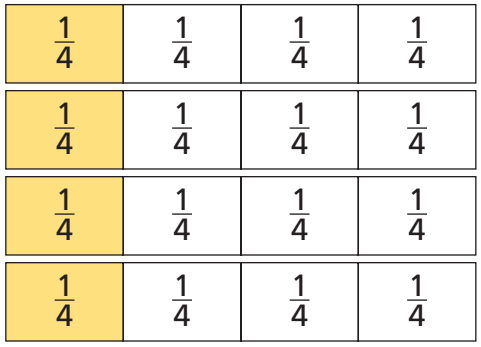
$1 \times \frac{1}{4}$ is $\frac{1}{4}$. Use models to write the next four multiples of $\frac{1}{4}$. Complete the last model.



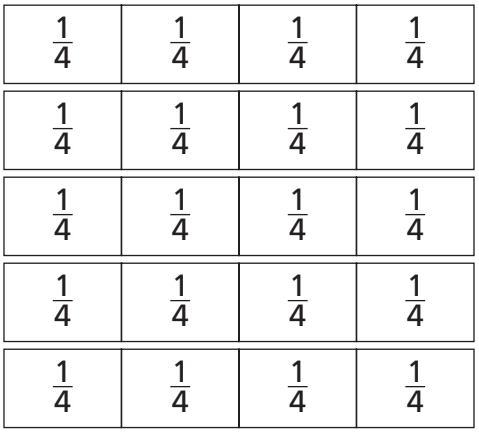
$2 \times \frac{1}{4} = \frac{2}{4}$



$3 \times \frac{\square}{\square} = \frac{\square}{4}$



$4 \times \frac{\square}{\square} = \frac{\square}{4}$



$\square \times \frac{\square}{\square} = \frac{\square}{\square}$

Multiples of $\frac{1}{4}$ are $\frac{1}{4}$, $\square$, $\square$, $\square$, and $\square$.

Use a number line to write multiples of $\frac{1}{5}$.

$\frac{1}{5}$ $\frac{2}{5}$ $\frac{3}{5}$ $\frac{\square}{\square}$ $\frac{\square}{\square}$

Multiples of $\frac{1}{5}$ are $\frac{1}{5}$, $\square$, $\square$, $\square$, and $\square$.

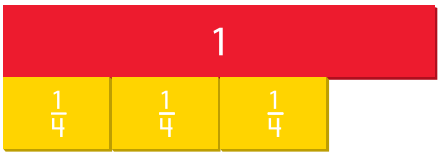
© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

1. Use the picture to complete the equations.



$\frac{3}{4} = ____ + ____ + ____$

$\frac{3}{4} = ____ \times \frac{1}{4}$

Write the fraction as a product of a whole number and a unit fraction.

2. $\frac{4}{5} =$ _____

3. $\frac{3}{10} =$ _____

4. $\frac{8}{3} =$ _____

List the next four multiples of the unit fraction.

5. $\frac{1}{6}$, ____, ____, ____, ____

6. $\frac{1}{3}$, ____, ____, ____, ____

Math Talk — **Mathematical Practices**

Explain why $\frac{8}{5}$ is a multiple of $\frac{1}{5}$.

On Your Own

Write the fraction as a product of a whole number and a unit fraction.

7. $\frac{5}{6} =$ _____

8. $\frac{9}{4} =$ _____

9. $\frac{3}{100} =$ _____

List the next four multiples of the unit fraction.

10. $\frac{1}{10}$, ____, ____, ____, ____

11. $\frac{1}{8}$, ____, ____, ____, ____

Problem Solving • Applications

Real World

12. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 6 Robyn uses $\frac{1}{2}$ cup of blueberries to make each loaf of blueberry bread. **Explain** how many loaves of blueberry bread she can make with $2\frac{1}{2}$ cups of blueberries.

_____

13. GO DEEPER Nigel cut a loaf of bread into 12 equal slices. His family ate some of the bread and now $\frac{5}{12}$ of the loaf is left. Nigel wants to put each of the leftover slices in its own bag. How many bags does Nigel need?

_____

14. THINK SMARTER Which fraction is a multiple of $\frac{1}{5}$? Mark all that apply.

- ○ $\frac{4}{5}$
- ○ $\frac{5}{9}$
- ○ $\frac{5}{7}$
- ○ $\frac{3}{5}$

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Sense or Nonsense?

15. THINK SMARTER Whose statement makes sense? Whose statement is nonsense? Explain your reasoning.

There is no multiple of $\frac{1}{6}$ between $\frac{3}{6}$ and $\frac{4}{6}$.

$\frac{4}{5}$ is a multiple of $\frac{1}{4}$.

Gavin

Abigail

- For the statement that is nonsense, write a new statement that makes sense.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (t) ©Houghton Mifflin Harcourt

FOR MORE PRACTICE:
Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Multiples of Fractions

Essential Question How can you write a product of a whole number and a fraction as a product of a whole number and a unit fraction?

Numbers and Operations—Fractions—4.NF.4b *Also 4.NF.4c*

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.1, MP.2, MP.4

Unlock the Problem

Jen is making 4 pans of baked ziti. For each pan, she needs $\frac{2}{3}$ cup cheese. Her measuring cup can scoop $\frac{1}{3}$ cup of cheese. How many scoops of cheese does she need for the 4 pans?

Example 1 Use a model to write the product of $4 \times \frac{2}{3}$ as the product of a whole number and a unit fraction.

$\frac{1}{3}$	$\frac{1}{3}$	$\frac{1}{3}$

Think: $\frac{2}{3}$ is 2 third-size parts.

$\frac{2}{3} =$ _____ + _____ or $2 \times$ _____ .

There are 4 pans of baked ziti. Each pan needs $\frac{2}{3}$ cup cheese.

$\frac{1}{3}$	$\frac{1}{3}$	$\frac{1}{3}$

← 1 pan: $2 \times \frac{1}{3} = \frac{2}{3}$

$\frac{1}{3}$	$\frac{1}{3}$	$\frac{1}{3}$

← 2 pans: $2 \times 2 \times \frac{1}{3} = 4 \times \frac{1}{3} = \frac{4}{3}$

$\frac{1}{3}$	$\frac{1}{3}$	$\frac{1}{3}$

← 3 pans: $3 \times 2 \times \frac{1}{3} = 6 \times \frac{1}{3} = \frac{6}{3}$

$\frac{1}{3}$	$\frac{1}{3}$	$\frac{1}{3}$

← 4 pans: $4 \times 2 \times \frac{1}{3} = 8 \times \frac{1}{3} = \frac{8}{3}$

$4 \times \frac{2}{3} = 4 \times$ _____ $\times \frac{1}{3} =$ _____ $\times \frac{1}{3} = \frac{\square}{3}$

So, Jen needs _____ third-size scoops of cheese for 4 pans of ziti.

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Explain how this model of $4 \times \frac{2}{3}$ is related to a model of 4×2.

1. What if Jen decides to make 10 pans of ziti? Describe a pattern you could use to find the number of scoops of cheese she would need.

_____

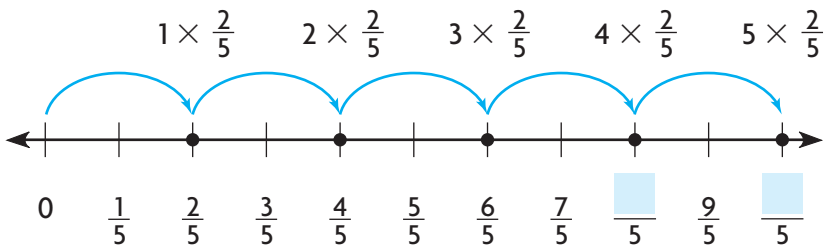
_____

_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (r) ©Houghton Mifflin Harcourt

Multiples You have learned to write multiples of unit fractions. You can also write multiples of non-unit fractions.

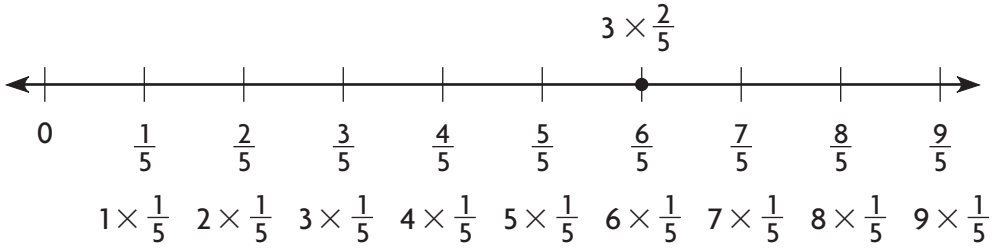
Example 2 Use a number line to write multiples of $\frac{2}{5}$.



Think: Multiply $\frac{2}{5}$ by counting numbers.

Multiples of $\frac{2}{5}$ are $\frac{2}{5}$, ____, ____, ____, and ____.

$3 \times \frac{2}{5} = \frac{6}{5}$. Write $\frac{6}{5}$ as a product of a whole number and a unit fraction.



$3 \times \frac{2}{5} = \frac{6}{5} =$ _____ × _____

2. Explain how to use repeated addition to write the multiple of a fraction as the product of a whole number and a unit fraction.

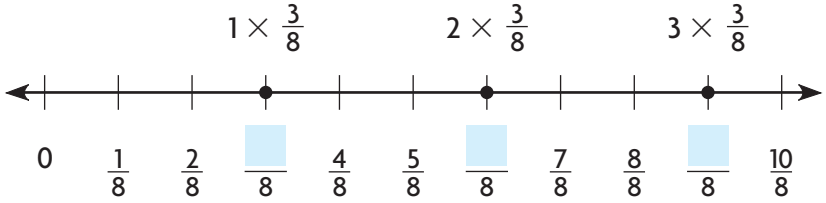
_____

_____

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

1. Write three multiples of $\frac{3}{8}$.



$1 \times \frac{3}{8} =$ _____

$2 \times \frac{3}{8} =$ _____

$3 \times \frac{3}{8} =$ _____

Multiples of $\frac{3}{8}$ are _____, _____, and _____.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

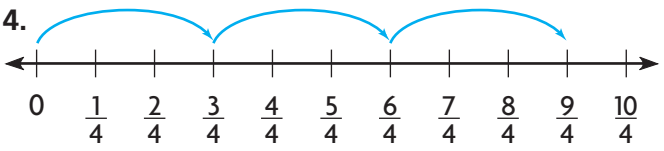
List the next four multiples of the fraction.

2. $\frac{3}{6}$, ____, ____, ____, ____

3. $\frac{2}{10}$, ____, ____, ____, ____

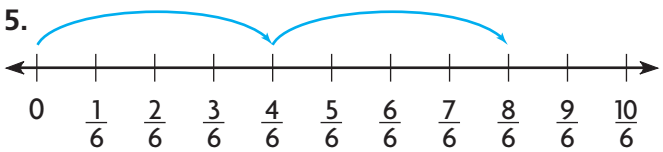
Write the product as the product of a whole number and a unit fraction.

4.



$3 \times \frac{3}{4} =$ _____

5.



$2 \times \frac{4}{6} =$ _____

Math Talk — **Mathematical Practices**

Explain how to write a product of a whole number and a fraction as a product of a whole number and a unit fraction.

On Your Own

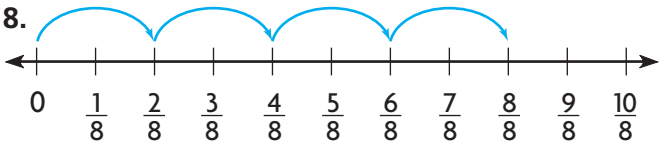
List the next four multiples of the fraction.

6. $\frac{4}{5}$, ____, ____, ____, ____

7. $\frac{2}{4}$, ____, ____, ____, ____

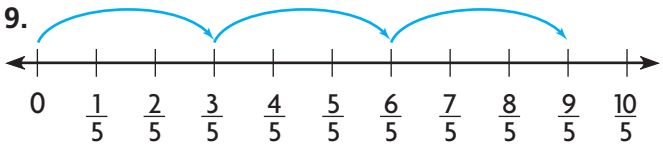
Write the product as the product of a whole number and a unit fraction.

8.



$4 \times \frac{2}{8} =$ _____

9.



$3 \times \frac{3}{5} =$ _____

10. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 8 **Use Repeated Reasoning** Are $\frac{6}{10}$ and $\frac{6}{30}$ multiples of $\frac{3}{10}$? Explain.

_____

_____

11. GO DEEPER Which is greater, the fourth multiple of $\frac{2}{7}$ or the third multiple of $\frac{3}{7}$? Explain.

_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Unlock the Problem

12. THINK SMARTER Josh is watering his plants. He gives each of 2 plants $\frac{3}{5}$ pint of water. His watering can holds $\frac{1}{5}$ pint. How many times will he fill his watering can to water both plants?

a. What do you need to find?

_____

b. What information do you need to use?

_____

_____

c. How can drawing a model help you solve the problem?

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

d. Show the steps you use to solve the problem.

e. Complete the sentence.

Josh will fill his watering can _____ times.

Personal Math Trainer

13. THINK SMARTER + Alma is making 3 batches of tortillas. She adds $\frac{3}{4}$ cup of water to each batch. The measuring cup holds $\frac{1}{4}$ cup. How many times must Alma measure $\frac{1}{4}$ cup of water to have enough for the tortillas? Shade the model to show your answer.

$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$
$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$
$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$

Alma must measure $\frac{1}{4}$ cup ☐ times.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (r) ©Houghton Mifflin Harcourt

FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Mid-Chapter Checkpoint

Vocabulary

Vocabulary
multiple
product
unit fraction

Choose the best term from the box.

1. A _____ of a number is the product of the number and a counting number. (p. 330)

2. A _____ always has a numerator of 1. (p. 329)

Concepts and Skills

List the next four multiples of the unit fraction. (4.NF.4a)

3. $\frac{1}{2}$, ____, ____, ____, ____

4. $\frac{1}{5}$, ____, ____, ____, ____

Write the fraction as a product of a whole number and a unit fraction. (4.NF.4a)

5. $\frac{4}{10} =$ _____

6. $\frac{8}{12} =$ _____

7. $\frac{3}{4} =$ _____

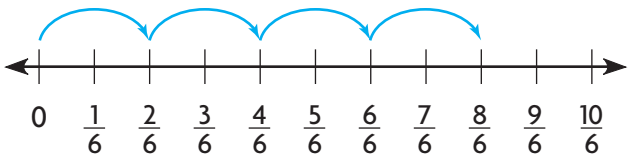
List the next four multiples of the fraction. (4.NF.4b)

8. $\frac{2}{5}$, ____, ____, ____, ____

9. $\frac{5}{6}$, ____, ____, ____, ____

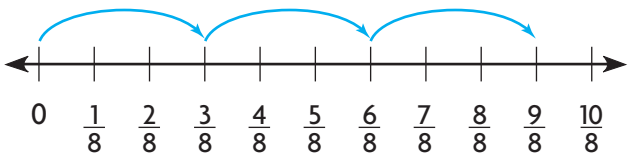
Write the product as the product of a whole number and a unit fraction. (4.NF.4b)

10.



$4 \times \frac{2}{6} =$ _____

11.



$3 \times \frac{3}{8} =$ _____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

12. Pedro cut a sheet of poster board into 10 equal parts. His brother used some of the poster board and now $\frac{8}{10}$ is left. Pedro wants to make a sign from each remaining part of the poster board. How many signs can he make? (4.NF.4a)

13. Ella is making 3 batches of banana milkshakes. She needs $\frac{3}{4}$ gallon of milk for each batch. Her measuring cup holds $\frac{1}{4}$ gallon. How many times will she need to fill the measuring cup to make all 3 batches of milkshakes? (4.NF.4b)

14. Darren cut a lemon pie into 8 equal slices. His friends ate some of the pie and now $\frac{5}{8}$ is left. Darren wants to put each slice of the leftover pie on its own plate. What part of the pie will he put on each plate? (4.NF.4a)

15. Beth is putting liquid fertilizer on the plants in 4 flowerpots. Her measuring spoon holds $\frac{1}{8}$ teaspoon. The directions say to put $\frac{5}{8}$ teaspoon of fertilizer in each pot. How many times will Beth need to fill the measuring spoon to fertilize the plants in the 4 pots? (4.NF.4b)

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Multiply a Fraction by a Whole Number Using Models

Essential Question How can you use a model to multiply a fraction by a whole number?

Numbers and Operations—Fractions—4.NF.4b *Also 4.NF.4c*

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.1, MP.2, MP.4

Unlock the Problem

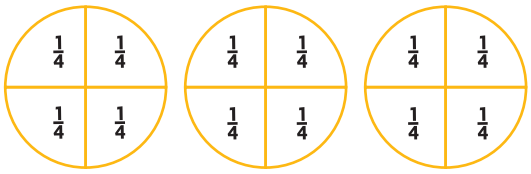
Rafael practices the violin for $\frac{3}{4}$ hour each day. He has a recital in 3 days. How much time will he practice in 3 days?

- How many equal groups of $\frac{3}{4}$ should you model?

_____

Example 1 Use a model to multiply $3 \times \frac{3}{4}$.

Think: $3 \times \frac{3}{4}$ is 3 groups of $\frac{3}{4}$ of a whole. Shade the model to show 3 groups of $\frac{3}{4}$.



1 group of $\frac{3}{4}$ = _____

2 groups of $\frac{3}{4}$ = _____

3 groups of $\frac{3}{4}$ = _____

$3 \times \frac{3}{4}$ = _____

So, Rafael will practice for _____ hours in all.

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

If you multiply $4 \times \frac{2}{6}$, is the product greater than or less than 4? **Explain**.

1. Explain how you can use repeated addition with the model to find the product $3 \times \frac{3}{4}$.

_____

_____

2. Rafael's daily practice of $\frac{3}{4}$ hour is in sessions that last for $\frac{1}{4}$ hour each. Describe how the model shows the number of practice sessions Rafael has in 3 days.

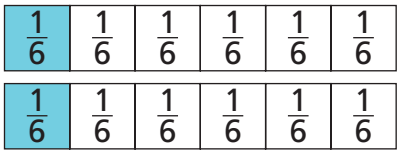
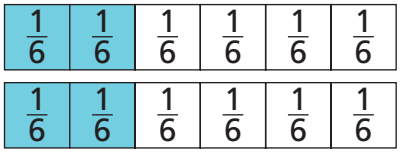
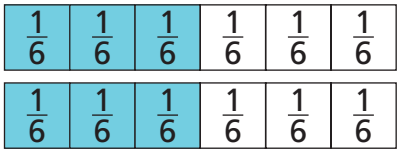
_____

_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (r) ©TongRo Image Stock/Alamy Images

Example 2 Use a pattern to multiply.

You know how to use a model and repeated addition to multiply a fraction by a whole number. Look for a pattern in the table to discover another way to multiply a fraction by a whole number.

Multiplication Problem	Whole Number (Number of Groups)	Fraction (Size of Groups)	Product
 $2 \times \frac{1}{6}$	2	$\frac{1}{6}$ of a whole	$\frac{2}{6}$
 $2 \times \frac{2}{6}$	2	$\frac{2}{6}$ of a whole	$\frac{4}{6}$
 $2 \times \frac{3}{6}$	2	$\frac{3}{6}$ of a whole	$\frac{6}{6}$

When you multiply a fraction by a whole number, the numerator in the product is the product of the _____ and the _____ of the fraction. The denominator in the product is the same as the _____ of the fraction.

3. How do you multiply a fraction by a whole number without using a model or repeated addition?

4. Describe two different ways to find the product $4 \times \frac{2}{3}$.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

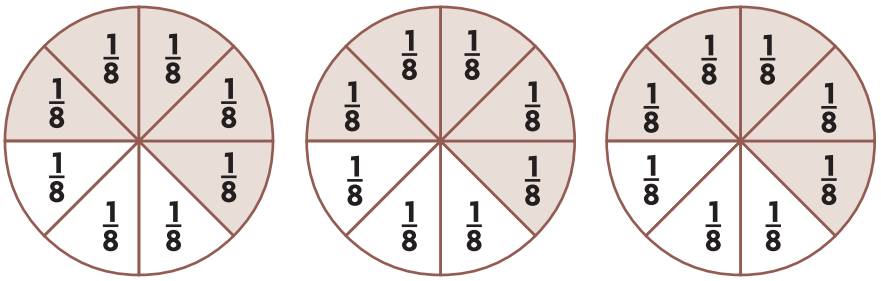
1. Find the product of $3 \times \frac{5}{8}$.

1 group of $\frac{5}{8} = \frac{\square}{8}$

2 groups of $\frac{5}{8} = \frac{\square}{8}$

3 groups of $\frac{5}{8} = \frac{\square}{8}$

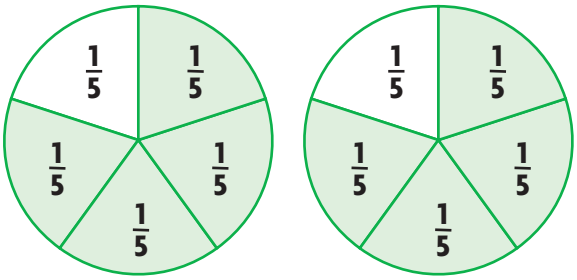
$3 \times \frac{5}{8} =$ _____



3 groups of $\frac{5}{8}$

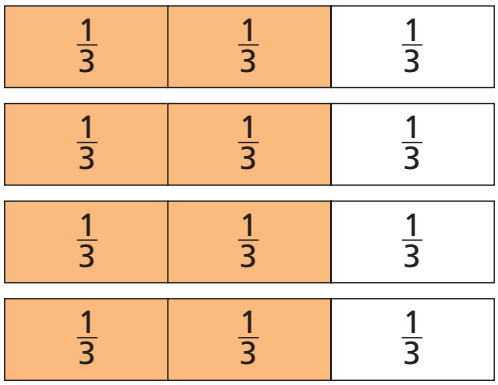
Multiply.

2.



$2 \times \frac{4}{5} =$ _____

3.



$4 \times \frac{2}{3} =$ _____

4. $5 \times \frac{3}{10} =$ _____

5. $4 \times \frac{5}{6} =$ _____

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Describe how to model Exercise 5.

On Your Own

Multiply.

6. $2 \times \frac{7}{12} =$ _____

7. $6 \times \frac{3}{8} =$ _____

8. $5 \times \frac{2}{4} =$ _____

9. $3 \times \frac{4}{6} =$ _____

10. $2 \times \frac{5}{10} =$ _____

11. $4 \times \frac{2}{5} =$ _____

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 7 **Look for a Pattern** **Algebra** **Write the unknown number.**

12. $\square \times \frac{2}{3} = \frac{12}{3}$

13. $5 \times \frac{\square}{4} = \frac{10}{4}$

14. $2 \times \frac{7}{\square} = \frac{14}{8}$

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Unlock the Problem Real World

15. THINK SMARTER Lisa makes clothes for pets. She needs $\frac{5}{6}$ yard of fabric to make 1 dog coat. How much fabric does she need to make 3 dog coats?

a. What do you need to find?

_____

b. What information do you need?

_____

c. Show the steps you use to solve the problem.

d. Complete the sentence.

Lisa needs _____ yards of fabric to make 3 dog coats.

16. GO DEEPER Manuel's small dog eats $\frac{1}{2}$ bag of dog food in 1 month. His large dog eats $\frac{3}{4}$ bag of dog food in 1 month. How many bags do both dogs eat in 6 months?

_____

17. THINK SMARTER Select the correct product for the equation.

$\frac{24}{12}$	$\frac{18}{12}$	$\frac{24}{7}$	$\frac{18}{7}$

$9 \times \frac{2}{12} = \square$ $\quad$ $3 \times \frac{6}{7} = \square$

$6 \times \frac{4}{7} = \square$ $\quad$ $8 \times \frac{3}{12} = \square$

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (t) ©Petra Wegner/Alamy Images

FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Multiply a Fraction or Mixed Number by a Whole Number

Essential Question How can you multiply a fraction by a whole number to solve a problem?

Numbers and Operations—Fractions—4.NF.4c

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.1, MP.4

Unlock the Problem

Christina is planning a dance routine. At the end of each measure of music, she will make a $1\frac{1}{4}$ turn. How many turns will she make after the first 3 measures of music?

- Will Christina make more or less than $1\frac{1}{4}$ turns in 3 measures of music?

_____

- What operation will you use to solve the problem?

_____

You can multiply a mixed number by a whole number.

Example

STEP 1 Write and solve an equation.

$3 \times 1\frac{1}{4} = 3 \times \frac{\square}{\square} = \frac{\square}{\square}$ Write $1\frac{1}{4}$ as a fraction. Multiply.

STEP 2 Write the product as a mixed number.

$\frac{15}{4} = \underbrace{\frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{4}}_{1} + \underbrace{\square + \square + \square + \square}_{1} + \underbrace{\square + \square + \square + \square}_{1} + \frac{\square}{4} + \frac{\square}{4} + \frac{\square}{4}$

$= \square + \frac{\square}{\square}$ Combine the wholes. Then combine the remaining parts.

$= \square\ \frac{\square}{\square}$ Write the mixed number.

So, Christina will make _____ turns.

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Explain how writing the mixed number as a fraction in Step 2 is related to division.

1. If you multiply $3 \times \frac{1}{4}$, is the product greater than or less than 3? Explain.

_____

_____

2. Explain how you can tell that $3 \times 1\frac{1}{4}$ is greater than 3 without finding the exact product.

_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Rename Mixed Numbers and Fractions You can use multiplication and division to rename fractions and mixed numbers.

Remember
The Identity Property of Multiplication states that the product of any number and 1 is that number.

Write $8\frac{1}{5}$ as a fraction.

$8\frac{1}{5} = 8 + \frac{1}{5}$

$= (8 \times _____) + \frac{1}{5}$ Use the Identity Property of Multiplication.

$= \left(8 \times \frac{\square}{\square}\right) + \frac{1}{5}$ Rename 1.

$= \frac{\square}{\square} + \frac{\square}{\square}$ Multiply.

$= \frac{\square}{\square}$ Add.

Write $\frac{32}{5}$ as a mixed number.

Find how many groups of $\frac{5}{5}$ are in $\frac{32}{5}$.

- Divide 32 by 5.
- The quotient is the number of wholes in $\frac{32}{5}$.
- The remainder is the number of fifths left over.

$5\overline{)32}$ quotient $\square$ r $\square$

$-\ \square$

$\square$

There are 6 groups of $\frac{5}{5}$, or 6 wholes.
There are 2 fifths, or $\frac{2}{5}$ left over.

$\frac{32}{5} = \square\ \frac{\square}{\square}$

Try This! **Find $5 \times 2\frac{2}{3}$. Write the product as a mixed number.**

$5 \times 2\frac{2}{3} = 5 \times _____$ Write $2\frac{2}{3}$ as a fraction.

$= _____$ Multiply.

$= _____$ Divide the numerator by 3.

3. Explain why your solution to $5 \times 2\frac{2}{3} = 13\frac{1}{3}$ is reasonable.

4. Sense or Nonsense? To find $5 \times 2\frac{2}{3}$, Dylan says he can find $(5 \times 2) + \left(5 \times \frac{2}{3}\right)$. Does this make sense? Explain.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Share and Show

1. $2 \times 3\frac{2}{3} = 2 \times$ _____

$=$ _____

$=$ _____

Multiply. Write the product as a mixed number.

2. $6 \times \frac{2}{5} =$ _____

3. $3 \times 2\frac{3}{4} =$ _____

4. $2 \times 1\frac{5}{6} =$ _____

On Your Own

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Explain how you know your answer to Exercise 3 is reasonable.

Multiply. Write the product as a mixed number.

5. $4 \times \frac{5}{8} =$ _____

6. $6 \times \frac{5}{12} =$ _____

7. $3 \times 2\frac{1}{2} =$ _____

8. $2 \times 2\frac{2}{3} =$ _____

9. $5 \times 1\frac{2}{4} =$ _____

10. $4 \times 2\frac{2}{5} =$ _____

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 7 **Look for a Pattern** **Algebra** **Write the unknown number.**

11. $\square \times 2\frac{1}{3} = 9\frac{1}{3}$

12. $3 \times 2\frac{2}{\square} = 7\frac{2}{4}$

13. $3 \times \square \frac{3}{8} = 4\frac{1}{8}$

14. Describe two different ways to write $\frac{7}{3}$ as a mixed number.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Problem Solving • Applications

Use the recipe for 15–18.

15. Otis plans to make 3 batches of sidewalk chalk. How much plaster of Paris does he need?

16. **What's the Question?** The answer is $\frac{32}{3}$.

17. THINK SMARTER Patty has 2 cups of warm water. Is that enough water to make 4 batches of sidewalk chalk? Explain how you know without finding the exact product.

18. GO DEEPER Rita makes sidewalk chalk 2 days a week. Each of those days, she spends $1\frac{1}{4}$ hours making the chalk. How much time does Rita spend making sidewalk chalk in 3 weeks?

Personal Math Trainer

19. THINK SMARTER + Oliver has music lessons Monday, Wednesday, and Friday. Each lesson is $\frac{3}{4}$ of an hour. Oliver says he will have lessons for $3\frac{1}{2}$ hours this week. Without multiplying, explain how you know Oliver is incorrect.

Sidewalk Chalk Recipe

$\frac{3}{4}$ cup warm water

$1\frac{1}{2}$ cups plaster of Paris

$2\frac{2}{3}$ tablespoons powdered paint

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (cr) ©Kent Knudson/PhotoLink/Getty Images, (br), (tr) ©Houghton Mifflin Harcourt

FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Problem Solving • Comparison Problems with Fractions

Essential Question How can you use the strategy *draw a diagram* to solve comparison problems with fractions?

Numbers and Operations—Fractions—4.NF.4c

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.1, MP.2

Unlock the Problem

Real World

The deepest part of the Grand Canyon is about $1\frac{1}{6}$ miles deep. The deepest part of the ocean is located in the Mariana Trench, in the Pacific Ocean. The deepest part of the ocean is almost 6 times as deep as the deepest part of the Grand Canyon. About how deep is the deepest part of the ocean?

Read the Problem

What do I need to find?

I need to find _____

_____

_____

What information do I need to use?

The deepest part of the Grand Canyon is about _____ miles deep.

The deepest part of the ocean is about _____ times as deep.

How will I use the information?

I can _____ to compare the depths.

Solve the Problem

Draw a bar model. Compare the depth of the deepest part of the Grand Canyon and the deepest part of the ocean, in miles.

_____ $1\frac{1}{6}$

_____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____

m

Write an equation and solve.

m is the deepest part of _____, in miles.

$m =$ _____ _____ Write an equation.

$m =$ _____ _____ Write the mixed number as a fraction.

$m =$ _____ Multiply.

$m =$ _____ Write the fraction as a whole number.

So, the deepest part of the ocean is about _____ miles deep.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (r) ©superstock rf/Superstock

Try Another Problem

Mountains are often measured by the distance they rise above sea level. Mount Washington rises more than $1\frac{1}{10}$ miles above sea level. Mount Everest rises about 5 times as high. About how many miles above sea level does Mount Everest rise?

Read the Problem	Solve the Problem
What do I need to find?	
What information do I need to use?	
How will I use the information?	

So, Mount Everest rises about _____ miles above sea level.

- How did drawing a diagram help you solve the problem?

_____

_____

Math Talk

Mathematical Practices

Explain how you could use the strategy *act it out* to find the height of Mount Everest.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (t) ©Karl Maret/Corbis

Name _____

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

1. Komodo dragons are the heaviest lizards on earth. A baby Komodo dragon is $1\frac{1}{4}$ feet long when it hatches. Its mother is 6 times as long. How long is the mother?

First, draw a bar model to show the problem.

Then, write the equation you need to solve.

_____

Finally, find the length of the mother Komodo dragon.

The mother Komodo dragon is _____ feet long.

2. THINK SMARTER What if a male Komodo dragon is 7 times as long as the baby Komodo dragon? How long is the male? How much longer is the male than the mother?

_____

3. The smallest hummingbird is the Bee hummingbird. It has a mass of about $1\frac{1}{2}$ grams. A Rufous hummingbird's mass is 3 times the mass of the Bee hummingbird. What is the mass of a Rufous hummingbird?

_____

4. Sloane needs $\frac{3}{4}$ hour to drive to her grandmother's house. It takes her 5 times as long to drive to her cousin's house. How long does it take to drive to her cousin's house?

_____

Unlock the Problem

- Use the Problem Solving MathBoard.
- Underline important facts.

WRITE Math
Show Your Work

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

On Your Own

Use the table for 5 and 6.

Payton has a variety of flowers in her garden. The table shows the average height of the flowers.

Flower	Height
tulip	$1\frac{1}{4}$ feet
daisy	$2\frac{1}{2}$ feet
tiger lily	$3\frac{1}{3}$ feet
sunflower	$7\frac{3}{4}$ feet

5. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 1 **Make Sense of Problems** What is the difference between the tallest flower and the shortest flower in Payton's garden?

WRITE Math
Show Your Work

6. THINK SMARTER Payton says her average sunflower is 7 times the height of her average tulip. Do you agree or disagree with her statement? Explain your reasoning.

7. GO DEEPER Miguel ran $1\frac{3}{10}$ miles on Monday. On Friday, Miguel ran 3 times as far as he did on Monday. How much farther did Miguel run on Friday than he did on Monday?

Personal Math Trainer

8. THINK SMARTER + The table shows the lengths of different types of turtles at a zoo.

Turtle Name	Type of Turtle	Length
Tuck	Common Snapping Turtle	$1\frac{1}{6}$ feet
Lolly	Leatherback Sea Turtle	$5\frac{5}{6}$ feet
Daisy	Loggerhead Sea Turtle	$3\frac{1}{2}$ feet

For numbers 8a–8d, select True or False for each statement.

8a. Daisy is 4 times as long as Tuck. ○ True ○ False

8b. Lolly is 5 times as long as Tuck. ○ True ○ False

8c. Daisy is 3 times as long as Tuck. ○ True ○ False

8d. Lolly is 2 times as long as Daisy. ○ True ○ False

FOR MORE PRACTICE:
Standards Practice Book

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Chapter 8 Review/Test

1. What are the next four multiples of $\frac{1}{8}$?

2. Marta is making 3 servings of fruit salad. She adds $\frac{3}{8}$ cup blueberries for each serving. Her measuring cup holds $\frac{1}{8}$ cup. How many times must Marta measure $\frac{1}{8}$ cup of blueberries to have enough for the fruit salad? Shade the models to show your answer.

$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$
$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$
$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$

Marta must measure $\frac{1}{8}$ cup _____ times.

3. Mickey exercises $\frac{3}{4}$ hour every day. How many hours does he exercise in 8 days?

_____ hours

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

GO DIGITAL Assessment Options
Chapter Test

4. Molly is baking for the Moms and Muffins event at her school. She will bake 4 batches of banana muffins. She needs $1\frac{3}{4}$ cups of bananas for each batch of muffins.

Part A

Molly completed the multiplication below and said she needed 8 cups of bananas for 4 batches of muffins. What is Molly's error?

$$4 \times 1\frac{3}{4} = 4 \times \frac{8}{4} = \frac{32}{4} = 8$$

Part B

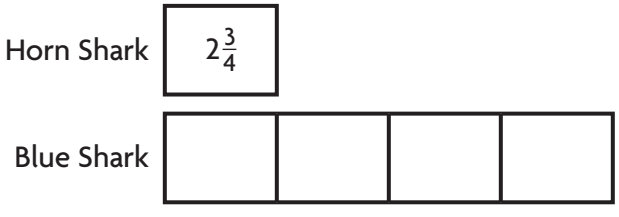
What is the correct number of cups Molly needs for 4 batches of muffins? Explain how you found your answer.

5. Which fraction is a multiple of $\frac{1}{9}$? Mark all that apply.

- ○ $\frac{3}{9}$
- ○ $\frac{9}{12}$
- ○ $\frac{2}{9}$
- ○ $\frac{4}{9}$
- ○ $\frac{9}{10}$
- ○ $\frac{9}{9}$

6. Mimi recorded a soccer game that lasted $1\frac{2}{3}$ hours. She watched it 3 times over the weekend to study the plays. How many hours did Mimi spend watching the soccer game? Show your work.

7. Theo is comparing shark lengths. He learned that a horn shark is $2\frac{3}{4}$ feet long. A blue shark is 4 times as long. Complete the model. Then find the length of a blue shark.

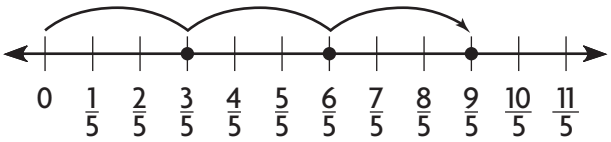


A blue shark is ____ feet long.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

8. Joel made a number line showing the multiples of $\frac{3}{5}$.



The product $2 \times \frac{3}{5}$ is shown by the fraction ☐ on the number line.

9. Bobby has baseball practice Monday, Wednesday, and Friday. Each practice is $2\frac{1}{2}$ hours. Bobby says he will have practice for 4 hours this week.

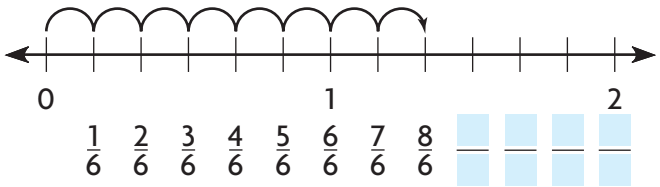
Part A

Without multiplying, explain how you know Bobby is incorrect.

Part B

How long will Bobby have baseball practice this week? Write your answer as a mixed number. Show your work.

10. Look at the number line. Write the missing fractions.



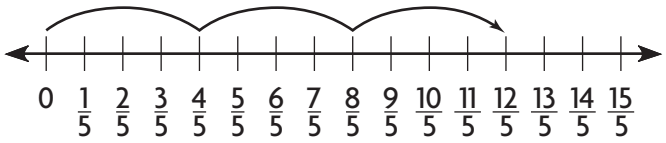
11. Ana's dachshund weighed $5\frac{5}{8}$ pounds when it was born. By age 4, the dog weighed 6 times as much. Fill each box with a number or symbol from the list to show how to find the weight of Ana's dog at age 4. Not all numbers and symbols may be used.

$5\frac{5}{8}$	4	5	6
$6\frac{5}{8}$	+	=	×

weight = ☐ ☐ ☐

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

12. Asta made a fraction number line to help her find $3 \times \frac{4}{5}$.



Select a way to write $3 \times \frac{4}{5}$ as the product of a whole number and a unit fraction.

$3 \times \frac{4}{5} =$ $4 \times \frac{3}{5}$ | $12 \times \frac{1}{5}$ | $6 \times \frac{1}{5}$

13. Yusif wanted to give $\frac{1}{3}$ of his total toy car collection to 2 of his friends. How many of his toy cars will he give away?

14. Select the correct product for the equation.

$\frac{8}{16}$ $\frac{32}{8}$ $\frac{16}{8}$ $\frac{20}{8}$

$4 \times \frac{5}{8} =$ ☐ $4 \times \frac{4}{8} =$ ☐

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

15. The lengths of different types of snakes at a zoo are shown in the table.

Snake's Name	Type of Snake	Length
Kenny	Kenyan Sand Boa	$1\frac{1}{2}$ feet
Bobby	Ball Python	$4\frac{1}{2}$ feet
Puck	Blood Python	$7\frac{1}{2}$ feet

For numbers 15a–15d, select True or False for the statement.

15a. Bobby is 4 times as long as Kenny. ○ True ○ False

15b. Bobby is 3 times as long as Kenny. ○ True ○ False

15c. Puck is 5 times as long as Kenny. ○ True ○ False

15d. Puck is 2 times as long as Bobby. ○ True ○ False

16. Hank used $3\frac{1}{2}$ bags of seed to plant grass in his front yard. He used 3 times as much seed to plant grass in his back yard. How much seed did Hank need for the backyard?

_____ bags

17. Jess made a big kettle of rice and beans. He used $1\frac{1}{2}$ cups of beans. He used 4 times as much rice.

Part A

Draw a model to show the problem.

Part B

Use your model to write an equation. Then solve the equation to find the amount of rice Jess needs.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

18. Mrs. Burnham is making modeling clay for her class. She needs $\frac{2}{3}$ cup of warm water for each batch.

Part A

Mrs. Burnham has a 1-cup measure that has no other markings. Can she make 6 batches of modeling clay using only the 1-cup measure? Describe two ways you can find the answer.

Part B

The modeling clay recipe also calls for $\frac{1}{2}$ cup of cornstarch. Nikki says Mrs. Burnham will also need 4 cups of cornstarch. Do you agree or disagree? Explain.

19. Donna buys some fabric to make place mats. She needs $\frac{1}{5}$ yard of each type of fabric. She has 9 different types of fabrics to make her design. Use the following equation. Write the number in the box to make the statement true.

$$\frac{9}{5} = _____ \times \frac{1}{5}$$

20. Mr. Tuyen uses $\frac{5}{8}$ of a tank of gas each week to drive to and from his job. How many tanks of gas does Mr. Tuyen use in 5 weeks? Write your answer two different ways.

Mr. Tuyen uses _____ or _____ tanks of gas.

21. Rico is making 4 batches of salsa. Each batch needs $\frac{2}{3}$ cup of corn. He only has a $\frac{1}{3}$-cup measure. How many times must Rico measure $\frac{1}{3}$ cup of corn to have enough for all of the salsa?

_____ times

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Chapter 9

Relate Fractions and Decimals

Show What You Know

Check your understanding of important skills.

Name _____

Count Coins Find the total value.

1.

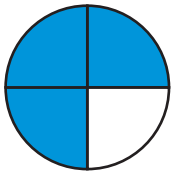
Total value: _____

2.

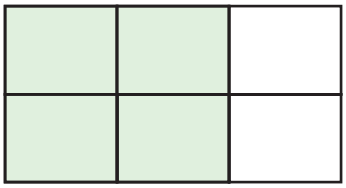
Total value: _____

Equivalent Fractions

Write two equivalent fractions for the picture.

3. 

_____

4. 

_____

Fractions with Denominators of 10

Write a fraction for the words. You may draw a picture.

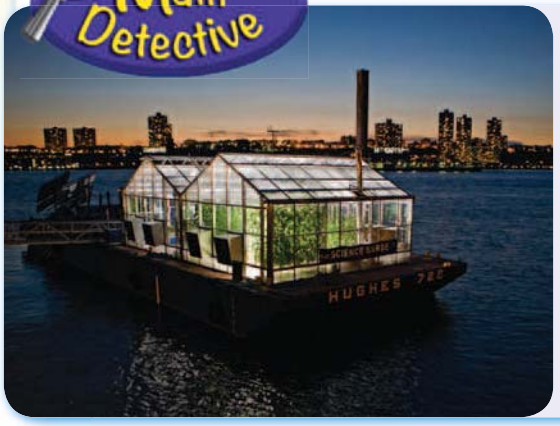
5. three tenths _____

6. six tenths _____

7. eight tenths _____

8. nine tenths _____

Math Detective



The Hudson River Science Barge, docked near New York City, provides a demonstration of how renewable energy can be used to produce food for large cities. Vegetables grown on the barge require _____ of the water needed by field crops. Be a Math Detective. Use these clues to find the fraction and decimal for the missing amount.

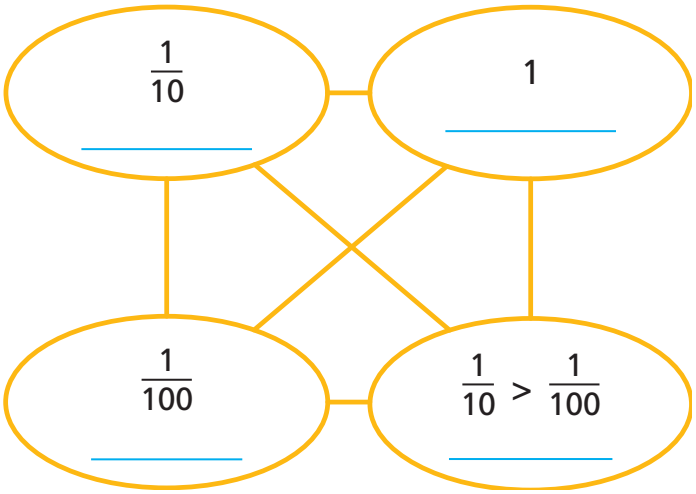
- The number is less than one and has two decimal places.
- The digit in the hundredths place has a value of $\frac{5}{100}$.
- The digit in the tenths place has a value of $\frac{2}{10}$.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (b) ©Tyrone Turner/National Geographic Society/Corbis

Vocabulary Builder

Visualize It

Complete the Semantic Map by using words with a ✓.



Review Words

- ✓ compare
- equivalent fractions
- fraction
- place value
- ✓ whole

Preview Words

- decimal
- decimal point
- equivalent decimals
- ✓ hundredth
- ✓ tenth

Understand Vocabulary

Draw a line to match each word with its definition.

Word	Definition
1. decimal	• Two or more decimals that name the same amount
2. decimal point	• One part out of one hundred equal parts
3. tenth	• A number with one or more digits to the right of the decimal point
4. hundredth	• One part out of ten equal parts
5. equivalent decimals	• A symbol used to separate dollars from cents in money amounts and to separate the ones and the tenths places in decimals

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

GO DIGITAL • Interactive Student Edition • Multimedia eGlossary

Name _____

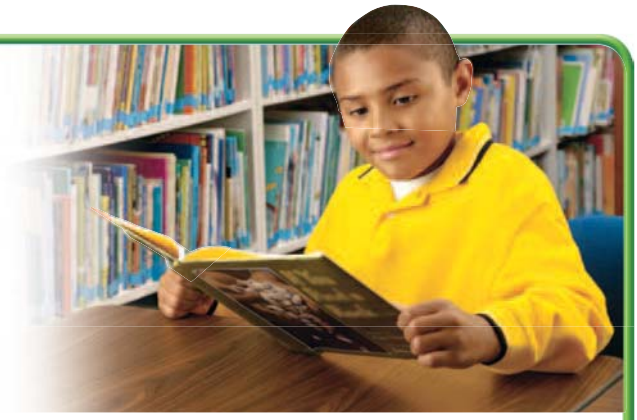
Relate Tenths and Decimals

Essential Question How can you record tenths as fractions and decimals?

Number and Operations—Fractions—4.NF.6

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.2, MP.3, MP.4

Unlock the Problem



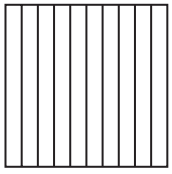
Ty is reading a book about metamorphic rocks. He has read $\frac{7}{10}$ of the book. What decimal describes the part of the book Ty has read?

A **decimal** is a number with one or more digits to the right of the **decimal point**. You can write tenths and hundredths as fractions or decimals.

One Way Use a model and a place-value chart.

Fraction

Shade $\frac{7}{10}$ of the model.



Think: The model is divided into 10 equal parts. Each part represents one **tenth**.

Write: _____

Read: seven tenths

Decimal

$\frac{7}{10}$ is 7 tenths.

Ones	.	Tenths	Hundredths
	.		

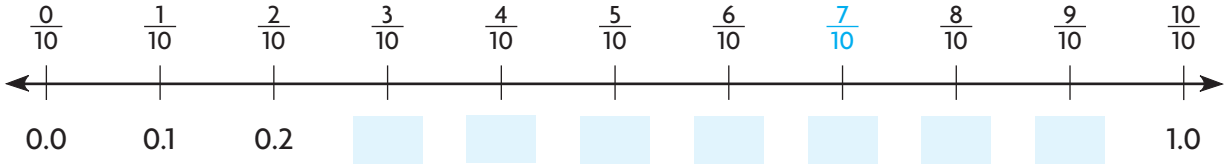
↑ decimal point

Write: _____

Read: _____

Another Way Use a number line.

Label the number line with decimals that are equivalent to the fractions. Locate the point $\frac{7}{10}$.



_____ names the same amount as $\frac{7}{10}$.

So, Ty read 0.7 of the book.

Math Talk

Mathematical Practices

Explain how the size of one whole is related to the size of one tenth.

- How can you write 0.1 as a fraction? Explain.

_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

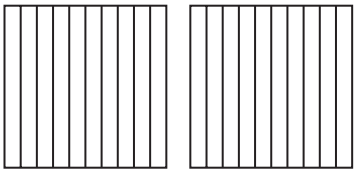
Tara rode her bicycle $1\frac{6}{10}$ miles. What decimal describes how far she rode her bicycle?

You have already written a fraction as a decimal. You can also write a mixed number as a decimal.

One Way Use a model and a place-value chart.

Fraction

Shade $1\frac{6}{10}$ of the model.



Write: _____

Read: one and six tenths

Decimal

$1\frac{6}{10}$ is 1 whole and 6 tenths.

Think: Use the ones place to record wholes.

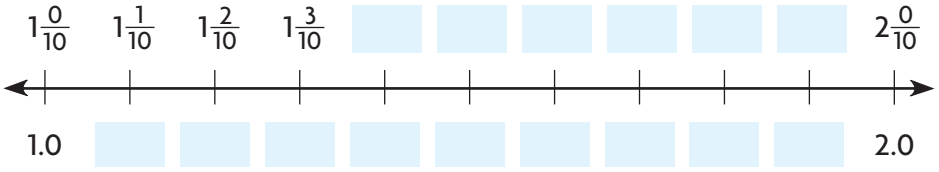
Ones	.	Tenths	Hundredths
	.		

Write: _____

Read: _____

Another Way Use a number line.

Label the number line with equivalent mixed numbers and decimals. Locate the point $1\frac{6}{10}$.

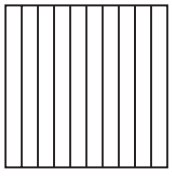


_____ names the same amount as $1\frac{6}{10}$.

So, Tara rode her bicycle _____ miles.

Try This! Write 1 as a fraction and as a decimal.

Shade the model to show 1.



Fraction: _____

Think: 1 is 1 whole and 0 tenths.

Ones	.	Tenths	Hundredths
	.		

Decimal: _____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (t) ©SW Productions/Getty Images

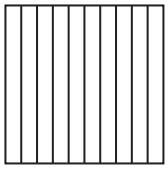
Name _____

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

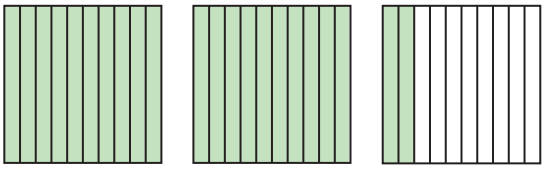
1. Write five tenths as a fraction and as a decimal.

Fraction: _____ Decimal: _____

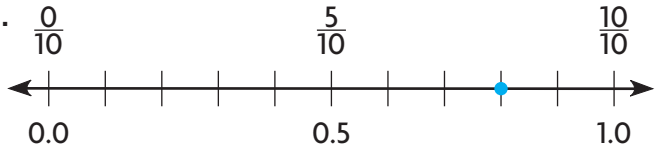


Ones	.	Tenths	Hundredths
	.		

Write the fraction or mixed number and the decimal shown by the model.

2. 

_____ _____

3. 

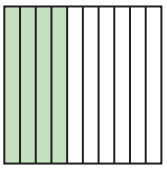
_____ _____

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

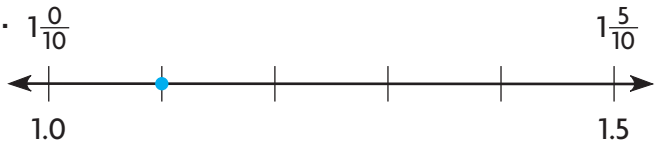
How can you write $1\frac{3}{10}$ as a decimal? **Explain.**

On Your Own

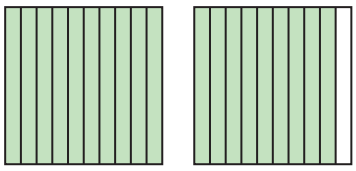
Write the fraction or mixed number and the decimal shown by the model.

4. 

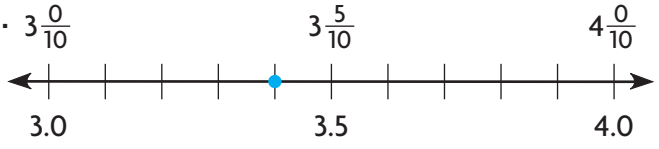
_____ _____

5. 

_____ _____

6. 

_____ _____

7. 

_____ _____

Practice: Copy and Solve **Write the fraction or mixed number as a decimal.**

8. $5\frac{9}{10}$

9. $\frac{1}{10}$

10. $\frac{7}{10}$

11. $8\frac{9}{10}$

12. $\frac{6}{10}$

13. $6\frac{3}{10}$

14. $\frac{5}{10}$

15. $9\frac{7}{10}$

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Problem Solving • Applications

Use the table for 16–19.

Ramon's Rock Collection

Name	Type
Basalt	Igneous
Rhyolite	Igneous
Granite	Igneous
Peridotite	Igneous
Scoria	Igneous
Shale	Sedimentary
Limestone	Sedimentary
Sandstone	Sedimentary
Mica	Metamorphic
Slate	Metamorphic

▲ Granite– Igneous

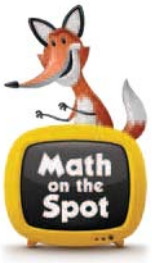
▲ Mica–Metamorphic

▲ Sandstone– Sedimentary

16. What part of the rocks listed in the table are igneous? Write your answer as a decimal.

17. Sedimentary rocks make up what part of Ramon's collection? Write your answer as a fraction and in word form.

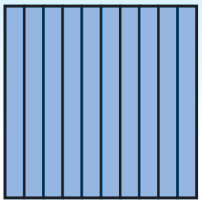
18. THINK SMARTER What part of the rocks listed in the table are metamorphic? Write your answer as a fraction and as a decimal.

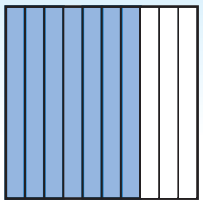


19. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 5 **Communicate** Niki wrote the following sentence in her report: "Metamorphic rocks make up 2.0 of Ramon's rock collection." Describe her error.

20. GO DEEPER Josh paid for three books with two $20 bills. He received $1 in change. Each book was the same price. How much did each book cost?

21. THINK SMARTER Select a number shown by the model. Mark all that apply.





$1\frac{7}{10}$	$\frac{70}{10}$	1.7
7	0.7	$\frac{17}{10}$

FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Relate Hundredths and Decimals

Essential Question How can you record hundredths as fractions and decimals?

Number and Operations—Fractions—4.NF.6

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.4, MP.6, MP.7

Unlock the Problem

In the 2008 Summer Olympic Games, the winning time in the men's 100-meter butterfly race was only $\frac{1}{100}$ second faster than the second-place time. What decimal represents this fraction of a second?

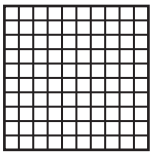
- Circle the numbers you need to use.

You can write hundredths as fractions or decimals.

One Way Use a model and a place-value chart.

Fraction

Shade $\frac{1}{100}$ of the model.



Think: The model is divided into 100 equal parts. Each part represents one **hundredth**.

Write: _____

Read: one hundredth

Decimal

Complete the place-value chart. $\frac{1}{100}$ is 1 hundredth.

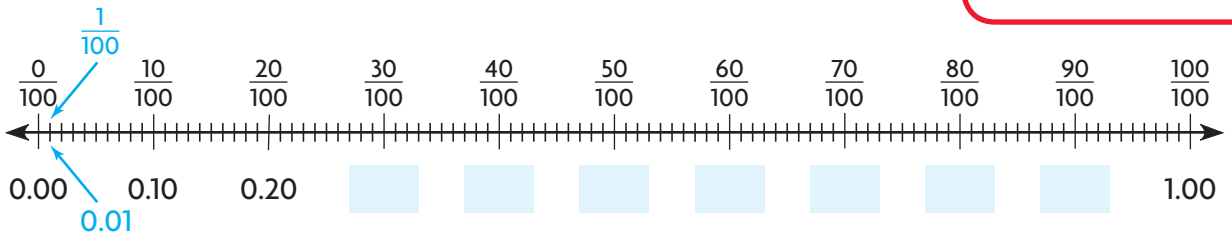
Ones	.	Tenths	Hundredths
0	.	0	1

Write: _____

Read: one hundredth

Another Way Use a number line.

Label the number line with equivalent decimals.
Locate the point $\frac{1}{100}$.



_____ names the same amount as $\frac{1}{100}$.

So, the winning time was _____ second faster.

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Explain how the size of one tenth is related to the size of one hundredth.

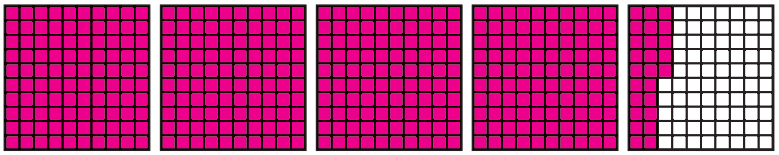
© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (tr) ©Corbis

Alicia won her 400-meter freestyle race by $4\frac{25}{100}$ seconds. How can you write this mixed number as a decimal?

One Way Use a model and a place-value chart.

Mixed Number

Shade the model to show $4\frac{25}{100}$.



Write: _____

Read: four and twenty-five hundredths

Decimal

Complete the place-value chart.

Think: Look at the model above. $4\frac{25}{100}$ is 4 wholes and 2 tenths 5 hundredths.

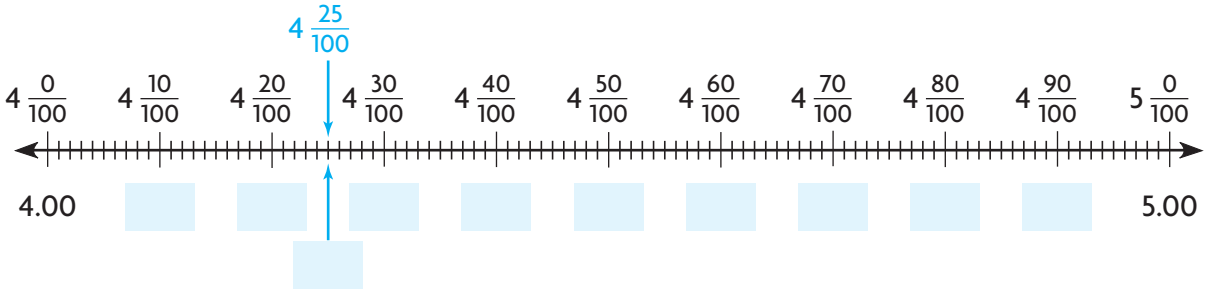
Ones	.	Tenths	Hundredths
	.		

Write: _____

Read: _____

Another Way Use a number line.

Label the number line with equivalent mixed numbers and decimals. Locate the point $4\frac{25}{100}$.



_____ names the same amount as $4\frac{25}{100}$.

So, Alicia won her race by _____ seconds.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (tr) ©Radius Images/Alamy Images

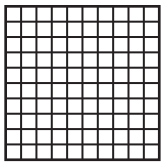
Name _____

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

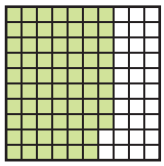
1. Shade the model to show $\frac{31}{100}$.

Write the amount as a decimal. _____

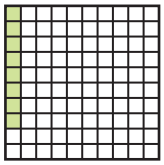


Ones	.	Tenths	Hundredths
	.		

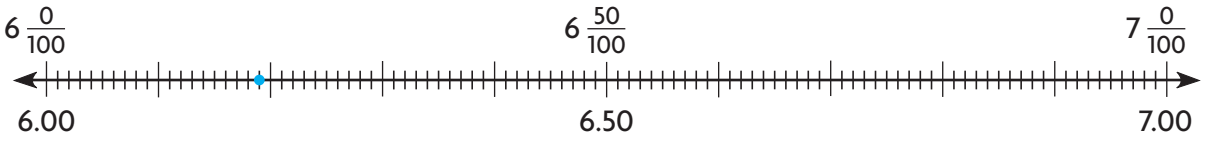
Write the fraction or mixed number and the decimal shown by the model.

2. 

_____ _____

3. 

_____ _____

4. 

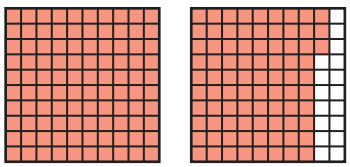
_____ _____

Math Talk — **Mathematical Practices**

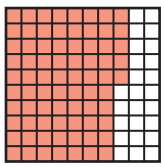
Are 0.5 and 0.50 equivalent? **Explain**.

On Your Own

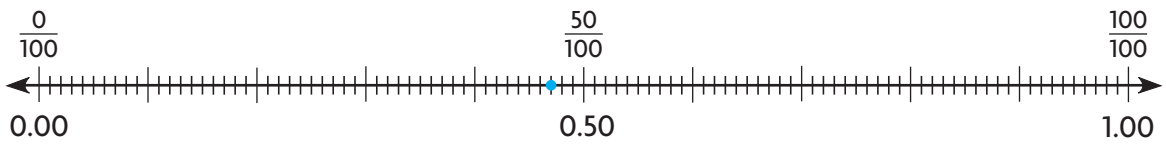
Write the fraction or mixed number and the decimal shown by the model.

5. 

_____ _____

6. 

_____ _____

7. 

_____ _____

Practice: Copy and Solve **Write the fraction or mixed number as a decimal.**

8. $\frac{9}{100}$

9. $4\frac{55}{100}$

10. $\frac{10}{100}$

11. $9\frac{33}{100}$

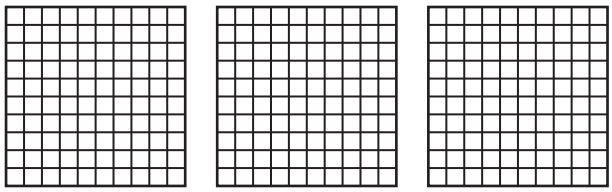
12. $\frac{92}{100}$

13. $14\frac{16}{100}$

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

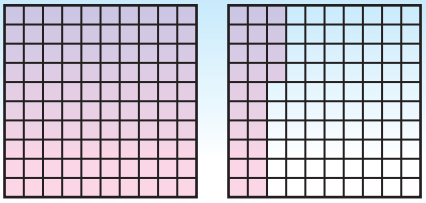
Problem Solving • Applications

14. THINK SMARTER Shade the grids to show three different ways to represent $\frac{16}{100}$ using models.



15. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 1 **Describe Relationships**
Describe how one whole, one tenth, and one hundredth are related.

16. THINK SMARTER Shade the model to show $1\frac{24}{100}$. Then write the mixed number in decimal form.



Sense or Nonsense?

17. GO DEEPER The Memorial Library is 0.3 mile from school. Whose statement makes sense? Whose statement is nonsense? Explain your reasoning.

Gabe said he was going to walk 3 tenths mile to the Memorial Library after school.

Tara said she was going to walk 3 miles to the Memorial Library after school.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Equivalent Fractions and Decimals

Essential Question How can you record tenths and hundredths as fractions and decimals?

Number and Operations—Fractions—4.NF.5 *Also 4.NF.6*

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.2, MP.4, MP.6, MP.8

Unlock the Problem

Real World

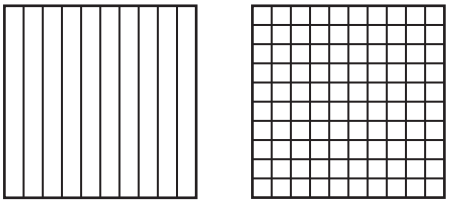
Daniel spent a day hiking through a wildlife preserve. During the first hour of the hike, he drank $\frac{6}{10}$ liter of water. How many hundredths of a liter did he drink?

- Underline what you need to find.
- How can you represent hundredths?

_____

One Way Write $\frac{6}{10}$ as an equivalent fraction with a denominator of 100.

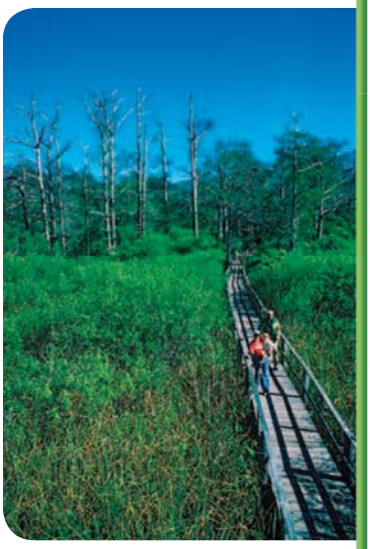
MODEL



$\frac{6}{10} = \frac{\square}{100}$

RECORD

$\frac{6}{10} = \frac{6 \times \square}{10 \times \square} = \frac{\square}{100}$



Another Way Write $\frac{6}{10}$ as a decimal.

Think: 6 tenths is the same as 6 tenths 0 hundredths.

Ones	.	Tenths	Hundredths

So, Daniel drank _____, or _____ liter of water.

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Explain how you can write 0.2 as hundredths.

- Explain why 6 tenths is equivalent to 60 hundredths.

_____

_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (cr) ©Bill Brooks/Alamy

Jasmine collected 0.30 liter of water in a jar during a rainstorm. How many tenths of a liter did she collect?

Equivalent decimals are decimals that name the same amount. You can write 0.30 as a decimal that names tenths.

One Way Write 0.30 as an equivalent decimal.

Show 0.30 in the place-value chart.

Ones	.	Tenths	Hundredths

Think: There are no hundredths.

0.30 is equivalent to _____ tenths.

Write 0.30 as _____.

Another Way Write 0.30 as a fraction with a denominator of 10.

STEP 1 Write 0.30 as a fraction.

0.30 is _____ hundredths.

30 hundredths written as a fraction is _____.

STEP 2 Write $\frac{30}{100}$ as an equivalent fraction with a denominator of 10.

Think: 10 is a common factor of the numerator and the denominator.

$$\frac{30}{100} = \frac{30 \div \square}{100 \div \square} = \frac{\square}{10}$$

So, Jasmine collected _____, or _____ liter of water.

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

1. Write $\frac{4}{10}$ as hundredths.

Write $\frac{4}{10}$ as an equivalent fraction.

$$\frac{4}{10} = \frac{4 \times \square}{10 \times \square} = \frac{\square}{100}$$

Fraction: _____

Write $\frac{4}{10}$ as a decimal.

Ones	.	Tenths	Hundredths
	.		

Decimal: _____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (t) ©Steve Satushek/Getty Images

Name _____

Write the number as hundredths in fraction form and decimal form.

2. $\frac{7}{10}$

3. 0.5

4. $\frac{3}{10}$

Write the number as tenths in fraction form and decimal form.

5. 0.40

6. $\frac{80}{100}$

7. $\frac{20}{100}$

On Your Own

Practice: Copy and Solve **Write the number as hundredths in fraction form and decimal form.**

8. $\frac{8}{10}$

9. $\frac{2}{10}$

10. 0.1

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Can you write 0.25 as tenths? Explain.

Practice: Copy and Solve **Write the number as tenths in fraction form and decimal form.**

11. $\frac{60}{100}$

12. $\frac{90}{100}$

13. 0.70

THINK SMARTER **Write the number as an equivalent mixed number with hundredths.**

14. $1\frac{4}{10}$

15. $3\frac{5}{10}$

16. $2\frac{9}{10}$

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Problem Solving • Applications

17. THINK SMARTER Carter says that 0.08 is equivalent to $\frac{8}{10}$. Describe and correct Carter's error.

18. THINK SMARTER For numbers 18a–18e, choose True or False for the statement.

18a. 0.6 is equivalent to $\frac{6}{100}$. ○ True ○ False

18b. $\frac{3}{10}$ is equivalent to 0.30. ○ True ○ False

18c. $\frac{40}{100}$ is equivalent to $\frac{4}{10}$. ○ True ○ False

18d. 0.40 is equivalent to $\frac{4}{100}$. ○ True ○ False

18e. 0.5 is equivalent to 0.50. ○ True ○ False

Connect to Science

Inland Water

How many lakes and rivers does your state have? The U.S. Geological Survey defines inland water as water that is surrounded by land. The Atlantic Ocean, the Pacific Ocean, and the Great Lakes are not considered inland water.

19. WRITE Math Just over $\frac{2}{100}$ of the entire United States is inland water. Write $\frac{2}{100}$ as a decimal.

20. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 6 Can you write 0.02 as tenths? **Explain.**

21. About 0.17 of the area of Rhode Island is inland water. Write 0.17 as a fraction.

22. GO DEEPER Louisiana's lakes and rivers cover about $\frac{1}{10}$ of the state. Write $\frac{1}{10}$ as hundredths in words, fraction form, and decimal form.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (cr) ©Gene Ahrens/Alamy

FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Relate Fractions, Decimals, and Money

Essential Question How can you relate fractions, decimals, and money?

Number and Operations—Fractions—4.NF.6

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.2, MP.4, MP.6

Unlock the Problem

Real World

Together, Julie and Sarah have $1.00 in quarters. They want to share the quarters equally. How many quarters should each girl get? How much money is this?

Remember

1 dollar = 100 cents
1 quarter = 25 cents
1 dime = 10 cents
1 penny = 1 cent

Use the model to relate money, fractions, and decimals.

4 quarters = 1 dollar = $1.00

$0.25 $0.25 $0.25 $0.25

1 quarter is $\frac{25}{100}$, or $\frac{1}{4}$ of a dollar.

2 quarters are $\frac{50}{100}$, $\frac{2}{4}$, or $\frac{1}{2}$ of a dollar.

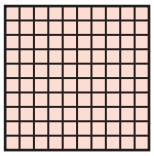
$\frac{1}{2}$ of a dollar = $0.50, or 50 cents.

Circle the number of quarters each girl should get.

So, each girl should get 2 quarters, or $ _____.

Examples Use money to model decimals.

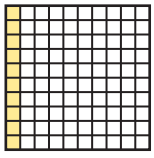
1 dollar



$1.00, or

_____ cents

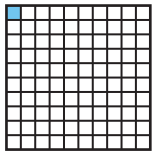
10 dimes = 1 dollar



1 dime = $\frac{1}{10}$, or 0.10 of a dollar

$ _____, or 10 cents

100 pennies = 1 dollar



1 penny = $\frac{1}{100}$, or 0.01 of a dollar

$ _____, or 1 cent

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

If you have 68 pennies, what part of a dollar do you have? **Explain**.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Relate Money and Decimals Think of dollars as ones, dimes as tenths, and pennies as hundredths.

$1.56

Dollars	.	Dimes	Pennies
1	.	5	6

Think: $1.56 = 1 dollar and 56 pennies

There are 100 pennies in 1 dollar.
So, $1.56 = 156 pennies.

1.56 dollars

Ones	.	Tenths	Hundredths
1	.	5	6

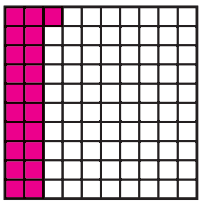
Think: 1.56 = 1 one and 56 hundredths

There are 100 hundredths in 1 one.
So, 1.56 = 156 hundredths.

More Examples

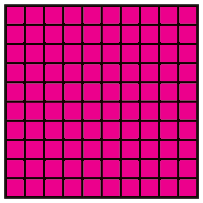
Shade the decimal model to show the money amount. Then write the money amount and a fraction in terms of dollars.

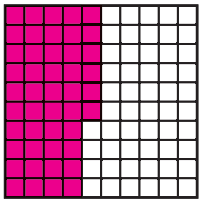
A



_____, or $\frac{21}{100}$ of a dollar

B





$1.46, or $1\frac{\quad}{100}$ dollars

Try This! **Complete the table to show how money, fractions, mixed numbers, and decimals are related.**

$ Bills and Coins	Money Amount	Fraction or Mixed Number	Decimal
	$0.03		0.03
	$0.25	$\frac{25}{100}$, or $\frac{1}{4}$	
2 quarters 1 dime		$\frac{60}{100}$, or $\frac{6}{10}$	
2 $1 bills 5 nickels			

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Would you rather have $0.25 or $\frac{3}{10}$ of a dollar? **Explain.**

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

1. Write the amount of money as a decimal in terms of dollars.

5 pennies = $\frac{5}{100}$ of a dollar = _____ of a dollar.

Write the total money amount. Then write the amount as a fraction or a mixed number and as a decimal in terms of dollars.

2.

_____ _____ _____

3.

_____ _____ _____

Write as a money amount and as a decimal in terms of dollars.

4. $\frac{92}{100}$ _____ _____

5. $\frac{7}{100}$ _____ _____

6. $\frac{16}{100}$ _____ _____

7. $\frac{53}{100}$ _____ _____

Math Talk — **Mathematical Practices**

Explain how \$0.84 and $\frac{84}{100}$ of a dollar are related.

On Your Own

Write the total money amount. Then write the amount as a fraction or a mixed number and as a decimal in terms of dollars.

8.

_____ _____ _____

9.

_____ _____ _____

Write as a money amount and as a decimal in terms of dollars.

10. $\frac{27}{100}$ _____ _____

11. $\frac{4}{100}$ _____ _____

12. $\frac{75}{100}$ _____ _____

13. $\frac{100}{100}$ _____ _____

Write the total money amount. Then write the amount as a fraction and as a decimal in terms of dollars.

14. 1 quarter 6 dimes 8 pennies

_____ _____ _____

15. 3 dimes 5 nickels 20 pennies

_____ _____ _____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 6 **Make Connections** **Algebra** **Complete to tell the value of each digit.**

16. \$1.05 = _____ dollar + _____ pennies, 1.05 = _____ one + _____ hundredths

17. \$5.18 = _____ dollars + _____ dime + _____ pennies

5.18 = _____ ones + _____ tenth + _____ hundredths

Problem Solving • Applications

Real World

Use the table for 18–19.

18. The table shows the coins three students have. Write Nick's total amount as a fraction in terms of dollars.

_____

Pocket Change				
Name	**Quarters**	**Dimes**	**Nickels**	**Pennies**
Kim	1	3	2	3
Tony	0	6	1	6
Nick	2	4	0	2

19. THINK SMARTER Kim spent $\frac{40}{100}$ of a dollar on a snack. Write as a money amount the amount she has left.

_____

20. GO DEEPER Travis has $\frac{1}{2}$ of a dollar. He has at least two different types of coins in his pocket. Draw two possible sets of coins that Travis could have.

21. THINK SMARTER Complete the table.

\$ Bills and Coins	Money Amount	Fraction or Mixed Number	Decimal
6 pennies		$\frac{6}{100}$	0.06
	\$0.50		0.50
		$\frac{70}{100}$ or $\frac{7}{10}$	0.70
3 \$1 bills 9 pennies			3.09

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Problem Solving • Money

Essential Question How can you use the strategy *act it out* to solve problems that use money?

Measurement and Data—4.MD.2

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.1, MP.4, MP.5

Unlock the Problem

Together, Marnie and Serena have $1.20. They want to share the money equally. How much money will each girl get?

Use the graphic organizer to solve the problem.

Read the Problem

What do I need to find?

I need to find the _____

_____

What information do I need to use?

I need to use the total amount, _____, and divide the amount into _____ equal parts.

How will I use the information?

I will use coins to model the _____ and act out the problem.

Solve the Problem

You can make $1.20 with 4 quarters and 2 _____.

Circle the coins to show two sets with equal value.

So, each girl gets _____ quarters and _____ dime. Each girl gets $_____.

- Describe another way you could act out the problem with coins.

_____

_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Try Another Problem

Josh, Tom, and Chuck each have $0.40. How much money do they have together?

Read the Problem	Solve the Problem
What do I need to find?	
What information do I need to use?	
How will I use the information?	

- How can you solve the problem using dimes and nickels?

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

What other strategy might you use to solve the problem? **Explain.**

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

1. Juan has $3.43. He is buying a paint brush that costs $1.21 to paint a model race car. How much will Juan have after he pays for the paint brush?

First, use bills and coins to model $3.43.

Next, you need to subtract. Remove bills and coins that have a value of $1.21. Mark Xs to show what you remove.

Last, count the value of the bills and coins that are left. How much will Juan have left?

_____

2. What if Juan has $3.43, and he wants to buy a paint brush that costs $2.28? How much money will Juan have left then? Explain.

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

3. Sophia has $2.25. She wants to give an equal amount to each of her 3 young cousins. How much will each cousin receive?

_____

Unlock the Problem

- Circle the question.
- Underline the important facts.
- Cross out unneeded information.

WRITE Math
Show Your Work

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

On Your Own

4. Marcus saves $13 each week. In how many weeks will he have saved at least $100?

5. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 1 **Analyze Relationships** Hoshi has $50. Emily has $23 more than Hoshi. Karl has $16 less than Emily. How much money do they have all together?

6. THINK SMARTER Four girls have $5.00 to share equally. How much money will each girl get? Explain.

WRITE Math
Show Your Work

7. GO DEEPER What if four girls want to share $5.52 equally? How much money will each girl get? Explain.

Personal Math Trainer

8. THINK SMARTER + Aimee and three of her friends find three quarters and one nickel on the ground. If Aimee and her friends share the money equally, how much will each person get? Explain how you found your answer.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

FOR MORE PRACTICE:
Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Mid-Chapter Checkpoint

Vocabulary

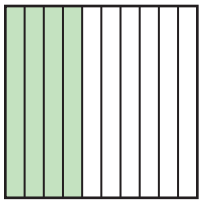
Choose the best term from the box to complete the sentence.

Vocabulary
decimal
decimal point
hundred
hundredth

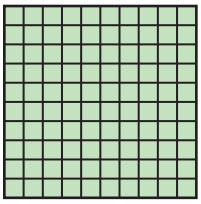
1. A symbol used to separate the ones and the tenths place is called a _____. (p. 359)
2. The number 0.4 is written as a _____. (p. 359)
3. A _____ is one of one hundred equal parts of a whole. (p. 363)

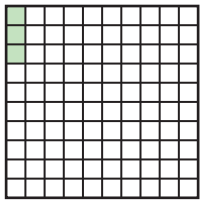
Concepts and Skills

Write the fraction or mixed number and the decimal shown by the model. (4.NF.6)

4. 

_____ _____

5. 



_____ _____

Write the number as hundredths in fraction form and decimal form. (4.NF.5)

6. $\frac{8}{10}$ _____

7. 0.5 _____

8. $\frac{6}{10}$ _____

Write the fraction or mixed number as a money amount, and as a decimal in terms of dollars. (4.NF.6)

9. $\frac{65}{100}$ _____

10. $1\frac{48}{100}$ _____

11. $\frac{4}{100}$ _____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

12. Ken's turtle competed in a 0.50-meter race. His turtle had traveled $\frac{49}{100}$ meter when the winning turtle crossed the finish line. What is $\frac{49}{100}$ written as a decimal? (4.NF.6)

13. Alex lives eight tenths of a mile from Sarah. What is eight tenths written as a decimal? (4.NF.6)

14. What fraction, in hundredths, is equivalent to $\frac{1}{10}$? (4.NF.5)

15. Elaine found the following in her pocket. How much money was in her pocket? (4.NF.6)

16. Three girls share $0.60. Each girl gets the same amount. How much money does each girl get? (4.MD.2)

17. The deli scale weighs meat and cheese in hundredths of a pound. Sam put $\frac{5}{10}$ pound of pepperoni on the deli scale. What weight does the deli scale show? (4.NF.5)

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Add Fractional Parts of 10 and 100

Essential Question How can you add fractions when the denominators are 10 or 100?

Number and Operations—Fractions—4.NF.5 *Also 4.MD.2*

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.2, MP.6, MP.7, MP.8

Unlock the Problem

The fourth grade classes are painting designs on tile squares to make a mural. Mrs. Kirk's class painted $\frac{3}{10}$ of the mural. Mr. Becker's class painted $\frac{21}{100}$ of the mural. What part of the mural is painted?

You know how to add fractions with parts that are the same size. You can use equivalent fractions to add fractions with parts that are not the same size.

Example 1

Find $\frac{3}{10} + \frac{21}{100}$.

STEP 1 Write $\frac{3}{10}$ and $\frac{21}{100}$ as a pair of fractions with a common denominator.

Think: 100 is a multiple of 10. Use 100 as the common denominator.

$$\frac{3}{10} = \frac{3 \times \square}{10 \times \square} = \frac{\square}{100}$$

Think: $\frac{21}{100}$ already has 100 in the denominator.

So, $\frac{\square}{100}$ of the mural is painted.

STEP 2 Add.

Think: Write $\frac{3}{10} + \frac{21}{100}$ using fractions with a common denominator.

$$\frac{30}{100} + \frac{21}{100} = \frac{\square}{100}$$

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

When adding tenths and hundredths, can you always use 100 as a common denominator? **Explain.**

Try This!

Find $\frac{4}{100} + \frac{1}{10}$.

A Write $\frac{1}{10}$ as $\frac{10}{100}$.

$$\frac{1}{10} = \frac{1 \times \square}{10 \times \square} = \frac{\square}{100}$$

B Add.

$$\frac{\square}{100} + \frac{10}{100} = \frac{\square}{100}$$

So, $\frac{4}{100} + \frac{10}{100} = \frac{14}{100}$

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (t) ©eye35.com/Alamy Images

Example 2 Add decimals.

Sean lives 0.5 mile from the store. The store is 0.25 mile from his grandmother's house. Sean is going to walk to the store and then to his grandmother's house. How far will he walk?

Find 0.5 + 0.25.

STEP 1 Write 0.5 + 0.25 as a sum of fractions.

Think: 0.5 is 5 tenths. **Think:** 0.25 is 25 hundredths.

$0.5 = \frac{\square}{\square}$ $0.25 = \frac{\square}{\square}$

Write 0.5 + 0.25 as $\frac{\square}{\square} + \frac{\square}{\square}$

STEP 2 Write $\frac{5}{10} + \frac{25}{100}$ as a sum of fractions with a common denominator.

Think: Use 100 as a common denominator. Rename $\frac{5}{10}$.

$$\frac{5}{10} = \frac{5 \times \square}{10 \times \square} = \frac{\square}{100}$$

Write $\frac{5}{10} + \frac{25}{100}$ as $\frac{\square}{\square} + \frac{\square}{\square}$.

STEP 3 Add.

$$\frac{50}{100} + \frac{25}{100} = \frac{\square}{\square}$$

STEP 4 Write the sum as a decimal.

$$\frac{75}{100} = ____$$

So, Sean will walk _____ mile.

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Explain why you can think of \$0.25 as either $\frac{1}{4}$ dollar or $\frac{25}{100}$ dollar.

Try This! **Find \$0.25 + \$0.40.**

\$0.25 + \$0.40 = _____

Remember

A money amount less than a dollar can be written as a fraction of a dollar.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

1. Find $\frac{7}{10} + \frac{5}{100}$.

Think: Write the addends as fractions with a common denominator.

$\frac{\square}{100} + \frac{\square}{100} = \frac{\square}{\square}$

Find the sum.

2. $\frac{1}{10} + \frac{11}{100} =$ _____

3. $\frac{36}{100} + \frac{5}{10} =$ _____

4. $\$0.16 + \$0.45 = \$$_____

5. $\$0.08 + \$0.88 = \$$_____

On Your Own

6. $\frac{6}{10} + \frac{25}{100} =$ _____

7. $\frac{7}{10} + \frac{7}{100} =$ _____

8. $\frac{19}{100} + \frac{4}{10} =$ _____

9. $\frac{3}{100} + \frac{9}{10} =$ _____

10. $\$0.55 + \$0.23 = \$$_____

11. $\$0.19 + \$0.13 = \$$_____

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 2 **Reason Quantitatively** **Algebra** Write the number that makes the equation true.

12. $\frac{20}{100} + \frac{\square}{10} = \frac{60}{100}$

13. $\frac{2}{10} + \frac{\square}{100} = \frac{90}{100}$

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Problem Solving • Applications

Use the table for 14–17.

Paving Stone Center	
Style	**Length (in meters)**
Rustic	$\frac{15}{100}$
Teakwood	$\frac{3}{10}$
Buckskin	$\frac{41}{100}$
Rainbow	$\frac{6}{10}$
Rose	$\frac{8}{100}$

14. THINK SMARTER Dean selects Teakwood stones and Buckskin stones to pave a path in front of his house. How many meters long will each set of one Teakwood stone and one Buckskin stone be?

15. The backyard patio at Nona's house is made from a repeating pattern of one Rose stone and one Rainbow stone. How many meters long is each pair of stones?

16. GO DEEPER For a stone path, Emily likes the look of a Rustic stone, then a Rainbow stone, and then another Rustic stone. How long will the three stones in a row be? Explain.

17. WRITE *Math* Which two stones can you place end-to-end to get a length of 0.38 meters? Explain how you found your answer.

18. THINK SMARTER Christelle is making a dollhouse. The dollhouse is $\frac{6}{10}$ meter high without the roof. The roof is $\frac{15}{100}$ meter high. What is the height of the dollhouse with the roof? Choose a number from each column to complete an equation to solve.

$\frac{6}{10} + \frac{15}{100} =$ [$\frac{6}{100}$ / $\frac{60}{100}$ / $\frac{61}{100}$] + [$\frac{15}{10}$ / $\frac{5}{100}$ / $\frac{15}{100}$] = [$\frac{65}{100}$ / $\frac{7}{10}$ / $\frac{75}{100}$] meter high.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Compare Decimals

Essential Question How can you compare decimals?

Number and Operations—Fractions—4.NF.7

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.2, MP.4, MP.6

Unlock the Problem

Real World

The city park covers 0.64 square mile. About 0.18 of the park is covered by water, and about 0.2 of the park is covered by paved walkways. Is more of the park covered by water or paved walkways?

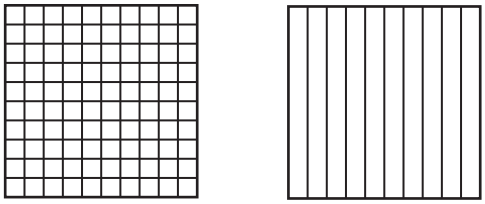
- Cross out unnecessary information.
- Circle numbers you will use.
- What do you need to find?

_____

_____

One Way Use a model.

Shade 0.18. Shade 0.2.



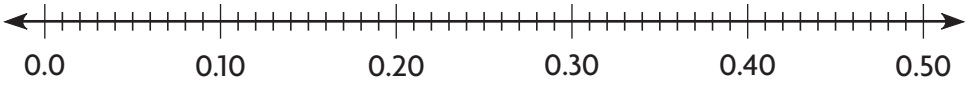
0.18 ◯ 0.2

Other Ways

A Use a number line.

Locate 0.18 and 0.2 on a number line.

Think: 2 tenths is equivalent to 20 hundredths.



_____ is closer to 0, so 0.18 ◯ 0.2.

B Compare equal-size parts.

- 0.18 is _____ hundredths.
- 0.2 is 2 tenths, which is equivalent to _____ hundredths.

18 hundredths ◯ 20 hundredths, so 0.18 ◯ 0.2.

So, more of the park is covered by _____.

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

How does the number of tenths in 0.18 compare to the number of tenths in 0.2? **Explain**.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

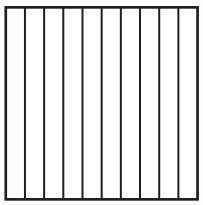
Place Value You can compare numbers written as decimals by using place value. Comparing decimals is like comparing whole numbers. Always compare the digits in the greatest place-value position first.

Example Use place value.

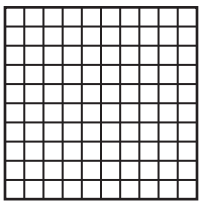
Tim has 0.5 dollar, and Sienna has 0.05 dollar. Who has more money?

MODEL

Tim



Sienna



So, _____ has more money.

RECORD

Ones	.	Tenths	Hundredths
	.		
	.		

← Tim

← Sienna

Think: The digits in the ones place are the same. Compare the digits in the tenths place.

5 tenths ◯ 0 tenths, so 0.5 ◯ 0.05.

- Compare the size of 1 tenth to the size of 1 hundredth. How could this help you compare 0.5 and 0.05? Explain.

_____

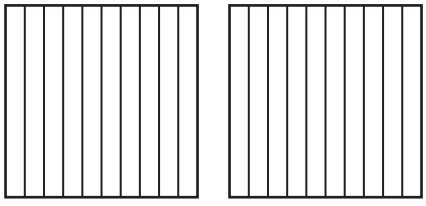
_____

_____

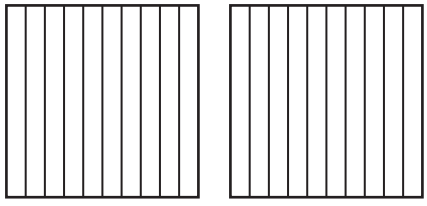
Try This! **Compare 1.3 and 0.6. Write <, >, or =.**

1.3 ◯ 0.6

Shade to model 1.3.



Shade to model 0.6.



Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Explain how you could use place value to compare 1.3 and 0.6.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

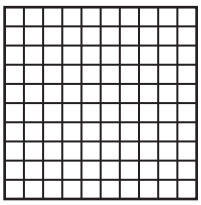
Name _____

Share and Show

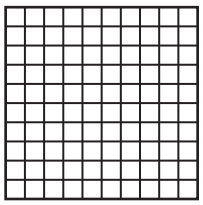
MATH BOARD

1. Compare 0.39 and 0.42. Write <, >, or =. Shade the model to help.

0.39 ◯ 0.42



0.39



0.42

Compare. Write <, >, or =.

2. 0.26 ◯ 0.23

Ones	.	Tenths	Hundredths
	.		
	.		

3. 0.7 ◯ 0.54

Ones	.	Tenths	Hundredths
	.		
	.		

4. 1.15 ◯ 1.3

Ones	.	Tenths	Hundredths
	.		
	.		

5. 4.5 ◯ 2.89

Ones	.	Tenths	Hundredths
	.		
	.		

Math Talk — **Mathematical Practices**

Can you compare 0.39 and 0.42 by comparing only the tenths? **Explain.**

On Your Own

Compare. Write <, >, or =.

6. 0.9 ◯ 0.81

7. 1.06 ◯ 0.6

8. 0.25 ◯ 0.3

9. 2.61 ◯ 3.29

10. 0.38 ◯ 0.83

11. 1.9 ◯ 0.99

12. 1.11 ◯ 1.41

13. 0.8 ◯ 0.80

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 2 **Reason Quantitatively** **Compare. Write <, >, or =.**

14. 0.30 ◯ $\frac{3}{10}$

15. $\frac{4}{100}$ ◯ 0.2

16. 0.15 ◯ $\frac{1}{10}$

17. $\frac{1}{8}$ ◯ 0.8

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Unlock the Problem Real World

18. THINK SMARTER Ricardo and Brandon ran a 1500-meter race. Ricardo finished in 4.89 minutes. Brandon finished in 4.83 minutes. What was the time of the runner who finished first?

a. What are you asked to find? _____

b. What do you need to do to find the answer? _____

_____

c. Solve the problem.

d. What was the time of the runner who finished first?

_____

e. Look back. Does your answer make sense? Explain.

_____

_____

_____

_____

19. GO DEEPER The Venus flytrap closes in 0.3 second and the waterwheel plant closes in 0.2 second. What decimal is halfway between 0.2 and 0.3? Explain.

_____

_____

_____

_____

Personal Math Trainer

20. THINK SMARTER + For numbers 20a–20c, select True or False for the inequality.

20a.	$0.5 > 0.53$	○ True	○ False
20b.	$0.35 < 0.37$	○ True	○ False
20c.	$\$1.35 > \$0.35$	○ True	○ False

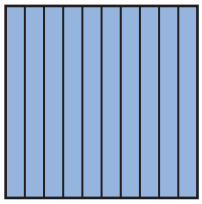
© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

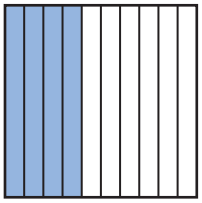
FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Chapter 9 Review/Test

1. Select a number shown by the model. Mark all that apply.





$\frac{14}{10}$	$\frac{40}{10}$	1.4
$1\frac{4}{10}$	14	4.1

2. Rick has one dollar and twenty-seven cents to buy a notebook. Which names this money amount in terms of dollars? Mark all that apply.

- (A) 12.7
- (B) 1.027
- (C) $1.27
- (D) 1.27
- (E) $1\frac{27}{100}$
- (F) $\frac{127}{10}$

3. For numbers 3a–3e, select True or False for the statement.

3a.	0.9 is equivalent to 0.90.	○ True	○ False
3b.	0.20 is equivalent to $\frac{2}{100}$.	○ True	○ False
3c.	$\frac{80}{100}$ is equivalent to $\frac{8}{10}$.	○ True	○ False
3d.	$\frac{6}{10}$ is equivalent to 0.60.	○ True	○ False
3e.	0.3 is equivalent to $\frac{3}{100}$.	○ True	○ False

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

GO DIGITAL Assessment Options
Chapter Test

4. After selling some old books and toys, Gwen and her brother Max had 5 one-dollar bills, 6 quarters, and 8 dimes. They agreed to divide the money equally.

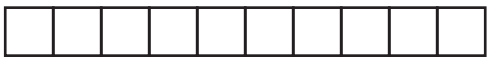
Part A

What is the total amount of money that Gwen and Max earned? Explain.

Part B

Max said that he and Gwen cannot get equal amounts of money because 5 one-dollar bills cannot be divided evenly. Do you agree with Max? Explain.

5. Harrison rode his bike $\frac{6}{10}$ of a mile to the park. Shade the model. Then write the decimal to show how far Harrison rode his bike.



Harrison rode his bike _____ mile to the park.

6. Amaldo spent $\frac{88}{100}$ of a dollar on a souvenir pencil from Zion National Park in Utah. What is $\frac{88}{100}$ written as a decimal in terms of dollars?

7. Tran has $5.82. He is saving for a video game that costs $8.95.

Tran needs _____ more to have enough money for the game.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

8. Cheyenne lives $\frac{7}{10}$ mile from school. A fraction in hundredths equal to $\frac{7}{10}$ is _____.

9. Write a decimal in tenths that is **less** than 2.42 but **greater** than 2.0.

_____

10. Kylee and two of her friends are at a museum. They find two quarters and one dime on the ground.

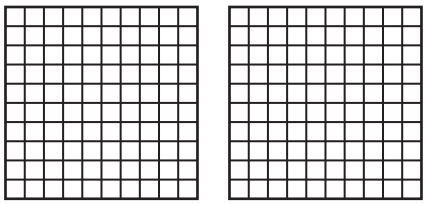
Part A

If Kylee and her friends share the money equally, how much will each person get? Explain how you found your answer.

Part B

Kylee says that each person will receive $\frac{2}{10}$ of the money that was found. Do you agree? Explain.

11. Shade the model to show $1\frac{52}{100}$. Then write the mixed number in decimal form.



© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

12. Henry is making a recipe for biscuits. A recipe calls for $\frac{5}{10}$ kilogram flour and $\frac{9}{100}$ kilogram sugar.

Part A

If Henry measures correctly and combines the two amounts, how much flour and sugar will he have? Show your work.

Part B

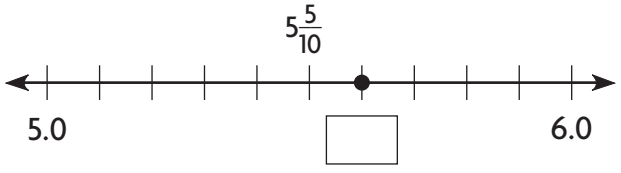
How can you write your answer as a decimal?

13. An orchestra has 100 musicians. $\frac{4}{10}$ of them play string instruments—violin, viola, cello, double bass, guitar, lute, and harp. What decimal is equivalent to $\frac{4}{10}$?

14. Complete the table.

$ Bills and Coins	Money Amount	Fraction or Mixed Number	Decimal
8 pennies		$\frac{8}{100}$	0.08
	$0.50		0.50
		$\frac{90}{100}$ or $\frac{9}{10}$	0.90
4 $1 bills 5 pennies			4.05

15. The point on the number line shows the number of seconds it took an athlete to run the forty-yard dash. Write the decimal that correctly names the point.



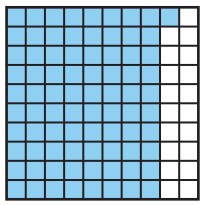
© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

16. Ingrid is making a toy car. The toy car is $\frac{5}{10}$ meter high without the roof. The roof is $\frac{18}{100}$ meter high. What is the height of the toy car with the roof? Choose a number from each column to complete an equation to solve.

$\frac{5}{10} + \frac{18}{100} =$ [$\frac{5}{100}$ / $\frac{15}{100}$ / $\frac{50}{100}$] + [$\frac{18}{100}$ / $\frac{81}{100}$ / $\frac{18}{10}$] = [$\frac{68}{10}$ / $\frac{32}{100}$ / $\frac{68}{100}$] meter high.

17. Callie shaded the model to represent the questions she answered correctly on a test. What decimal represents the part of the model that is shaded?



represents ☐

18. For numbers 18a–18f, select True or False for the inequality.

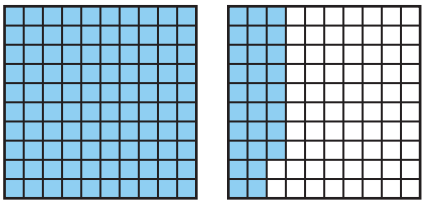
18a.	$0.21 < 0.27$	○ True	○ False
18b.	$0.4 > 0.45$	○ True	○ False
18c.	$\$3.21 > \$0.2$	○ True	○ False
18d.	$1.9 < 1.90$	○ True	○ False
18e.	$0.41 = 0.14$	○ True	○ False
18f.	$6.2 > 6.02$	○ True	○ False

19. Fill in the numbers to find the sum.

$\frac{4}{10} + \frac{\square}{100} = \frac{8}{\square}$

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

20. Steve is measuring the growth of a tree. He drew this model to show the tree's growth in meters. Which fraction, mixed number, or decimal does the model show? Mark all that apply.



(A) 1.28

(B) 12.8

(C) 0.28

(D) $2\frac{8}{100}$

(E) $1\frac{28}{100}$

(F) $1\frac{28}{10}$

21. Luke lives 0.4 kilometer from a skating rink. Mark lives 0.25 kilometer from the skating rink.

Part A

Who lives closer to the skating rink? Explain.

Part B

How can you write each distance as a fraction? Explain.

Part C

Luke is walking to the skating rink to pick up a practice schedule. Then he is walking to Mark's house. Will he walk more than a kilometer or less than a kilometer? Explain.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Critical Area

Geometry, Measurement, and Data

CRITICAL AREA Understanding that geometric figures can be analyzed and classified based on their properties, such as having parallel sides, perpendicular sides, particular angle measures, and symmetry

Landscape architects can help design and plan outdoor spaces such as botanical gardens.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: ©Mark Heywood/Alamy

Project

Landscape Architects

When people who live and work in big cities take breaks, they leave their tall buildings to relax in patches of green. A city garden may be small, but it gives people a chance to enjoy the beauty of nature.

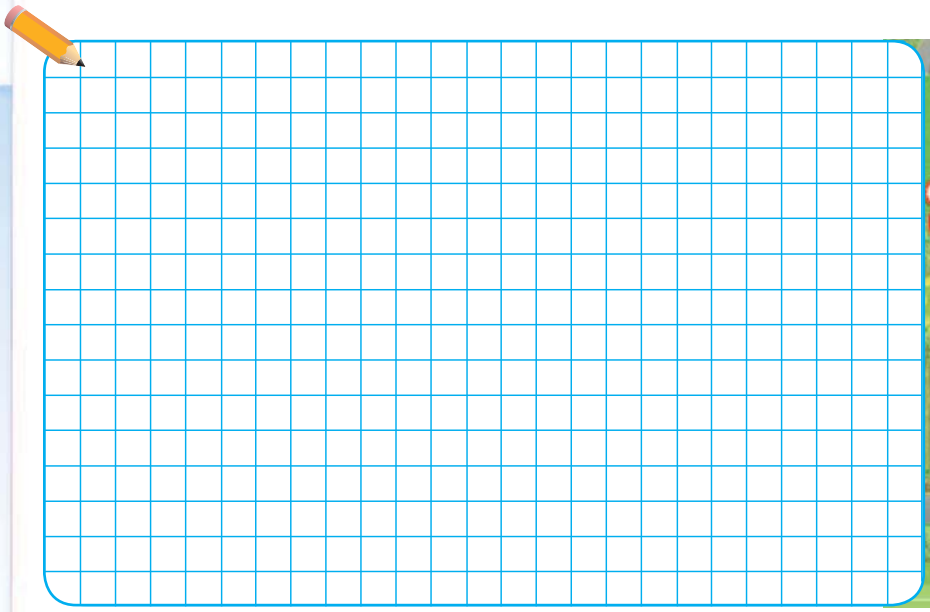
Get Started

Design a garden that covers a whole city block. Decide on features to have in your garden and where they will be located. Mark off parts of your garden for each feature. Then find the number of square units the feature covers and record it on the design. Use the Important Facts to help you.

Important Facts

Features of a City Garden

- Benches
- Flower garden
- Paths
- Shrub garden
- Snack bar
- Spring bulb garden
- Tree garden
- Waterfall and fountain



▲ This map is an example of how a city garden could be laid out.

Completed by _____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Chapter 10

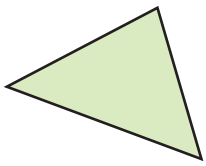
Two-Dimensional Figures

Show What You Know

Check your understanding of important skills.

Name _____

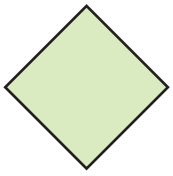
Sides and Vertices Write the number of vertices.

1. 

_____ vertices

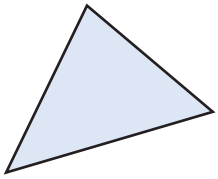
2.

_____ vertices

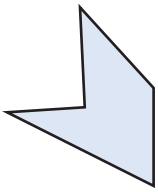
3. 

_____ vertices

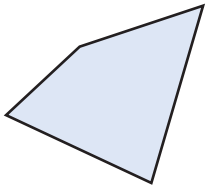
Number of Sides Write the number of sides.

4. 

_____ sides

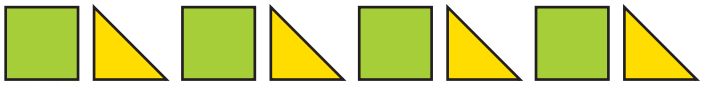
5. 

_____ sides

6. 

_____ sides

Geometric Patterns Draw the next two shapes in the pattern.

7. 

The Isle of Wight Natural History Centre, off the coast of England, has shells of every size, shape, and color. Many shells have symmetry. Be a Math Detective. Investigate this shell. Describe its shape in geometric terms. Then determine whether this shell has line symmetry.

Personal Math Trainer
Online Assessment and Intervention

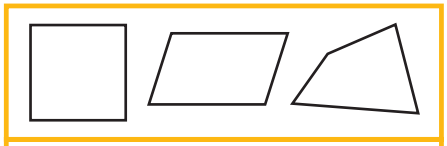
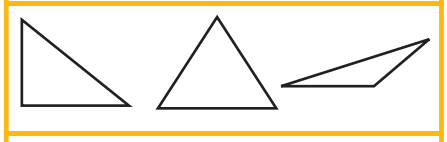
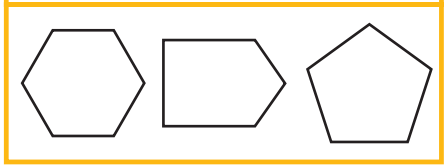
© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (b) ©Siede Preis/Photodisc/Getty Images

Vocabulary Builder

Visualize It

Complete the flow map by using the words with a ✓.

Geometry

What is it?	What are some examples?
_____ →	
_____ →	
_____ →	

Review Words

- ✓ polygon
- ✓ triangle
- ✓ quadrilateral

Preview Words

- acute angle
- acute triangle
- equilateral triangle
- isosceles triangle
- line
- line segment
- line symmetry
- obtuse angle
- obtuse triangle
- parallel lines
- parallelogram
- perpendicular lines
- ray
- right angle
- right triangle
- scalene triangle
- straight angle

Understand Vocabulary

Complete the sentences by using preview words.

1. A shape has _____ if it can be folded about a line so that its two parts match exactly.
2. A figure that has no endpoints is called a _____.
3. A figure that has two endpoints is called a _____.
4. _____ are lines that never cross.
5. When two lines cross to form a square corner, the lines are _____.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

GO DIGITAL • Interactive Student Edition • Multimedia eGlossary

Name _____

Lines, Rays, and Angles

Essential Question How can you identify and draw points, lines, line segments, rays, and angles?

Geometry—4.G.1

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.4, MP.5, MP.6

Unlock the Problem

Everyday things can model geometric figures. For example, the period at the end of this sentence models a point. A solid painted stripe in the middle of a straight road models a line.

Term and Definition	Draw It	Read It	Write It	Example
A **point** is an exact location in space.	A •	point A	point A	
A **line** is a straight path of points that continues without end in both directions.		line BC line CB	$\overleftrightarrow{BC}$ $\overleftrightarrow{CB}$	
A **line segment** is part of a line between two endpoints.		line segment DE line segment ED	$\overline{DE}$ $\overline{ED}$	
A **ray** is a part of a line that has one endpoint and continues without end in one direction.		ray FG	$\overrightarrow{FG}$	

Activity 1 Draw and label $\overline{JK}$.

_____

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Explain how lines, line segments, and rays are related.

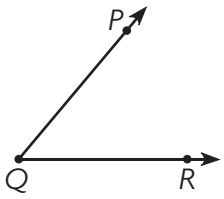
- Is there another way to name $\overline{JK}$? Explain.

_____

_____

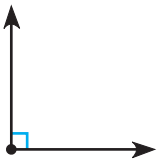
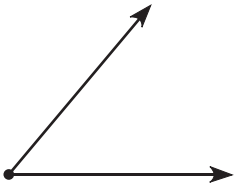
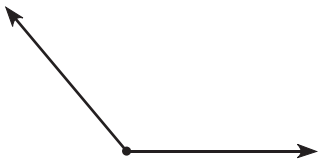
© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (t) ©Houghton Mifflin Harcourt; (tc) ©Photo 24/Getty Images; (b) ©pm/Alamy

Angles

Term and Definition	Draw It	Read It	Write It	Example
An **angle** is formed by two rays or line segments that have the same endpoint. The shared endpoint is called the vertex.		angle *PQR* angle *RQP* angle *Q*	$\angle PQR$ $\angle RQP$ $\angle Q$	

You can name an angle by the vertex. When you name an angle using 3 points, the vertex is always the point in the middle.

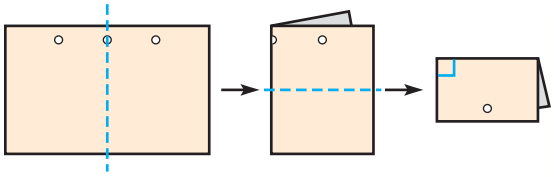
Angles are classified by the size of the opening between the rays.

A **right angle** forms a square corner.	A **straight angle** forms a line.	An **acute angle** is less than a right angle.	An **obtuse angle** is greater than a right angle and less than a straight angle.
			

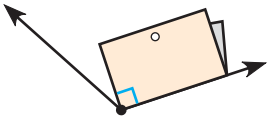
Activity 2 Classify an angle.

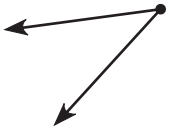
Materials ■ paper

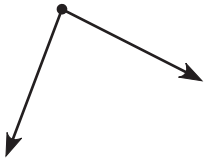
To classify an angle, you can compare it to a right angle.

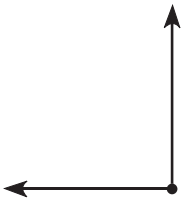


Make a right angle by using a sheet of paper. Fold the paper twice evenly to model a right angle. Use the right angle to classify the angles below. Write *acute*, *obtuse*, *right*, or *straight*.

a. 

b. 

c. 

d. 

_____ _____ _____ _____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company• Image Credits: (t) ©Eric Camden/Houghton Mifflin Harcourt

Name _____

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

1. Draw and label $\overline{AB}$ in the space at the right.

$\overline{AB}$ is a _____.

Draw and label an example of the figure.

2. $\overleftrightarrow{XY}$

3. obtuse $\angle K$

4. right $\angle CDE$

Use Figure *M* for 5 and 6.

5. Name a line segment.

_____

6. Name a right angle.

_____

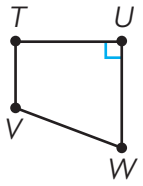


Figure *M*

On Your Own

Draw and label an example of the figure.

7. $\overrightarrow{PQ}$

8. acute $\angle RST$

9. straight $\angle WXZ$

Use Figure *F* for 10–15.

10. Name a ray.

_____

11. Name an obtuse angle.

_____

12. Name a line.

_____

13. Name a line segment.

_____

14. Name a right angle.

_____

15. Name an acute angle.

_____

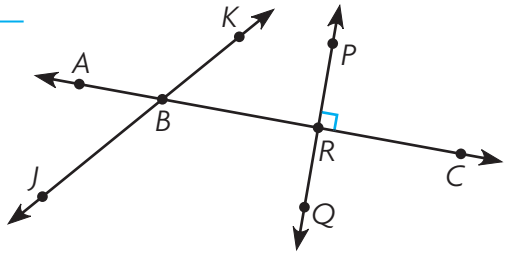
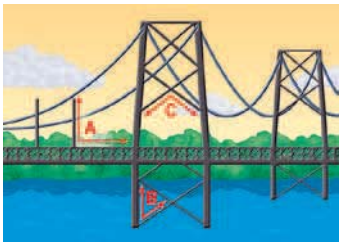


Figure *F*

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Problem Solving • Applications

Use the picture of the bridge for 16 and 17.



16. Classify $\angle A$.

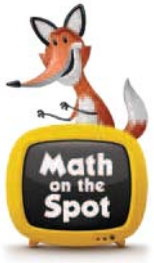
_____

17. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 4 **Use Diagrams** Which angle appears to be obtuse? _____

18. THINK SMARTER How many different angles are in Figure *X*? List them.

_____

_____



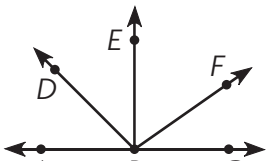
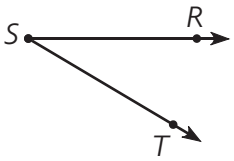


Figure *X*

19. GO DEEPER Vanessa drew the angle at the right and named it $\angle TRS$. Explain why Vanessa's name for the angle is incorrect. Write a correct name for the angle.



_____

_____

20. THINK SMARTER Write the word that describes the part of Figure *A*.

ray | line | line segment | acute angle | right angle

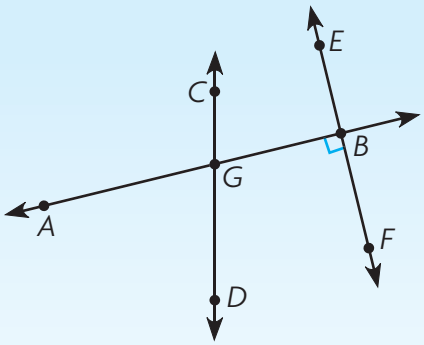


Figure *A*

$\overline{BG}$	
$\overleftrightarrow{CD}$	
$\angle FBG$	
$\overrightarrow{BE}$	
$\angle AGD$	

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Classify Triangles by Angles

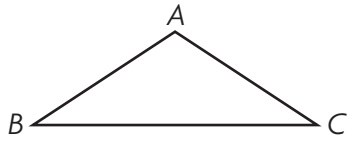
Essential Question How can you classify triangles by the size of their angles?

Geometry—4.G.2
Also 4.G.1

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.3, MP.4, MP.6, MP.7

Unlock the Problem

A triangle is a polygon with three sides and three angles. You can name a triangle by the vertices of its angles.

Triangle	Possible Names	
	△*ABC*	△*ACB*
	△*BCA*	△*BAC*
	△*CAB*	△*CBA*

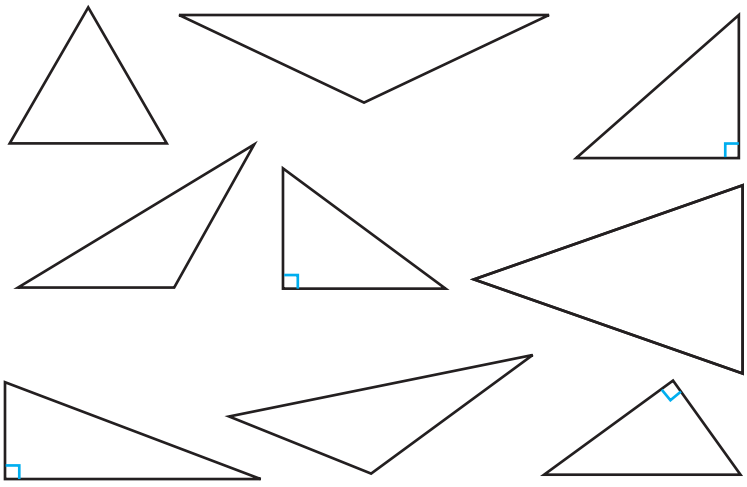
Read Math
When you see "△*ABC*," say "triangle *ABC*."

An angle of a triangle can be right, acute, or obtuse.

Activity 1 Identify right, acute, and obtuse angles in triangles.

Materials ■ color pencils

Use the Triangle Color Guide to color the triangles below.



Triangle Color Guide	
RED	one right angle
BLUE	one obtuse angle
ORANGE	three acute angles

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

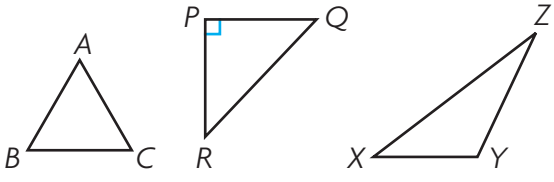
Can a triangle have more than one obtuse angle? **Explain.**

Try This!

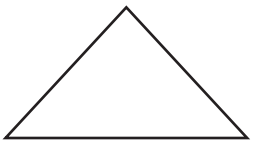
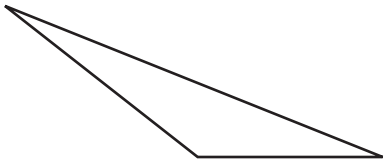
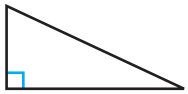
a. Name the triangle with one right angle. _____

b. Name the triangle with one obtuse angle. _____

c. Name the triangle with three acute angles. _____

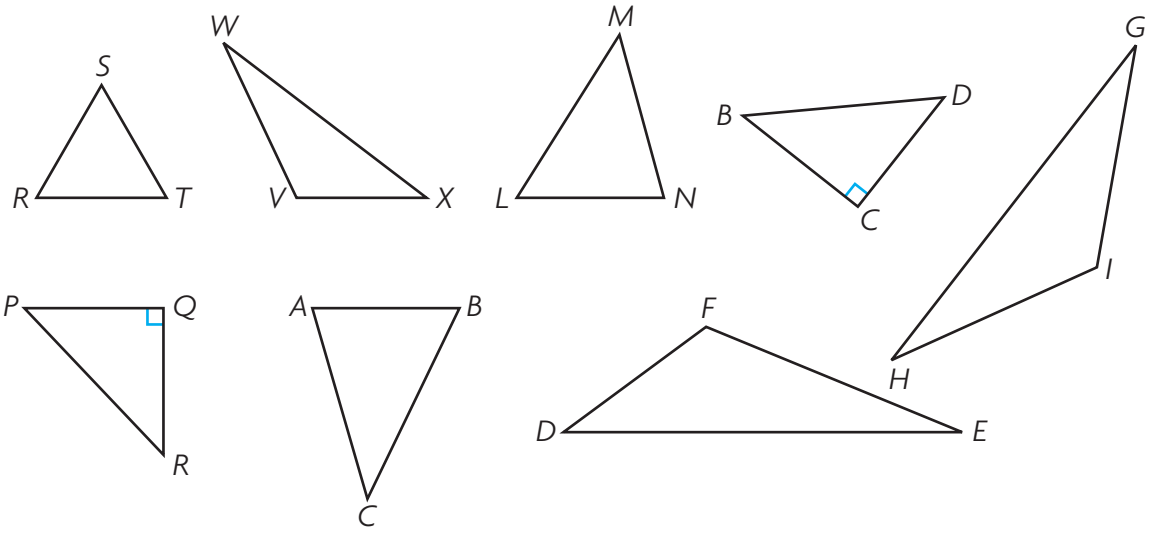


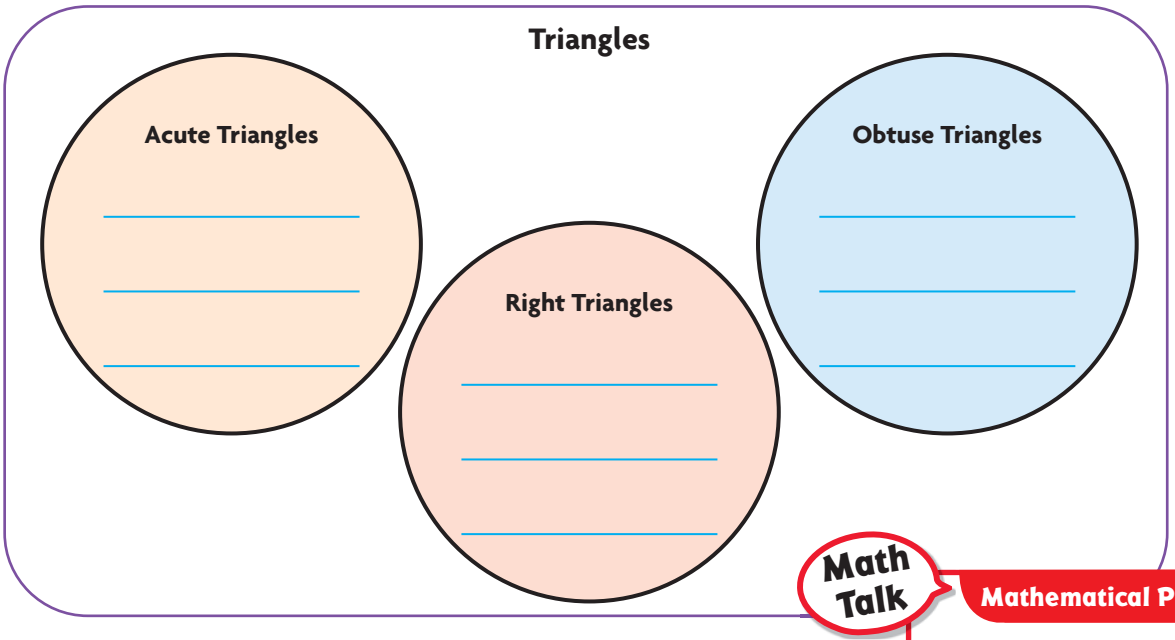
© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

An **acute triangle** is a triangle with three acute angles.	An **obtuse triangle** is a triangle with one obtuse angle.	A **right triangle** is a triangle with one right angle.
		
Acute Triangle	**Obtuse Triangle**	**Right Triangle**

Activity 2 Use a Venn diagram to classify triangles.

Write the names of the triangles in the Venn diagram.





Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Explain why the three circles in this Venn diagram do not overlap.

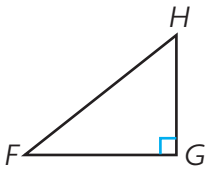
© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

1. Name the triangle. Tell whether each angle is *acute*, *right*, or *obtuse*.



A name for the triangle is _____.

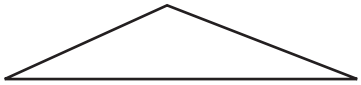
$\angle F$ is _____.

$\angle G$ is _____.

$\angle H$ is _____.

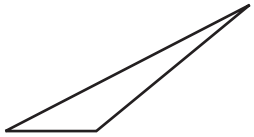
Classify each triangle. Write *acute*, *right*, or *obtuse*.

2.



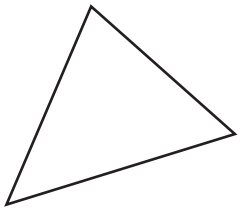
_____

3.



_____

4.



_____

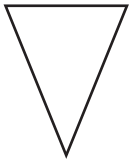
On Your Own

Classify each triangle. Write *acute*, *right*, or *obtuse*.

5.

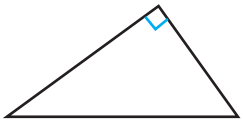
_____

6.



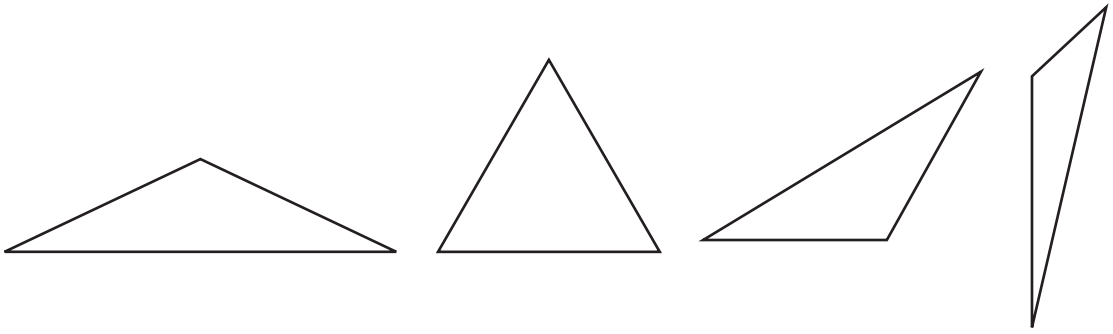
_____

7.



_____

8. THINK SMARTER Cross out the figure that does not belong. Explain.

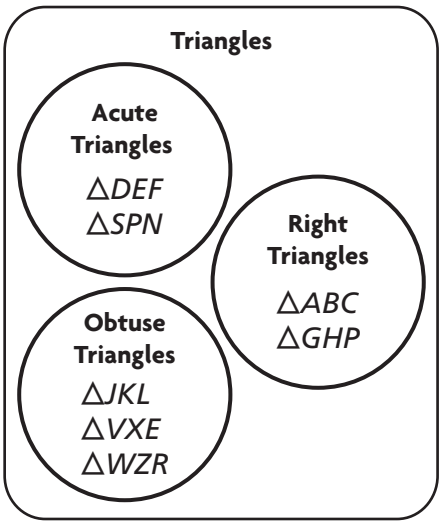


_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Problem Solving • Applications

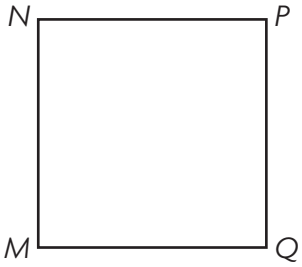
Use the Venn diagram for 9–10.



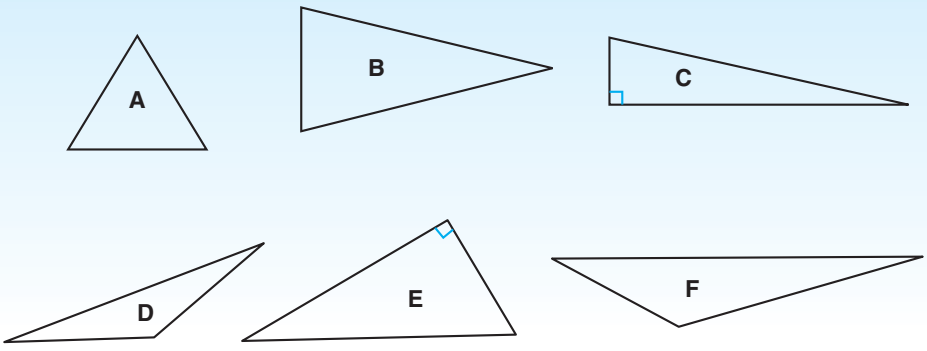
9. THINK SMARTER Which triangles do NOT have an obtuse angle? Explain.

10. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 6 How many triangles have *at least* two acute angles? **Explain.**

11. GO DEEPER Use square *MNPQ* shown at the right. Draw a line segment from point *M* to point *P*. Name and classify the triangles formed by the line segment.



12. THINK SMARTER Write the letter of the triangle under its correct classification.



Acute Triangle	Obtuse Triangle	Right Triangle

FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

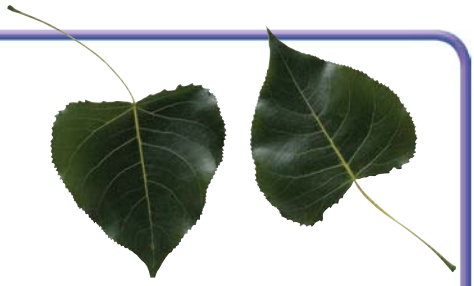
Classify Triangles by Sides

Essential Question How can you classify triangles by the length of their sides?

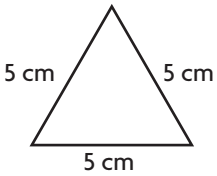
Geometry—4.G.2

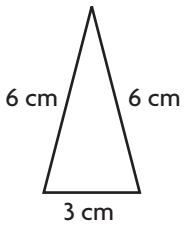
MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.3, MP.4, MP.6, MP.7

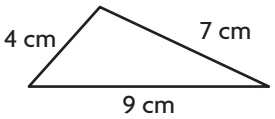
Unlock the Problem



A triangle can also be classified by the lengths of its sides.







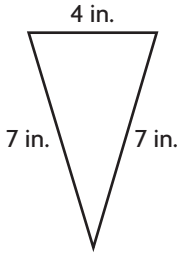
A triangle can have 3 sides that are the same length, 2 sides that are the same length, or no sides that are the same length.

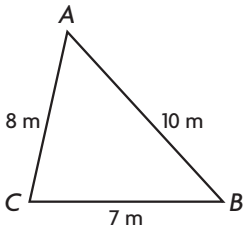
Activity 1 Identify triangles that have 3 sides the same length, 2 sides the same length, or no sides the same length.

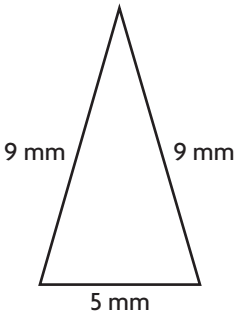
Materials ■ color pencils

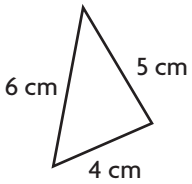
Triangle Color Guide	
Red	3 sides the same length
Blue	2 sides the same length
Orange	0 sides the same length

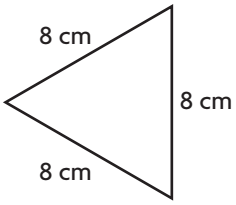
Use the Triangle Color Guide to color the triangles below.

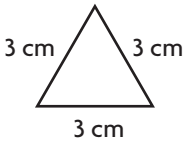








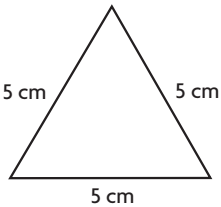




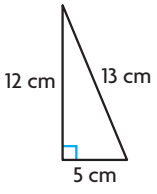
Try This!

a. Name the triangle that has no sides the same length. _____

b. Name the triangle that has 3 sides the same length. _____



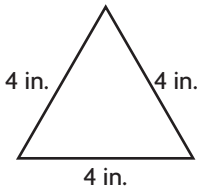
Triangle *A*



Triangle *B*

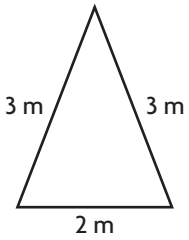
© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: ©PhotoDisc/Getty Images

An **equilateral triangle** is a triangle that has 3 equal sides.



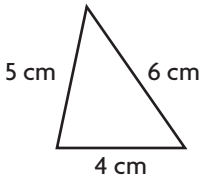
Equilateral Triangle

An **isosceles triangle** is a triangle that has 2 equal sides.



Isosceles Triangle

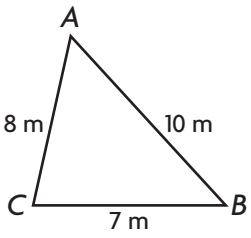
A **scalene triangle** is a triangle that has no equal sides.

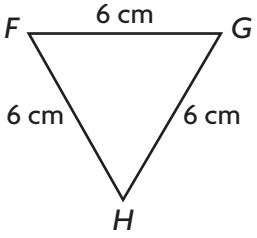


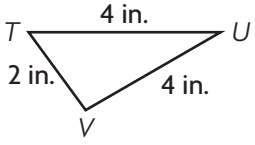
Scalene Triangle

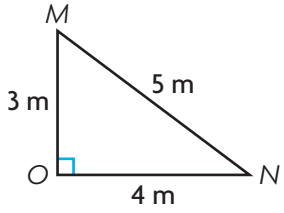
Activity 2 Use a Venn diagram to classify triangles.

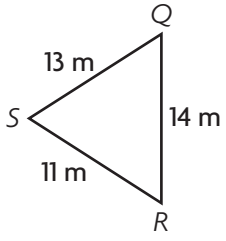
Write the names of the triangles in the Venn diagram

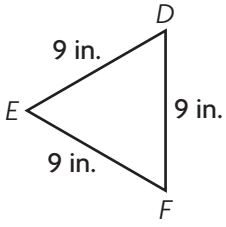




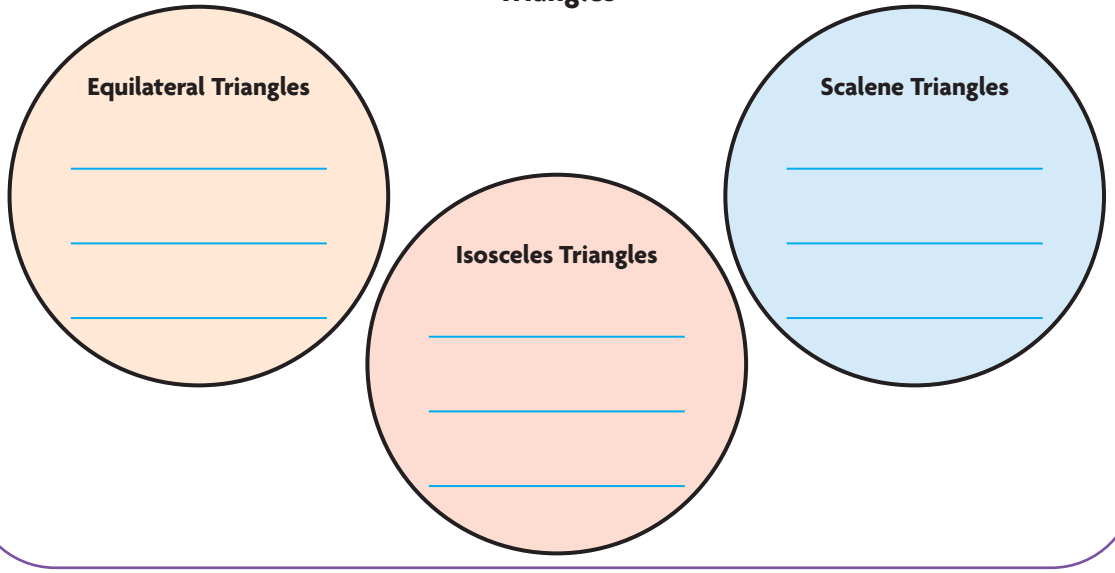








Triangles



© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

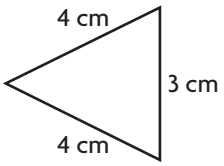
Name _____

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

1. Name the triangle at the right.
Write *equilateral, isosceles,* or *scalene.*

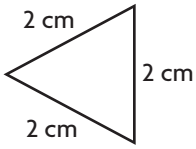
Think: How many equal sides does the triangle have?



_____

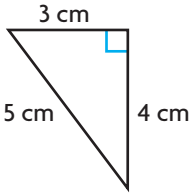
Name the triangle. Write *equilateral, isosceles,* or *scalene.*

2.



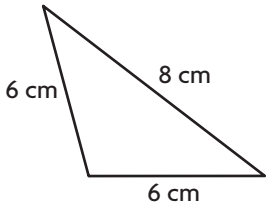
_____

3.



_____

4.

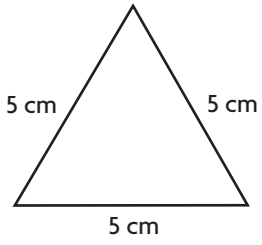


_____

On Your Own

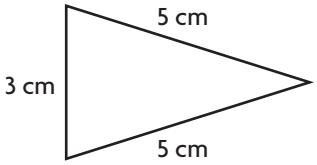
Name the triangle. Write *equilateral, isosceles,* or *scalene.*

5.



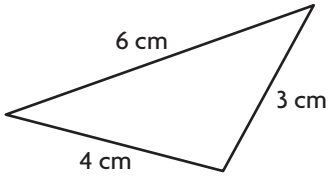
_____

6.



_____

7.



_____

Name the triangle by the lengths of its sides. Write *equilateral, isosceles,* or *scalene.*

8. 12 inches, 12 inches, 12 inches

_____

9. 4 inches, 6 inches, 6 inches

_____

10. 9 inches, 5 inches, 7 inches

_____

11. 14 inches, 7 inches, 14 inches

_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Problem Solving • Applications

12. THINK SMARTER The American crocodile's head appears to be shaped like a triangle. Classify the shape of the head by the lengths of its sides. Write *isosceles, scalene,* or *equilateral.*

_____

13. THINK SMARTER How are an equilateral triangle and a scalene triangle alike? How are they different? Explain your answer.

_____

_____

_____

14. GO DEEPER I am a triangle. Two of my sides are 5 inches long. My third side is less than 5 inches. None of my angles are right angles. What two names do I have?

_____

15. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 6 **Explain** how a triangle can be isosceles and obtuse.

_____

_____

WRITE Math
Show Your Work

16. THINK SMARTER Select the lengths that identify a scalene triangle. Mark all that apply.

- (A) 2 inches, 2 inches, 3 inches
- (B) 3 meters, 4 meters, 5 meters
- (C) 6 feet, 6 feet, 6 feet
- (D) 10 meters, 7 meters, 5 meters
- (E) 8 feet, 3 feet, 8 feet

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: ©Jonathan & Angie Scott/ImageState/Alamy

FOR MORE PRACTICE:
Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Parallel Lines and Perpendicular Lines

Essential Question How can you identify and draw parallel lines and perpendicular lines?

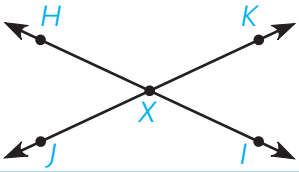
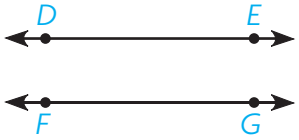
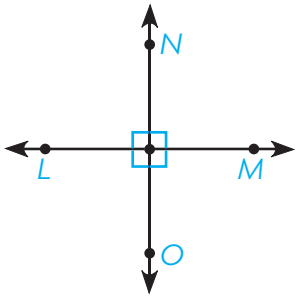
Geometry—4.G.1

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.4, MP.5, MP.6

Unlock the Problem

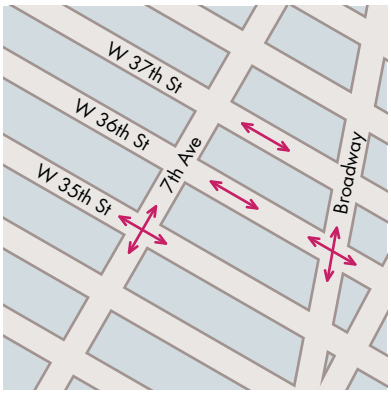
You can find models of lines in the world around you. For example, two streets that cross each other model intersecting lines. Metal rails on a train track that never cross model parallel lines.

▲ Maglev trains use magnets to lift them above the tracks while moving.

Term and Definition	Draw It	Read It	Write It
Intersecting lines are lines in a plane that cross at exactly one point. Intersecting lines form four angles.		Line *HI* intersects line *JK* at point *X*.	$\overleftrightarrow{HI}$ and $\overleftrightarrow{JK}$ intersect at point *X*
Parallel lines are lines in a plane that are always the same distance apart. Parallel lines never intersect.		Line *DE* is parallel to line *FG*.	$\overleftrightarrow{DE} \parallel \overleftrightarrow{FG}$ The symbol ∥ means "is parallel to."
Perpendicular lines are lines in a plane that intersect to form four right angles.		Line *LM* is perpendicular to line *NO*.	$\overleftrightarrow{LM} \perp \overleftrightarrow{NO}$ The symbol ⊥ means "is perpendicular to."

Try This! **Tell how the streets appear to be related. Write *perpendicular*, *parallel*, or *intersecting*.**

- W 36th St and Broadway _____
- W 35th St and 7th Ave _____
- W 37th St and W 36th St _____



Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Can two rays be parallel? **Explain**.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (t) ©Bernd Mellmann/Alamy Images

Activity Draw and label $\overrightarrow{YX} \perp \overrightarrow{YZ}$ intersecting at point Y.

Materials ■ straightedge

STEP 1: Draw and label $\overrightarrow{YX}$.

STEP 2: Then draw and label $\overrightarrow{YZ}$.

STEP 3: Make sure $\overrightarrow{YX}$ and $\overrightarrow{YZ}$ intersect at point Y.

STEP 4: Make sure the rays are perpendicular.

- How can you check if two rays are perpendicular?

1. Name the figure you drew.

2. Can you classify the figure? Explain.

Share and Show

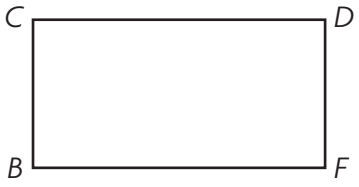
1. Draw and label $\overline{QR} \parallel \overline{ST}$.

Think: Parallel lines never intersect. Parallel line segments are parts of parallel lines.

Use the figure for 2 and 3.

2. Name two sides that appear to be parallel.

3. Name two sides that appear to be perpendicular.



Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

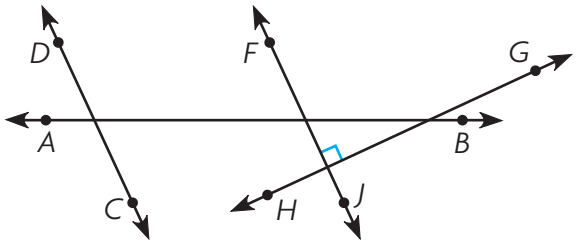
Explain how the symbols $\perp$ and $\parallel$ help you remember which relationships they describe.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

On Your Own

Use the figure for 4–5.



4. Name a pair of lines that appear to be perpendicular. _____

5. Name a pair of lines that appear to be parallel.

_____

Draw and label the figure described.

6. $\overline{RS} \parallel \overline{TU}$

7. $\overrightarrow{KL}$ and $\overrightarrow{KM}$

8. $\overline{CD} \perp \overline{DE}$

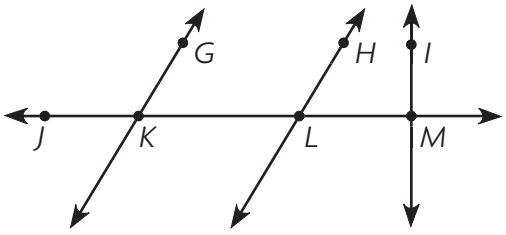
9. $\overleftrightarrow{JK} \perp \overleftrightarrow{LM}$

10. $\overleftrightarrow{ST}$ intersecting $\overleftrightarrow{UV}$ at point X

11. $\overleftrightarrow{AB} \parallel \overleftrightarrow{FG}$

Problem Solving • Applications

Use the figure for 12–13.



12. THINK SMARTER Dan says that $\overleftrightarrow{HL}$ is parallel to $\overleftrightarrow{IM}$. Is Dan correct? Explain.

_____

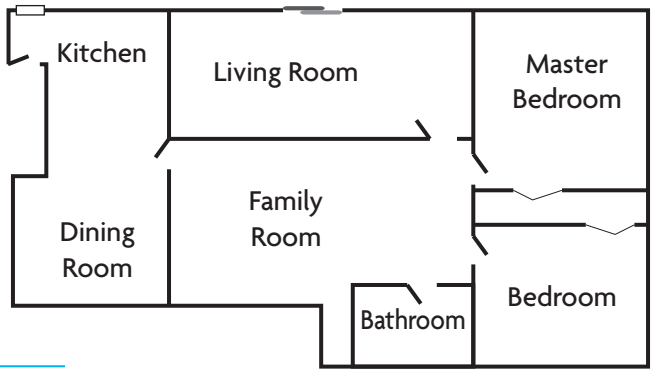
_____

13. GO DEEPER Name two intersecting line segments that are not perpendicular.

_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

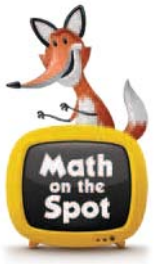
Use the house plan at the right for 14–16.



14. What geometric term describes a corner of the living room?

15. Name three parts of the plan that show line segments.

16. THINK SMARTER Name a pair of line segments that appear to be parallel.



Use the map at the right for 17–19.

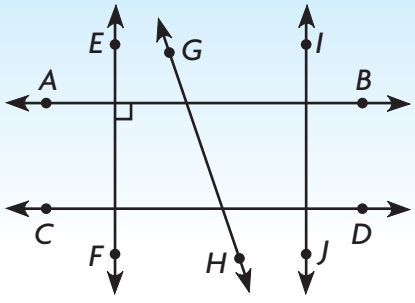
17. Name a street that appears to be parallel to S 17th Street.

18. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 4 **Use Diagrams** Name a street that appears to be parallel to Vernon Street.

19. Name a street that appears to be perpendicular to S 19th Street.

20. THINK SMARTER Choose the labels to make a true statement.

$\overleftrightarrow{GH}$ $\overleftrightarrow{IJ}$ $\overleftrightarrow{AB}$	is perpendicular to	$\overleftrightarrow{EF}$ $\overline{AE}$ $\overleftrightarrow{GH}$



© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Classify Quadrilaterals

Essential Question How can you sort and classify quadrilaterals?

Geometry—4.G.2

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.2, MP.4, MP.6

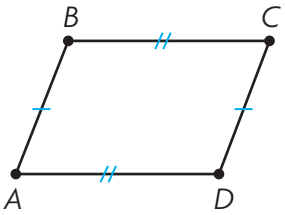
Unlock the Problem

Real World

A quadrilateral is a polygon with four sides and four angles. You can name a quadrilateral by the vertices of its angles.

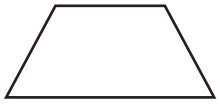
Quadrilateral *ABCD* is a possible name for the figure shown at the right. Quadrilateral *ACBD* is not a possible name, since points *A* and *C* are not endpoints of the same side.

Assume that line segments that appear to be parallel are parallel.

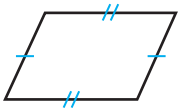


The tick marks on the line segments show that they have the same length. Sides *AD* and *BC* have the same length. Sides *AB* and *CD* have the same length.

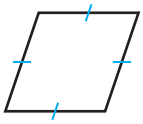
Common Quadrilaterals



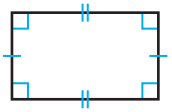
Trapezoid
- 1 pair of parallel sides



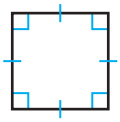
Parallelogram
- 2 pairs of parallel sides
- 2 pairs of sides of equal length



Rhombus
- 2 pairs of parallel sides
- 4 sides of equal length



Rectangle
- 2 pairs of parallel sides
- 2 pairs of sides of equal length
- 4 right angles

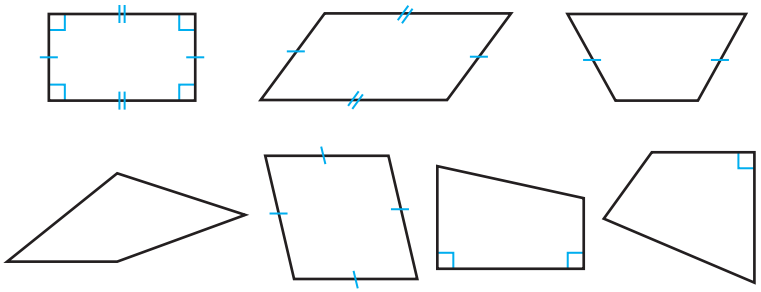


Square
- 2 pairs of parallel sides
- 4 sides of equal length
- 4 right angles

Activity 1 Identify right angles in quadrilaterals.

Materials ■ color pencils

Use the Quadrilateral Color Guide to color the quadrilaterals.



Quadrilateral Color Guide	
RED:	exactly 4 right angles
BLUE:	exactly 2 right angles
ORANGE:	exactly 1 right angle

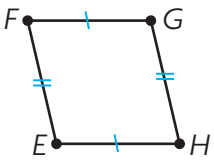
Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

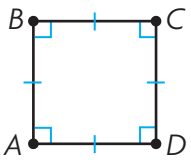
Can a quadrilateral have exactly 3 right angles? **Explain.**

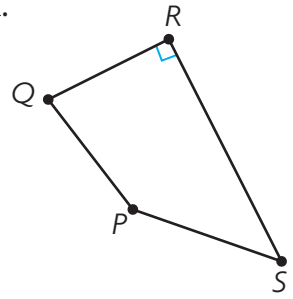
© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

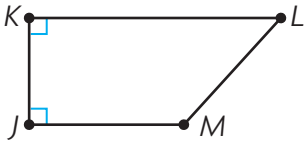
Activity 2 Use a Venn diagram to sort quadrilaterals.

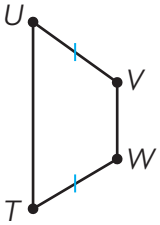
Write the names of the quadrilaterals in the Venn diagram.

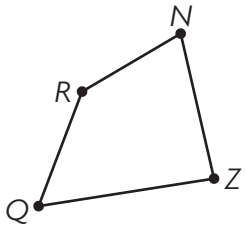


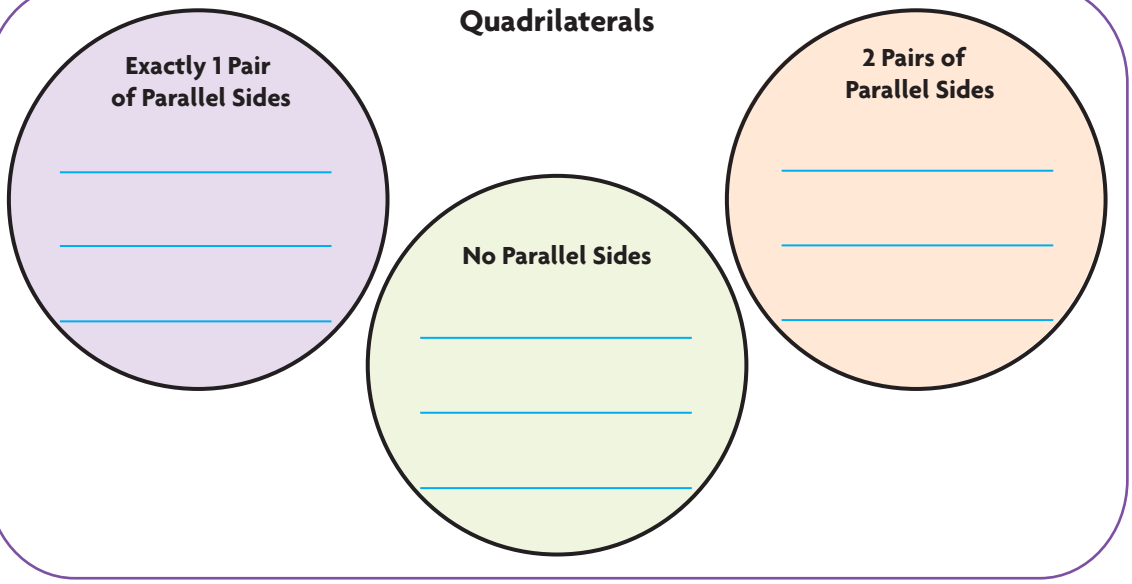






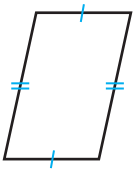




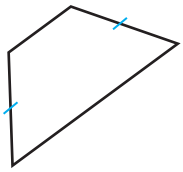


Try This! **Classify each figure as many ways as possible. Write *quadrilateral, trapezoid, parallelogram, rhombus, rectangle,* or *square.***

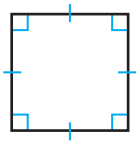
a.



b.



c.



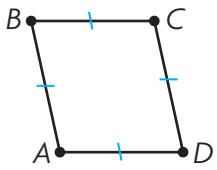
© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

1. Tell whether the quadrilateral is also a trapezoid, parallelogram, rhombus, rectangle, or square.



Think: _____ pairs of parallel sides

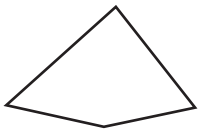
_____ sides of equal length

_____ right angles

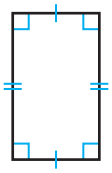
Quadrilateral *ABCD* is also a _____.

Classify each figure as many ways as possible. Write *quadrilateral, trapezoid, parallelogram, rhombus, rectangle,* or *square.*

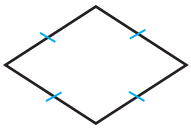
2.



3.



4.



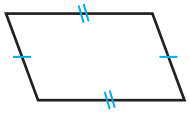
Math Talk Mathematical Practices

How would you classify a figure with 4 sides, none of which are parallel? **Explain.**

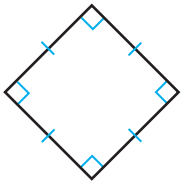
On Your Own

Classify each figure as many ways as possible.
Write *quadrilateral, trapezoid, parallelogram, rhombus, rectangle,* or *square.*

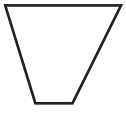
5.



6.



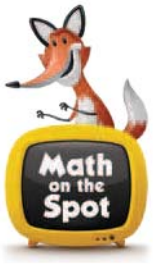
7.



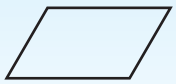
© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Problem Solving • Applications

8. THINK SMARTER Explain how a rhombus and square are alike, and how they are different.



9. THINK SMARTER Classify the figure. Select all that apply.

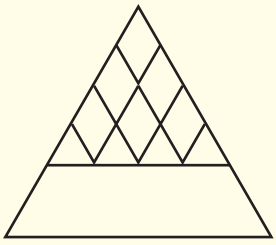


- ○ quadrilateral
- ○ rectangle
- ○ trapezoid
- ○ rhombus
- ○ parallelogram
- ○ square

Connect to Art

The Louvre Museum is located in Paris, France. Architect I.M. Pei designed the glass and metal structure at the main entrance of the museum. This structure is called the Louvre Pyramid.

Below is a diagram of part of the entrance to the Louvre Pyramid.



10. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 1 **Describe** the quadrilaterals you see in the diagram.

11. GO DEEPER How many triangles do you see in the diagram? Explain.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (cr) ©Robert Harding Picture Library Ltd/Alamy Images

FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Mid-Chapter Checkpoint

Vocabulary

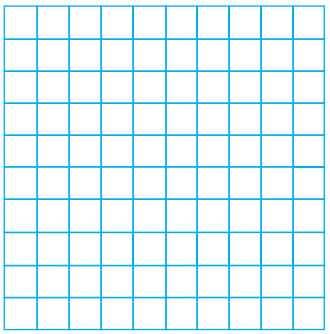
Choose the best term from the box to complete the sentence.

Vocabulary
acute angle
line segment
obtuse angle
ray
right angle
straight angle

1. A _____ is part of a line between two endpoints. (p.399)
2. A _____ forms a square corner. (p. 400)
3. An _____ is greater than a right angle and less than a straight angle. (p. 400)
4. The two-dimensional figure that has one endpoint is a _____. (p. 399)
5. An angle that forms a line is called a _____. (p. 400)

Concepts and Skills

6. On the grid to the right, draw a polygon that has 2 pairs of parallel sides, 2 pairs of sides equal in length, and 2 acute and 2 obtuse angles. Tell all the possible names for the figure. (4.G.2)



_____

Draw the figure. (4.G.1)

7. parallel lines
8. obtuse $\angle ABC$
9. intersecting lines that are not perpendicular
10. acute $\angle RST$

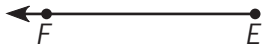
© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

11. Which triangle has no sides lengths of equal length? (4.G.2)

12. Which figure has 2 pairs of parallel sides, 2 pairs of sides of equal length, and 4 right angles? (4.G.2)

13. Which quadrilateral can have 2 pairs of parallel sides, all sides with equal length, and no right angles? (4.G.2)

14. What is the correct name of the figure shown? (4.G.1)



15. Describe the angles of an obtuse triangle. (4.G.2)

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Line Symmetry

Essential Question How can you check if a shape has line symmetry?

Geometry—4.G.3

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.2, MP.3, MP.5

Unlock the Problem

One type of symmetry found in geometric shapes is line symmetry. This sign is in the hills above Hollywood, California. Do any of the letters in the Hollywood sign show line symmetry?

A shape has **line symmetry** if it can be folded about a line so that its two parts match exactly.
A fold line, or a **line of symmetry**, divides a shape into two parts that are the same size and shape.

Activity Explore line symmetry.

Materials ■ pattern blocks ■ scissors

A **Does the letter W have line symmetry?**

STEP 1 Use pattern blocks to make the letter W.

STEP 2 Trace the letter.

STEP 3 Cut out the tracing.

STEP 4 Fold the tracing over a vertical line.

Think: The two parts of the folded W match exactly. The fold line is a line of symmetry.

So, the letter W _____ line symmetry.

Math Idea

A vertical line goes up and down. ↕

A horizontal line goes left and right. ↔

A diagonal line goes through vertices of a polygon that are not next to each other. It can go up and down and left and right. ⤢ ⤡

Math Talk

Mathematical Practices

Why is it important to use a fold line to check if a shape has line symmetry?

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (tr) ©Robert Landau/CORBIS

B Does the letter L have line symmetry?

STEP 1

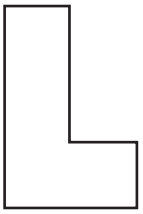
Use pattern blocks or grid paper to make the letter L.

STEP 2

Trace the letter.

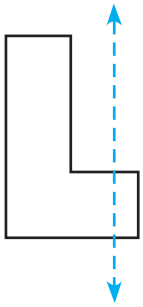
STEP 3

Cut out the tracing.



STEP 4

Fold the tracing over a vertical line.

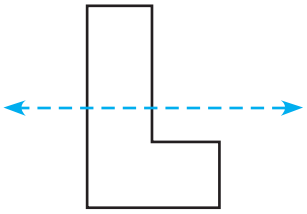


Do the two parts match exactly?

_____

STEP 5

Then open it and fold it horizontally.

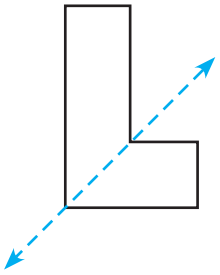


Do the two parts match exactly?

_____

STEP 6

Then open it and fold it diagonally.



Do the two parts match exactly?

_____

So, the letter L _____ line symmetry.

1. Repeat Steps 1–6 for the remaining letters in HOLLYWOOD. Which letters have line symmetry?

_____

2. Do any of the letters have more than one line of symmetry? Explain.

_____

_____

Remember

You can fold horizontally, vertically, or diagonally to determine if the parts match exactly.

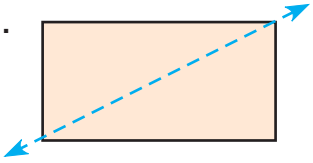
© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

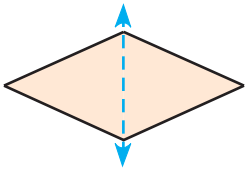
Name _____

Share and Show

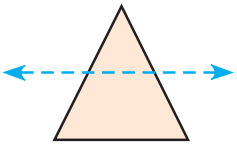
MATH BOARD

Tell whether the parts on each side of the line match. Is the line a line of symmetry? Write *yes* or *no*.

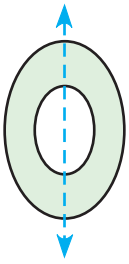
1. 

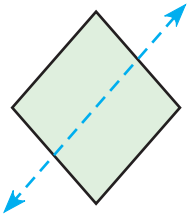
2. 

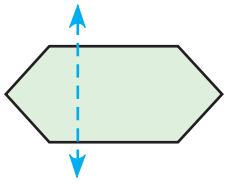
3.

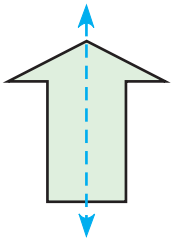
4. 

Tell if the blue line appears to be a line of symmetry. Write *yes* or *no*.

5. 

6. 

7. 

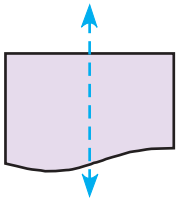
8. 

Math Talk — **Mathematical Practices**

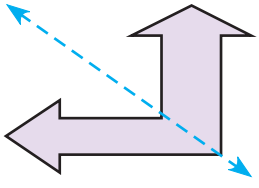
Explain how you can use paper folding to check if a shape has line symmetry.

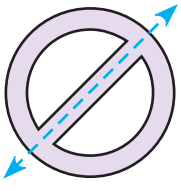
On Your Own

Tell if the blue line appears to be a line of symmetry. Write *yes* or *no*.

9. 

10.

11. 

12. 

13. GO DEEPER Which best describes the symmetry in the letter I?

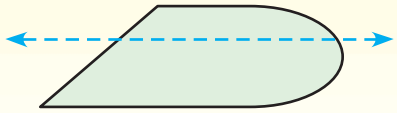
I

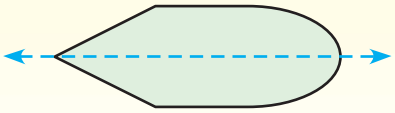
_____

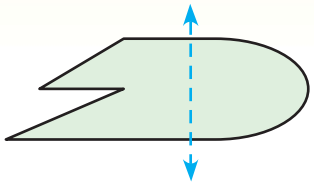
© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

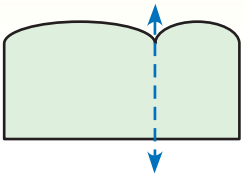
Unlock the Problem

14. Which shape has a correctly drawn line of symmetry?









a. What do you need to find? _____

_____

b. How can you tell if the line of symmetry is correct?

_____

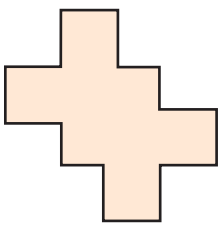
c. Tell how you solved the problem.

_____

_____

d. Circle the correct shape above.

15. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 2 **Reason Abstractly** Draw a line of symmetry in the figure shown.



Personal Math Trainer

16. THINK SMARTER + Evie's birthday is on the 18th of May. Since May is the 5th month, Evie wrote the date as shown.

5/18

Evie says all the numbers she wrote have line symmetry. Is she correct? Explain.

_____

_____

_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

FOR MORE PRACTICE:
Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Find and Draw Lines of Symmetry

Essential Question How do you find lines of symmetry?

Geometry—4.G.3

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.1, MP.7, MP.8

Unlock the Problem

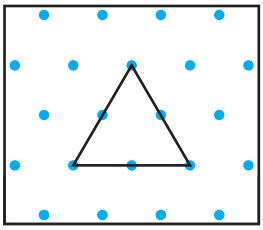
How many lines of symmetry does each polygon have?

Activity 1 Find lines of symmetry.

Materials ■ isometric and square dot paper ■ straightedge

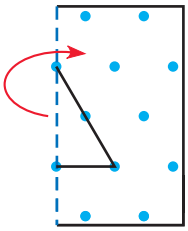
STEP 1

Draw a triangle like the one shown, so all sides have equal length.



STEP 2

Fold the triangle in different ways to test for line symmetry. Draw along the fold lines that are lines of symmetry.



- Is there a line of symmetry if you fold the paper horizontally?

_____

STEP 3

Repeat the steps for each polygon shown. Complete the table.

Polygon	Triangle	Square	Parallelogram	Rhombus	Trapezoid	Hexagon
Number of Sides	3					
Number of Lines of Symmetry	3					

- In a regular polygon, all sides are of equal length and all angles are equal. What do you notice about the number of lines of symmetry in regular polygons?

_____

_____

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

How many lines of symmetry does a circle have? **Explain.**

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Activity 2 Make designs that have line symmetry.

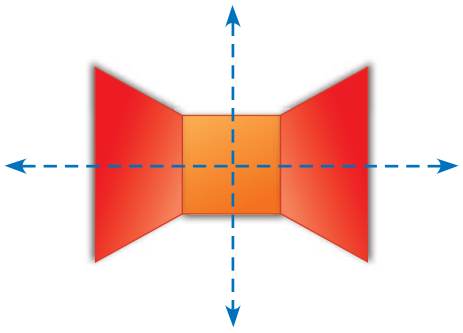
Materials ■ pattern blocks

Make a design by using more than one pattern block. Record your design. Draw the line or lines of symmetry.

ERROR Alert

To avoid errors, you may use a mirror to check for line symmetry.

Make a design with 2 lines of symmetry.



Make a design with 1 line of symmetry.

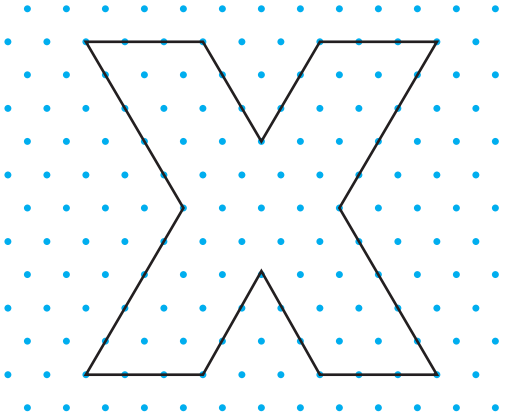
Make a design with more than 2 lines of symmetry.

Make a design with zero lines of symmetry.

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

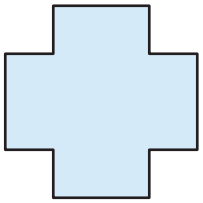
1. The shape at the right has line symmetry. Draw the 2 lines of symmetry.



© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Tell whether the shape appears to have zero lines, 1 line, or more than 1 line of symmetry. Write *zero, 1,* or *more than 1*.

2. 

3.

4.

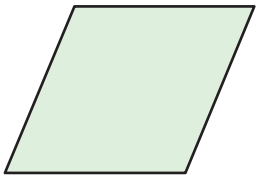
5.

On Your Own

Math Talk Mathematical Practices

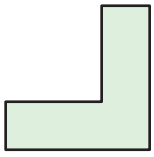
Explain how you can find lines of symmetry for a shape.

Tell whether the shape appears to have zero lines, 1 line, or more than 1 line of symmetry. Write *zero, 1,* or *more than 1*.

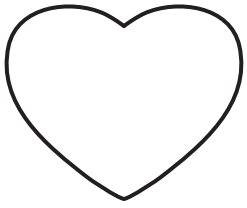
6. 

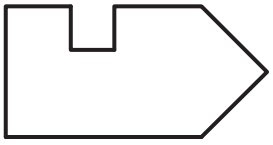
7.

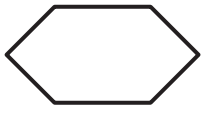
8.

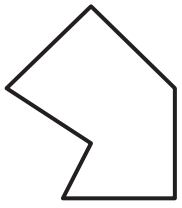
9. 

Practice: Copy and Solve **Does the design have line symmetry? Write *yes* or *no*. If your answer is *yes*, draw all lines of symmetry.**

10. 

11. 

12. 

13. 

14. GO DEEPER Draw a figure that has 5 sides and exactly 1 line of symmetry.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (tr) ©Siede Preis/Photodisc/Getty Images; (cl) ©Getty Images/Photodisc; (cr) ©Siede Preis/PhotoDisc/Getty Images; (tc) ©Charles Smith/Corbis

Problem Solving • Applications

Use the chart for 15–17.

A	H	S
B	I	T
C	J	U
D	L	V
E	N	W

15. Which letters appear to have only 1 line of symmetry?

_____

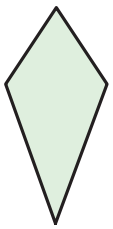
16. Which letters appear to have zero lines of symmetry?

_____

17. THINK SMARTER The letter C has horizontal symmetry. The letter A has vertical symmetry. Which letters appear to have both horizontal and vertical symmetry?

_____

18. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 3 **Verify the Reasoning of Others** Jeff says that the shape has only 2 lines of symmetry.



Does his statement make sense? Explain.

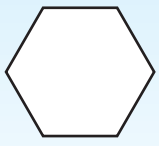
_____

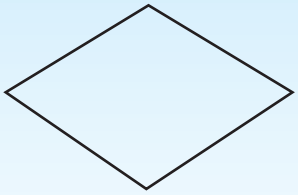
_____

_____

Personal Math Trainer

19. THINK SMARTER + Match each figure with the correct number of lines of symmetry it has.





0 lines of symmetry	1 line of symmetry	2 lines of symmetry	More than 2 lines of symmetry
•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

FOR MORE PRACTICE:
Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Problem Solving • Shape Patterns

Essential Question How can you use the strategy *act it out* to solve pattern problems?

Operations and Algebraic Thinking—4.OA.5

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.4, MP.7, MP.8

Unlock the Problem

Real World

You can find patterns in fabric, pottery, rugs, and wall coverings. You can see patterns in shape, size, position, color, or number of figures.

Sofia will use the pattern below to make a wallpaper border.
What might be the next three figures in the pattern?

Use the graphic organizer below to solve the problem.

Read the Problem

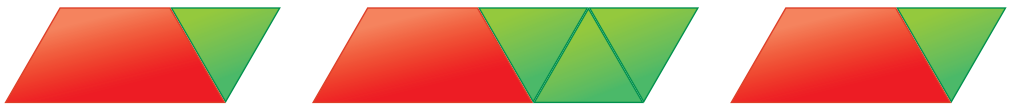
What do I need to find?	What information do I need to use?	How will I use the information?
I need to find the next three _____ in the pattern.	I need to use the _____ of each figure in Sofia's pattern.	I will use pattern blocks to model the _____ and act out the problem.

Solve the Problem

Describe how you acted out the problem to solve it.

I used a trapezoid and triangle to model the first figure in the pattern. I used a _____ and _____ to model the second figure in the pattern. I continued to model the pattern by repeating the models of the first two figures.

These are the next three figures in the pattern.



Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Explain how you can describe the shape pattern using numbers.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Try Another Problem

Draw what might be the next figure in the pattern.

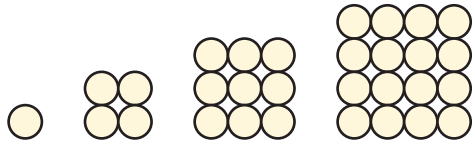


Figure: 1 2 3 4 _____ 5

How can you describe the pattern?

Read the Problem

What do I need to find?	What information do I need to use?	How will I use the information?

Solve the Problem

1. Use the figures to write a number pattern. Then describe the pattern in the numbers.

_____

_____

_____

2. What might the tenth number in your pattern be? Explain.

_____

_____

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

What other strategy could you use to solve the problem?

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

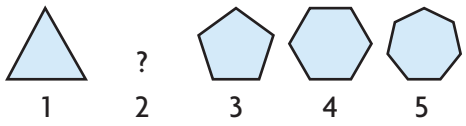
Name _____

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

1. Marisol is making a pattern with blocks. What might the missing shape be?

First, look at the blocks.

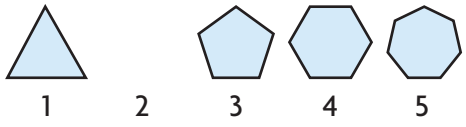


Next, describe the pattern.

_____

_____

Finally, draw the missing shape.



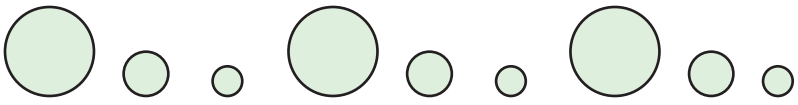
2. Use the shapes to write a number pattern. Then describe the pattern in the numbers.

_____

3. THINK SMARTER What if the pattern continued? Write an expression to describe the number of sides the sixth shape has in Marisol's pattern.

_____

4. Sahil made a pattern using circles. The first nine circles are shown. Describe the pattern. If Sahil continues the pattern, what might the next three circles be?



_____

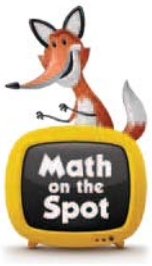
Unlock the Problem

- Use the Problem Solving MathBoard.
- Underline the important facts.
- Choose a strategy you know.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

On Your Own

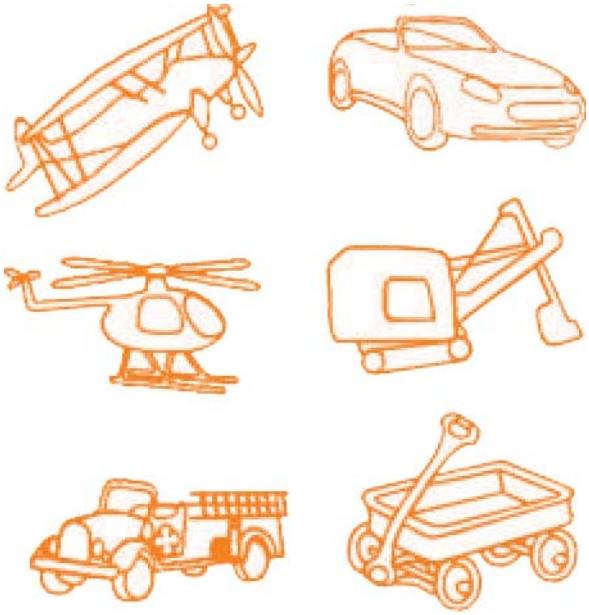
Use the toy quilt designs for 5–6.



5. THINK SMARTER Lu is making a quilt that is 20 squares wide and has 24 rows. The border of the quilt is made by using each toy design equally as often. Each square can hold one design. How many of each design does she use for the border?

_____

6. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 5 **Communicate** Starting in the first square of her quilt, Lu lined up her toy designs in this order: plane, car, fire truck, helicopter, crane, and wagon. Using this pattern unit, which design will Lu place in the fifteenth square? Explain how you found your answer.



_____

_____

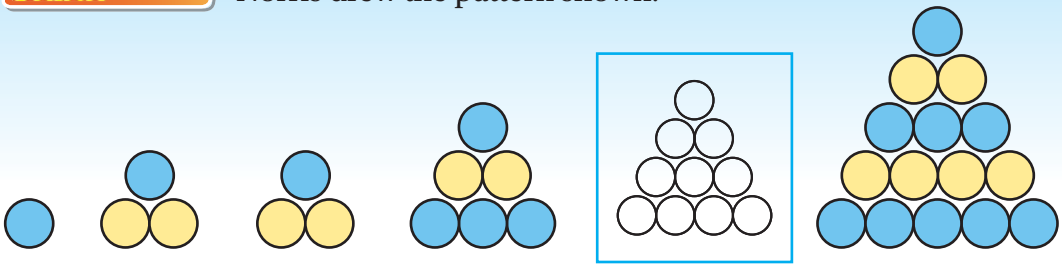
_____

_____

7. GO DEEPER Missy uses 1 hexagonal, 2 rectangular, and 4 triangular pieces of fabric to make 1 bug design for a quilt. If she uses 70 pieces in all to make bug designs, how many of each shape does she use?

_____

8. THINK SMARTER Norris drew the pattern shown.



Use the circles shown to draw the missing pattern.

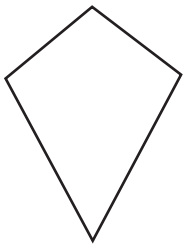
© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

FOR MORE PRACTICE:
Standards Practice Book

Name _____

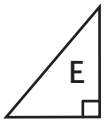
Chapter 10 Review/Test

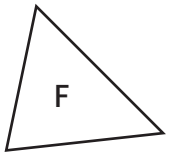
1. Gavin is designing a kite. He sketched a picture of the kite. How many right angles does the kite appear to have?



_____ right angles

2. Write the letter of the triangle under its correct classification.





Acute Triangle	Obtuse Triangle	Right Triangle

3. Select the lengths that identify a scalene triangle. Mark all that apply.

- (A) 5 inches, 5 inches, 6 inches
- (B) 2 meters, 3 meters, 4 meters
- (C) 9 feet, 9 feet, 9 feet
- (D) 11 meters, 6 meters, 15 meters
- (E) 6 feet, 3 feet, 6 feet

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

GO DIGITAL Assessment Options
Chapter Test

4. Write the word that describes the part of Figure A written below.

ray	line	line segment
acute angle	right angle	

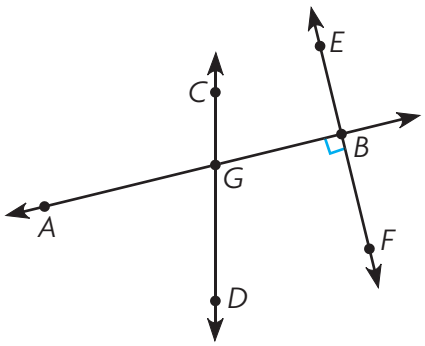


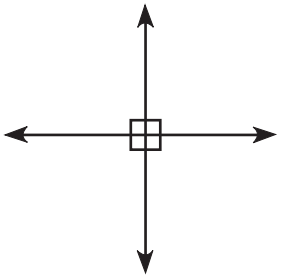
Figure *A*

$\overline{EB}$ _____ $\angle EBG$ _____

$\overleftrightarrow{AB}$ _____ $\angle CGB$ _____

$\overrightarrow{GA}$ _____

5. What term best describes the figure shown below?



6. Naomi leaves for her trip to Los Angeles on the 12th day of August. Since August is the 8th month, Naomi wrote the date as shown.

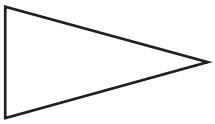
8/12

Naomi says all the numbers she wrote have line symmetry. Is she correct? Explain your thinking.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

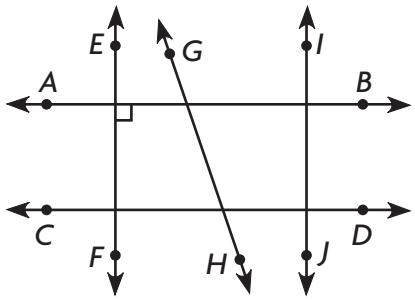
Name _____

7. Max made a pennant that looks like a triangle. How can you classify the triangle based upon its angles?



The triangle is a(n) _____ triangle.

8. Choose the labels to make a true statement.



$\overleftrightarrow{GH}$	is parallel to	$\overleftrightarrow{EF}$
$\overleftrightarrow{CD}$		$\overleftrightarrow{CD}$
$\overleftrightarrow{AB}$		$\overleftrightarrow{GH}$

9. Classify the figure. Select all that apply.

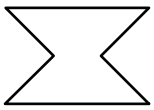
- ○ quadrilateral
- ○ rectangle
- ○ trapezoid
- ○ rhombus
- ○ parallelogram
- ○ square

10. Lily designed a deck in her backyard that looks like a quadrilateral that has only 1 pair of parallel sides. How can you classify the figure?

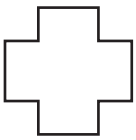
The quadrilateral is a _____.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

11. Match each figure with the correct number of lines of symmetry it has.



F

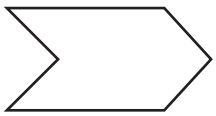


0 lines of symmetry	1 line of symmetry	2 lines of symmetry	More than 2 lines of symmetry

12. Barb drew the pattern shown.

Use the square shown to draw the missing pattern. ☐

13. Claudia drew the figure below. Draw a line of symmetry on Claudia's figure.



14. Write the word or words that best describe this figure.

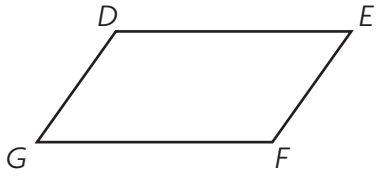
15. How many acute angles does a right triangle have?

A right triangle has _____ acute angles.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

16. Mike drew a figure with opposite sides parallel. Write the pairs of parallel sides. What figure is it?



17. Circle the letter that does not have line symmetry.

DOTS

18. Joseph made a pattern using ovals and rectangles. The first four figures of his pattern are shown. Draw the next figure in the pattern.

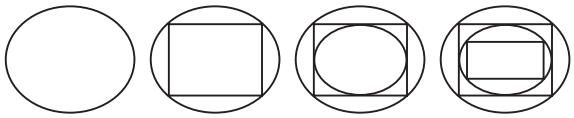


Figure 1 **Figure 2** **Figure 3** **Figure 4** **Figure 5**

19. Jeremy drew Figure 1 and Louisa drew Figure 2.

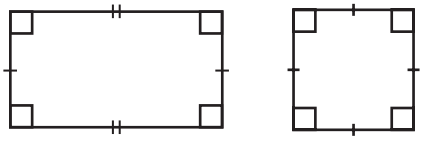


Figure 1 **Figure 2**

Part A

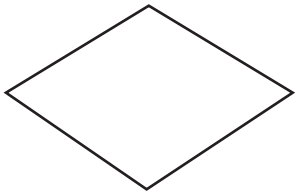
Jeremy says both figures are rectangles. Do you agree with Jeremy? Support your answer.

Part B

Louisa says both figures are rhombuses. Do you agree with Louisa? Support your answer.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

20. Veronica found the number of lines of symmetry for the figure below. How many lines of symmetry does it have?



_____ lines of symmetry

21. Judy drew an isosceles triangle. One side of the triangle was 5 inches long. The other side of the triangle was 8 inches long. What could be the length of the third side of the triangle Judy drew? Explain your reasoning.

22. Jordan drew the pattern below.

Part A

Describe the pattern.

Part B

Write a rule using numbers to find the number of squares in any figure in the pattern.

Part C

Draw Figure 5.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Chapter 11

Angles

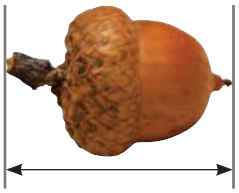
Show What You Know

Check your understanding of important skills.

Name _____

Use a Metric Ruler

Use a centimeter ruler to measure.
Find the length in centimeters.

1. 

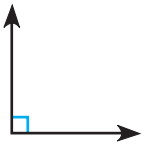
_____ centimeters

2.

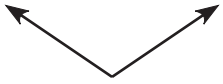
_____ centimeters

Classify Angles

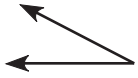
Classify the angle. Write *acute, right,* or *obtuse.*

3. 

_____

4. 

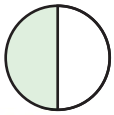
_____

5. 

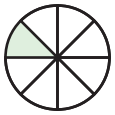
_____

Parts of a Whole

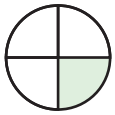
Write a fraction for each shaded part.

6. 

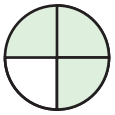
_____

7. 

_____

8. 

_____

9. 

_____

Math Detective

The Sunshine Skyway Bridge crosses over Tampa Bay, Florida. Bridges and other building structures can model geometric figures. Be a Math Detective and investigate the bridge. Describe the geometric figures you see. Then classify the labeled angles and triangle.

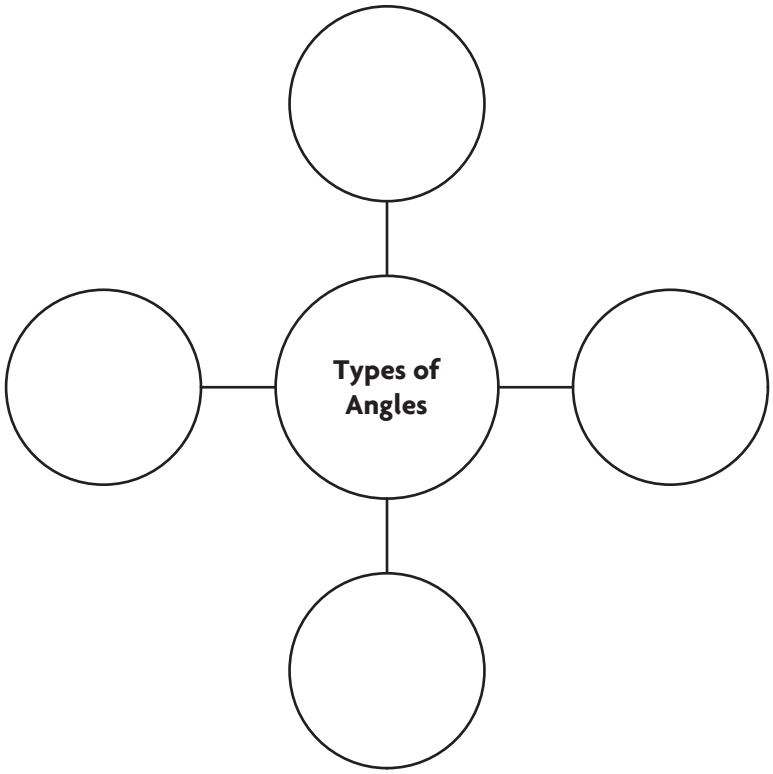
© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (b) ©Ilene MacDonald/Alamy; (tl) ©Photodisc/Getty Images; (tr) ©Emmanuel Lattes/Alamy

Personal Math Trainer
Online Assessment and Intervention

Vocabulary Builder

Visualize It

Complete the Bubble Map using review words.



Review Words

acute
circle
obtuse
ray
right
straight
vertex

Preview Words

clockwise
counterclockwise
degree (°)
protractor

Understand Vocabulary

Draw a line to match each word with its definition.

1. protractor
2. degree(°)
3. clockwise
4. counterclockwise

- In the same direction in which the hands of a clock move
- In the opposite direction in which the hands of a clock move
- A tool for measuring the size of an angle
- The unit used for measuring angles

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

GO DIGITAL • Interactive Student Edition • Multimedia eGlossary

Name _____

Angles and Fractional Parts of a Circle

Essential Question How can you relate angles and fractional parts of a circle?

Measurement and Data—4.MD.5a

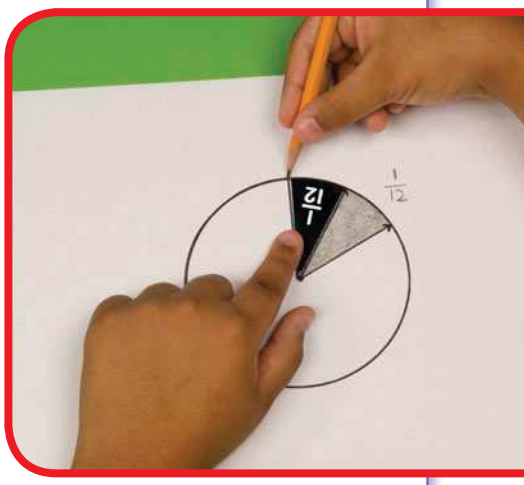
MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.2, MP.3, MP.5

Investigate

Hands On

Materials ■ fraction circles

A. Place a $\frac{1}{12}$ piece on the circle. Place the tip of the fraction piece on the center of the circle. Trace the fraction piece to create an angle.



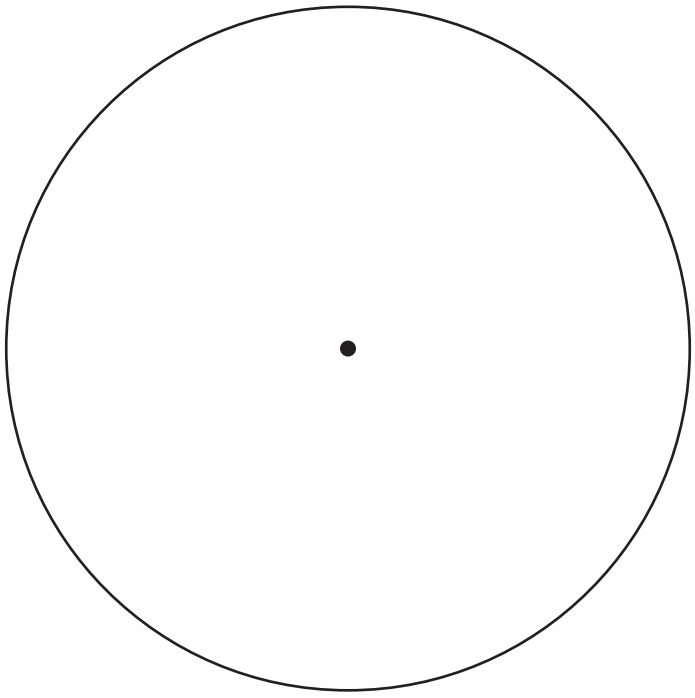
What parts of the fraction piece represent the rays of the angle? _____

Where is the vertex of the angle?

_____

B. Shade the angle formed by the $\frac{1}{12}$ piece. Label it $\frac{1}{12}$.

C. Place the $\frac{1}{12}$ piece back on the shaded angle. Turn it counterclockwise. **Counterclockwise** is the direction opposite from the way the hands move on a clock.



Trace the fraction piece in its new position. How many twelfths have you traced in all? _____ Label $\frac{2}{12}$.

D. Turn the fraction piece counterclockwise again and trace it. Label the total number of twelfths.

Continue until you reach the shaded angle.

How many times did you need to turn the $\frac{1}{12}$ piece to make a circle? _____

How many angles come together in the center of the circle? _____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (t) ©Houghton Mifflin Harcourt

Draw Conclusions

1. Compare the size of the angle formed by a $\frac{1}{4}$ piece and the size of the angle formed by a $\frac{1}{12}$ piece. Use a $\frac{1}{4}$ piece and your model on page 441 to help.

2. Describe the relationship between the size of the fraction piece and the number of turns it takes to make a circle.

Make Connections

You can relate fractions and angles to the hands of a clock.

Let the hands of the clock represent the rays of an angle. Each 5-minute mark represents a $\frac{1}{12}$ turn **clockwise**.

15 minutes elapse.

The minute hand makes a

_____ turn clockwise.

30 minutes elapse.

The minute hand makes a

_____ turn clockwise.

45 minutes elapse.

The minute hand makes a

_____ turn clockwise.

60 minutes elapse.

The minute hand makes a

_____ turn clockwise.

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Explain how an angle formed in a circle using a $\frac{1}{4}$ fraction piece is like a $\frac{1}{4}$ turn and 15 minutes elapsing on a clock.

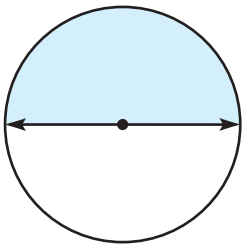
© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

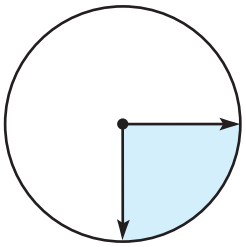
Name _____

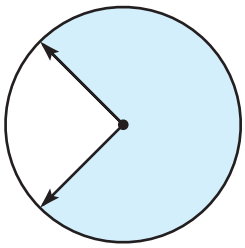
Share and Show

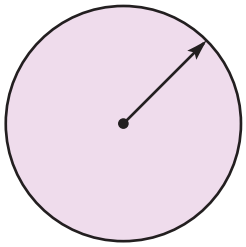
MATH BOARD

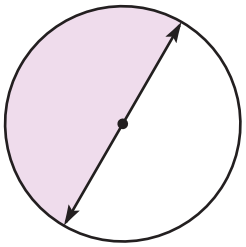
Tell what fraction of the circle the shaded angle represents.

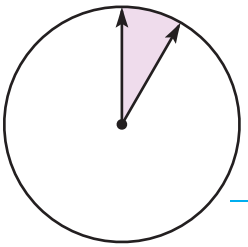
1. 

2. 

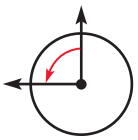
3. 

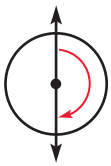
4. 

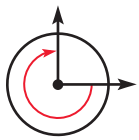
5. 

6. 

Tell whether the angle on the circle shows a $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{3}{4}$, or 1 full turn clockwise or counterclockwise.

7. 

8. 

9. 

Problem Solving • Applications

Real World

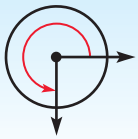
10. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 1 Susan watched the game from 1 P.M. to 1:30 P.M. **Describe** the turn the minute hand made.

11. GO DEEPER Compare the angles in Exercises 1 and 5. Does the position of the angle affect the size of the angle? Explain.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Personal Math Trainer

12. THINK SMARTER+ Malcolm drew this angle on the circle.

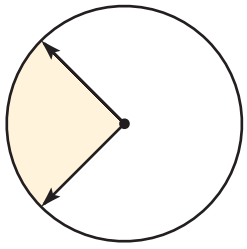


Which of the following describes the angle? Mark all that apply.

- ○ $\frac{3}{4}$ turn
- ○ $\frac{1}{4}$ turn
- ○ clockwise
- ○ counterclockwise

Sense or Nonsense?

13. THINK SMARTER Whose statement makes sense? Whose statement is nonsense? Explain your reasoning.



The shaded angle represents $\frac{1}{4}$ of the circle.

The shaded angle represents $\frac{3}{8}$ of the circle.

Carla's Statement	Adam's Statement

- For the statement that is nonsense, write a statement that makes sense.

- What is another way to describe the size of the angle? Explain.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (c) ©Houghton Mifflin Harcourt

FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Degrees

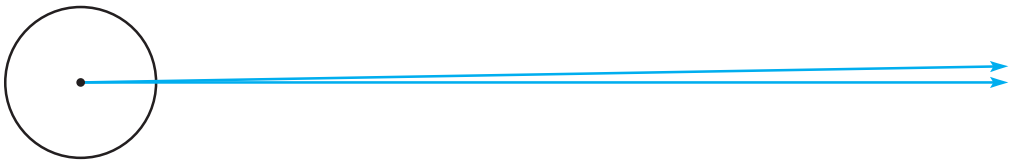
Essential Question How are degrees related to fractional parts of a circle?

Measurement and Data—4.MD.5a, 4.MD.5b

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.1, MP.2, MP.5

CONNECT You can use what you know about angles and fractional parts of a circle to understand angle measurement. Angles are measured in units called **degrees**. Think of a circle divided into 360 equal parts. An angle that turns through $\frac{1}{360}$ of the circle measures 1 degree.

Math Idea
The symbol for degrees is °.



Unlock the Problem

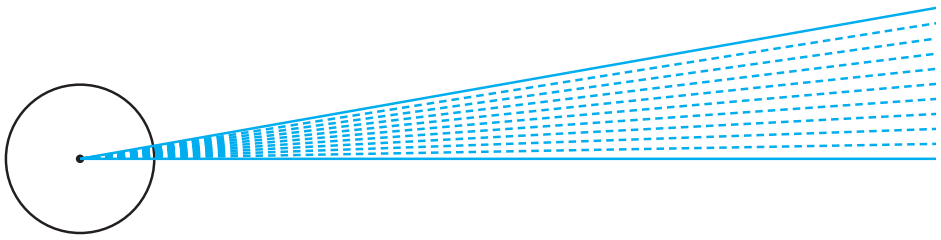
The angle between two spokes on the bicycle wheel turns through $\frac{10}{360}$ of a circle. What is the measure of the angle formed between the spokes?

- What part of an angle does a spoke represent?

_____

_____

Example 1 Use fractional parts to find the angle measure.



Each $\frac{1}{360}$ turn measures _____ degree.

Ten $\frac{1}{360}$ turns measure _____ degrees.

So, the measure of the angle between the spokes is _____.

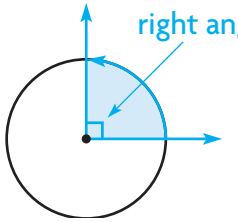
Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

How many degrees is the measure of an angle that turns through 1 whole circle? **Explain.**

▲ The Penny Farthing bicycle was built in the 1800s.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (b) ©Hulton Collection/Getty Images

Example 2 Find the measure of a right angle.



Think: Through what fraction of a circle does a right angle turn? _____

STEP 1 Write $\frac{1}{4}$ as an equivalent fraction with 360 in the denominator.

$\frac{1}{4} = \frac{\square}{360}$ **Think:** $4 \times 9 = 36$, so $4 \times$ _____ $= 360$.

Remember
To write an equivalent fraction, multiply the numerator and denominator by the same factor.

STEP 2 Write $\frac{90}{360}$ in degrees.

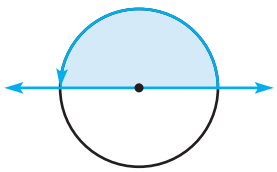
An angle that turns through $\frac{1}{360}$ of a circle measures _____.

An angle that turns through $\frac{90}{360}$ of a circle measures _____.

So, a right angle measures _____.

Try This! Find the measure of a straight angle.

Through what fraction of a circle does a straight angle turn? _____



Write $\frac{1}{2}$ as an equivalent fraction with 360 in the denominator.

$\frac{1}{2} = \frac{\square}{360}$ **Think:** $2 \times 18 = 36$, so $2 \times$ _____ $= 360$.

So, a straight angle measures _____.

1. How can you describe the measure of an acute angle in degrees?

_____

_____

2. How can you describe the measure of an obtuse angle in degrees?

_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

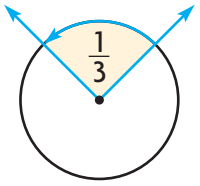
Share and Show

MATH BOARD

1. Find the measure of the angle.

Through what fraction of a circle does the angle turn? _____

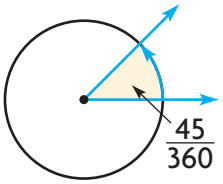
$\frac{1}{3} = \frac{\square}{360}$ Think: 3 × 12 = 36, so 3 × _____ = 360.



So, the measure of the angle is _____.

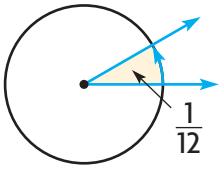
Tell the measure of the angle in degrees.

2.



_____

3.



_____

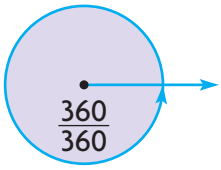
Math Talk Mathematical Practices

If an angle measures 60°, through what fraction of a circle does it turn? **Explain.**

On Your Own

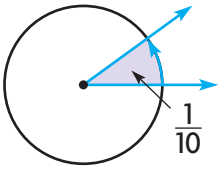
Tell the measure of the angle in degrees.

4.



_____

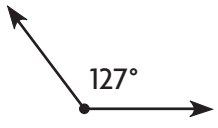
5.



_____

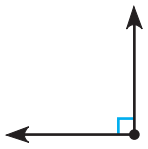
Classify the angle. Write *acute, obtuse, right,* or *straight.*

6.



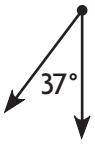
_____

7.



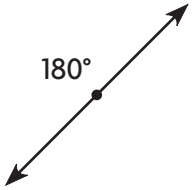
_____

8.



_____

9.



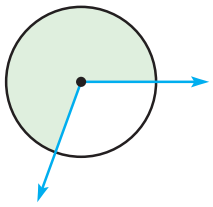
_____

10. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 6 Is this an obtuse angle? **Explain.**

_____

_____

_____



11. GO DEEPER Alex cut a pizza into 8 equal slices. He removed 2 of the slices of pizza. What is the measure of the angle made by the missing slices of pizza?

_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Unlock the Problem Real World

12. THINK SMARTER Ava started reading at 3:30 P.M. She stopped for a snack at 4:15 P.M. During this time, through what fraction of a circle did the minute hand turn? How many degrees did the minute hand turn?

a. What are you asked to find?

_____

_____

b. What information can you use to find the fraction of a circle through which the minute hand turned?

_____

_____

c. How can you use the fraction of a circle through which the minute hand turned to find how many degrees it turned?

_____

_____

d. Show the steps to solve the problem.

STEP 1 $\frac{3 \times \square}{4 \times \square} = \frac{?}{360}$

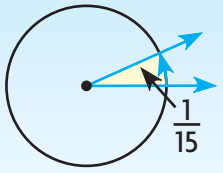
STEP 2 $\frac{3 \times 90}{4 \times 90} = \frac{\square}{360}$

e. Complete the sentences.

From 3:30 P.M. to 4:15 P.M., the minute hand made a _____ turn clockwise.

The minute hand turned _____ degrees.

13. THINK SMARTER An angle represents $\frac{1}{15}$ of a circle. Select the number to show how to find the measure of the angle in degrees.



$\frac{1}{15} = \frac{1 \times \square}{15 \times \square} = \frac{\square}{360}$

20

24

30

The angle measures _____.

FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Measure and Draw Angles

Essential Question How can you use a protractor to measure and draw angles?

Measurement and Data—4.MD.6
MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.4, MP.5, MP.6,

Unlock the Problem

Real World

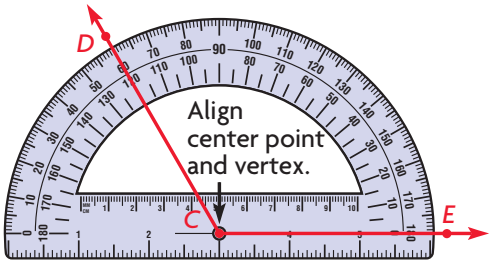
Emma wants to make a clay sculpture of her daughter as she appears in the photo from her dance recital. How can she measure $\angle DCE$, or the angle formed by her daughter's arms?

A **protractor** is a tool for measuring the size of an angle.

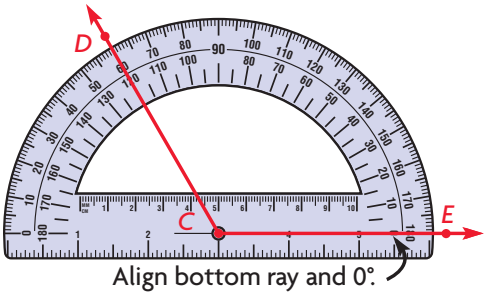
Activity Measure $\angle DCE$ using a protractor.

Materials ■ protractor

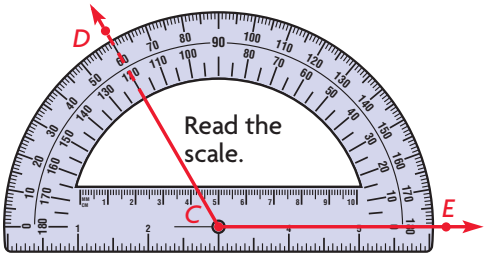
STEP 1 Place the center point of the protractor on vertex *C* of the angle.



STEP 2 Align the 0° mark on the scale of the protractor with ray *CE*.



STEP 3 Find where ray *CD* intersects the same scale. Read the angle measure on that scale. Extend the ray if you need to.



The m$\angle DCE$ = _____.

Read the m$\angle DCE$ as the "measure of angle *DCE*".

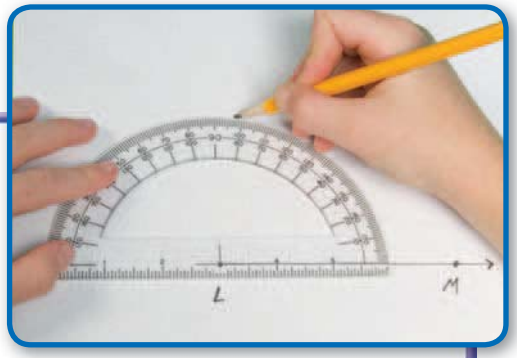
So, the angle formed by Emma's daughter's arms is _____.

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Can you line up either ray of the angle with the protractor when measuring? **Explain.**

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (t) ©Photodisc/Getty Images

Draw Angles You can also use a protractor to draw an angle of a given measure.



Activity Draw $\angle KLM$ with a measure of 82°.

Materials ■ protractor

STEP 1 Use the straight edge of the protractor to draw and label ray *LM*.

STEP 2 Place the center point of the protractor on point *L*. Align ray *LM* with the 0° mark on the protractor.

STEP 3 Using the same scale, mark a point at 82°. Label the point *K*.

STEP 4 Use the straight edge of the protractor to draw ray *LK*.

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

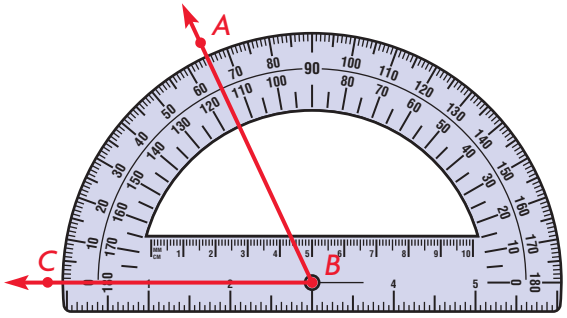
1. Measure $\angle ABC$.

Place the center of the protractor on point _____.

Align ray *BC* with _____.

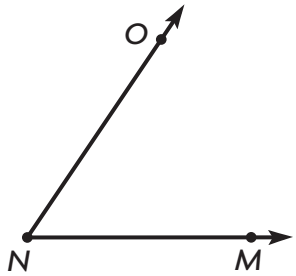
Read where _____ intersects the same scale.

So, the m$\angle ABC$ is _____.



Use a protractor to find the angle measure.

2.



m$\angle ONM$ = _____

3.

m$\angle TSR$ = _____

Use a protractor to draw the angle.

4. 170°

5. 78°

ERROR Alert

Be sure to use the correct scale on the protractor. Ask yourself: Is the measure reasonable?

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Describe how drawing and measuring angles are similar.

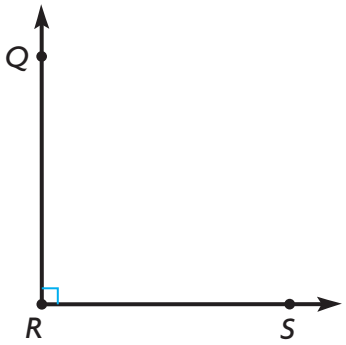
© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (t) ©Houghton Mifflin Harcourt

Name _____

On Your Own

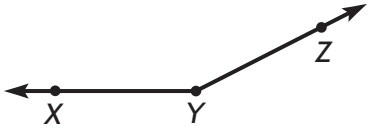
Use a protractor to find the angle measure.

6.



m∠*QRS* = _____

7.



m∠*XYZ* = _____

Use a protractor to draw the angle.

8. 115°

9. 67°

Draw an example of each. Label the angle with its measure.

10. an acute angle

11. an obtuse angle

12. a straight angle

13. a right angle

14. THINK SMARTER Draw an angle with a measure of 0°. Describe your drawing.

_____

_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Problem Solving • Applications Real World

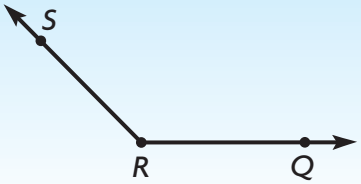
15. GO DEEPER Elizabeth has one quarter of her pizza left. She cut it into three equal slices. What is the angle measure of each of the three slices of pizza? _____

16. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 6 Tracy measured an angle as 50° that was actually 130°. **Explain** her error.

_____

_____

17. THINK SMARTER Choose the word or number to complete a true statement about $\angle QRS$.



$\angle QRS$ is a(n) [acute / obtuse / right] angle that has a measure of [45°. / 115°. / 135°.]

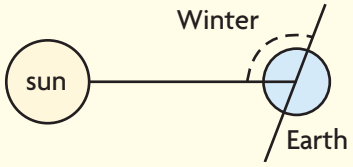
Connect to Science

Earth's Axis

Earth revolves around the sun yearly. The Northern Hemisphere is the half of Earth that is north of the equator. The seasons of the year are due to the tilt of Earth's axis.

Use the diagrams and a protractor for 18–20.

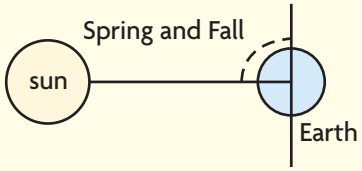
Northern Hemisphere



18. In the Northern Hemisphere, Earth's axis is tilted away from the sun on the first day of winter, which is often on December 21. What is the measure of the marked angle on the first day of winter, the shortest day of the year?

_____

19. Earth's axis is not tilted away from or toward the sun on the first days of spring and fall, which are often on March 20 and September 22. What is the measure of the marked angle on the first day of spring or fall?



_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Mid-Chapter Checkpoint

Vocabulary

Choose the best term from the box.

Vocabulary
clockwise
counterclockwise
degree (°)
protractor

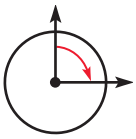
1. The unit used to measure an angle is called a _____. (p. 445)

2. _____ is the opposite of the direction in which the hands of a clock move. (p. 441)

3. A _____ is a tool for measuring the size of an angle. (p. 449)

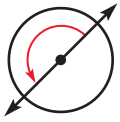
Concepts and Skills

Tell whether the angle on the circle shows a $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{3}{4}$, or 1 full turn clockwise or counterclockwise. (4.MD.5a)

4. 

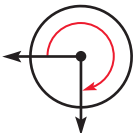
_____

_____

5. 

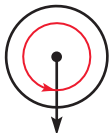
_____

_____

6. 

_____

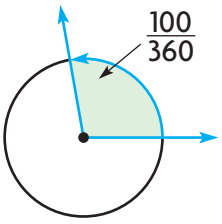
_____

7. 

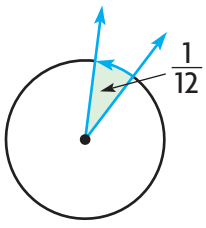
_____

_____

Tell the measure of the angle in degrees. (4.MD.5a, 4.MD.5b)

8. 

_____

9. 

_____

Use a protractor to draw the angle. (4.MD.6)

10. 75°

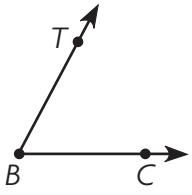
11. 127°

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

12. Phillip watched a beach volleyball game from 1:45 P.M. to 2:00 P.M. How many degrees did the minute hand turn?
(4.MD.5a, 4.MD.5b)

13. What angle does this piece of pie form? (4.MD.5a, 4.MD.5b)

14. What is m∠*CBT*? Use a protractor to help you. (4.MD.6)



© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Join and Separate Angles

Essential Question How can you determine the measure of an angle separated into parts?

Measurement and Data—4.MD.7

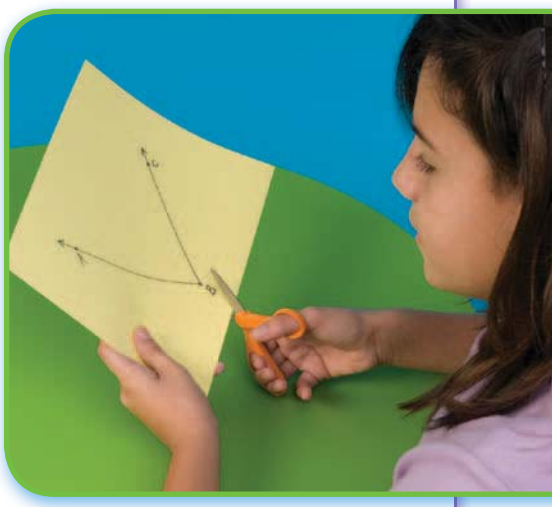
MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES

MP.2, MP.4, MP.5

Investigate

Hands On

Materials ■ construction paper ■ scissors ■ protractor



A. Use construction paper. Draw an angle that measures exactly 70°. Label it $\angle ABC$.

B. Cut out $\angle ABC$.

C. Separate $\angle ABC$ by cutting it into two parts. Begin cutting at the vertex and cut between the rays.

What figures did you form? _____

D. Use a protractor to measure the two angles you formed.

Record the measures. _____

E. Find the sum of the angles you formed.

_____ + _____ = _____

part + part = whole

F. Join the two angles. Compare $m\angle ABC$ to the sum of the measures of its parts. Explain how they compare.

_____

_____

_____

_____

Math Idea

You can think of $\angle ABC$ as the whole and the two angles you formed as the parts of the whole.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (r) ©Houghton Mifflin Harcourt

Draw Conclusions

1. What if you cut ∠ABC into two different angles? What can you conclude about the sum of the measures of these two angles? Explain.

2. THINK SMARTER Seth cut ∠*ABC* into 3 parts. Draw a model that shows two different ways he could have separated his angle.

3. Write a sentence that compares the measure of an angle to the sum of its parts.

Make Connections

Materials ■ protractor

You can write the measure of the angles shown in a circle as a sum.

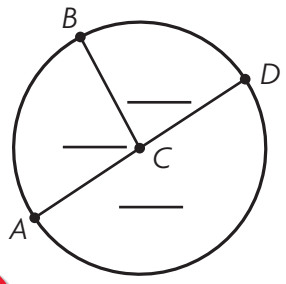
STEP 1 Use a protractor to find the measure of each angle.

STEP 2 Label each angle with its measure.

STEP 3 Write the sum of the angle measures as an equation.

$$\underline{\quad} + \underline{\quad} + \underline{\quad} = \underline{\quad}$$

part + part + part = whole



Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Describe the angles shown in the circle above using the words *whole* and *part*.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

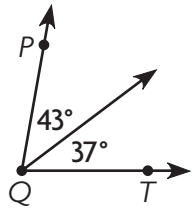
Name _____

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

Add to find the measure of the angle. Write an equation to record your work.

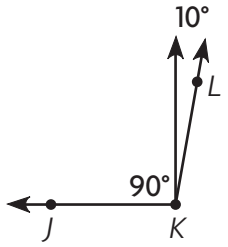
1.



_____

$m\angle PQT =$ _____

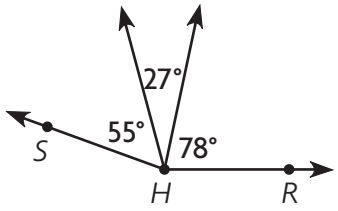
2.



_____

$m\angle JKL =$ _____

3.

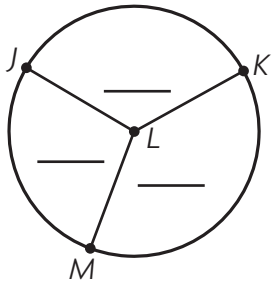


_____

$m\angle RHS =$ _____

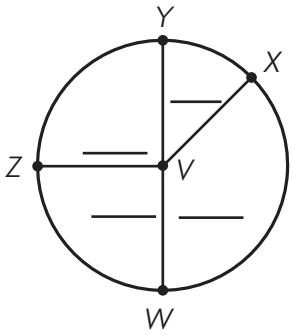
Use a protractor to find the measure of each angle. Label each angle with its measure. Write the sum of the angle measures as an equation.

4.



_____

5.

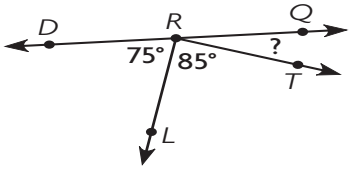


_____

Problem Solving • Applications

Real World

6. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 4 **Use Diagrams** What is the $m\angle QRT$?



_____

7. GO DEEPER Look back at Exercise 1. Suppose you joined an angle measuring 10° to $\angle PQT$. Draw the new angle, showing all three parts. What type of angle is formed?

_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Unlock the Problem

8. THINK SMARTER Stephanie, Kay, and Shane each ate an equal-sized piece of a pizza. The measure of the angle of each piece was 45°. When the pieces were together, what is the measure of the angle they formed?

a. What are you asked to find? _____

_____

b. What information do you need to use? _____

_____

_____

c. Tell how you can use addition to solve the problem. _____

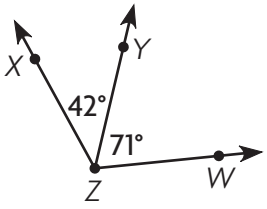
_____

_____

_____

d. Complete the sentence. The three pieces of pizza formed a _____ angle.

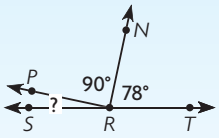
9. What equation can you write to find $m\angle XZW$?



_____

Personal Math Trainer

10. THINK SMARTER + Shamus drew this figure with a protractor. What is the measure of $\angle PRS$? Use equations to explain how you find and check your answer.



_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Problem Solving • Unknown Angle Measures

Essential Question How can you use the strategy *draw a diagram* to solve angle measurement problems?

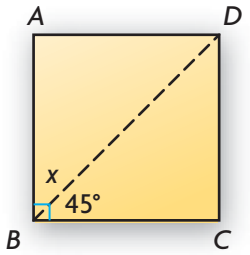
Measurement and Data—4.MD.7

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.1, MP.4

Unlock the Problem

Mr. Tran is cutting a piece of kitchen tile as shown at the right. He needs tiles with 45° angles to make a design. After the cut, what is the angle measure of the part left over? Can Mr. Tran use both pieces in the design?

Use the graphic organizer below to solve the problem.

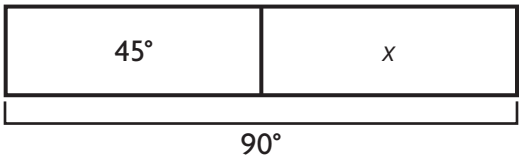


Read the Problem

What do I need to find?	What information do I need to use?	How will I use the information?
I need to find _____ _____	I can use the measures of the angles I know. _____ _____	I can draw a bar model and use the information to _____ _____

Solve the Problem

I can draw a bar model to represent the problem.
Then I can write an equation to solve the problem.



$m\angle ABD + m\angle CBD = m\angle ABC$

$x +$ _____ $=$ _____

$x =$ _____

The $m\angle ABD =$ _____.

Since both tiles measure _____, Mr. Tran can use both pieces in the design.

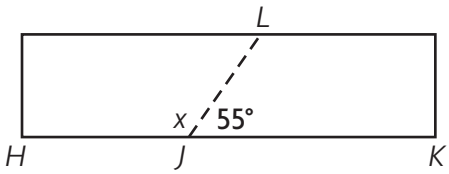
Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

What other equation can you write to solve the problem? **Explain.**

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Try Another Problem

Marisol is building a frame for a sandbox, but the boards she has are too short. She must join two boards together to build a side as shown. At what angle did she cut the first board?



Read the Problem

What do I need to find?	What information do I need to use?	How will I use the information?

Solve the Problem

- Explain how you can check the answer to the problem.

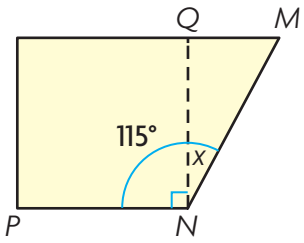
© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

1. Laura cuts a square out of scrap paper as shown. What is the angle measure of the piece left over?



First, draw a bar model to represent the problem.

Next, write the equation you need to solve.

_____

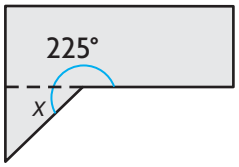
_____

Last, find the angle measure of the piece left over.

$m\angle MNQ =$ _____

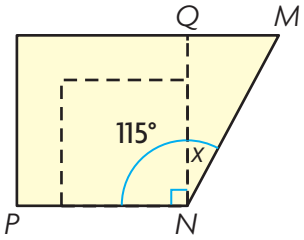
So, the angle measure of the piece left over is _____.

2. Jackie trimmed a piece of scrap metal to make a straight edge as shown. What is the measure of the piece she trimmed off?



_____

On Your Own



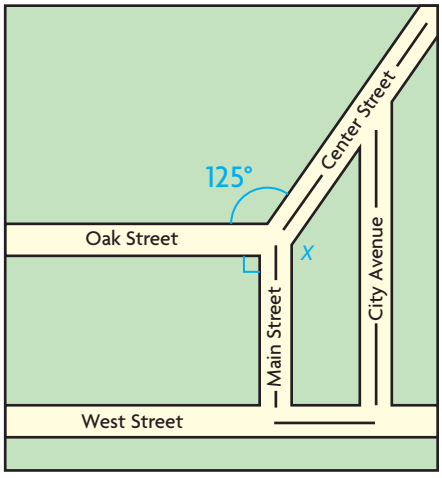
3. THINK SMARTER What if Laura cut a smaller square as shown? Would $m\angle MNQ$ be different? Explain.

_____

_____

_____

4. GO DEEPER The map shows Marco's paper route. When Marco turns right onto Center Street from Main Street, what degree turn does he make? **Hint:** Draw a dashed line to extend Oak Street to form a 180° angle.



_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Problem Solving • Applications

5. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 4 **Write an Equation** Two angles form a straight angle. One angle measures 89°. What is the measure of the other angle? Explain.

6. **Pose a Problem** Look back at Problem 5. Write a similar problem about two angles that form a right angle.

WRITE Math • Show Your Work

7. Sam paid $20 for two t-shirts. The price of each t-shirt was a multiple of 5. What are the possible prices of the t-shirts?

8. Zayna has 3 boxes with 15 art books in each box. She has 2 bags with 11 math books in each bag. If she gives 30 books away, how many art and math books does she have left?

9. **What's the Question?** It measures greater than 0° and less than 90°.

10. THINK SMARTER Two angles, $\angle A$ and $\angle B$, form a straight angle. $\angle A$ measures 65°. For numbers 10a–10c, select True or False for the statement.

10a.	$\angle B$ is an acute angle.	○ True	○ False
10b.	The equation $180° - 65° = x°$ can be used to find the measure of $\angle B$.	○ True	○ False
10c.	The measure of $\angle B$ is 125°.	○ True	○ False

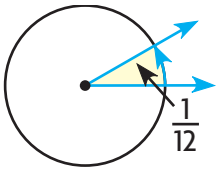
FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Chapter 11 Review/Test

1. An angle represents $\frac{1}{12}$ of a circle. Use the numbers to show how to find the measure of the angle in degrees.



$$\frac{1}{12} = \frac{1 \times \square}{12 \times \square} = \frac{\square}{360}$$

24

30

36

The angle measure is _____.

2. Match the measure of each $\angle C$ with the measure of $\angle D$ that forms a straight angle.

$\angle C$	$\angle D$
	145°
122°	75°
35°	148°
62°	58°
105°	55°
	118°

3. Katie drew an obtuse angle. Which could be the measure of the angle she drew? Mark all that apply.

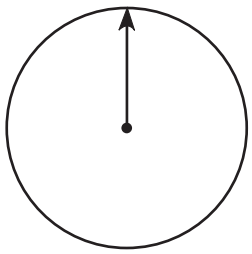
(A) 35°

(B) 157°

(C) 180°

(D) 92°

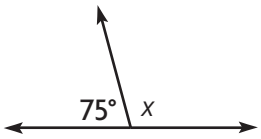
4. Draw an angle that represents a $\frac{1}{4}$ turn counterclockwise on the circle.



© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

GO DIGITAL Assessment Options
Chapter Test

5. Renee drew the figure shown. For 5a–5c, select Yes or No to tell whether the statement is true.

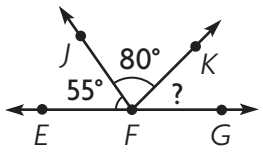


5a. The measure of a straight angle is 180°. ○ Yes ○ No

5b. To find the measure of x, Renee can subtract 75° from 180°. ○ Yes ○ No

5c. The measure of x is 115°. ○ Yes ○ No

6. Trey drew this figure with a protractor.



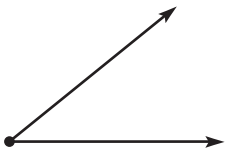
Part A

Write an equation that can be used to find m∠*KFG*.

Part B

What is the measure of ∠*KFG*? Describe how you solved the equation and how you can check your answer.

7. Use a protractor to find the measure of the angle.

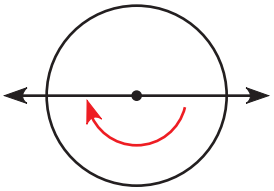


The angle measures _____.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

8. Alex drew this angle on the circle. Which describes the angle? Mark all that apply.



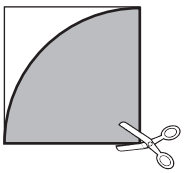
Ⓐ $\frac{1}{4}$ turn

Ⓑ $\frac{1}{2}$ turn

Ⓒ clockwise

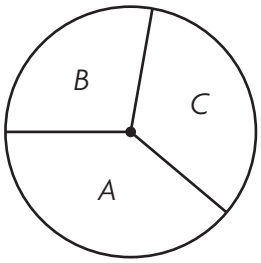
Ⓓ counterclockwise

9. Miles has a piece of paper that is $\frac{1}{4}$ of a large circle. He cuts the paper into three equal parts from the center point of the circle. What is the angle measure of each part?



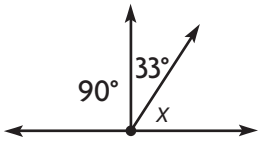
The angle measures _____.

10. Use a protractor to find the measure of each angle. Write each angle and its measure in a box ordered by the measure of the angles from least to greatest.



Angle:	Angle:	Angle:
Measure:	Measure:	Measure:

11. Use the numbers and symbols to write an equation that can be used to find the measure of the unknown angle.

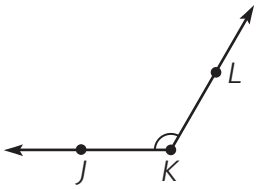


33	45	90	180
x	$=$	$+$	$\times$

What is the measure of the unknown angle? _____

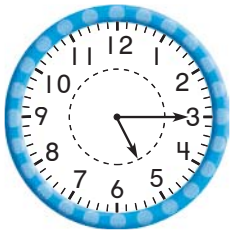
© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

12. Choose the word or number to complete a true statement about $\angle JKL$.

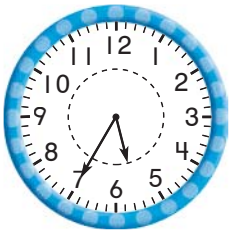


$\angle JKL$ is a(n) [acute / obtuse / right] angle that has a measure of [60°. / 120°. / 135°.]

13. Vince began practicing piano at 5:15 P.M. He stopped at 5:35 P.M. How many degrees did the minute hand turn during Vince's practice time? Explain how you found your answer.



Start



Stop

14. An angle measures 125°. Through what fraction of a circle does the angle turn?

$\frac{\square}{\square}$ of a circle

15. Write the letter for each angle measure in the correct box.

(A) 125° (B) 90° (C) 180° (D) 30° (E) 45° (F) 95°

acute	obtuse	right	straight

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

16. For numbers 16a–16b, select the fraction that makes a true statement about the figure.

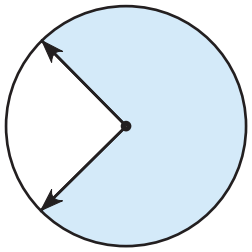


Figure 1

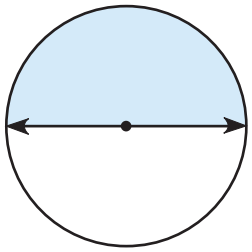
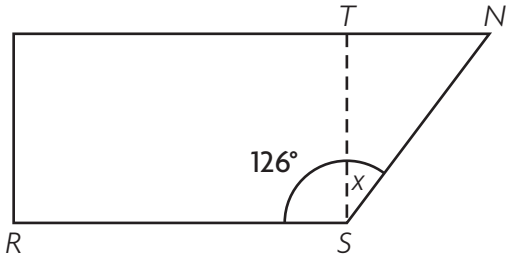


Figure 2

16a. The angle in Figure 1 represents a [$\frac{1}{4}$ / $\frac{1}{2}$ / $\frac{3}{4}$] turn.

16b. The angle in Figure 2 represents a [$\frac{1}{4}$ / $\frac{1}{2}$ / $\frac{3}{4}$] turn.

17. Melanie cuts a square out of a piece of scrap paper as shown. She wants to calculate the angle measure of the piece that is left over.



Part A

Draw a bar model to represent the problem.

Part B

Write and solve an equation to find x.

The angle measures _____.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

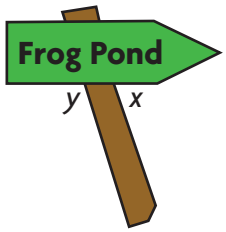
18. Two angles, $\angle A$ and $\angle B$, form a right angle. $\angle A$ measures 32°. For numbers 18a–18c, select True or False for the statement.

18a.	$\angle B$ is an acute angle.	○ True	○ False
18b.	The equation $180° - 32° = x°$ can be used to find the measure of $\angle B$.	○ True	○ False
18c.	The measure of $\angle B$ is 58°.	○ True	○ False

19. A circle is divided into parts. Which sum could represent the angle measures that make up the circle? Mark all that apply.

- (A) $120° + 120° + 120° + 120°$
- (B) $25° + 40° + 80° + 105° + 110°$
- (C) $33° + 82° + 111° + 50° + 84°$
- (D) $40° + 53° + 72° + 81° + 90° + 34°$

20. Use a protractor to find the measures of the unknown angles.



$m\angle x =$ _____ $m\angle y =$ _____

What do you notice about the measures of the unknown angles? Is this what you would have expected? Explain your reasoning.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Chapter 12

Relative Sizes of Measurement Units

Show What You Know

Check your understanding of important skills.

Name _____

Time to the Half Hour

Read the clock. Write the time.

1.

_____

2.

_____

3.

_____

Multiply by 1-Digit Numbers

Find the product.

4. 84×7

5. 536×8

6. 748×5

7. $2{,}524 \times 2$

8. 360×9

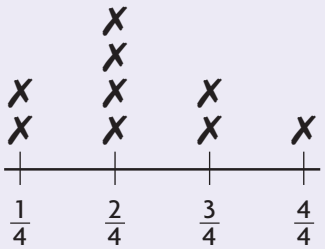
9. 296×3

10. $\$1{,}428 \times 4$

11. 64×5

Math Detective

A team was given a bucket of water and a sponge. The team had 1 minute to fill an empty half-gallon bucket with water using only the sponge. The line plot shows the amount of water squeezed into the bucket. Be a Math Detective. Did the team squeeze enough water to fill the half-gallon bucket?



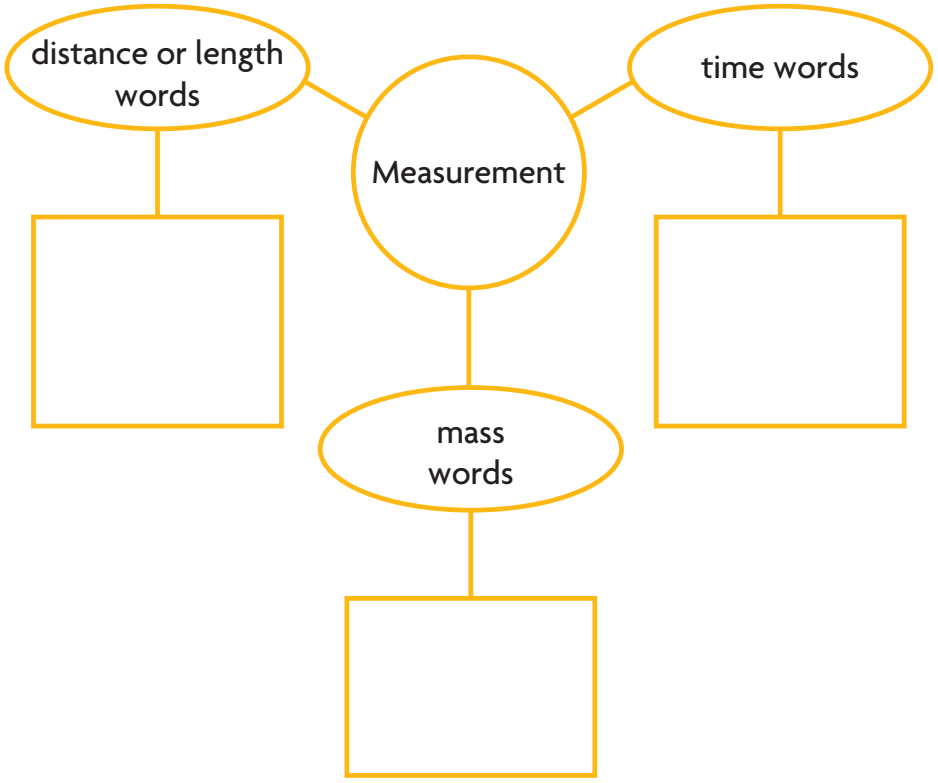
Amount of Water Squeezed into the Bucket (in cups)

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Vocabulary Builder

Visualize It

Complete the Brain Storming diagram by using words with a ✓.



Understand Vocabulary

Draw a line to match each word with its definition.

1. decimeter
2. second
3. fluid ounce
4. ton
5. line plot

- A customary unit for measuring liquid volume
- A graph that shows the frequency of data along a number line
- A customary unit used to measure weight
- A small unit of time
- A metric unit for measuring length or distance

Review Words

- ✓ A.M.
- ✓ centimeter
- ✓ elapsed time
- ✓ foot
- ✓ gram
- ✓ hour
- ✓ inch
- ✓ kilogram
- ✓ meter
- ✓ minute
- ✓ P.M.
- ✓ yard

Preview Words

- cup
- decimeter
- fluid ounce
- gallon
- half gallon
- line plot
- milliliter
- millimeter
- ounce
- pint
- pound
- quart
- second
- ton

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

GO DIGITAL • Interactive Student Edition • Multimedia eGlossary

Name _____

Measurement Benchmarks

Essential Question How can you use benchmarks to understand the relative sizes of measurement units?

Measurement and Data—4.MD.1

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES

MP.1, MP.5

Unlock the Problem

Real World

Jake says the length of his bike is about four yards. Use the benchmark units below to determine if Jake's statement is reasonable.

Customary Units of Length			
1 in.	1 ft	1 yd	
about 1 inch	about 1 foot	about 1 yard	1 mile in about 20 minutes

A **mile** is a customary unit for measuring length or distance. The benchmark shows the distance you can walk in about 20 minutes.

A baseball bat is about one yard long. Since Jake's bike is shorter than four times the length of a baseball bat, his bike is shorter than four yards long.

So, Jake's statement _____ reasonable.

Jake's bike is about _____ baseball bats long.

Example 1 Use the benchmark customary units.

Customary Units of Liquid Volume				
1 cup = 8 fluid ounces	1 pint	1 quart	1 half gallon	1 gallon

- About how much liquid is in a mug of hot chocolate? _____

Customary Units of Weight		
about 1 ounce	about 1 pound	about 1 ton

- About how much does a grapefruit weigh? _____

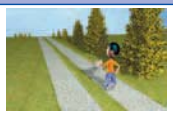
Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Order the units of weight from heaviest to lightest. Use benchmarks to **explain** your answer.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (tr) ©hamurishi/Shutterstock

Benchmarks for Metric Units Like place value, the metric system is based on multiples of ten. Each unit is 10 times as large as the next smaller unit. Below are some common metric benchmarks.

Example 2 Use the benchmark metric units.

Metric Units of Length				
about 1 millimeter	about 1 centimeter	about 1 decimeter	about 1 meter	 1 kilometer in about 10 minutes

A **kilometer** is a metric unit for measuring length or distance. The benchmark shows the distance you can walk in about 10 minutes.

- Is the length of your classroom greater than or less than one kilometer?

_____

- About how much medicine is usually in a medicine bottle?

about 120 _____

Metric Units of Mass	
about 1 gram	about 1 kilogram

- About how much is the mass of a paper clip?

_____

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Explain how benchmark measurements can help you decide which unit to use when measuring.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

Use benchmarks to choose the metric unit you would use to measure each.

1. mass of a strawberry

_____

2. length of a cell phone

_____

Metric Units
centimeter
meter
kilometer
gram
kilogram
milliliter
liter

Circle the better estimate.

3. width of a teacher's desk

10 meters or 1 meter

4. the amount of liquid a punch bowl holds

2 liters or 20 liters

5. distance between Seattle and San Francisco

6 miles or 680 miles

Math Talk

Mathematical Practices

Explain why you would use kilometers instead of meters to measure the distance across the United States.

On Your Own

Use benchmarks to choose the customary unit you would use to measure each.

6. length of a football field

_____

7. weight of a pumpkin

_____

Customary Units
inch
foot
yard
ounce
pound
cup
gallon

Circle the better estimate.

8. weight of a watermelon

4 pounds or 4 ounces

9. the amount of liquid a fish tank holds

10 cups or 10 gallons

Complete the sentence. Write *more* or *less*.

10. Matthew's large dog weighs _____ than one ton.

11. The amount of liquid a sink can hold is _____ than one cup of water.

12. A paper clip has a mass of _____ than one kilogram.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Problem Solving • Applications

For 13–15, use benchmarks to explain your answer.

13. THINK SMARTER Cristina is making macaroni and cheese for her family. Would Cristina use 1 pound of macaroni or 1 ounce of macaroni?

14. Which is the better estimate for the length of a kitchen table, 200 centimeters or 200 meters?

15. GO DEEPER Jodi wants to weigh her dog and measure its height. Which two units should she use?

16. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 1 **Evaluate Reasonableness** Dalton used benchmarks to estimate that there are more cups than quarts in one gallon. Is Dalton's estimate reasonable? Explain.

17. THINK SMARTER Select the correct word to complete the sentence.

Justine is thirsty after running two miles.

She should drink

1 liter
1 meter
100 millimeters

of water.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Customary Units of Length

Essential Question How can you use models to compare customary units of length?

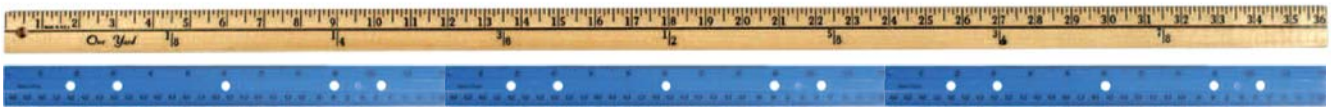
Measurement and Data—4.MD.1
Also 4.MD.2

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.1, MP.2, MP.5

Unlock the Problem

Real World

You can use a ruler to measure length. A ruler that is 1 foot long shows 12 inches in 1 foot. A ruler that is 3 feet long is called a yardstick. There are 3 feet in 1 yard.

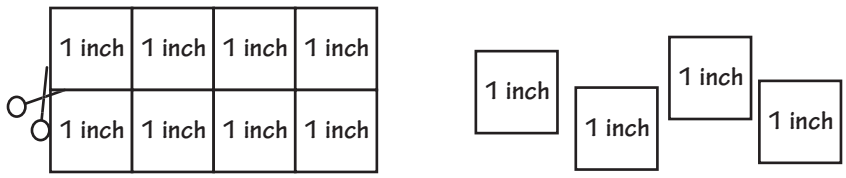


How does the size of a foot compare to the size of an inch?

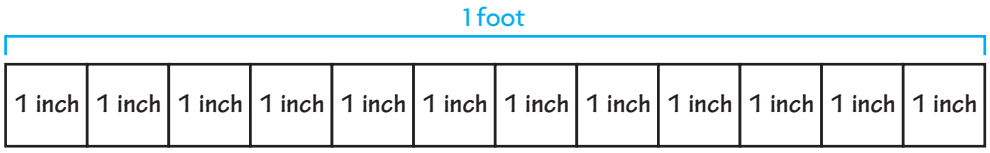
Activity

Materials ■ 1-inch grid paper ■ scissors ■ tape

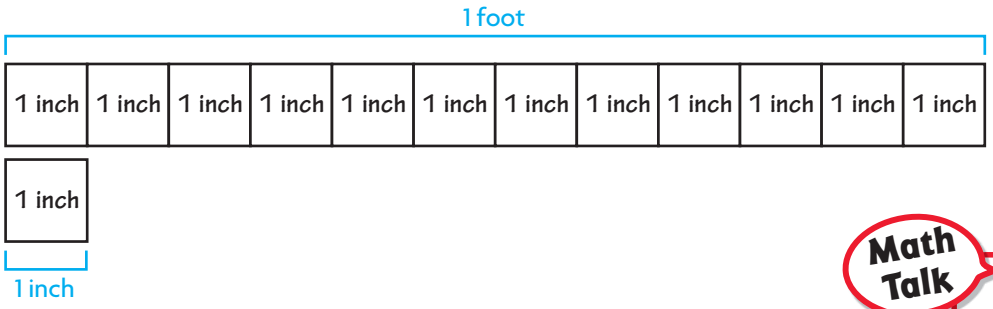
STEP 1 Cut out the paper inch tiles. Label each tile 1 inch.



STEP 2 Place 12 tiles end-to-end to build 1 foot. Tape the tiles together.



STEP 3 Compare the size of 1 foot to the size of 1 inch.



Think: You need 12 inches to make 1 foot.

So, 1 foot is _____ times as long as 1 inch.

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

How many inches would you need to make a yard? **Explain.**

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Example Compare measures.

Emma has 4 feet of thread. She needs 50 inches of thread to make some bracelets. How can she determine if she has enough thread to make the bracelets?

Since 1 foot is 12 times as long as 1 inch, you can write feet as inches by multiplying the number of feet by 12.

STEP 1 Make a table that relates feet and inches.

Feet	Inches
1	12
2	
3	
4	
5	

Think:

1 foot × 12 = 12 inches

2 feet × 12 = _____

3 feet × _____ = _____

4 feet × _____ = _____

5 feet × _____ = _____

STEP 2 Compare 4 feet and 50 inches.

4 feet ↓ 50 inches ↓

Think: Write each measure in inches and compare using <, >, or =.

_____ ◯ _____

Emma has 4 feet of thread. She needs 50 inches of thread.

4 feet is _____ than 50 inches.

So, Emma _____ enough thread to make the bracelets.

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Explain how making a table helped you solve the problem.

- What if Emma had 5 feet of thread? Would she have enough thread to make the bracelets? Explain.

_____

_____

_____

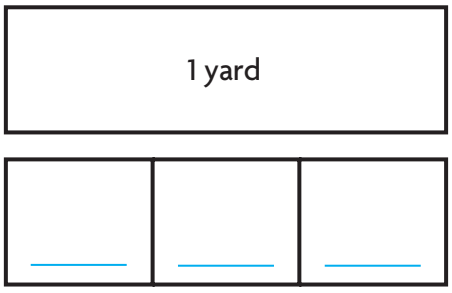
© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

1. Compare the size of a yard to the size of a foot. Use a model to help.



1 yard is _____ times as long as _____ foot.

Customary Units of Length
1 foot (ft) = 12 inches (in.)
1 yard (yd) = 3 feet
1 yard (yd) = 36 inches

Complete.

2. 2 feet = _____ inches

3. 3 yards = _____ feet

4. 7 yards = _____ feet

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

If you measured the length of your classroom in yards and then in feet, which unit would have a greater number of units? **Explain.**

On Your Own

Complete.

5. 4 yards = _____ feet

6. 10 yards = _____ feet

7. 7 feet = _____ inches

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 4 **Use Symbols** **Algebra** **Compare using <, >, or =.**

8. 1 foot ◯ 13 inches

9. 2 yards ◯ 6 feet

10. 6 feet ◯ 60 inches

Problem Solving • Applications

Real World

11. THINK SMARTER Joanna has 3 yards of fabric. She needs 100 inches of fabric to make curtains. Does she have enough fabric to make curtains? Explain. Make a table to help.

Yards	Inches
1	
2	
3	

_____

_____

_____

12. THINK SMARTER Select the measures that are equal. Mark all that apply.

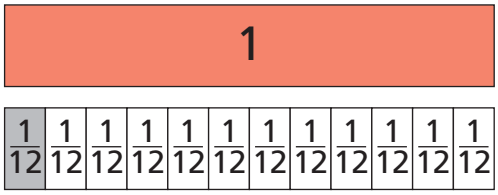
(A) 4 feet (C) 36 feet (E) 15 feet

(B) 12 yards (D) 480 inches (F) 432 inches

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

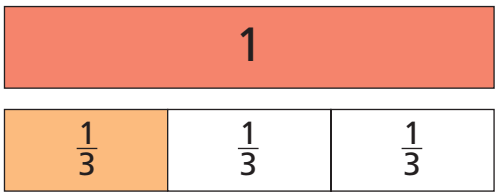
13. GO DEEPER Jasmine and Luke used fraction strips to compare the size of a foot to the size of an inch using fractions. They drew models to show their answers. Whose answer makes sense? Whose answer is nonsense? Explain your reasoning.

Jasmine's Work



1 inch is $\frac{1}{12}$ of a foot.

Luke's Work



1 inch is $\frac{1}{3}$ of a foot.

a. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 3 **Apply** For the answer that is nonsense, write an answer that makes sense.

b. Look back at Luke's model. Which two units could you compare using his model? Explain.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Customary Units of Weight

Essential Question How can you use models to compare customary units of weight?

Measurement and Data—4.MD.1
Also 4.MD.2

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.1, MP.6, MP.7

Unlock the Problem

Real World

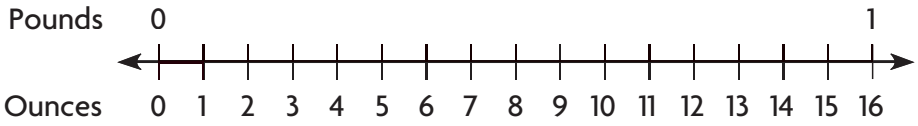
Ounces and **pounds** are customary units of weight. How does the size of a pound compare to the size of an ounce?

▲ You can use a spring scale to measure weight.

Activity

Materials ■ color pencils

The number line below shows the relationship between pounds and ounces.



STEP 1 Use a color pencil to shade 1 pound on the number line.

STEP 2 Use a different color pencil to shade 1 ounce on the number line.

STEP 3 Compare the size of 1 pound to the size of 1 ounce.

You need _____ ounces to make _____ pound.

So, 1 pound is _____ times as heavy as 1 ounce.

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Which is greater, 9 pounds or 9 ounces? **Explain.**

- MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 6 **Explain** how the number line helped you to compare the sizes of the units.

_____

_____

_____

_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Example Compare measures.

Nancy needs 5 pounds of flour to bake pies for a festival. She has 90 ounces of flour. How can she determine if she has enough flour to bake the pies?

STEP 1 Make a table that relates pounds and ounces.

Pounds	Ounces
1	16
2	
3	
4	
5	

Think:

1 pound × 16 = 16 ounces

2 pounds × 16 = _____

3 pounds × _____ = _____

4 pounds × _____ = _____

5 pounds × _____ = _____

STEP 2 Compare 90 ounces and 5 pounds.

90 ounces ↓ _____ ◯ _____ ↓ 5 pounds

Think: Write each measure in ounces and compare using <, >, or =.

Nancy has 90 ounces of flour. She needs 5 pounds of flour.

90 ounces is _____ than 5 pounds.

So, Nancy _____ enough flour to make the pies.

Try This! There are 2,000 pounds in 1 **ton**.
Make a table that relates tons and pounds.

Tons	Pounds
1	2,000
2	
3	

1 ton is _____ times as heavy as 1 pound.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

1. 4 tons = _____ pounds

Think: 4 tons × _____ = _____

Customary Units of Weight
1 pound (lb) = 16 ounces (oz)
1 ton (T) = 2,000 pounds

Complete.

2. 5 tons = _____ pounds

3. 6 pounds = _____ ounces

On Your Own

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

What equation can you use to solve Exercise 4? **Explain.**

Complete.

4. 7 pounds = _____ ounces

5. 6 tons = _____ pounds

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 4 **Use Symbols** **Algebra** **Compare using >, <, or =.**

6. 1 pound ◯ 15 ounces

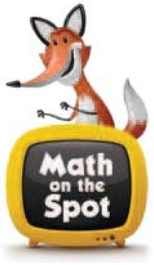
7. 2 tons ◯ 2 pounds

Problem Solving • Applications

Real World

8. A landscaping company ordered 8 tons of gravel. They sell the gravel in 50-pound bags. How many pounds of gravel did the company order?

_____



9. THINK SMARTER If you could draw a number line that shows the relationship between tons and pounds, what would it look like? Explain.

_____

_____

_____

10. THINK SMARTER Write the symbol that compares the weights correctly.

< = >

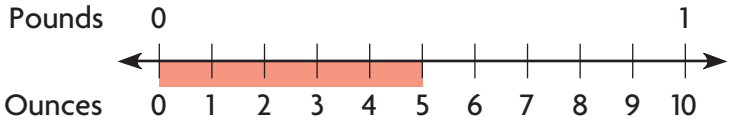
160 ounces _____ 10 pounds

600 pounds _____ 3 tons

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

11. GO DEEPER Alexis bought $\frac{1}{2}$ pound of grapes. How many ounces of grapes did she buy?

Dan drew the number line below to solve the problem. He says his model shows that there are 5 ounces in $\frac{1}{2}$ pound. What is his error?



Look at the way Dan solved the problem. Find and describe his error.

Draw a correct number line and solve the problem.

So, Alexis bought _____ ounces of grapes.

- MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 6 Look back at the number line you drew. How many ounces are in $\frac{1}{4}$ pound? **Explain.**

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Customary Units of Liquid Volume

Essential Question How can you use models to compare customary units of liquid volume?

Measurement and Data—4.MD.1
Also 4.MD.2

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.3, MP.7, MP.8

Unlock the Problem

Liquid volume is the measure of the space a liquid occupies. Some basic units for measuring liquid volume are **gallons**, **half gallons**, **quarts**, **pints**, and **cups**.

The bars below model the relationships among some units of liquid volume. The largest units are gallons. The smallest units are **fluid ounces**.

1 cup = 8 fluid ounces
1 pint = 2 cups
1 quart = 4 cups

1 gallon

1 gallon															
1 half gallon								1 half gallon							
1 quart				1 quart				1 quart				1 quart			
1 pint		1 pint		1 pint		1 pint		1 pint		1 pint		1 pint		1 pint	
1 cup	1 cup	1 cup	1 cup	1 cup	1 cup	1 cup	1 cup	1 cup	1 cup	1 cup	1 cup	1 cup	1 cup	1 cup	1 cup
8 fluid ounces	8 fluid ounces	8 fluid ounces	8 fluid ounces	8 fluid ounces	8 fluid ounces	8 fluid ounces	8 fluid ounces	8 fluid ounces	8 fluid ounces	8 fluid ounces	8 fluid ounces	8 fluid ounces	8 fluid ounces	8 fluid ounces	8 fluid ounces

Example How does the size of a gallon compare to the size of a quart?

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**
Describe the pattern in the units of liquid volume.

STEP 1 Draw two bars that represent this relationship. One bar should show gallons and the other bar should show quarts.

STEP 2 Shade 1 gallon on one bar and shade 1 quart on the other bar.

STEP 3 Compare the size of 1 gallon to the size of 1 quart.

So, 1 gallon is _____ times as much as 1 quart.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Example Compare measures.

Serena needs to make 3 gallons of lemonade for the lemonade sale. She has a powder mix that makes 350 fluid ounces of lemonade. How can she decide if she has enough powder mix?

STEP 1 Use the model on page 483. Find the relationship between gallons and fluid ounces.

1 gallon = _____ cups

1 cup = _____ fluid ounces

1 gallon = _____ cups × _____ fluid ounces

1 gallon = _____ fluid ounces

STEP 2 Make a table that relates gallons and fluid ounces.

Gallons	Fluid Ounces
1	128
2	
3	

Think:

1 gallon = 128 fluid ounces

2 gallons × 128 = _____ fluid ounces

3 gallons × 128 = _____ fluid ounces

STEP 3 Compare 350 fluid ounces and 3 gallons.

350 fluid ounces ↓ _____ ◯ _____ ↓ 3 gallons

Think: Write each measure in fluid ounces and compare using <, >, or =.

Serena has enough mix to make 350 fluid ounces.
She needs to make 3 gallons of lemonade.

350 fluid ounces is _____ than 3 gallons.

So, Serena _____ enough mix to make 3 gallons of lemonade.

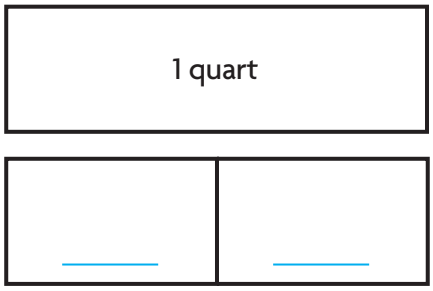
© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (t) ©Getty Images

Name _____

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

1. Compare the size of a quart to the size of a pint. Use a model to help.



Customary Units of Liquid Volume
1 cup (c) = 8 fluid ounces (fl oz)
1 pint (pt) = 2 cups
1 quart (qt) = 2 pints
1 quart (qt) = 4 cups
1 gallon (gal) = 4 quarts
1 gallon (gal) = 8 pints
1 gallon (gal) = 16 cups

1 quart is _____ times as much as _____ pint.

Complete.

2. 2 pints = _____ cups

3. 3 gallons = _____ quarts

4. 6 quarts = _____ cups

Math Talk — **Mathematical Practices**

Explain how the conversion chart above relates to the bar model in Exercise 1.

On Your Own

Complete.

5. 4 gallons = _____ pints

6. 5 cups = _____ fluid ounces

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 4 **Use Symbols** **Algebra** **Compare using >, <, or =.**

7. 2 gallons ◯ 32 cups

8. 4 pints ◯ 6 cups

9. 5 quarts ◯ 11 pints

Problem Solving • Applications

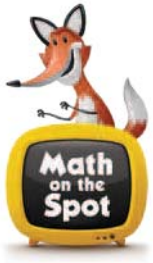
Real World

10. THINK SMARTER A soccer team has 25 players. The team's thermos holds 4 gallons of water. If the thermos is full, is there enough water for each player to have 2 cups? Explain. Make a table to help.

_____

_____

_____



Gallons	Cups
1	
2	
3	
4	

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

11. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 3 **Verify the Reasoning of Others** Whose statement makes sense? Whose statement is nonsense? Explain your reasoning.

Zach's Statement

Angela's Statement

12. GO DEEPER Peter's glasses each hold 8 fluid ounces. How many glasses of juice can Peter pour from a bottle that holds 2 quarts?

13. THINK SMARTER + A pitcher contains 5 quarts of water. Josy says the pitcher contains 10 cups of water. Explain Josy's error. Then find the correct number of cups the pitcher contains.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Line Plots

Essential Question How can you make and interpret line plots with fractional data?

Measurement and Data—4.MD.4
Also 4.MD.2

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.4, MP.5, MP.7

Unlock the Problem

The data show the lengths of the buttons in Jen's collection. For an art project, she wants to know how many buttons are longer than $\frac{1}{4}$ inch.

You can use a line plot to solve the problem. A **line plot** is a graph that shows the frequency of data along a number line.

Length of Buttons in Jen's Collection (in inches)
$\frac{1}{4}, \frac{3}{4}, \frac{1}{4}, \frac{4}{4}, \frac{1}{4}, \frac{4}{4}$

Make a line plot to show the data.

Example 1

STEP 1 Order the data from least to greatest length and complete the tally table.

_____

Buttons in Jen's Collection	
Length (in inches)	Tally
$\frac{1}{4}$	
$\frac{3}{4}$	
$\frac{4}{4}$	

STEP 2 Label the fraction lengths on the number line below from the least value of the data to the greatest.

STEP 3 Plot an *X* above the number line for each data point. Write a title for the line plot.

_____ _____ _____ _____

_____

So, _____ buttons are longer than $\frac{1}{4}$ inch.

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Explain how you labeled the numbers on the number line in Step 2.

1. How many buttons are in Jen's collection? _____

2. What is the difference in length between the longest button and the shortest button in Jen's collection? _____

Think: To find the difference, subtract the numerators. The denominators stay the same.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Example 2

Some of the students in Ms. Lee's class walk to school. The data show the distances these students walk. What distance do most students walk?

Distance Students Walk to School (in miles)
$\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{4}, \frac{3}{4}, \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2}$

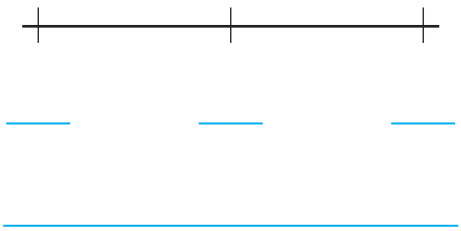
Make a line plot to show the data.

STEP 1 Order the data from least to greatest distance and complete the tally table.

Distance Students Walk to School	
Distance (in miles)	Tally

STEP 2 Label the fraction lengths on the number line below from the least value of the data to the greatest.

STEP 3 Plot an *X* above the number line for each data point. Write a title for the line plot.



So, most students walk _____.

3. How many more students walk $\frac{1}{2}$ mile than $\frac{1}{4}$ mile to school?

4. What is the difference between the longest distance and the shortest distance that students walk?

5. What if a new student joins Ms. Lee's class who walks $\frac{3}{4}$ mile to school? How would the line plot change? Explain.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

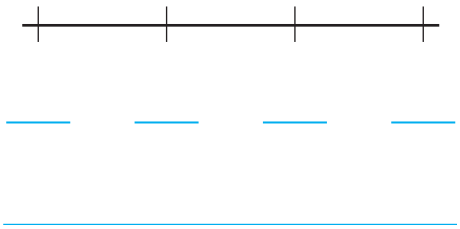
Share and Show

MATH BOARD

1. A food critic collected data on the lengths of time customers waited for their food. Order the data from least to greatest time. Make a tally table and a line plot to show the data.

Time Customers Waited for Food (in hours)
$\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{4}, \frac{3}{4}, \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2}, 1$

Time Customers Waited for Food	
Time (in hours)	Tally



Math Talk Mathematical Practices

Explain how the line plot helped you answer the question for Exercise 2.

Use your line plot for 2 and 3.

2. On how many customers did the food critic collect data? _____

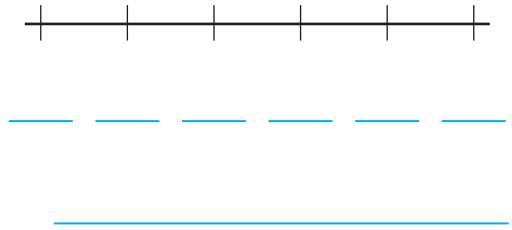
3. What is the difference between the longest time and the shortest time that customers waited? _____

On Your Own

4. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 4 **Use Models** The data show the lengths of the ribbons Mia used to wrap packages. Make a tally table and a line plot to show the data.

Ribbon Length Used to Wrap Packages (in yards)
$\frac{1}{6}, \frac{2}{6}, \frac{5}{6}, \frac{3}{6}, \frac{2}{6}, \frac{6}{6}, \frac{3}{6}, \frac{2}{6}$

Ribbon Used to Wrap Packages	
Length (in yards)	Tally



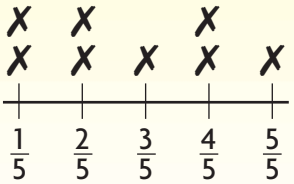
5. What is the difference in length between the longest ribbon and the shortest ribbon Mia used? _____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Unlock the Problem

Real World

6. GO DEEPER The line plot shows the distances the students in Mr. Boren's class ran at the track in miles. Altogether, did the students run more or less than 5 miles?



Distance Students Ran at the Track (in miles)

a. What are you asked to find? _____

_____

b. What information do you need to use? _____

_____

c. How will the line plot help you solve the problem? _____

_____

d. What operation will you use to solve the problem? _____

e. Show the steps to solve the problem.

_____

_____

f. Complete the sentences.

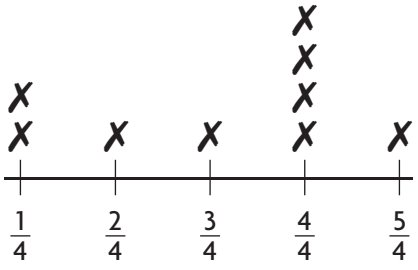
The students ran a total of _____ miles.

_____ miles _____ 5 miles; so, altogether the students ran _____ than 5 miles.

7. THINK SMARTER Lena collects antique spoons. The line plot shows the lengths of the spoons in her collection. If she lines up all of her spoons in order of size, what is the size of the middle spoon? Explain.

_____

_____



Length of Spoons (in feet)

Personal Math Trainer

8. THINK SMARTER + The table shows the distances some students hiked. Complete the line plot to show the data.

Distance Students Hiked (in miles)
$\frac{4}{8}, \frac{5}{8}, \frac{7}{8}, \frac{7}{8}, \frac{5}{8}, \frac{6}{8}, \frac{7}{8}, \frac{7}{8}, \frac{6}{8}$

_____ _____ _____ _____

Distance Students Hiked

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Mid-Chapter Checkpoint

Vocabulary

Choose the best term from the box to complete the sentence.

Vocabulary
pint
pound
yard

1. A _____ is a customary unit used to measure weight. (p. 479)
2. The cup and the _____ are both customary units for measuring liquid volume. (p. 483)

Concepts and Skills

Complete the sentence. Write *more* or *less*. (4.MD.1)

3. A cat weighs _____ than one ounce.
4. Serena's shoe is _____ than one yard long.

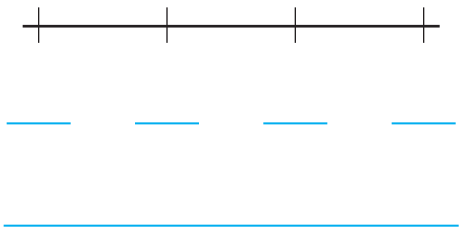
Complete. (4.MD.1)

5. 5 feet = _____ inches
6. 4 tons = _____ pounds
7. 4 cups = _____ pints

8. Mrs. Byrne's class went raspberry picking. The data show the weights of the cartons of raspberries the students picked. Make a tally table and a line plot to show the data. (4.MD.4)

Weight of Cartons of Raspberries Picked (in pounds)
$\frac{3}{4}, \frac{1}{4}, \frac{2}{4}, \frac{4}{4}, \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{4}, \frac{2}{4}, \frac{3}{4}, \frac{3}{4}$

Cartons of Raspberries Picked	
Weight (in pounds)	Tally



Use your line plot for 9 and 10. (4.MD.4)

9. What is the difference in weight between the heaviest carton and lightest carton of raspberries? _____
10. How many pounds of raspberries did Mrs. Byrne's class pick in all? _____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

11. A jug contains 2 gallons of water. How many quarts of water does the jug contain? (4.MD.1)

12. Serena bought 4 pounds of dough to make pizzas. The recipe gives the amount of dough needed for a pizza in ounces. How many ounces of dough did she buy? (4.MD.1)

13. Vaughn threw the shot put 9 yards at a track meet. The official used a tape measure to measure the distance in feet. How many feet did he throw the shot put? (4.MD.1)

14. The watering can that Carlos uses in his vegetable garden holds 5 of a certain unit of liquid volume. When full, how much water is in the watering can? (4.MD.1)

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (br) ©Artville/Getty Images

Name _____

Metric Units of Length

Essential Question How can you use models to compare metric units of length?

Measurement and Data—4.MD.1
Also 4.MD.2

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.1, MP.7, MP.8

Investigate

Hands On

Materials ■ ruler (meter) ■ scissors ■ tape

Meters (m), **decimeters** (dm), centimeters (cm), and **millimeters** (mm) are all metric units of length.

Build a meterstick to show how these units are related.

A. Cut out the meterstick strips.

B. Place the strips end-to-end to build 1 meter. Tape the strips together.

C. Look at your meter strip. What patterns do you notice about the sizes of the units?

1 meter is _____ times as long as 1 decimeter.

1 decimeter is _____ times as long as 1 centimeter.

1 centimeter is _____ times as long as 1 millimeter.

Describe the pattern you see.

_____

_____

Math Idea
If you lined up 1,000 metersticks end-to-end, the length of the metersticks would be 1 kilometer.

Draw Conclusions

1. Compare the size of 1 meter to the size of 1 centimeter. Use your meterstick to help.

_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

2. Compare the size of 1 meter to the size of 1 millimeter. Use your meterstick to help.

3. THINK SMARTER What operation could you use to find how many centimeters are in 3 meters? Explain.

Make Connections

You can use different metric units to describe the same length. For example, you can measure the length of a book as 3 decimeters or as 30 centimeters. Since the metric system is based on the number 10, decimals or fractions can be used to describe metric lengths as equivalent units.

Think of 1 meter as one whole. Use your meter strip to write equivalent units as fractions and decimals.

1 meter = 10 decimeters	1 meter = 100 centimeters
Each decimeter is	Each centimeter is
_____ or _____ of a meter.	_____ or _____ of a meter.

Complete the sentence.

- A length of 51 centimeters is _____ or _____ of a meter.
- A length of 8 decimeters is _____ or _____ of a meter.
- A length of 82 centimeters is _____ or _____ of a meter.

Math Talk

Mathematical Practices

Explain how you are able to locate and write decimeters and centimeters as parts of a meter on the meterstick.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

Metric Units of Length

1 centimeter (cm) = 10 millimeters (mm)
1 decimeter (dm) = 10 centimeters
1 meter (m) = 10 decimeters
1 meter (m) = 100 centimeters
1 meter (m) = 1,000 millimeters

Complete.

1. 2 meters = _____ centimeters

2. 3 centimeters = _____ millimeters

3. 5 decimeters = _____ centimeters

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 4 **Use Symbols** **Algebra** **Compare using <, >, or =.**

4. 4 meters ◯ 40 decimeters

5. 5 centimeters ◯ 5 millimeters

6. 6 decimeters ◯ 65 centimeters

7. 7 meters ◯ 700 millimeters

Describe the length in meters. Write your answer as a fraction and as a decimal.

8. 65 centimeters = _____ or _____ meter

9. 47 centimeters = _____ or _____ meter

10. 9 decimeters = _____ or _____ meter

11. 2 decimeters = _____ or _____ meter

Problem Solving • Applications

Real World

12. Lucille runs the 50-meter dash in her track meet. How many decimeters long is the race?

_____

13. GO DEEPER Alexis is knitting a blanket 2 meters long. Every 2 decimeters, she changes the color of the yarn to make stripes. How many stripes will the blanket have? Explain.

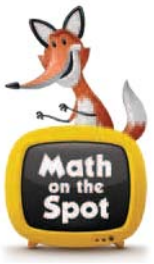
_____

_____

_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

14. THINK SMARTER Julianne's desk is 75 centimeters long. She says her desk is 7.5 meters long. Describe her error.



15. THINK SMARTER Write the equivalent measurements in each column.

5,000 millimeters	500 centimeters	50 centimeters
$\frac{55}{100}$ meter	0.500 meter	0.55 meter
$\frac{500}{1,000}$ meter	550 millimeters	50 decimeters

5 meters	55 centimeters	500 millimeters

16. THINK SMARTER Aruna was writing a report on pecan trees. She made the table of information to the right.

Write a problem that can be solved by using the data.

Pecan Tree	
Average Measurements	
Length of nuts	3 cm to 5 cm
Height	21 m to 30 m
Width of trunk	18 dm
Width of leaf	10 cm to 20 cm

Pose a problem.

Solve your problem.

- MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 1 **Describe** how you could change the problem by changing a unit in the problem. Then solve the problem.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Metric Units of Mass and Liquid Volume

Essential Question How can you compare metric units of mass and liquid volume?

Measurement and Data—4.MD.1
Also 4.MD.2

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.2, MP.7

Unlock the Problem

Real World

Mass is the amount of matter in an object. Metric units of mass include kilograms (kg) and grams (g). Liters (L) and **milliliters** (mL) are metric units of liquid volume.

The charts show the relationship between these units.

Metric Units of Mass	Metric Units of Liquid Volume
1 kilogram (kg) = 1,000 grams (g)	1 liter (L) = 1,000 milliliters (mL)

Example 1 Compare kilograms and grams.

Becky planted a flower garden full of bluebonnets. She used 9 kilograms of soil. How many grams of soil is that?

number of kilograms		grams in 1 kilogram		total grams
9	×	1,000	=	_____

So, Becky used _____ grams of soil to plant her bluebonnets.

- Are kilograms heavier or lighter than grams?

_____

- Will the number of grams be greater than or less than the number of kilograms?

_____

- What operation will you use to solve the problem?

_____

Example 2 Compare liters and milliliters.

Becky used 5 liters of water to water her bluebonnet garden. How many milliliters of water is that?

number of liters		milliliters in 1 liter		total milliliters
5	×	1,000	=	_____

So, Becky used _____ milliliters of water.

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Compare the size of a kilogram to the size of a gram. Then compare the size of a liter to the size of a milliliter.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (t) ©Craig Ruaux/Alam

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

1. There are 3 liters of water in a pitcher. How many milliliters of water are in the pitcher?

There are _____ milliliters in 1 liter. Since I am changing from a larger unit to a smaller unit, I can _____ 3 by 1,000 to find the number of milliliters in 3 liters.

So, there are _____ milliliters of water in the pitcher.

Complete.

2. 4 liters = _____ milliliters

3. 6 kilograms = _____ grams

Math Talk Mathematical Practices

Explain how you found the number of grams in 6 kilograms in Exercise 3.

On Your Own

Complete.

4. 8 kilograms = _____ grams

5. 7 liters = _____ milliliters

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 4 **Use Symbols** **Algebra** Compare using <, >, or =.

6. 1 kilogram ◯ 900 grams

7. 2 liters ◯ 2,000 milliliters

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 7 **Look for a Pattern** **Algebra** Complete.

8.

Liters	Milliliters
1	1,000
2	
3	
	4,000
5	
6	
	7,000
8	
9	
10	

9.

Kilograms	Grams
1	1,000
2	
	3,000
4	
5	
6	
7	
	8,000
9	
10	

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Problem Solving • Applications

10. Frank wants to fill a fish tank with 8 liters of water. How many milliliters is that?

11. Kim has 3 water bottles. She fills each bottle with 1 liter of water. How many milliliters of water does she have?

12. Jared's empty backpack has a mass of 3 kilograms. He doesn't want to carry more than 7 kilograms on a trip. How many grams of equipment can Jared pack?

WRITE Math
Show Your Work

13. GO DEEPER A large cooler contains 20 liters of iced tea and a small cooler contains 5 liters of iced tea. How many more milliliters of iced tea does the large cooler contain than the small cooler?

14. THINK SMARTER A 500-gram bag of granola costs $4, and a 2-kilogram bag of granola costs $15. What is the least expensive way to buy 2,000 grams of granola? Explain.

15. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 3 **Verify the Reasoning of Others** The world's largest apple had a mass of 1,849 grams. Sue said the mass was greater than 2 kilograms. Does Sue's statement make sense? Explain.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (t) ©PhotoDisc/Getty Images

Unlock the Problem

Real World

16. THINK SMARTER Lori bought 600 grams of cayenne pepper and 2 kilograms of black pepper. How many grams of pepper did she buy in all?

black pepper

cayenne pepper

a. What are you asked to find?

_____

b. What information will you use?

_____

c. Tell how you might solve the problem.

_____

_____

_____

d. Show how you solved the problem.

_____

_____

_____

_____

e. Complete the sentences.

Lori bought _____ grams of cayenne pepper.

She bought _____ grams of black pepper.

_____ + _____ = _____ grams

So, Lori bought _____ grams of pepper in all.

17. WRITE Math Jill has two rocks. One has a mass of 20 grams and the other has a mass of 20 kilograms. Which rock has the greater mass? Explain.

_____

_____

_____

18. THINK SMARTER For numbers 18a–18c, choose Yes or No to tell whether the measurements are equivalent.

18a.	5,000 grams and 5 kilograms	○ Yes	○ No
18b.	300 milliliters and 3 liters	○ Yes	○ No
18c.	8 grams and 8,000 kilograms	○ Yes	○ No

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Units of Time

Essential Question How can you use models to compare units of time?

Measurement and Data—4.MD.1
Also 4.MD.2

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.1, MP.5, MP.7

Unlock the Problem

The analog clock below has an hour hand, a minute hand, and a **second** hand to measure time. The time is 4:30:12.

Read Math

Read 4:30:12 as 4:30 and 12 seconds, or 30 minutes and 12 seconds after 4.

- Are there more minutes or seconds in one hour?

_____

There are 60 seconds in a minute and 60 minutes in an hour. The clocks show how far the hands move for each length of time.

Start Time: 3:00:00

1 second elapses.

The time is now 3:00:01.

1 minute, or 60 seconds, elapses. The second hand has made a full turn clockwise.

The time is now 3:01:00.

1 hour, or 60 minutes, elapses. The minute hand has made a full turn clockwise.

The time is now 4:00:00.

Example 1 How does the size of an hour compare to the size of a second?

There are _____ minutes in an hour.

There are _____ seconds in a minute.

60 minutes × _____ = _____ seconds

There are _____ seconds in a hour.

So, 1 hour is _____ times as long as 1 second.

Think: Multiply the number of minutes in an hour by the number of seconds in a minute.

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

How many full turns clockwise does a minute hand make in 3 hours? **Explain.**

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Example 2 Compare measures.

Larissa spent 2 hours on her science project. Cliff spent 200 minutes on his science project. Who spent more time?

STEP 1 Make a table that relates hours and minutes.

Hours	Minutes
1	60
2	
3	

STEP 2 Compare 2 hours and 200 minutes.

2 hours ____ 200 minutes

Think: Write each measure in minutes and compare using <, >, or =.

2 hours is _____ than 200 minutes.

So, _____ spent more time than _____ on the science project.

Activity Compare the length of a week to the length of a day.

Materials ■ color pencils

The number line below shows the relationship between days and weeks.

STEP 1 Use a color pencil to shade 1 week on the number line.

STEP 2 Use a different color pencil to shade 1 day on the number line.

STEP 3 Compare the size of 1 week to the size of 1 day.

There are _____ days in _____ week.

So, 1 week is _____ times as long as 1 day.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

1. Compare the length of a year to the length of a month. Use a model to help.

1 year is _____ times as long as _____ month.

Units of Time
1 minute (min) = 60 seconds (s)
1 hour (hr) = 60 minutes
1 day (d) = 24 hours
1 week (wk) = 7 days
1 year (yr) = 12 months (mo)
1 year (yr) = 52 weeks

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Explain how the number line helped you compare the length of a year and the length of a month.

Complete.

2. 2 minutes = _____ seconds

3. 4 years = _____ months

On Your Own

Complete.

4. 3 minutes = _____ seconds

5. 4 hours = _____ minutes

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 4 **Use Symbols** **Algebra** **Compare using >, <, or =.**

6. 3 years ◯ 35 months

7. 2 days ◯ 40 hours

Problem Solving • Applications

Real World

8. GO DEEPER Damien has lived in the apartment building for 5 years. Ken has lived there for 250 weeks. Who has lived in the building longer? Explain. Make a table to help.

Years	Weeks
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	

9. THINK SMARTER How many hours are in a week? Explain.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

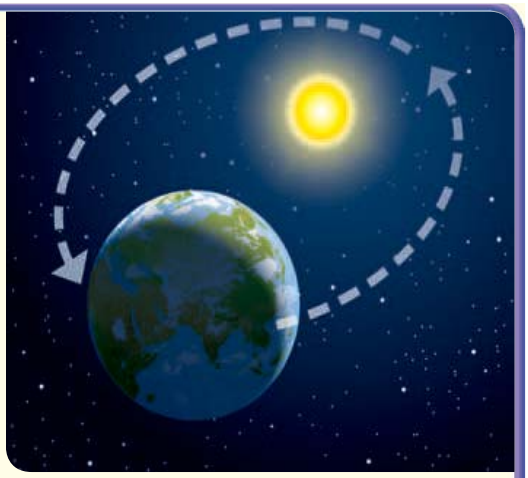
10. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 5 **Communicate** Explain how you know that 9 minutes is less than 600 seconds.

11. THINK SMARTER Draw lines to match equivalent time intervals.

1 hour	2 hours	5 hours	12 hours	48 hours
2 days	120 minutes	4 days	3,600 seconds	300 minutes

Connect to Science

One day is the length of time it takes Earth to make one complete rotation. One year is the time it takes Earth to revolve around the sun. To make the calendar match Earth's orbit time, there are leap years. Leap years add one extra day to the year. A leap day, February 29, is added to the calendar every four years.



1 year = 365 days
1 leap year = 366 days

12. How many days are there in 4 years, if the fourth year is a leap year? Explain. Make a table to help.

Years	Days
1	
2	
3	
4	

13. Parker was born on February 29, 2008. The second time he is able to celebrate on his actual birthday is in 2016. How many days old will Parker be on February 29, 2016?

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Problem Solving • Elapsed Time

Essential Question How can you use the strategy *draw a diagram* to solve elapsed time problems?

Measurement and Data—4.MD.2
Also 4.MD.1

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.3, MP.5, MP.8

Unlock the Problem

Real World

Dora and her brother Kyle spent 1 hour and 35 minutes doing yard work. Then they stopped for lunch at 1:20 P.M. At what time did they start doing yard work?

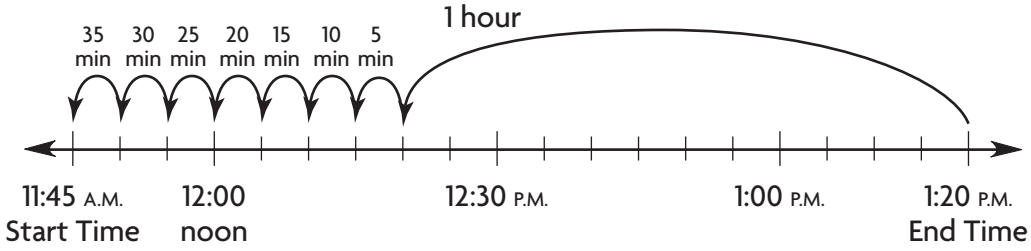
Use the graphic organizer to help you solve the problem.

Read the Problem

What do I need to find?	What information do I need to use?	How will I use the information?
I need to find the time that Dora and Kyle _____.	I need to use the _____ and the time that they _____.	I can draw a time line to help me count backward and find the _____.

Solve the Problem

I draw a time line that shows the end time 1:20 P.M. Next, I count backward 1 hour and then 5 minutes at a time until I have 35 minutes.



So, Dora and her brother Kyle started doing yard work at _____.

1. What if Dora and Kyle spent 50 minutes doing yard work and they stopped for lunch at 12:30 P.M.? What time would they have started doing yard work?

_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

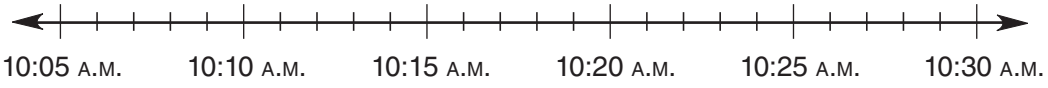
Try Another Problem

Ben started riding his bike at 10:05 A.M. He stopped 23 minutes later when his friend Robbie asked him to play kickball. At what time did Ben stop riding his bike?

Read the Problem

What do I need to find?	What information do I need to use?	How will I use the information?

Solve the Problem



2. How did your diagram help you solve the problem?

_____

_____

_____

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Describe another way you could find the time an activity started or ended given the elapsed time and either the start or end time.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

1. Evelyn has dance class every Saturday. It lasts 1 hour and 15 minutes and is over at 12:45 P.M. At what time does Evelyn's dance class begin?

First, write the problem you need to solve.

_____

Next, draw a time line to show the end time and the elapsed time.

Finally, find the start time.

Evelyn's dance class begins at _____ .

2. THINK SMARTER What if Evelyn's dance class started at 11:00 A.M. and lasted 1 hour and 25 minutes? At what time would her class end? Describe how this problem is different from Problem 1.

_____

_____

3. Beth got on the bus at 8:06 A.M. Thirty-five minutes later, she arrived at school. At what time did Beth arrive at school?

_____

_____

4. Lyle went fishing for 1 hour and 30 minutes until he ran out of bait at 6:40 P.M. At what time did Lyle start fishing?

_____

_____

Unlock the Problem

- Use the Problem Solving MathBoard.
- Choose a strategy you know.
- Underline important facts.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (t) ©David Fischer/Getty Images

On Your Own

5. Mike and Jed went skiing at 10:30 A.M. They skied for 1 hour and 55 minutes before stopping for lunch. At what time did Mike and Jed stop for lunch?

_____

6. GO DEEPER Mike can run a mile in 12 minutes. He starts his run at 11:30 AM. and runs 4 miles. What time does Mike finish his run?

_____

7. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 5 **Communicate** Explain how you can use a diagram to determine the start time when the end time is 9:00 A.M. and the elapsed time is 26 minutes. What is the start time?

WRITE Math
Show Your Work

_____

_____

_____

_____

8. THINK SMARTER Bethany finished her math homework at 4:20 P.M. She did 25 multiplication problems in all. If each problem took her 3 minutes to do, at what time did Bethany start her math homework?

_____

9. THINK SMARTER Vincent began his weekly chores on Saturday morning at 11:20 A.M. He finished 1 hour and 15 minutes later. Draw a time line to show the end time.

Vincent finished his chores at _____ P.M.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Mixed Measures

Essential Question How can you solve problems involving mixed measures?

Measurement and Data—4.MD.2
Also 4.MD.1

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.1, MP.2, MP.8

Unlock the Problem

Herman is building a picnic table for a new campground. The picnic table is 5 feet 10 inches long. How long is the picnic table in inches?

- Is the mixed measure greater than or less than 6 feet?

- How many inches are in 1 foot?

Change a mixed measure.

Think of 5 feet 10 inches as 5 feet + 10 inches.

Write feet as inches.

5 feet
+ 10 inches

Think: 5 feet × 12 = 60 inches →

[ ] inches
+ [ ] inches
[ ] inches

So, the picnic table is _____ inches long.

Example 1 Add mixed measures.

Herman built the picnic table in 2 days. The first day he worked for 3 hours 45 minutes. The second day he worked for 2 hours 10 minutes. How long did it take him to build the table?

STEP 1 Add the minutes.

3 hr 45 min
+ 2 hr 10 min
[ ] min

STEP 2 Add the hours.

3 hr 45 min
+ 2 hr 10 min
[ ] hr 55 min

So, it took Herman _____ to build the table.

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

How is adding mixed measures similar to adding tens and ones? How is it different? **Explain.**

- What if Herman worked an extra 5 minutes on the picnic table? How long would he have worked on the table then? Explain.

_____

_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Example 2 Subtract mixed measures.

Alicia is building a fence around the picnic area. She has a pole that is 6 feet 6 inches long. She cuts off 1 foot 7 inches from one end. How long is the pole now?

STEP 1 Subtract the inches.

Think: 7 inches is greater than 6 inches. You need to regroup to subtract.

6 ft 6 in. = 5 ft 6 in. + 12 in.

= 5 ft _____ in.

5 18
6 ft 6 in.
− 1 ft 7 in.
_____ in.

ERROR Alert
Be sure to check that you are regrouping correctly. There are 12 inches in 1 foot.

STEP 2 Subtract the feet.

5 18
6 ft 6 in.
− 1 ft 7 in.
_____ ft 11 in.

So, the pole is now _____ long.

Try This! Subtract.

3 pounds 5 ounces − 1 pound 2 ounces

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

1. A truck is carrying 2 tons 500 pounds of steel. How many pounds of steel is the truck carrying?

Think of 2 tons 500 pounds as 2 tons + 500 pounds.
Write tons as pounds.

2 tons
+ 500 pounds

Think: 2 tons × 2,000 = _____ pounds → _____ pounds

_____ pounds
+ _____ pounds
_____ pounds

So, the truck is carrying _____ pounds of steel.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (t) ©Tim Laman/Getty Images

Name _____

Rewrite each measure in the given unit.

2. 1 yard 2 feet

_____ feet

3. 3 pints 1 cup

_____ cups

4. 3 weeks 1 day

_____ days

Add or subtract.

5.
$$\begin{array}{r} 2 \text{ lb } 4 \text{ oz} \\ +\ 1 \text{ lb } 6 \text{ oz} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

6.
$$\begin{array}{r} 3 \text{ gal } 4 \text{ qt} \\ -\ 1 \text{ gal } 5 \text{ qt} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

7.
$$\begin{array}{r} 5 \text{ hr } 20 \text{ min} \\ -\ 3 \text{ hr } 15 \text{ min} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

Math Talk

Mathematical Practices

How do you know when you need to regroup to subtract? **Explain**.

On Your Own

Rewrite each measure in the given unit.

8. 1 hour 15 minutes

_____ minutes

9. 4 quarts 2 pints

_____ pints

10. 10 feet 10 inches

_____ inches

Add or subtract.

11.
$$\begin{array}{r} 2 \text{ tons } 300 \text{ lb} \\ -\ 1 \text{ ton } \ 300 \text{ lb} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

12.
$$\begin{array}{r} 10 \text{ gal } 8 \text{ c} \\ +\ \ 8 \text{ gal } 9 \text{ c} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

13.
$$\begin{array}{r} 7 \text{ lb } \ 6 \text{ oz} \\ -\ 2 \text{ lb } 12 \text{ oz} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

Problem Solving • Applications

Real World

14. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 3 **Apply** Ahmed fills 6 pitchers with juice. Each pitcher contains 2 quarts 1 pint. How many pints of juice does he have in all?

_____

15. **Sense or Nonsense?** Sam and Dave each solve the problem at the right. Sam says the sum is 4 feet 18 inches. Dave says the sum is 5 feet 6 inches. Whose answer makes sense? Whose answer is nonsense? Explain.

$$\begin{array}{r} 2 \text{ ft } 10 \text{ in.} \\ +\ 2 \text{ ft } \ 8 \text{ in.} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

_____

_____

16. THINK SMARTER Jackson has a rope 1 foot 8 inches long. He cuts it into 4 equal pieces. How many inches long is each piece?

_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Unlock the Problem Real World

17. Theo is practicing for a 5-kilometer race. He runs 5 kilometers every day and records his time. His normal time is 25 minutes 15 seconds. Yesterday it took him only 23 minutes 49 seconds. How much faster was his time yesterday than his normal time?

a. What are you asked to find?

b. What information do you know?

c. How will you solve the problem?

d. Solve the problem.

e. Fill in the sentence.

Yesterday, Theo ran 5 kilometers in a time that was _____ faster than his normal time.

18. GO DEEPER Don has 5 pieces of pipe. Each piece is 3 feet 6 inches long. If Don joins the pieces end to end to make one long pipe, how long will the new pipe be?

Personal Math Trainer

19. THINK SMARTER + Ana mixes 2 quarts 1 pint of apple juice and 1 quart 3 cups of cranberry juice. Will her mixture be able to fit in a 1 gallon pitcher? Explain.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (t) ©Alamy Images

FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Patterns in Measurement Units

Essential Question How can you use patterns to write number pairs for measurement units?

Measurement and Data—4.MD.1

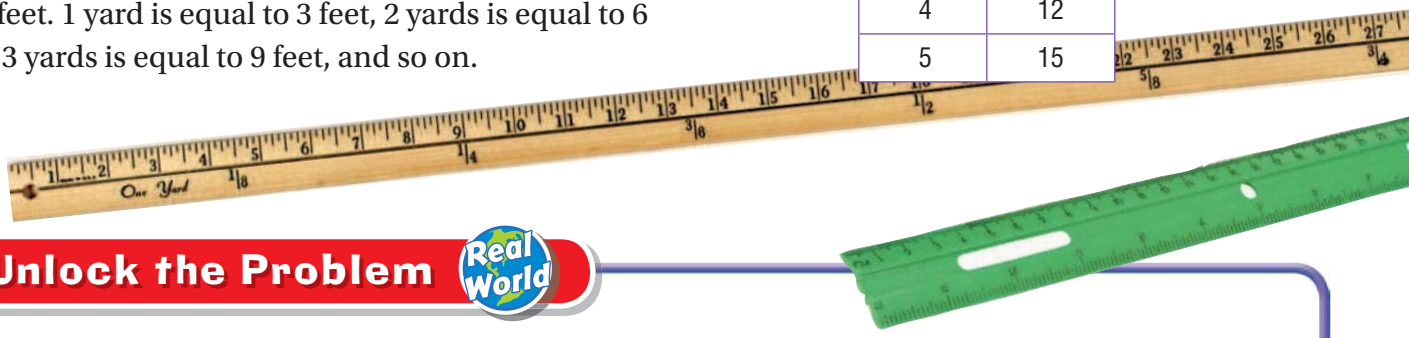
MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES

MP.4, MP.5, MP.7

CONNECT The table at the right relates yards and feet. You can think of the numbers in the table as number pairs. 1 and 3, 2 and 6, 3 and 9, 4 and 12, and 5 and 15 are number pairs.

Yards	Feet
1	3
2	6
3	9
4	12
5	15

The number pairs show the relationship between yards and feet. 1 yard is equal to 3 feet, 2 yards is equal to 6 feet, 3 yards is equal to 9 feet, and so on.



Unlock the Problem

Real World

Lillian made the table below to relate two units of time. What units of time does the pattern in the table show?

Activity **Use the relationship between the number pairs to label the columns of the table.**

_____	_____
1	7
2	14
3	21
4	28
5	35

- List the number pairs.

_____

- Describe the relationship between the numbers in each pair.

_____

_____

- Label the columns of the table.

Think: What unit of time is 7 times as great as another unit?

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Look at each number pair in the table. Could you change the order of the numbers in the number pairs? **Explain** why or why not.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Try This! Jasper made the table below to relate two customary units of liquid volume. What customary units of liquid volume does the pattern in the table show?

- List the number pairs.

_____

- Describe the relationship between the numbers in each pair.

_____

_____

_____

- Label the columns of the table.

_____	_____
1	4
2	8
3	12
4	16
5	20

Think: What customary unit of liquid volume is 4 times as great as another unit?

- What other units could you have used to label the columns of the table above? Explain.

_____

_____

_____

Share and Show

1. The table shows a pattern for two units of time. Label the columns of the table with the units of time.

Think: What unit of time is 24 times as great as another unit?

_____	_____
1	24
2	48
3	72
4	96
5	120

Mathematical Practices

Explain how you labeled the columns of the table.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Each table shows a pattern for two customary units. Label the columns of the table.

2.

_____	_____
1	2
2	4
3	6
4	8
5	10

3.

_____	_____
1	16
2	32
3	48
4	64
5	80

On Your Own

Each table shows a pattern for two units of time. Label the columns of the table.

4.

_____	_____
1	60
2	120
3	180
4	240
5	300

5.

_____	_____
1	12
2	24
3	36
4	48
5	60

Each table shows a pattern for two metric units of length. Label the columns of the table.

6.

_____	_____
1	10
2	20
3	30
4	40
5	50

7.

_____	_____
1	100
2	200
3	300
4	400
5	500

8. GO DEEPER List the number pairs for the table in Exercise 6. Describe the relationship between the numbers in each pair.

_____

_____

_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Problem Solving • Applications

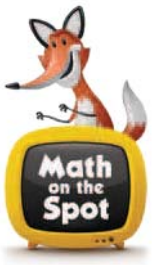
9. What's the Error? Maria wrote *Weeks* as the label for the first column of the table and *Years* as the label for the second column. Describe her error.

?	?
1	52
2	104
3	156
4	208
5	260

10. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 3 Verify the Reasoning of Others The table shows a pattern for two metric units. Lou labels the columns *Meters* and *Millimeters*. Zayna labels them *Liters* and *Milliliters*. Whose answer makes sense? Whose answer is nonsense? Explain.

?	?
1	1,000
2	2,000
3	3,000
4	4,000
5	5,000

11. THINK SMARTER Look at the following number pairs: 1 and 365, 2 and 730, 3 and 1,095. The number pairs describe the relationship between which two units of time? Explain.



12. THINK SMARTER The tables show patterns for some units of measurement. Write the correct labels in each table.

Ounces | Days | Feet | Gallons | Hours | Inches | Pounds | Quarts

_____	_____
1	12
2	24
3	36
4	48

_____	_____
1	24
2	48
3	72
4	96

_____	_____
1	4
2	8
3	12
4	16

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Chapter 12 Review/Test

1. Mrs. Miller wants to estimate the width of the steps in front of her house. Select the best benchmark for her to use.

   (A) her fingertip

   (B) the thickness of a dime

   (C) the width of a license plate

   (D) how far she can walk in 20 minutes

2. Franco played computer chess for 3 hours. Lian played computer chess for 150 minutes. Compare the times spent playing computer chess. Complete the sentence.

   _____ played for _____ longer than _____.

3. Select the measures that are equal. Mark all that apply.

   (A) 6 feet

   (B) 15 yards

   (C) 45 feet

   (D) 600 inches

   (E) 12 feet

   (F) 540 inches

4. Jackie made 6 quarts of lemonade. Jackie says she made 3 pints of lemonade. Explain Jackie's error. Then find the correct number of pints of lemonade.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

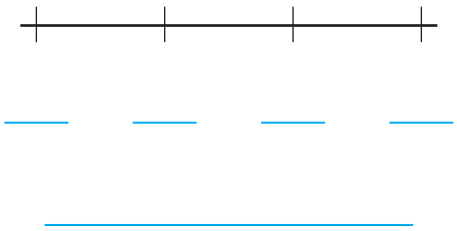
5. Josh practices gymnastics each day after school. The data shows the lengths of time Josh practiced gymnastics for 2 weeks.

Time Practicing Gymnastics (in hours)
$\frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{4}, \frac{3}{4}, \frac{3}{4}, \frac{1}{2}, 1, 1, 1, \frac{3}{4}, 1$

Part A

Make a tally table and line plot to show the data.

Time Practicing Gymnastics	
Time (in hours)	Tally



Part B

Explain how you used the tally table to label the numbers and plot the *X*s.

Part C

What is the difference between the longest time and shortest time Josh spent practicing gymnastics?

_____ hour

6. Select the correct word to complete the sentence.

Juan brings a water bottle with him to soccer practice.

A full water bottle holds [1 liter / 10 milliliters / 1 meter] of water.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

7. Write the symbol that compares the weights correctly.

<	=	>

128 ounces _____ 8 pounds

8,000 pounds _____ 3 tons

8. Dwayne bought 5 yards of wrapping paper. How many inches of wrapping paper did he buy?

_____ inches

9. A sack of potatoes weighs 14 pounds 9 ounces. After Wendy makes potato salad for a picnic, the sack weighs 9 pounds 14 ounces. What is the weight of the potatoes Wendy used for the potato salad? Write the numbers to show the correct subtraction.

4	5	11	13	19	25	39

14 pounds	9 ounces
− 9 pounds	14 ounces
☐ pounds	☐ ounces

10. Sabita made this table to relate two customary units of liquid volume.

_____	_____
1	2
2	4
3	6
4	8
5	10

Part A

List the number pairs for the table. Then describe the relationship between the numbers in each pair.

Part B

Label the columns of the table. Explain your answer.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

11. The table shows the distances some students swam in miles. Complete the line plot to show the data.

Distance Students Swam(in miles)
$\frac{1}{8}, \frac{2}{8}, \frac{3}{8}, \frac{3}{8}, \frac{5}{8}, \frac{3}{8}, \frac{2}{8}, \frac{4}{8}, \frac{3}{8}, \frac{1}{8}, \frac{4}{8}, \frac{4}{8}$

Distance Students Swam (in miles)

What is the difference between the longest distance and the shortest distance the students swam?

☐ mile

12. An elephant living in a wildlife park weighs 4 tons. How many pounds does the elephant weigh?

_____ pounds

13. Katia bought two melons. She says the difference in mass between the melons is 5,000 grams. Which two melons did Katia buy?

(A) watermelon: 8 kilograms

(B) cantaloupe: 5 kilograms

(C) honeydew: 3 kilograms

(D) casaba melon: 2 kilograms

(E) crenshaw melon: 1 kilogram

14. Write the equivalent measurements in each column.

3,000 millimeters	300 centimeters	30 centimeters
$\frac{35}{100}$ meter	0.300 meter	0.35 meter
$\frac{300}{1,000}$ meter	350 millimeters	30 decimeters

3 meters	35 centimeters	300 millimeters

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

15. Cheryl is making a mixed fruit drink for a party. She mixes 7 pints each of apple juice and cranberry juice. How many fluid ounces of mixed fruit drink does Cheryl make?

_____ fluid ounces

16. Hamid's soccer game will start at 11:00 A.M., but the players must arrive at the field three-quarters of an hour early to warm up. The game must end by 1:15 P.M.

Part A

Hamid says he has to be at the field at 9:45 A.M. is Hamid correct? Explain your answer.

Part B

The park closes at 6:30 P.M. There is a 15-minute break between each game played at the park, and each game takes the same amount of time as Hamid's soccer game. How many more games can be played before the park closes? Explain your answer.

17. For numbers 17a–17e, select Yes or No to tell whether the measurements are equivalent.

17a.	7,000 grams and 7 kilograms	○ Yes	○ No
17b.	200 milliliters and 2 liters	○ Yes	○ No
17c.	6 grams and 6,000 kilograms	○ Yes	○ No
17d.	5 liters and 5,000 milliliters	○ Yes	○ No
17e.	2 milliliters and 2,000 liters	○ Yes	○ No

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

18. Draw lines to match equivalent time intervals.

$\frac{1}{2}$ hour	2 hours	3 hours	8 hours	72 hours
3 days	180 minutes	1,800 seconds	480 minutes	7,200 seconds

19. Anya arrived at the library on Saturday morning at 11:10 A.M. She left the library 1 hour 20 minutes later. Draw a time line to show the end time.

Anya left the library at _____ P.M.

20. The tables show patterns for some units of measurement. Write the correct labels in each table.

Pints | Days | Feet | Cups | Week | Yards | Inches | Quarts

1	3
2	6
3	9
4	12

1	7
2	14
3	21
4	28

1	4
2	8
3	12
4	16

21. An Olympic swimming pool is 25 meters wide. How many decimeters wide is an Olympic swimming pool?

_____ decimeters wide

22. Frankie is practicing for a 5-kilometer race. His normal time is 31 minutes 21 seconds. Yesterday it took him only 29 minutes 38 seconds.

How much faster was Frankie yesterday than his normal time?

_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Chapter 13

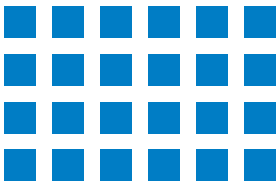
Algebra: Perimeter and Area

Show What You Know

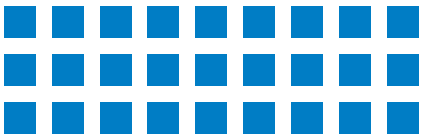
Check your understanding of important skills.

Name _____

Missing Factors Find the missing factor.

1. 

_____ × 6 = 24

2. 

3 × _____ = 27

Add Whole Numbers Find the sum.

3. 17 + 153 + 67 = _____

4. 8 + 78 + 455 = _____

5. 211 + 52 + 129 + 48 = _____

6. 42 + 9 + 336 + 782 = _____

Multiply Whole Numbers Find the product.

7. $\begin{array}{r} 78 \\ \times\ 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$

8. $\begin{array}{r} 29 \\ \times\ 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$

9. $\begin{array}{r} 42 \\ \times\ 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$

10. $\begin{array}{r} 57 \\ \times\ 9 \\ \hline \end{array}$

Native Americans once lived near Cartersville, Georgia, in an area that is now a state park. They constructed burial mounds that often contained artifacts, such as beads, feathers, and copper ear ornaments. One of the park's mounds is 63 feet in height. Be a Math Detective. If the top of the mound is rectangular in shape with a perimeter of 322 yards, what could be the side lengths of the rectangle?

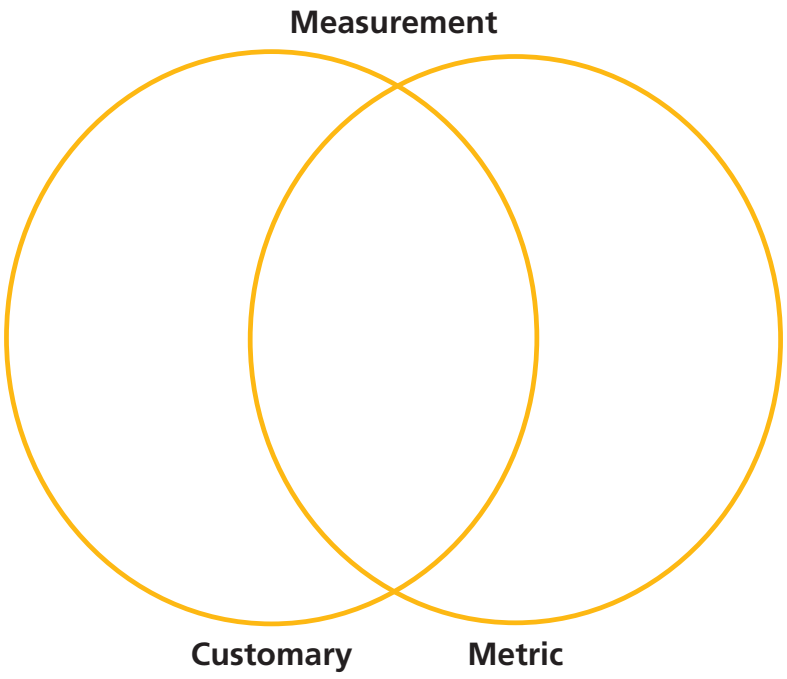
© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (bl) ©Raymond Gehman/CORBIS

Personal Math Trainer
Online Assessment and Intervention

Vocabulary Builder

Visualize It

Sort words with a ✓ using the Venn diagram.



Review Words

- ✓ centimeter
- ✓ foot
- ✓ inch
- ✓ kilometer
- ✓ meter
- ✓ mile
- ✓ yard

Preview Words

- ✓ area
- base
- ✓ formula
- ✓ height
- ✓ perimeter
- square unit

Understand Vocabulary

Write the word or term that answers the riddle.

1. I am the number of square units needed to cover a surface.

   _____

2. I am the distance around a shape.

   _____

3. I am a unit of area that measures 1 unit by 1 unit.

   _____

4. I am a set of symbols that expresses a mathematical rule.

   _____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

GO DIGITAL
• Interactive Student Edition
• Multimedia eGlossary

Name _____

Perimeter

Essential Question How can you use a formula to find the perimeter of a rectangle?

Measurement and Data—4.MD.3

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.1, MP.7, MP.8

Unlock the Problem

Julio is putting a stone border around his rectangular garden. The length of the garden is 7 feet. The width of the garden is 5 feet. How many feet of stone border does Julio need?

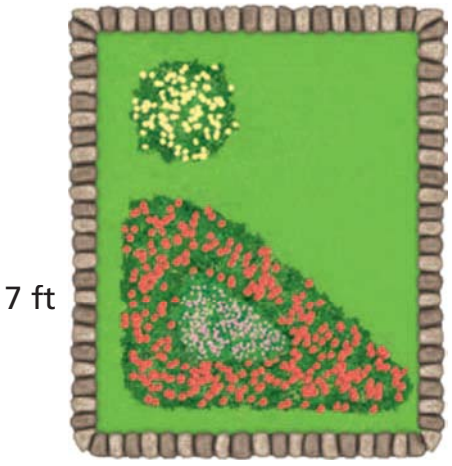
- Circle the numbers you will use.
- What are you asked to find?

_____

_____

Perimeter is the distance around a shape.

To find how many feet of stone border Julio needs, find the perimeter of the garden.



Use addition.

Perimeter of a Rectangle = length + width + length + width

7 + 5 + 7 + 5 = _____

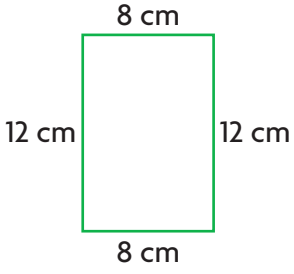
The perimeter is _____ feet.

So, Julio needs _____ feet of stone border.

Use multiplication.

A Find Perimeter of a Rectangle

Perimeter = (2 × length) + (2 × width)



Perimeter = (2 × 12) + (2 × 8)

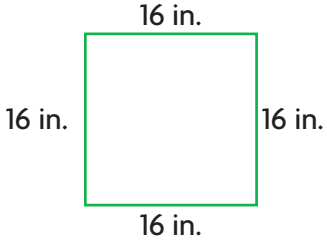
= 24 + 16

= _____

So, the perimeter is _____ centimeters.

B Find Perimeter of a Square

Perimeter = 4 × one side



Perimeter = 4 × 16

= _____

So, the perimeter is _____ inches.

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Explain how using addition and using multiplication to find the perimeter of a rectangle are related.

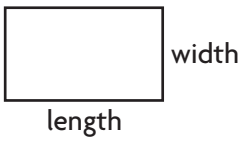
© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Use a Formula

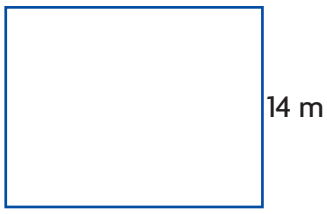
A **formula** is a mathematical rule. You can use a formula to find perimeter.

$P = (2 \times l) + (2 \times w)$

↑ perimeter ↑ length ↑ width



Example Find the perimeter of the rectangle.



$P = (2 \times l) + (2 \times w)$

$= (2 \times$ _____ $) + (2 \times$ _____ $)$ Think: Write the measures you know.

$=$ _____ $+$ _____ Think: Do what is in parentheses first.

$=$ _____

The perimeter of the rectangle is _____.

1. Can you use the Distributive Property to write the formula $P = (2 \times l) + (2 \times w)$ another way? Explain.

_____

_____

_____

_____

Try This! Write a formula for the perimeter of a square.

Use the letter _____ for perimeter.

Use the letter _____ for the length of a side.

Formula: _____

2. Justify the formula you wrote for the perimeter of a square.

_____

_____

_____

_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Formulas for Perimeter

Rectangle:
$P = (2 \times l) + (2 \times w)$ or
$P = 2 \times (l + w)$

Square:
$P = 4 \times s$

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

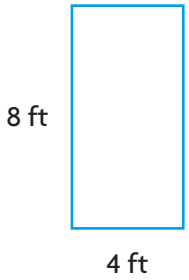
1. Find the perimeter of the rectangle.

$P = (____ \times ____) + (____ \times ____)$

$= (____ \times ____) + (____ \times ____)$

$= ____ + ____$

$= ____$



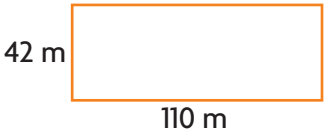
The perimeter is _____ feet.

Find the perimeter of the rectangle or square.

2.

_____ yards

3.



_____ meters

4.

_____ meters

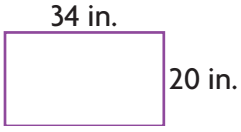
Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Can you use the formula $P = (2 \times l)\ (2 \times w)$ to find the perimeter of a square? **Explain.**

On Your Own

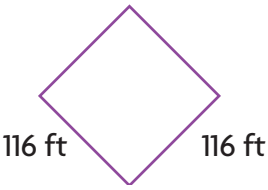
Find the perimeter of the rectangle or square.

5.



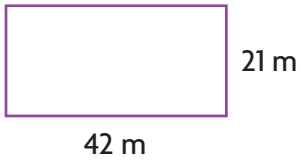
_____ inches

6.



_____ feet

7.



_____ meters

8. Robert wants to put lights around the edge of his yard. The yard is 40 feet long and 25 feet wide. How many feet of lights does he need?

_____

9. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 1 **Analyze** What is the side length of a square with a perimeter of 60 meters?

_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Unlock the Problem Real World

10. THINK SMARTER Alejandra plans to sew fringe on a scarf. The scarf is shaped like a rectangle. The length of the scarf is 48 inches.The width is one half the length. How much fringe does Alejandra need?

a. Draw a picture of the scarf, and label the given measurements on your drawing.

b. What do you need to find?

_____

c. What formula will you use?

_____

d. Show the steps you use to solve the problem.

e. Complete.

The length of the scarf is _____ inches.

The width is one half the length,

or _____ ÷ 2 = _____ inches.

So, the perimeter is (_____ × _____) +

(_____ × _____) = _____ inches.

f. Alejandra needs _____ of fringe.

11. GO DEEPER Marcia will make a frame for her picture. The length of the picture is 15 inches. The width is one third of the length. How much wood does Marcia need for the frame?

_____

12. THINK SMARTER Maya is building a sandbox that is 144 inches long. The width is one fourth the length. What is the perimeter of the sandbox? Show your work. Explain.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (t) ©Image Source Black/Alamy

FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Area

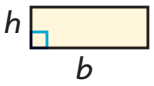
Essential Question How can you use a formula to find the area of a rectangle?

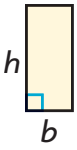
Measurement and Data—4.MD.3

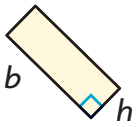
MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.3, MP.6, MP.7

Unlock the Problem

The **base, *b*,** of a two-dimensional figure can be any side. The **height, *h*,** is the measure of a perpendicular line segment from the base to the top of the figure.





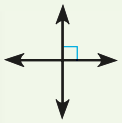


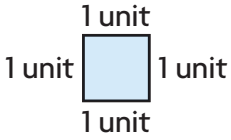
Area is the number of **square units** needed to cover a flat surface without gaps or overlaps. A square unit is a square that is 1 unit long and 1 unit wide. To find the area of a figure, count the number of square units inside the figure.

How are the base, height, and area of a rectangle related?

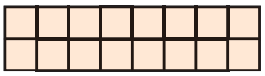
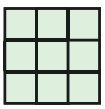
Remember

Perpendicular lines and perpendicular line segments form right angles.





Complete the table to find the area.

Figure	Base	Height	Area
	5 units		
			
			

1. What relationship do you see among the base, height, and area?

_____

_____

2. Write a formula for the area of a rectangle. Use the letter *A* for area. Use the letter *b* for base. Use the letter *h* for height.

Formula: _____

Math Talk

Mathematical Practices

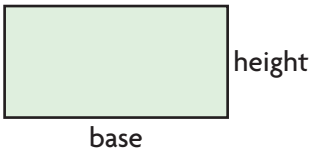
How do you decide which side of a rectangle to use as the base?

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Use a Formula You can use a formula to find the area.

$A = b \times h$

↑ area ↑ base ↑ height

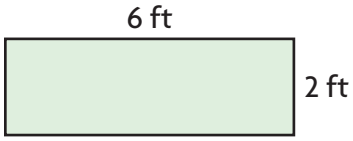


Math Idea

You can think of the base and height of a rectangle as length (l) and width (w), since the length and width are perpendicular. You can write the formula for the area (A) of a rectangle as $A = l \times w$.

Examples **Use a formula to find the area of a rectangle and a square.**

A



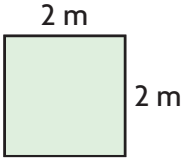
$A = b \times h$

$= ____ \times ____$

$= ____$

The area is _____.

B



$A = b \times h$

$= ____ \times ____$

$= ____$

The area is _____.

Try This! **Write a formula for the area of a square.**

Use the letter _____ for area.

Use the letter _____ for the length of a side.

Formula: _____

Share and Show

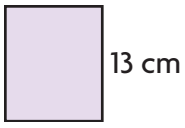
MATH BOARD

1. Find the area of the rectangle.

$A = b \times ____$

$= ____ \times ____$

$= ____$



© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

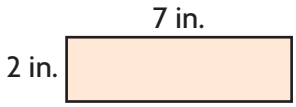
Name _____

Formulas for Area

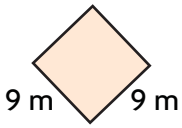
Rectangle:	Square:
$A = b \times h$	$A = s \times s$

Find the area of the rectangle or square.

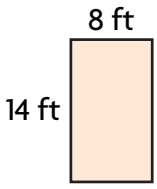
2.



3.



4.



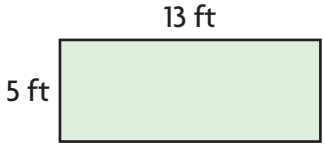
On Your Own

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

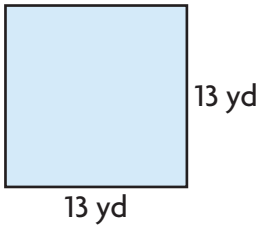
Explain how to find the area of a square if you only know the length of one side is 23 feet.

Find the area of the rectangle or square.

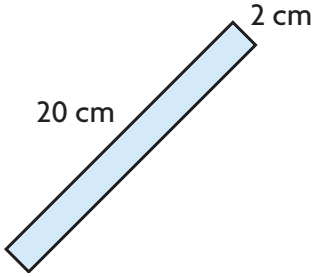
5.



6.



7.



Practice: Copy and Solve **Find the area of the rectangle.**

8. base: 16 feet

height: 6 feet

9. base: 9 yards

height: 17 yards

10. base: 14 centimeters

height: 11 centimeters

11. Frank will paint a wall that measures 10 feet by 14 feet. What is the area of the wall that Frank will paint?

12. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 2 **Reason Quantitatively**

Carmen sewed a baby quilt that measures 36 inches on each side. What is the area of the quilt?

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Unlock the Problem Real World

13. THINK SMARTER Nancy and Luke are drawing plans for rectangular flower gardens. In Nancy's plan, the garden is 18 feet by 12 feet. In Luke's plan, the garden is 15 feet by 15 feet. Who drew the garden plan with the greater area? What is the area?

a. What do you need to find? _____

_____

b. What formula will you use? _____

c. What units will you use to write the answer? _____

d. Show the steps to solve the problem.

e. Complete the sentences.

The area of Nancy's garden is

_____.

The area of Luke's garden is

_____.

_____ garden has the greater area.

14. GO DEEPER Victor wants to buy fertilizer for his yard. The yard measures 35 feet by 55 feet. The directions on the bag of fertilizer say that one bag will cover 1,250 sq ft. How many bags of fertilizer should Victor buy to be sure that he covers the entire yard?

_____

15. THINK SMARTER Tuan is an artist. He is painting on a large canvas which is 45 inches wide. The height of the canvas is 9 inches less than the width. What is the area of Tuan's canvas?

_____ square inches

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (tr) ©Martin Ruegner/Getty Images

FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Area of Combined Rectangles

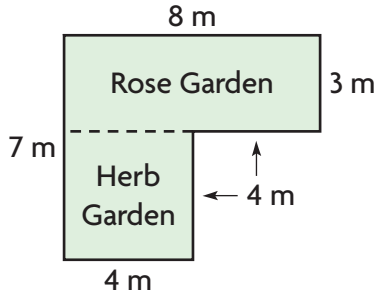
Essential Question How can you find the area of combined rectangles?

Measurement and Data—4.MD.3

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.1, MP.4, MP.5

Unlock the Problem

Jan is visiting a botanical garden with her family. The diagram shows two rectangular sections of the garden. What is the total area of the two sections?

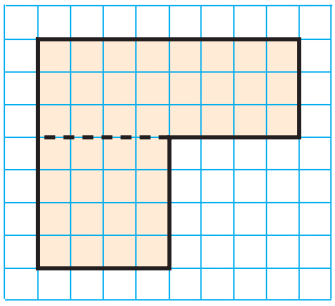


There are different ways to find the area of combined rectangles.

One Way Count square units.

Materials ■ grid paper

- Draw the garden on grid paper. Then find the area of each section by counting squares inside the shape.



1 square = 1 square meter

Rose Garden

Area = _____ square meters

Herb Garden

Area = _____ square meters

- Add the areas.

_____ + _____ = _____ square meters

Another Way Use the area formula for a rectangle.

A Rose Garden

$A = b \times h$

= _____ × _____

= _____ square meters

B Herb Garden

$A = b \times h$

= _____ × _____

= _____ square meters

- Add the areas.

_____ + _____ = _____ square meters

So, the total area is _____ square meters.

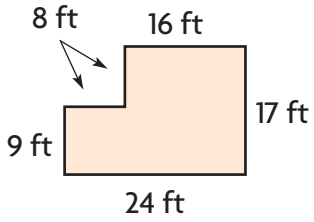
Math Talk Mathematical Practices

Is there another way you could divide the figure to find the total area? **Explain.**

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Example

Greg is laying carpet in the space outside his laundry room. The diagram shows where the carpet will be installed. The space is made of combined rectangles. What is the area of the carpeted space?



You can find the area using addition or subtraction.

One Way Use addition.

Rectangle A

$A = b \times h$

$= 8 \times$ _____

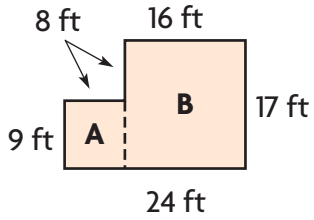
$=$ _____

Rectangle B

$A = b \times h$

$=$ _____ $\times 17$

$=$ _____



Sum of the areas:

_____ + _____ = _____ square feet

Another Way Use subtraction.

Area of whole space

$A = b \times h$

$= 24 \times$ _____

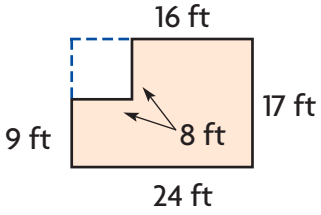
$=$ _____

Area of missing section

$A = b \times h$

$=$ _____ $\times$ _____

$=$ _____



Difference between the areas:

_____ − _____ = _____ square feet

So, the area of the carpeted space is _____ square feet.

- Is there another way you could divide the figure to find the total area? Explain.

_____

_____

_____

_____

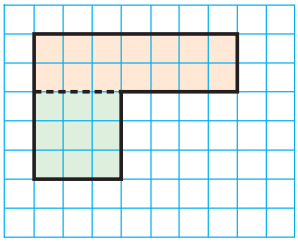
© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Share and Show

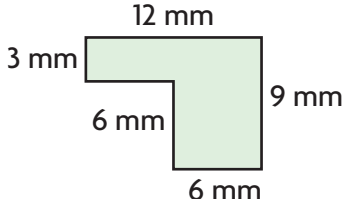
MATH BOARD

1. Explain how to find the total area of the figure.

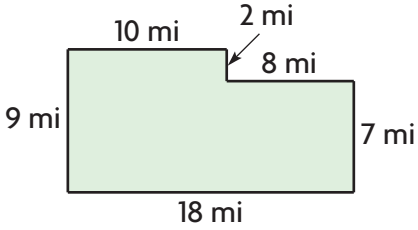


Find the area of the combined rectangles.

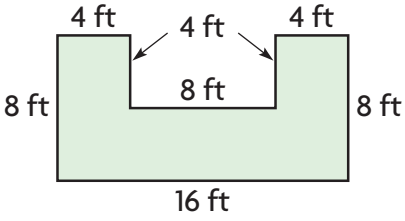
2.



3.



4.



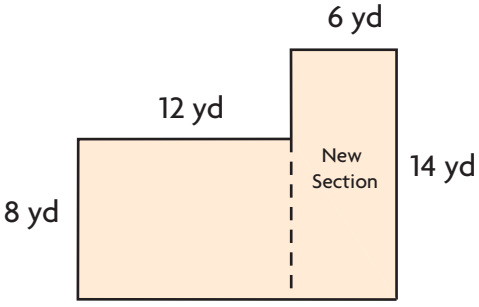
Math Talk — **Mathematical Practices**

Describe the characteristics of combined rectangles.

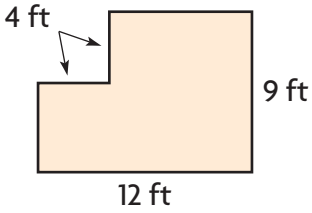
On Your Own

Find the area of the combined rectangles.

5. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 6 **Attend to Precision** Jamie's mom wants to enlarge her rectangular garden by adding a new rectangular section. The garden is now 96 square yards. What will the total area of the garden be after she adds the new section?



6. GO DEEPER Explain how to find the perimeter and area of the combined rectangles at the right.



© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Unlock the Problem Real World

7. THINK SMARTER The diagram shows the layout of Mandy's garden. The garden is the shape of combined rectangles. What is the area of the garden?

a. What do you need to find?

_____

b. How can you divide the figure to help you find the total area?

_____

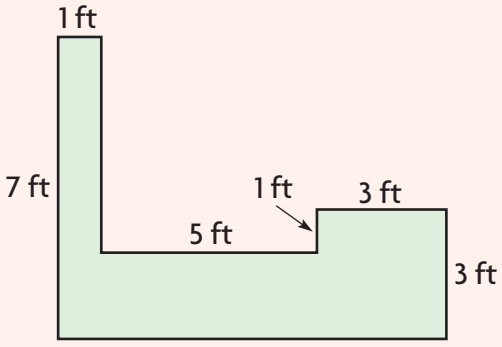
_____

c. What operations will you use to find the answer?

_____

d. Draw a diagram to show how you divided the figure. Then show the steps to solve the problem.

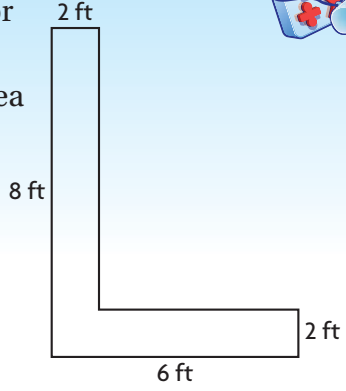
Mandy's Garden



So, the area of the garden is _____.

Personal Math Trainer

8. THINK SMARTER + Workers are painting a large letter L for an outdoor sign. The diagram shows the dimensions of the L. For numbers 8a–8c, select Yes or No to tell whether you can add the products to find the area that the workers will paint.



8a. 2×8 and 2×4 ○ Yes ○ No

8b. 2×6 and 2×8 ○ Yes ○ No

8c. 2×6 and 6×2 ○ Yes ○ No

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Mid-Chapter Checkpoint

Vocabulary

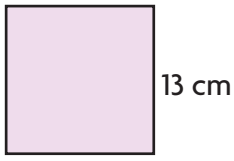
Choose the best term from the box.

Vocabulary
area
base
formula
perimeter
square unit (sq un)

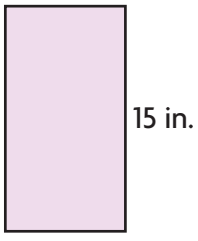
1. A square that is 1 unit wide and 1 unit long is a _____. (p. 529)
2. The _____ of a two-dimensional figure can be any side. (p. 529)
3. A set of symbols that expresses a mathematical rule is called a _____. (p. 526)
4. The _____ is the distance around a shape. (p. 525)

Concepts and Skills

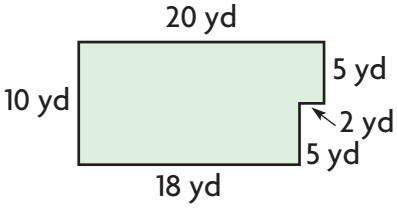
Find the perimeter and area of the rectangle or square. (4.MD.3)

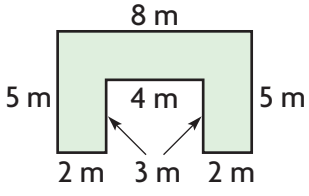
5. 

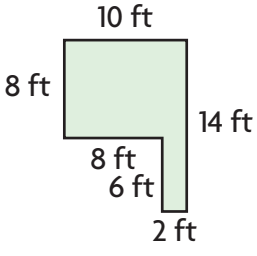
6.

7. 

Find the area of the combined rectangles. (4.MD.3)

8. 

9. 

10. 

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

11. Which figure has the greatest perimeter? (4.MD.3)

Figure A

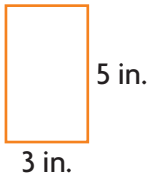


Figure C

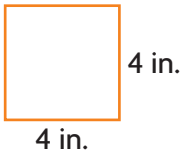


Figure B

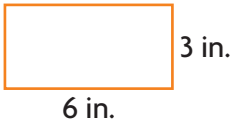
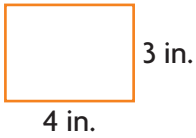


Figure D



12. Which figure has an area of 108 square centimeters? (4.MD.3)

Figure A

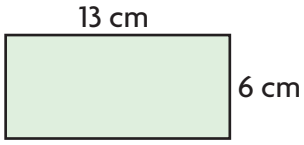


Figure C

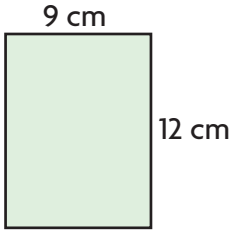


Figure B

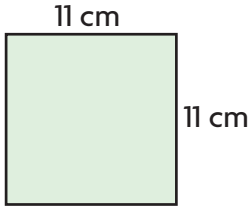
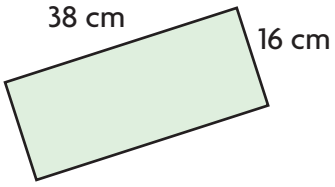


Figure D



13. Which of the combined rectangles has an area of 40 square feet? (4.MD.3)

Figure A

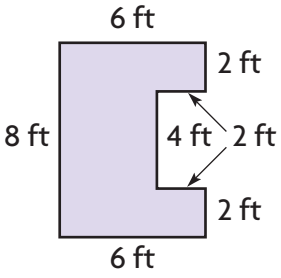


Figure C

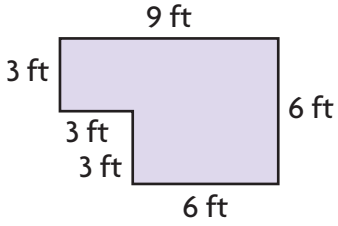


Figure B

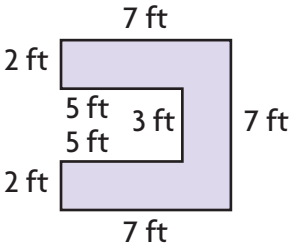
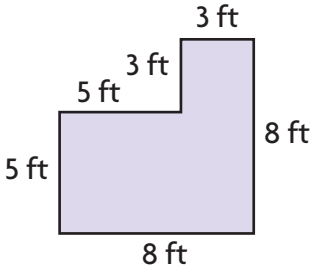


Figure D



© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Find Unknown Measures

Essential Question How can you find an unknown measure of a rectangle given its area or perimeter?

Measurement and Data—4.MD.3

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.2, MP.4, MP.7

Unlock the Problem

Tanisha is painting a mural that is in the shape of a rectangle. The mural covers an area of 54 square feet. The base of the mural measures 9 feet. What is its height?

- What do you need to find?

_____

- What information do you know?

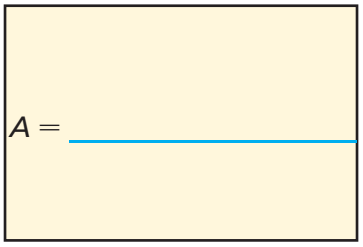
_____

Use a formula for area.

Example 1 Find an unknown measure given the area.

MODEL

Think: Label the measures you know. Use *n* for the unknown.



b = _____

So, the height of the mural is _____ feet.

RECORD

Use the model to write an equation and solve.

_____ = _____ _____ Write the formula for area.

_____ = _____ _____ Use the model to write an equation.

54 = 9 × _____ What times 9 equals 54?

The value of *n* is _____.

Think: *n* is the height of the mural.

Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Explain how you can use division to find an unknown factor.

1. What if the mural were in the shape of a square with an area of 81 square feet? What would the height of the mural be? Explain.

_____

_____

2. Explain how you can find an unknown side length of any square, when given only the area of the square.

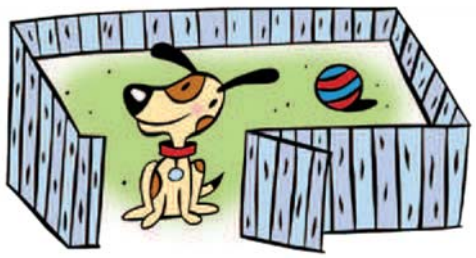
_____

_____

_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Example 2 Find an unknown measure given the perimeter.



Gary is building an outdoor pen in the shape of a rectangle for his dog. He will use 24 meters of fencing. The pen will be 3 meters wide. How long will the pen be?

Use a formula for perimeter.

MODEL

Think: Label the measures you know. Use *n* for the unknown.

$w =$ _____

$l =$ _____

$P =$ _____

RECORD

Use the model to write an equation and solve.

$P = (2 \times l) + (2 \times w)$

_____ = (_____ _____) + (_____ _____)

_____ = (_____ _____) + _____

Think: $(2 \times n)$ is an unknown addend.

24 = _____ + 6 **Think:** What is 24 − 6?

The value of $(2 \times n)$ is 18.

To find the value of *n*, find the unknown factor.

$2 \times$ _____ = 18

The value of *n* is _____.

Think: *n* is the length of the pen.

So, the pen will be _____ long.

ERROR Alert

Check that you are using the correct formula. Are you given the area or the perimeter?

Try This! **The perimeter of a square is 24 feet. Find the side length.**

Draw a model.

Write an equation.

$P = 4 \times s$

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Share and Show

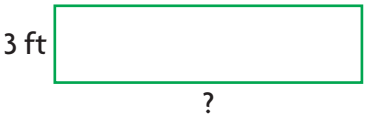
MATH BOARD

1. Find the unknown measure. The area of the rectangle is 36 square feet.

$A = b \times h$

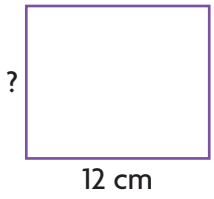
_____ $= b \times$ _____

The base of the rectangle is _____.



Find the unknown measure of the rectangle.

2.



Perimeter = 44 centimeters

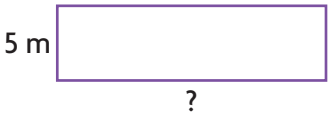
width = _____

3.

Area = 108 square inches

height = _____

4.



Area = 90 square meters

base = _____

Math Talk Mathematical Practices

Explain how using the area formula helps you find the base of a rectangle when you know its area and height.

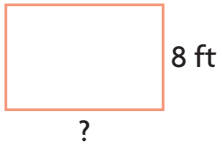
On Your Own

5.

Perimeter = 34 yards

length = _____

6.



Area = 96 square feet

base = _____

7.

Area = 126 square centimeters

height = _____

8. GO DEEPER A square has an area of 49 square inches. Explain how to find the perimeter of the square.

_____

_____

_____

_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Problem Solving • Applications

9. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 7 **Identify Relationships** The area of a swimming pool is 120 square meters. The width of the pool is 8 meters. What is the length of the pool in centimeters?

_____

Personal Math Trainer

10. THINK SMARTER + An outdoor deck is 7 feet wide. The perimeter of the deck is 64 feet. What is the length of the deck? Use the numbers to write an equation and solve. A number may be used more than once.

7	9	5	14	25	50	64

$P = (2 \times l) + (2 \times w)$

$\square = (2 \times l) + (2 \times \square)$

$\square = 2 \times l + \square$

$\square = 2 \times l$

$\square = l$

So, the length of the deck is _____ feet.

Connect to Science

Mountain Lions

Mountain lions are also known as cougars, panthers, or pumas. Their range once was from coast to coast in North America and from Argentina to Alaska. Hunting and habitat destruction now restricts their range to mostly mountainous, unpopulated areas.

Mountain lions are solitary animals. A male's territory often overlaps two females' territories but never overlaps another male's. The average size of a male's territory is 108 square miles, but it may be smaller or larger depending on how plentiful food is.

11. THINK SMARTER A male mountain lion has a rectangular territory with an area of 96 square miles. If his territory is 8 miles wide, what is the length of his territory? _____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company • Image Credits: (cr) ©Gaertner/Alamy

FOR MORE PRACTICE: Standards Practice Book

Name _____

Problem Solving • Find the Area

Essential Question How can you use the strategy *solve a simpler problem* to solve area problems?

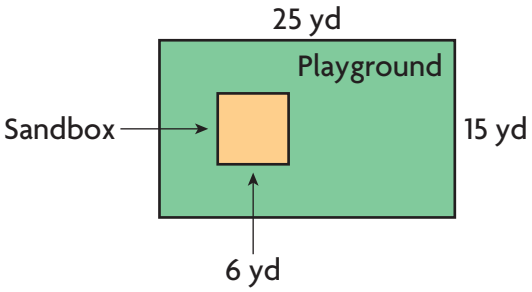
Measurement and Data—4.MD.3

MATHEMATICAL PRACTICES
MP.1, MP.4, MP.6

Unlock the Problem

A landscaper is laying grass for a rectangular playground. The grass will cover the whole playground except for a square sandbox. The diagram shows the playground and sandbox. How many square yards of grass will the landscaper use?

Use the graphic organizer below to solve the problem.



Read the Problem

What do I need to find?

I need to find how many _____ the landscaper will use.

What information do I need to use?

The grass will cover the _____.

The grass will not cover the _____.

The length and width of the playground are _____ and _____.

The side length of the square sandbox is _____.

How will I use the information?

I can solve simpler problems.

Find the area of the _____.

Find the area of the _____.

Then _____ the area of the _____ from the area of the _____.

Solve the Problem

First, find the area of the playground.

$A = b \times h$

$= ____ \times ____$

$= ____$ square yards

Next, find the area of the sandbox.

$A = s \times s$

$= ____ \times ____$

$= ____$ square yards

Last, subtract the area of the sandbox from the area of the playground.

$$\begin{array}{r} 375 \\ -\ 36 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

_____ square yards

So, the landscaper will use _____ of grass to cover the playground.

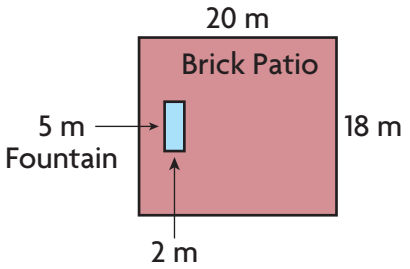
Math Talk **Mathematical Practices**

Explain how the strategy helped you to solve the problem.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Try Another Problem

Zach is laying a rectangular brick patio for a new museum. Brick will cover the whole patio except for a rectangular fountain, as shown in the diagram. How many square meters of brick does Zach need?



Read the Problem	Solve the Problem
What do I need to find?	
What information do I need to use?	
How will I use this information?	

- How many square meters of brick does Zach need? Explain.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

Share and Show

MATH BOARD

1. Lila is wallpapering one wall of her bedroom, as shown in the diagram. She will cover the whole wall except for the doorway. How many square feet of wallpaper does Lila need?

First, find the area of the wall.

$A = b \times h$

$= ____ \times ____$

$= ____$ square feet

Next, find the area of the door.

$A = b \times h$

$= ____ \times ____$

$= ____$ square feet

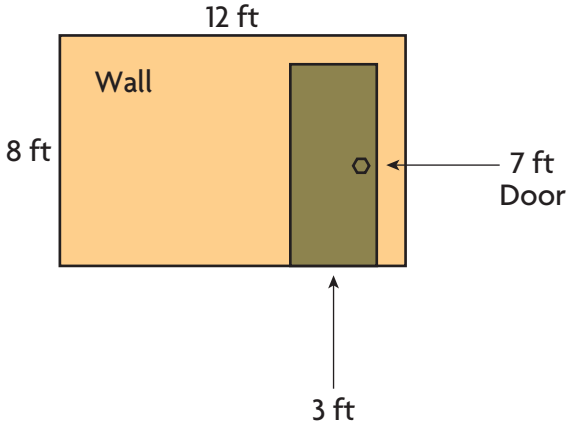
Last, subtract the area of the door from the area of the wall.

$____ - ____ = ____$ square feet

So, Lila needs _____ of wallpaper.

Unlock the Problem

- Use the Problem Solving MathBoard
- Underline important facts.
- Choose a strategy you know.



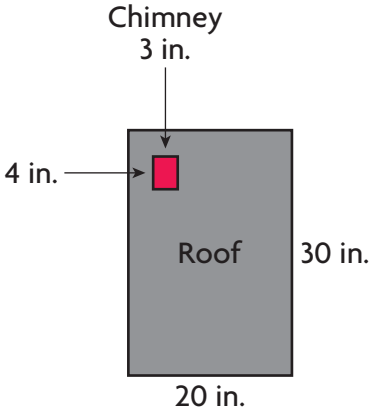
2. What if there was a square window on the wall with a side length of 2 feet? How much wallpaper would Lila need then? Explain.

_____

_____

_____

3. Ed is building a model of a house with a flat roof, as shown in the diagram. There is a chimney through the roof. Ed will cover the roof with square tiles. If the area of each tile is 1 square inch, how many tiles will he need? Explain.



_____

_____

_____

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

On Your Own

4. MATHEMATICAL PRACTICE 1 **Make Sense of Problems** Lia has a dog and a cat. Together, the pets weigh 28 pounds. The dog weighs 3 times as much as the cat. How much does each pet weigh?

5. THINK SMARTER Mr. Foster is covering two pictures with glass. One is 6 inches by 4 inches and the other one is 5 inches by 5 inches. Does he need the same number of square inches of glass for each picture? Explain.

WRITE Math
Show Your Work

6. GO DEEPER Claire says the area of a square with a side length of 100 centimeters is greater than the area of a square with a side length of 1 meter. Is she correct? Explain.

7. THINK SMARTER A rectangular floor is 12 feet long and 11 feet wide. Janine places a rug that is 9 feet long and 7 feet wide and covers part of the floor in the room. Select the word(s) to complete the sentence.

To find the number of square feet of the floor that is NOT covered by the rug,

add subtract multiply	the	area of the rug length of the rug area of the floor		from by to	the	width of the rug. area of the rug. area of the floor.	

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

FOR MORE PRACTICE:
Standards Practice Book

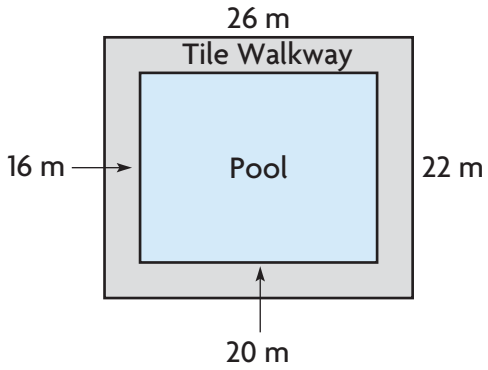
Name _____

Chapter 13 Review/Test

1. For numbers 1a–1e, select Yes or No to indicate if a rectangle with the given dimensions would have a perimeter of 50 inches.

1a.	length: 25 inches	width: 2 inches	○ Yes	○ No
1b.	length: 20 inches	width: 5 inches	○ Yes	○ No
1c.	length: 17 inches	width: 8 inches	○ Yes	○ No
1d.	length: 15 inches	width: 5 inches	○ Yes	○ No
1e.	length: 15 inches	width: 10 inches	○ Yes	○ No

2. The swimming club's indoor pool is in a rectangular building. Marco is laying tile around the rectangular pool.



Part A

What is the area of the pool and the area of the pool and the walkway? Show your work.

Part B

How many square meters of tile will Marco need for the walkway? Explain how you found your answer.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

GO DIGITAL Assessment Options
Chapter Test

3. Match the dimensions of the rectangles in the top row with the correct area or perimeter in the bottom row.

length: 5 cm width: 9 cm	length: 6 cm width: 6 cm	length: 6 cm width: 5 cm	length: 9 cm width: 6 cm
area = 36 sq cm	perimeter = 22 cm	perimeter = 30 cm	area = 45 sq cm

4. Kyleigh put a large rectangular sticker on her notebook. The height of the sticker measures 18 centimeters. The base is half as long as the height. What area of the notebook does the sticker cover?

_____ square centimeters

5. A rectangular flower garden in Samantha's backyard has 100 feet around its edge. The width of the garden is 20 feet. What is the length of the garden? Use the numbers to write an equation and solve. A number may be used more than once.

10 20 50 30 40 60 100

$P = (2 \times l) + (2 \times w)$

$\square = (2 \times l) + (2 \times \square)$

$\square = 2 \times l + \square$

$\square = 2 \times l$

$\square = l$

So, the length of the garden $\square$ feet.

6. Gary drew a rectangle with a perimeter of 20 inches. Then he tried to draw a square with a perimeter of 20 inches.

Draw 3 different rectangles that Gary could have drawn. Then draw the square, if possible.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

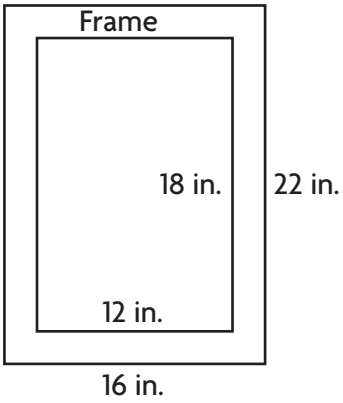
Name _____

7. Ami and Bert are drawing plans for rectangular vegetable gardens. In Ami's plan, the garden is 13 feet by 10 feet. In Bert's plan the garden is 12 feet by 12 feet. For numbers 7a–7d, select True or False for each statement.

7a.	The area of Ami's garden is 130 square feet.	○ True	○ False
7b.	The area of Bert's garden is 48 square feet.	○ True	○ False
7c.	Ami's garden has a greater area than Bert's garden.	○ True	○ False
7d.	The area of Bert's garden is 14 square feet greater than Ami's.	○ True	○ False

8. A farmer planted corn in a square field. One side of the field measures 32 yards. What is the area of the cornfield? Show your work.

9. Harvey bought a frame in which he put his family's picture.



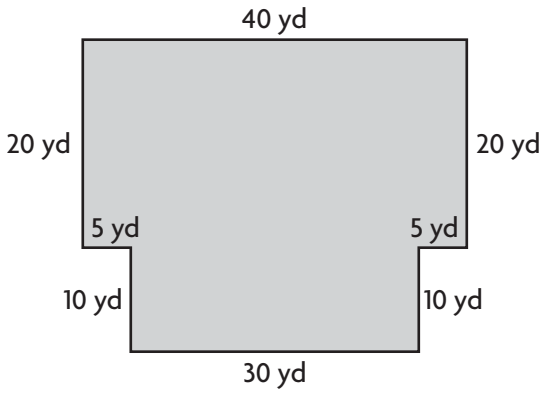
What is the area of the frame not covered by the picture?

_____ square inches

10. Kelly has 236 feet of fence to use to enclose a rectangular space for her dog. She wants the width to be 23 feet. Draw a rectangle that could be the space for Kelly's dog. Label the length and the width.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

11. The diagram shows the dimensions of a new parking lot at Helen's Health Food store.



Use either addition or subtraction to find the area of the parking lot. Show your work.

12. Chad's bedroom floor is 12 feet long and 10 feet wide. He has an area rug on his floor that is 7 feet long and 5 feet wide. Which statement tells how to find the amount of the floor that is not covered by the rug? Mark all that apply.

- (A) Add 12×10 and 7×5.
- (B) Subtract 35 from 12×10
- (C) Subtract 10×5 from 12×7.
- (D) Add $12 + 10 + 7 + 5$.
- (E) Subtract 7×5 from 12×10.
- (F) Subtract 12×10 from 7×5.

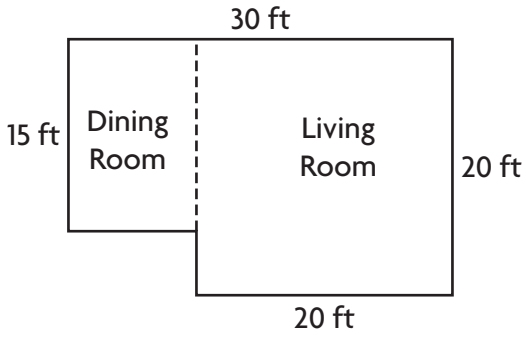
13. A row of plaques covers 120 square feet of space along a wall. If the plaques are 3 feet tall, what length of the wall do they cover?

_____ feet

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Name _____

14. Ms. Bennett wants to buy carpeting for her living room and dining room.



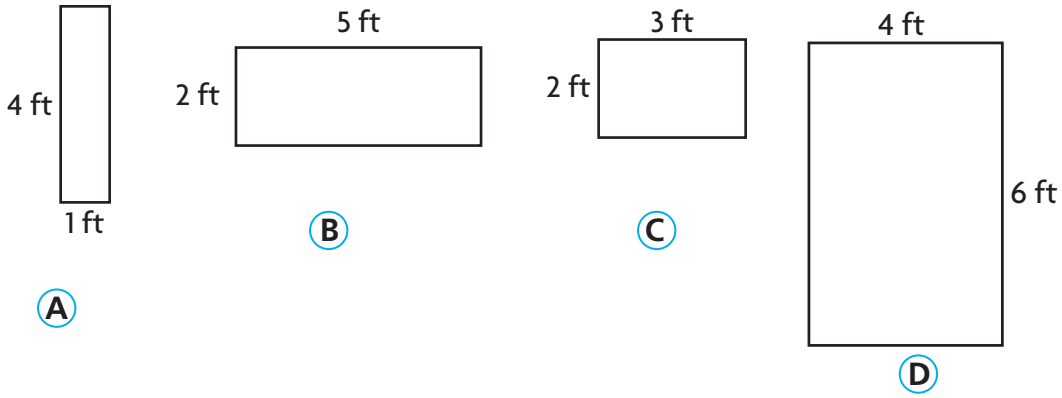
Explain how she can find the amount of carpet she needs to cover the floor in both rooms. Then find the amount of carpet she will need.

15. Lorenzo built a rectangular brick patio. He is putting a stone border around the edge of the patio. The width of the patio is 12 feet. The length of the patio is two feet longer than the width.

How many feet of stone will Lorenzo need? Explain how you found your answer.

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

16. Which rectangle has a perimeter of 10 feet? Mark all that apply.

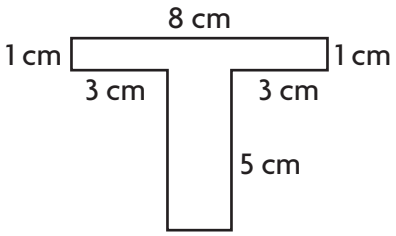


17. A folder is 11 inches long and 8 inches wide. Alyssa places a sticker that is 2 inches long and 1 inch wide on the notebook. Choose the words that correctly complete the sentence.

To find the number of square inches of the folder that is NOT covered by the sticker,

add subtract multiply	the	width of the sticker area of the sticker area of the notebook		from by to	the	width of the sticker. area of the sticker. area of the notebook.	

18. Tricia is cutting her initial from a piece of felt.



For numbers 18a–18c, select Yes or No to tell whether you can add the products to find the number of square centimeters Tricia needs.

18a. 1×8 and 5×2 ○ Yes ○ No

18b. 3×5 and 1×8 ○ Yes ○ No

18c. 2×5 and 1×3 and 1×3 ○ Yes ○ No

19. Mr. Butler posts his students' artwork on a bulletin board.

The width and length of the bulletin board are whole numbers. What could be the dimensions of the bulletin board Mr. Butler uses?

Area = 15 square feet

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Glossary

Pronunciation Key

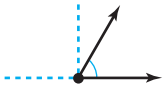
a	add, map	ē	equal, tree	m	move, seem	o͞o	pool, food	u̇	pull, book
ā	ace, rate	f	fit, half	n	nice, tin	p	pit, stop	û(r)	burn, term
â(r)	care, air	g	go, log	ng	ring, song	r	run, poor	yo͞o	fuse, few
ä	palm, father	h	hope, hate	o	odd, hot	s	see, pass	v	vain, eve
b	bat, rub	i	it, give	ō	open, so	sh	sure, rush	w	win, away
ch	check, catch	ī	ice, write	ô	order, jaw	t	talk, sit	y	yet, yearn
d	dog, rod	j	joy, ledge	oi	oil, boy	th	thin, both	z	zest, muse
e	end, pet	k	cool, take	ou	pout, now	th	this, bathe	zh	vision, pleasure
		l	look, rule	o͝o	took, full	u	up, done		

ə the schwa, an unstressed vowel representing the sound spelled *a* in *above*, *e* in *sicken*, *i* in *possible*, *o* in *melon*, *u* in *circus*

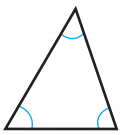
Other symbols:
- • separates words into syllables
- ′ indicates stress on a syllable

A

acute angle [ə•kyo͞ot′ ang′gəl] **ángulo agudo** An angle that measures greater than 0° and less than 90°
Example:



acute triangle [ə•kyo͞ot′ trī′ang•gəl] **triángulo acutángulo** A triangle with three acute angles
Example:



addend [a′dend] **sumando** A number that is added to another in an addition problem
Example: 2 + 4 = 6;
2 and 4 are addends.

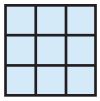
addition [ə•di′shən] **suma** The process of finding the total number of items when two or more groups of items are joined; the opposite operation of subtraction

A.M. [ā•em′] **a.m.** The times after midnight and before noon

analog clock [anəl• ôg kläk] **reloj analógico** A tool for measuring time, in which hands move around a circle to show hours, minutes, and sometimes seconds
Example:

angle [ang′gəl] **ángulo** A shape formed by two line segments or rays that share the same endpoint
Example:

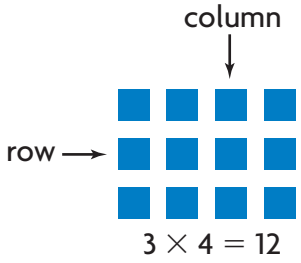
area [âr′ē•ə] **área** The number of square units needed to cover a flat surface
Example:



area = 9 square units

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

array [ə•rā′] **matriz** An arrangement of objects in rows and columns
Example:

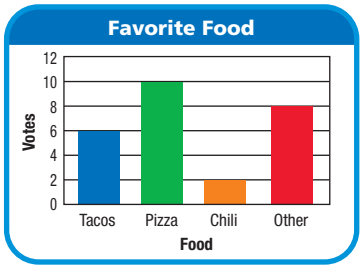


Associative Property of Addition [ə•sō′shē•ā•tiv präp′ər•tē əv ə•dish′ən] **propiedad asociativa de la suma** The property that states that you can group addends in different ways and still get the same sum
Example: 3 + (8 + 5) = (3 + 8) + 5

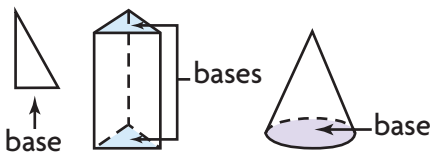
Associative Property of Multiplication [ə•sō′shē•ə•tiv präp′ər•tē əv mul•tə•pli•kā′shən] **propiedad asociativa de la multiplicación** The property that states that you can group factors in different ways and still get the same product
Example: 3 × (4 × 2) = (3 × 4) × 2

B

bar graph [bär graf] **gráfica de barras** A graph that uses bars to show data
Example:



base [bās] **base** A polygon's side or a two-dimensional shape, usually a polygon or circle, by which a three-dimensional shape is measured or named
Examples:



benchmark [bench′märk] **punto de referencia** A known size or amount that helps you understand a different size or amount

C

calendar [kal′ən•dər] **calendario** A table that shows the days, weeks, and months of a year

capacity [kə•pas′i•tē] **capacidad** The amount a container can hold when filled

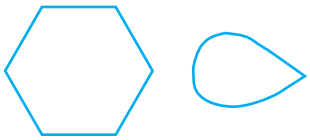
Celsius (°C) [sel′sē•əs] **Celsius** A metric scale for measuring temperature

centimeter (cm) [sen′tə•mēt•ər] **centímetro (cm)** A metric unit for measuring length or distance
1 meter = 100 centimeters
Example:

cent sign (¢) [sent sīn] **símbolo de centavo** A symbol that stands for *cent* or *cents*
Example: 53¢

clockwise [kläk′wīz] **en el sentido de las manecillas del reloj** In the same direction in which the hands of a clock move

closed shape [klōzd shāp] **figura cerrada** A two-dimensional shape that begins and ends at the same point
Examples:



common denominator [käm′ən dē•näm′ə•nāt•ər] **denominador común** A common multiple of two or more denominators
Example: Some common denominators for $\frac{1}{4}$ and $\frac{5}{6}$ are 12, 24, and 36.

common factor [käm′ən fak′tər] **factor común** A number that is a factor of two or more numbers

common multiple [käm′ən mul′tə•pəl] **múltiplo común** A number that is a multiple of two or more numbers

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Commutative Property of Addition [kə•myo͞o̅t′ə•tiv präp′ər•tē əv ə•dish′ən] **propiedad conmutativa de la suma** The property that states that when the order of two addends is changed, the sum is the same
Example: $4 + 5 = 5 + 4$

Commutative Property of Multiplication [kə•myo͞o̅t′ə•tiv präp′ər•tē əv mul•tə•pli•kā′shən] **propiedad conmutativa de la multiplicación** The property that states that when the order of two factors is changed, the product is the same
Example: $4 \times 5 = 5 \times 4$

compare [kəm•pâr′] **comparar** To describe whether numbers are equal to, less than, or greater than each other

compatible numbers [kəm•pat′ə•bəl num′bərz] **números compatibles** Numbers that are easy to compute mentally

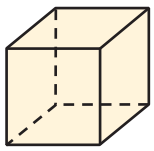
composite number [kəm•päz′it num′bər] **número compuesto** A number having more than two factors
Example: 6 is a composite number, since its factors are 1, 2, 3, and 6.

corner [kôr′nər] **esquina** See *vertex*.

counterclockwise [kount•er•kläk′wīz] **en sentido contrario a las manecillas del reloj** In the opposite direction in which the hands of a clock move

counting number [kount′ing num′bər] **número natural** A whole number that can be used to count a set of objects (1, 2, 3, 4, . . .)

cube [kyo͞ob] **cubo** A three-dimensional shape with six square faces of the same size
Example:



cup (c) [kup] **taza (tz)** A customary unit used to measure capacity and liquid volume
1 cup = 8 ounces

D

data [dāt′ə] **datos** Information collected about people or things

decagon [dek′ə•gän] **decágono** A polygon with ten sides and ten angles

decimal [des′ə•məl] **decimal** A number with one or more digits to the right of the decimal point

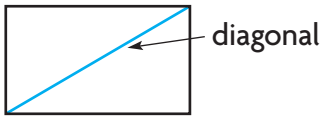
decimal point [des′ə•məl point] **punto decimal** A symbol used to separate dollars from cents in money amounts, and to separate the ones and the tenths places in a decimal
Example: 6.4
↑ decimal point

decimeter (dm) [des′i•mēt•ər] **decímetro (dm)** A metric unit for measuring length or distance
1 meter = 10 decimeters

degree (°) [di•grē′] **grado (°)** The unit used for measuring angles and temperatures

denominator [dē•näm′ə•nāt•ər] **denominador** The number below the bar in a fraction that tells how many equal parts are in the whole or in the group
Example: $\frac{3}{4}$ ← denominator

diagonal [dī•ag′ə•nəl] **diagonal** A line segment that connects two vertices of a polygon that are not next to each other
Example:



difference [dif′ər•əns] **diferencia** The answer to a subtraction problem

digit [dij′it] **dígito** Any one of the ten symbols 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, or 9 used to write numbers

digital clock [dij′i•təl kläk] **reloj digital** A clock that shows time to the minute, using digits
Example:

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

dime [dīm] **moneda de 10¢** A coin worth 10 cents and with a value equal to that of 10 pennies; 10¢
Example:

dimension [də•men'shən] **dimensión** A measure in one direction

Distributive Property [di•strib'yōō•tiv präp'ər•tē] **propiedad distributiva** The property that states that multiplying a sum by a number is the same as multiplying each addend by the number and then adding the products
Example: $5 \times (10 + 6) = (5 \times 10) + (5 \times 6)$

divide [də•vīd'] **dividir** To separate into equal groups; the opposite operation of multiplication

dividend [dəv'ə•dend] **dividendo** The number that is to be divided in a division problem
Example: $36 \div 6$; $6\overline{)36}$; the dividend is 36.

divisible [də•viz'ə•bəl] **divisible** A number is divisible by another number if the quotient is a counting number and the remainder is zero
Example: 18 is divisible by 3.

division [də•vi'zhən] **división** The process of sharing a number of items to find how many equal groups can be made or how many items will be in each equal group; the opposite operation of multiplication

divisor [də•vī'zər] **divisor** The number that divides the dividend
Example: $15 \div 3$; $3\overline{)15}$; the divisor is 3.

dollar [däl'ər] **dólar** Paper money worth 100 cents and equal to 100 pennies; $1.00
Example:

E

elapsed time [ē•lapst' tīm] **tiempo transcurrido** The time that passes from the start of an activity to the end of that activity

endpoint [end'point] **extremo** The point at either end of a line segment or the starting point of a ray

equal groups [ē'kwəl grōōpz] **grupos iguales** Groups that have the same number of objects

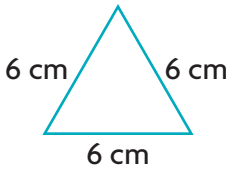
equal parts [ē'kwəl pärts] **partes iguales** Parts that are exactly the same size

equal sign (=) [ē'kwəl sīn] **signo de igualdad** A symbol used to show that two numbers have the same value
Example: $384 = 384$

equal to [ē'kwəl tōō] **igual a** Having the same value
Example: $4 + 4$ is equal to $3 + 5$.

equation [ē•kwā'zhən] **ecuación** A number sentence which shows that two quantities are equal
Example: $4 + 5 = 9$

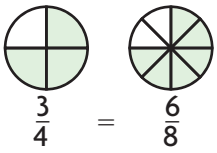
equilateral triangle [ē•kwə•la'tə•rəl trī'ang•gəl] **triángulo equilátero** A triangle with 3 equal sides
Example:



equivalent [ē•kwiv'ə•lənt] **equivalente** Having the same value or naming the same amount

equivalent decimals [ē•kwiv'ə•lənt des'ə•məlz] **decimales equivalentes** Two or more decimals that name the same amount

equivalent fractions [ē•kwiv'ə•lənt frak'shənz] **fracciones equivalentes** Two or more fractions that name the same amount
Example: $\frac{3}{4}$ and $\frac{6}{8}$ name the same amount.



estimate [es'tə•māt] *verb* **estimar** To find an answer that is close to the exact amount

estimate [es'tə•mit] *noun* **estimación** A number that is close to the exact amount

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

even [ē'vən] **par** A whole number that has a 0, 2, 4, 6, or 8 in the ones place

expanded form [ek•span'did fôrm] **forma desarrollada** A way to write numbers by showing the value of each digit
Example: 253 = 200 + 50 + 3

expression [ek•spresh'ən] **expresión** A part of a number sentence that has numbers and operation signs but does not have an equal sign

F

fact family [fakt fam'ə•lē] **familia de operaciones** A set of related multiplication and division equations, or addition and subtraction equations
Example: $7 \times 8 = 56$ $8 \times 7 = 56$
$56 \div 7 = 8$ $56 \div 8 = 7$

factor [fak'tər] **factor** A number that is multiplied by another number to find a product

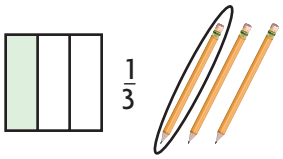
Fahrenheit (°F) [fâr'ən•hīt] **Fahrenheit** A customary scale for measuring temperature

fluid ounce (fl oz) [flo͞o'id ouns] **onza fluida (fl oz)** A customary unit used to measure liquid capacity and liquid volume
1 cup = 8 fluid ounces

foot (ft) [fo͝ot] **pie (ft)** A customary unit used for measuring length or distance
1 foot = 12 inches

formula [fôr'myo͞o•lə] **fórmula** A set of symbols that expresses a mathematical rule
Example: Area = base × height, or $A = b \times h$

fraction [frak'shən] **fracción** A number that names a part of a whole or part of a group
Example:



fraction greater than 1 [frak'shən grāt'ər than wun] **fracción mayor que 1** A number which has a numerator that is greater than its denominator

frequency table [frē'kwən•sē tā'bəl] **tabla de frecuencia** A table that uses numbers to record data about how often something happens
Example:

Favorite Color	
Color	**Frequency**
Blue	10
Red	7
Green	5
Other	3

G

gallon (gal) [gal'ən] **galón (gal)** A customary unit for measuring capacity and liquid volume
1 gallon = 4 quarts

gram (g) [gram] **gramo (g)** A metric unit for measuring mass
1 kilogram = 1,000 grams

greater than sign (>) [grāt'ər than sīn] **signo de mayor que** A symbol used to compare two quantities, with the greater quantity given first
Example: 6 > 4

grid [grid] **cuadrícula** Evenly divided and equally spaced squares on a shape or flat surface

H

half gallon [haf gal'ən] **medio galón** A customary unit for measuring capacity and liquid volume
1 half gallon = 2 quarts

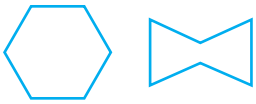
half hour [haf our] **media hora** 30 minutes
Example: 4:00 to 4:30 is one half hour.

half-square unit [haf skwâr yo͞o'nit] **media unidad cuadrada** Half of a unit of area with dimensions of 1 unit × 1 unit

height [hīt] **altura** The measure of a perpendicular from the base to the top of a two-dimensional shape

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

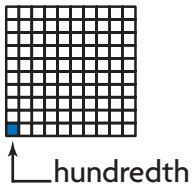
hexagon [hek'sə•gän] **hexágono** A polygon with six sides and six angles
Examples:



horizontal [hôr•i•zänt'l] **horizontal** In the direction from left to right

hour (hr) [our] **hora (hr)** A unit used to measure time
1 hour = 60 minutes

hundredth [hun'drədth] **centésimo** One of one hundred equal parts
Example:



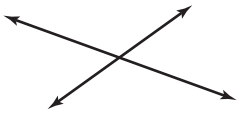
I

Identity Property of Addition [ī•den'tə•tē präp'ər•tē əv ə•dish'ən] **propiedad de identidad de la suma** The property that states that when you add zero to any number, the sum is that number
Example: 16 + 0 = 16

Identity Property of Multiplication [ī•den'tə•tē präp'ər•tē əv mul•tə•pli•kā'shən] **propiedad de identidad de la multiplicación** The property that states that the product of any number and 1 is that number
Example: 9 × 1 = 9

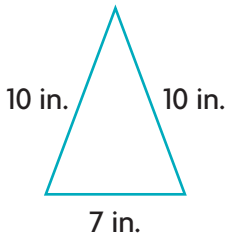
inch (in.) [inch] **pulgada (pulg)** A customary unit used for measuring length or distance
Example:

intersecting lines [in•tər•sekt'ing līnz] **líneas secantes** Lines that cross each other at exactly one point
Example:



inverse operations [in'vûrs äp•ə•rā'shənz] **operaciones inversas** Operations that undo each other, such as addition and subtraction or multiplication and division
Example: 6 × 8 = 48 and 48 ÷ 6 = 8

isosceles triangle [ī•sä'sə•lēz trī'ang•gəl] **triángulo isósceles** A triangle with two equal sides
Example:



Word History

When you look at the sides of an ***isosceles*** triangle, you see that two sides are equal in length. The Greek root ***iso-*** means "same or equal," and ***skelos*** means "leg."

K

key [kē] **clave** The part of a map or graph that explains the symbols

kilogram (kg) [kil'ō•gram] **kilogramo (kg)** A metric unit for measuring mass
1 kilogram = 1,000 grams

kilometer (km) [kə•läm'ət•ər] **kilómetro (km)** A metric unit for measuring length or distance
1 kilometer = 1,000 meters

L

length [lengkth] **longitud** The measurement of the distance between two points

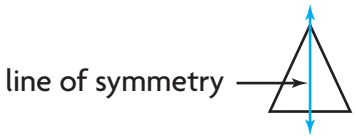
less than sign (<) [les than sīn] **signo de menor que** A symbol used to compare two quantities, with the lesser quantity given first
Example: 3 < 7

line [līn] **línea** A straight path of points in a plane that continues without end in both directions with no endpoints
Example:

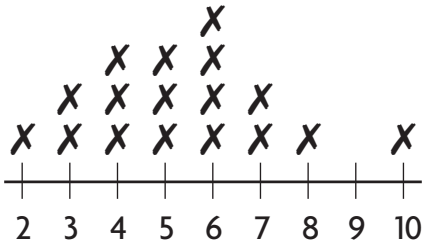
© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

line graph [līn graf] **gráfica lineal** A graph that uses line segments to show how data change over time

line of symmetry [līn əv sim'ə•trē] **eje de simetría** An imaginary line on a shape about which the shape can be folded so that its two parts match exactly
Example:

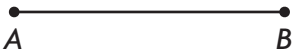


line plot [līn plöt] **diagrama de puntos** A graph that records each piece of data on a number line
Example:



Height of Bean Seedlings

line segment [līn seg'mənt] **segmento** A part of a line that includes two points called endpoints and all the points between them
Example:



line symmetry [līn sim'ə•trē] **simetría axial** What a shape has if it can be folded about a line so that its two parts match exactly

linear units [lin'ē•ər yo͞o'nits] **unidades lineales** Units that measure length, width, height, or distance

liquid volume [lik'wid väl'yo͞om] **volumen de un líquido** The measure of the space a liquid occupies

liter (L) [lēt'ər] **litro (L)** A metric unit for measuring capacity and liquid volume
1 liter = 1,000 milliliters

mass [mas] **masa** The amount of matter in an object

meter (m) [mēt'ər] **metro (m)** A metric unit for measuring length or distance
1 meter = 100 centimeters

midnight [mid'nīt] **medianoche** 12:00 at night

mile (mi) [mīl] **milla (mi)** A customary unit for measuring length or distance
1 mile = 5,280 feet

milliliter (mL) [mil'i•lēt•ər] **mililitro (mL)** A metric unit for measuring capacity and liquid volume
1 liter = 1,000 milliliters

millimeter (mm) [mil'i•mēt•ər] **milímetro (mm)** A metric unit for measuring length or distance
1 centimeter = 10 millimeters

million [mil'yən] **millón** The counting number after 999,999; 1,000 thousands; written as 1,000,000

millions [mil'yənz] **millones** The period after thousands

minute (min) [min'it] **minuto (min)** A unit used to measure short amounts of time
1 minute = 60 seconds

mixed number [mikst num'bər] **número mixto** An amount given as a whole number and a fraction

multiple [mul'tə•pəl] **múltiplo** The product of a number and a counting number is called a multiple of the number
Example:

3	3	3	3	
× 1	× 2	× 3	× 4	← counting numbers
3	6	9	12	← multiples of 3

multiplication [mul•tə•pli•kā'shən] **multiplicación** A process to find the total number of items in equal-sized groups, or to find the total number of items in a given number of groups when each group contains the same number of items; multiplication is the inverse of division

multiply [mul'tə•plī] **multiplicar** To combine equal groups to find how many in all; the opposite operation of division

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

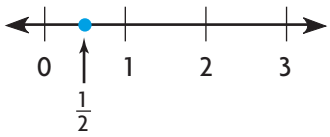
N

nickel [nik'əl] **moneda de 5¢** A coin worth 5 cents and with a value equal to that of 5 pennies; 5¢
Example:

noon [nōōn] **mediodía** 12:00 in the day

not equal to sign (≠) [not ē'kwəl tōō sīn] **signo de no igual a** A symbol that indicates one quantity is not equal to another
Example: $12 \times 3 \neq 38$

number line [num'bər līn] **recta numérica** A line on which numbers can be located
Example:



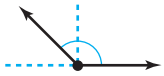
number sentence [num'bər sent'ns] **enunciado numérico** A sentence that includes numbers, operation symbols, and a greater than or less than symbol or an equal sign
Example: $5 + 3 = 8$

numerator [nōō'mər•āt•ər] **numerador** The number above the bar in a fraction that tells how many parts of the whole or group are being considered

Example: $\frac{2}{3}$ ← numerator

O

obtuse angle [äb•tōōs' ang'gəl] **ángulo obtuso** An angle that measures greater than 90° and less than 180°
Example:

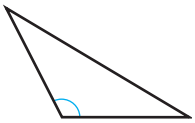


Word History

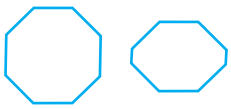
The Latin prefix ***ob-*** means "against." When combined with ***-tusus***, meaning "beaten," the Latin word ***obtusus***, from which we get ***obtuse***, means "beaten against." This makes sense when you look at an obtuse angle, because the angle is not sharp or acute. The angle looks as if it has been beaten against and become blunt and rounded.

obtuse triangle [äb•tōōs' trī'ang•gəl] **triángulo obtusángulo** A triangle with one obtuse angle

Example:

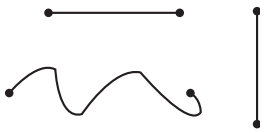


octagon [äk'tə•gän] **octágono** A polygon with eight sides and eight angles
Examples:



odd [od] **impar** A whole number that has a 1, 3, 5, 7, or 9 in the ones place

one-dimensional [wun də•men'shə•nəl] **unidimensional** Measured in only one direction, such as length
Examples:



open shape [ō'pən shāp] **figura abierta** A shape that does not begin and end at the same point
Examples:

order [ôr'dər] **orden** A particular arrangement or placement of things one after the other

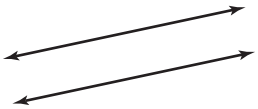
order of operations [ôr'dər əv äp•ə•rā'shənz] **orden de las operaciones** A special set of rules which gives the order in which calculations are done

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

ounce (oz) [ouns] **onza (oz)** A customary unit for measuring weight
1 pound = 16 ounces

P

parallel lines [pâr'ə•lel līnz] **líneas paralelas** Lines in the same plane that never intersect and are always the same distance apart
Example:



Word History

Euclid, an early Greek mathematician, was one of the first to explore the idea of parallel lines. The prefix ***para-*** means "beside or alongside." This prefix helps you understand the meaning of the word ***parallel***.

parallelogram [pâr•ə•lel'ə•gram] **paralelogramo** A quadrilateral whose opposite sides are parallel and of equal length
Example:

parentheses [pə•ren'thə•sēz] **paréntesis** The symbols used to show which operation or operations in an expression should be done first

partial product [pär'shəl präd'əkt] **producto parcial** A method of multiplying in which the ones, tens, hundreds, and so on are multiplied separately and then the products are added together

partial quotient [pär'shəl kwō'shənt] **cociente parcial** A method of dividing in which multiples of the divisor are subtracted from the dividend and then the quotients are added together

pattern [pat'ərn] **patrón** An ordered set of numbers or objects; the order helps you predict what will come next
Examples: 2, 4, 6, 8, 10

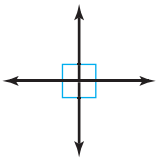
pattern unit [pat'ərn yo͞o'nit] **unidad de patrón** The part of a pattern that repeats
Example:

pentagon [pen'tə•gän] **pentágono** A polygon with five sides and five angles
Examples:

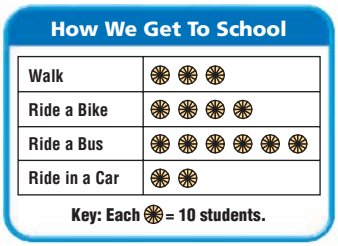
perimeter [pə•rim'ə•tər] **perímetro** The distance around a shape

period [pir'ē•əd] **período** Each group of three digits in a multi-digit number; periods are usually separated by commas or spaces.
Example: 85,643,900 has three periods.

perpendicular lines [pər•pən•dik'yo͞o•lər līnz] **líneas perpendiculares** Two lines that intersect to form four right angles
Example:



picture graph [pik'chər graf] **gráfica con dibujos** A graph that uses symbols to show and compare information
Example:

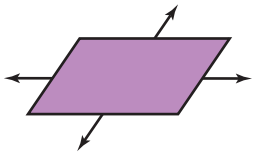


pint (pt) [pīnt] **pinta (pt)** A customary unit for measuring capacity and liquid volume
1 pint = 2 cups

place value [plās val'yo͞o] **valor posicional** The value of a digit in a number, based on the location of the digit

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

plane [plān] **plano** A flat surface that extends without end in all directions
Example:



plane shape [plān shāp] **figura plana** See *two-dimensional figure*.

P.M. [pē•em] **p.m.** The times after noon and before midnight

point [point] **punto** An exact location in space

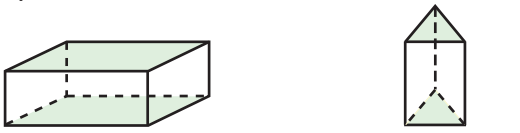
polygon [päl'i•gän] **polígono** A closed two-dimensional shape formed by three or more straight sides that are line segments
Examples:

Polygons Not Polygons

pound (lb) [pound] **libra (lb)** A customary unit for measuring weight
1 pound = 16 ounces

prime number [prīm num'bər] **número primo** A number that has exactly two factors: 1 and itself
Examples: 2, 3, 5, 7, 11, 13, 17, and 19 are prime numbers. 1 is not a prime number.

prism [priz'əm] **prisma** A solid figure that has two same size, same polygon-shaped bases, and other faces that are all rectangles
Examples:



rectangular prism triangular prism

product [präd'əkt] **producto** The answer to a multiplication problem

protractor [prō'trak•tər] **transportador** A tool for measuring the size of an angle

Q

quadrilateral [kwä•dri•lat'ər•əl] **cuadrilátero** A polygon with four sides and four angles

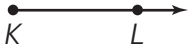
quart (qt) [kwôrt] **cuarto (ct)** A customary unit for measuring capacity and liquid volume
1 quart = 2 pints

quarter hour [kwôrt'ər our] **cuarto de hora**
15 minutes
Example: 4:00 to 4:15 is one quarter hour

quotient [kwō'shənt] **cociente** The number, not including the remainder, that results from dividing
Example: 8 ÷ 4 = 2; 2 is the quotient.

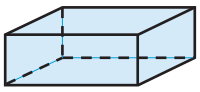
R

ray [rā] **semirrecta** A part of a line; it has one endpoint and continues without end in one direction
Example:



rectangle [rek'tang•gəl] **rectángulo** A quadrilateral with two pairs of parallel sides, two pairs of sides of equal length, and four right angles
Example:

rectangular prism [rek•tang'gyə•lər priz'əm] **prisma rectangular** A three-dimensional shape in which all six faces are rectangles
Example:



regroup [rē•grōōp'] **reagrupar** To exchange amounts of equal value to rename a number
Example: 5 + 8 = 13 ones or 1 ten 3 ones

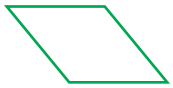
© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

regular polygon [reg'yə•lər päl'i•gän] **polígono regular** A polygon that has all sides that are equal in length and all angles equal in measure
Examples:

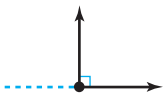
related facts [ri•lāt'id fakts] **operaciones relacionadas** A set of related addition and subtraction, or multiplication and division, number sentences
Examples: $4 \times 7 = 28$ $28 \div 4 = 7$
$7 \times 4 = 28$ $28 \div 7 = 4$

remainder [ri•mān'dər] **residuo** The amount left over when a number cannot be divided equally

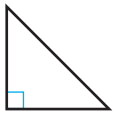
rhombus [räm'bəs] **rombo** A quadrilateral with two pairs of parallel sides and four sides of equal length
Example:



right angle [rīt ang'gəl] **ángulo recto** An angle that forms a square corner
Example:



right triangle [rīt trī'ang•gəl] **triángulo rectángulo** A triangle with one right angle
Example:



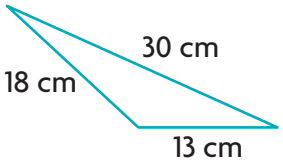
round [round] **redondear** To replace a number with another number that tells about how many or how much

rule [rōōl] **regla** A procedure (usually involving arithmetic operations) to determine an output value from an input value

S

scale [skāl] **escala** A series of numbers placed at fixed distances on a graph to help label the graph

scalene triangle [skā'lēn trī'ang•gəl] **triángulo escaleno** A triangle with no equal sides
Example:

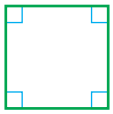


second (sec) [sek'ənd] **segundo (seg)** A small unit of time
1 minute = 60 seconds

simplest form [sim'pləst fôrm] **mínima expresión** A fraction is in simplest form when the numerator and denominator have only 1 as a common factor

solid shape [sä'lid shāp] **cuerpo geométrico** See *three-dimensional figure.*

square [skwâr] **cuadrado** A quadrilateral with two pairs of parallel sides, four sides of equal length, and four right angles
Example:



square unit [skwâr yōō'nit] **unidad cuadrada** A unit of area with dimensions of 1 unit × 1 unit

standard form [stan'dərd fôrm] **forma normal** A way to write numbers by using the digits 0–9, with each digit having a place value *Example:* 3,540 ← standard form

straight angle [strāt ang'gəl] **ángulo llano** An angle whose measure is 180°
Example:

subtraction [səb•trak'shən] **resta** The process of finding how many are left when a number of items are taken away from a group of items; the process of finding the difference when two groups are compared; the opposite operation of addition

sum [sum] **suma o total** The answer to an addition problem

survey [sûr'vā] **encuesta** A method of gathering information

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

T

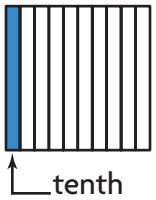
tally table [tal'ē tā'bəl] **tabla de conteo** A table that uses tally marks to record data

Word History

Some people keep score in card games by making marks on paper (IIII). These marks are known as tally marks. The word ***tally*** is related to ***tailor***, from the Latin ***talea***, meaning "twig." In early times, a method of keeping count was by cutting marks into a piece of wood or bone.

temperature [tem'pər•ə•chər] **temperatura** The degree of hotness or coldness usually measured in degrees Fahrenheit or degrees Celsius

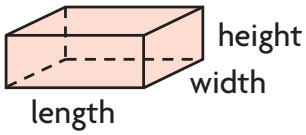
tenth [tenth] **décimo** One of ten equal parts
Example:



term [tûrm] **término** A number or object in a pattern

thousands [thou'zəndz] **miles** The period after the ones period in the base-ten number system

three-dimensional [thrē də•men'shə•nəl] **tridimensional** Measured in three directions, such as length, width, and height
Example:



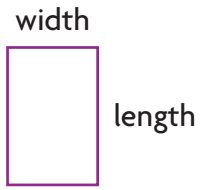
three-dimensional figure [thrē də•men'shə•nəl fig'yər] **figura tridimensional** A figure having length, width, and height

ton (T) [tun] **tonelada (t)** A customary unit used to measure weight
1 ton = 2,000 pounds

trapezoid [trap'i•zoid] **trapecio** A quadrilateral with exactly one pair of parallel sides
Examples:

triangle [trī'ang•gəl] **triángulo** A polygon with three sides and three angles
Examples:

two-dimensional [tōō də•men'shə•nəl] **bidimensional** Measured in two directions, such as length and width
Example:



two-dimensional figure [tōō də•men'shə•nəl fig'yər] **figura bidimensional** A figure that lies in a plane; a shape having length and width

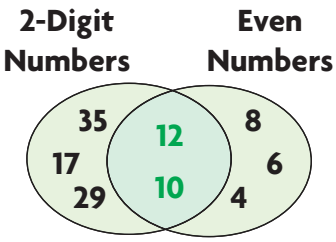
U

unit fraction [yōō'nit frak'shən] **fracción unitaria** A fraction that has a numerator of one

V

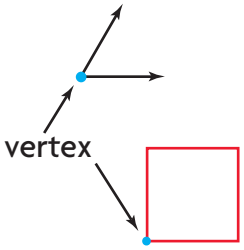
variable [vâr'ē•ə•bəl] **variable** A letter or symbol that stands for a number or numbers

Venn diagram [ven dī'ə•gram] **diagrama de Venn** A diagram that shows relationships among sets of things
Example:



© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

vertex [vûr′teks] **vértice** The point at which two rays of an angle meet or two (or more) line segments meet in a two-dimensional shape
Examples:



vertical [vûr′ti•kəl] **vertical** In the direction from top to bottom

W

weight [wāt] **peso** How heavy an object is

whole [hōl] **entero** All of the parts of a shape or group

word form [wûrd fôrm] **en palabras** A way to write numbers by using words
Example: Four hundred fifty-three thousand, two hundred twelve

Y

yard (yd) [yärd] **yarda (yd)** A customary unit for measuring length or distance
1 yard = 3 feet

Z

Zero Property of Multiplication [zē′rō präp′ər•tē əv mul•tə•pli•kā′shən] **propiedad del cero de la multiplicación** The property that states that the product of 0 and any number is 0
Example: $0 \times 8 = 0$

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

CALIFORNIA COMMON CORE STATE STANDARDS

Standards You Will Learn

		Student Edition Lessons
Mathematical Practices		
MP.1	Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them.	Lessons 1.6, 2.5, 3.7, 5.6, 7.6, 8.3, 9.5, 11.2, 12.8
MP.2	Reason abstractly and quantitatively.	Lessons 1.4, 2.12, 3.5, 4.1, 4.8, 6.1, 7.9, 10.5, 11.4, 12.10
MP.3	Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others.	Lessons 1.8, 3.6, 4.7, 6.6, 7.8, 10.3, 11.1, 12.4, 12.9
MP.4	Model with mathematics.	Lessons 1.5, 1.8, 2.3, 4.12, 6.4, 7.4, 8.2, 9.7, 10.8, 12.5
MP.5	Use appropriate tools strategically.	Lessons 1.4, 2.3, 3.2, 5.6, 7.3, 7.4, 9.5, 10.6, 11.4, 12.9
MP.6	Attend to precision.	Lessons 2.4, 4.7, 5.2, 5.4, 6.3, 9.2, 10.3, 10.5, 13.2
MP.7	Look for and make use of structure.	Lessons 1.1, 2.5, 2.7, 4.1, 4.10, 5.5, 6.1, 7.10, 9.2, 12.5, 13.1
MP.8	Look for and express regularity in repeated reasoning.	Lessons 1.6, 1.8, 2.3, 3.3, 4.7, 6.2, 7.7, 10.8, 12.4, 13.1

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Standards You Will Learn

		Student Edition Lessons
Domain: Operations and Algebraic Thinking		
Use the four operations with whole numbers to solve problems		
4.OA.1	Interpret a multiplication equation as a comparison, e.g., interpret $35 = 5 \times 7$ as a statement that 35 is 5 times as many as 7 and 7 times as many as 5. Represent verbal statements of multiplicative comparisons as multiplication equations.	Lesson 2.1
4.OA.2	Multiply or divide to solve word problems involving multiplicative comparison, e.g., by using drawings and equations with a symbol for the unknown number to represent the problem, distinguishing multiplicative comparison from additive comparison.	Lessons 2.2, 4.12
4.OA.3	Solve multistep word problems posed with whole numbers and having whole-number answers using the four operations, including problems in which remainders must be interpreted. Represent these problems using equations with a letter standing for the unknown quantity. Assess the reasonableness of answers using mental computation and estimation strategies including rounding.	Lessons 2.9, 2.12, 3.7, 4.3
Gain familiarity with factors and multiples.		
4.OA.4	Find all factor pairs for a whole number in the range 1–100. Recognize that a whole number is a multiple of each of its factors. Determine whether a given whole number in the range 1–100 is a multiple of a given one-digit number. Determine whether a given whole number in the range 1–100 is prime or composite.	Lessons 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 5.5
Generate and analyze patterns.		
4.OA.5	Generate a number or shape pattern that follows a given rule. Identify apparent features of the pattern that were not explicit in the rule itself.	Lessons 5.6, 10.8

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Standards You Will Learn

		Student Edition Lessons
Domain: Number and Operations in Base Ten		
Generalize place value understanding for multi-digit whole numbers.		
4.NBT.1	Recognize that in a multi-digit whole number, a digit in one place represents ten times what it represents in the place to its right.	Lessons 1.1, 1.5
4.NBT.2	Read and write multi-digit whole numbers using base-ten numerals, number names, and expanded form. Compare two multi-digit numbers based on meanings of the digits in each place, using $>$, $=$, and $<$ symbols to record the results of comparisons.	Lessons 1.2, 1.3
4.NBT.3	Use place value understanding to round multi-digit whole numbers to any place.	Lesson 1.4
Use place value understanding and properties of operations to perform multi-digit arithmetic.		
4.NBT.4	Fluently add and subtract multi-digit whole numbers using the standard algorithm.	Lessons 1.6, 1.7, 1.8
4.NBT.5	Multiply a whole number of up to four digits by a one-digit whole number, and multiply two two-digit numbers, using strategies based on place value and the properties of operations. Illustrate and explain the calculation by using equations, rectangular arrays, and/or area models.	Lessons 2.3, 2.4, 2.5, 2.6, 2.7, 2.8, 2.10, 2.11, 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6
4.NBT.6	Find whole-number quotients and remainders with up to four-digit dividends and one-digit divisors, using strategies based on place value, the properties of operations, and/or the relationship between multiplication and division. Illustrate and explain the calculation by using equations, rectangular arrays, and/or area models.	Lessons 4.1, 4.2, 4.4, 4.5, 4.6, 4.7, 4.8, 4.9, 4.10, 4.11

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Standards You Will Learn

		Student Edition Lessons
Number and Operations—Fractions		
Extend understanding of fraction equivalence and ordering.		
4.NF.1	Explain why a fraction a/b is equivalent to a fraction $(n \times a)/(n \times b)$ by using visual fraction models, with attention to how the number and size of the parts differ even though the two fractions themselves are the same size. Use this principle to recognize and generate equivalent fractions.	Lessons 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.4, 6.5
4.NF.2	Compare two fractions with different numerators and different denominators, e.g., by creating common denominators or numerators, or by comparing to a benchmark fraction such as 1/2. Recognize that comparisons are valid only when the two fractions refer to the same whole. Record the results of comparisons with symbols $>$, $=$, or $<$, and justify the conclusions, e.g., by using a visual fraction model.	Lessons 6.6, 6.7, 6.8

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Standards You Will Learn

		Student Edition Lessons
Domain: Number and Operations–Fractions		
Build fractions from unit fractions by applying and extending previous understandings of operations on whole numbers.		
4.NF.3	Understand a fraction *a*/*b* with *a* > 1 as a sum of fractions 1/*b*.	
	a. Understand addition and subtraction of fractions as joining and separating parts referring to the same whole.	Lesson 7.1
	b. Decompose a fraction into a sum of fractions with the same denominator in more than one way, recording each decomposition by an equation. Justify decompositions, e.g., by using a visual fraction model. *Examples: 3/8 = 1/8 + 1/8 + 1/8; 3/8 = 1/8 + 2/8; 2 1/8 = 1 + 1 + 1/8 = 8/8 + 8/8 + 1/8.*	Lessons 7.2, 7.6
	c. Add and subtract mixed numbers with like denominators, e.g., by replacing each mixed number with an equivalent fraction, and/or by using properties of operations and the relationship between addition and subtraction.	Lessons 7.7, 7.8, 7.9
	d. Solve word problems involving addition and subtraction of fractions referring to the same whole and having like denominators, e.g., by using visual fraction models and equations to represent the problem.	Lessons 7.3, 7.4, 7.5, 7.10
4.NF.4	Apply and extend previous understandings of multiplication to multiply a fraction by a whole number.	
	a. Understand a fraction *a*/*b* as a multiple of 1/*b*.	Lesson 8.1
	b. Understand a multiple of *a*/*b* as a multiple of 1/*b*, and use this understanding to multiply a fraction by a whole number.	Lessons 8.2, 8.3
	c. Solve word problems involving multiplication of a fraction by a whole number, e.g., by using visual fraction models and equations to represent the problem.	Lessons 8.4, 8.5

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Standards You Will Learn

		Student Edition Lessons
Domain: Number and Operations—Fractions		
Understand decimal notation for fractions, and compare decimal fractions.		
4.NF.5	Express a fraction with denominator 10 as an equivalent fraction with denominator 100, and use this technique to add two fractions with respective denominators 10 and 100.	Lessons 9.3, 9.6
4.NF.6	Use decimal notation for fractions with denominators 10 or 100.	Lessons 9.1, 9.2, 9.4
4.NF.7	Compare two decimals to hundredths by reasoning about their size. Recognize that comparisons are valid only when two decimals refer to the same whole. Record the results of comparisons with the symbols $>$, $=$, or $<$, and justify the conclusions, e.g., by using the number line or another visual model.	Lesson 9.7
Domain: Measurement and Data		
Solve problems involving measurement and conversion of measurements from a larger unit to a smaller unit.		
4.MD.1	Know relative sizes of measurement units within one system of units including km, m, cm; kg, g; lb, oz.; l, ml; hr, min, sec. Within a single system of measurement, express measurements in a larger unit in terms of a smaller unit. Record measurement equivalents in a two-column table.	Lessons 12.1, 12.2, 12.3, 12.4, 12.6, 12.7, 12.8, 12.11
4.MD.2	Use the four operations to solve word problems involving distances, intervals of time, liquid volumes, masses of objects, and money, including problems involving simple fractions or decimals, and problems that require expressing measurements given in a larger unit in terms of a smaller unit. Represent measurement quantities using diagrams such as number line diagrams that feature a measurement scale.	Lessons 9.5, 12.9, 12.10
4.MD.3	Apply the area and perimeter formulas for rectangles in real world and mathematical problems.	Lessons 13.1, 13.2, 13.3, 13.4, 13.5

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Standards You Will Learn

		Student Edition Lessons
Domain: Measurement and Data		
Represent and interpret data.		
4.MD.4	Make a line plot to display a data set of measurements in fractions of a unit (1/2, 1/4, 1/8). Solve problems involving addition and subtraction of fractions by using information presented in line plots.	Lesson 12.5
Geometric measurement: understand concepts of angle and measure angles.		
4.MD.5	Recognize angles as geometric shapes that are formed wherever two rays share a common endpoint, and understand concepts of angle measurement:	
	a. An angle is measured with reference to a circle with its center at the common endpoint of the rays, by considering the fraction of the circular arc between the points where the two rays intersect the circle. An angle that turns through 1/360 of a circle is called a "one-degree angle," and can be used to measure angles.	Lessons 11.1, 11.2
	b. An angle that turns through *n* one-degree angles is said to have an angle measure of *n* degrees.	Lesson 11.2
4.MD.6	Measure angles in whole-number degrees using a protractor. Sketch angles of specified measure.	Lesson 11.3
4.MD.7	Recognize angle measure as additive. When an angle is decomposed into non-overlapping parts, the angle measure of the whole is the sum of the angle measures of the parts. Solve addition and subtraction problems to find unknown angles on a diagram in real world and mathematical problems, e.g., by using an equation with a symbol for the unknown angle measure.	Lessons 11.4, 11.5

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Standards You Will Learn

		Student Edition Lessons
Domain: Geometry		
Draw and identify lines and angles, and classify shapes by properties of their lines and angles.		
4.G.1	Draw points, lines, line segments, rays, angles (right, acute, obtuse), and perpendicular and parallel lines. Identify these in two-dimensional figures.	Lessons 10.1, 10.4
4.G.2	Classify two-dimensional figures based on the presence or absence of parallel or perpendicular lines, or the presence or absence of angles of a specified size. Recognize right triangles as a category, and identify right triangles. (Two-dimensional shapes should include special triangles, e.g., equilateral, isosceles, scalene, and special quadrilaterals, e.g., rhombus, square, rectangle, parallelogram, trapezoid.)	Lessons 10.2, 10.3, 10.5
4.G.3	Recognize a line of symmetry for a two-dimensional figure as a line across the figure such that the figure can be folded along the line into matching parts. Identify line-symmetric figures and draw lines of symmetry.	Lessons 10.6, 10.7

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

Index

A.M., 505–507

Activities
- Activity, 5, 201, 223, 245, 249, 259, 399, 400, 403, 404, 408, 412, 415, 416, 421, 425, 426, 449, 450, 475, 479, 502, 513
- Investigate, 23, 63, 113, 147, 163, 169, 177, 237, 279, 441, 455, 493

Acute angles, 400, 403

Acute triangles, 403–406

Addition
- Additive comparison, 35–38, 47
- bar models, 35–38, 52–53
- draw a diagram, 35–38
- draw a model, 52–53
- equations, 36, 279–282, 295–298
- estimating sums, 28–30
- fractions
  - fractional parts of 10 and 100, 381–384
  - like denominators, 283–286, 295–298, 305–308, 313–316, 381–384
  - modeling, 279–282, 287–290, 295–298, 305–308, 313–316, 317–320
  - and properties of addition, 313–316
  - unit fractions, 283–286
- hundreds, 27–30
- hundred thousands, 27–30
- as inverse operation, 32, 36
- mixed numbers, 305–308
- modeling, 35–38, 52–53
- number patterns, 223–226
- ones, 27–30
- problem solving, 35–38
- properties
  - Associative Property of Addition, 29, 313–316
  - Commutative Property of Addition, 29, 313–316
- regrouping, 27–30
- tens, 27–30
- ten thousands, 27–30
- thousands, 27–30
- whole numbers, 27–30

Algebra
- addition
  - Associative Property of Addition, 29, 313–316
  - Commutative Property of Addition, 29, 313–316
- area
  - finding, 529–532, 533–536, 543–546
  - formula for, 529–532
- Distributive Property, 63–66, 71, 163–166, 526
  - division and, 163–166
  - multiplication and, 63–66, 71–73, 78–79
- division related to multiplication, 164, 343, 344
- equations
  - addition, 36, 279–282, 295–298
  - angle equations, 457, 462, 463
  - division, 152–161, 540
  - inverse operations and, 186
  - multiplication, 47–50, 93–96, 340, 343–346
  - multistep problems and, 93–96
  - representing, 51–54, 93–96, 113–115, 147–148, 283, 286
  - solving, using mental math, 77–80
  - subtraction, 35–38, 94, 295–298
  - writing, 35–37, 47–50, 51–54, 280–281, 283–286
- expressions
  - function tables and, 205–207
  - numerical, 313–316
  - with parentheses, 77, 105
- measurement units, converting, 471–474
- multiplication
  - Associative Property of Multiplication, 77–80, 105–108
  - Commutative Property of Multiplication, 47–50, 77–80, 123
  - comparison problems, 47–50, 51–54
  - Distributive Property, 63–66, 71–73, 78–79, 163–166, 526
  - finding unknown factors, 205–208
  - related to division, 343
- number patterns, 223–226, 339–343, 429–431
- patterns in measurement units, 513–516

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt

perimeter
finding, 525–528
formula for, 525–528
writing a rule, 87
Algebraic thinking, operations and, 47, 51, 81, 93
Algorithms
addition, 27–30
division, 181–184, 185–188
multiplication, 85–88, 89–92, 117–120, 123–126
subtraction, 31–34
Analog clocks, 442, 501–504
Angles
acute, 400, 403
angle equations, 457, 462
defined, 400
measure and draw, 399–402, 449–452
obtuse, 399–402, 403–406
right, 399–402, 403–406, 415, 446, 529
straight, 399–402, 446
turns in a circle, 445–448
using to classify triangles, 403–406
Area
of combined rectangles, 533–536
concept of, 529–532
defined, 529
finding, 529–532, 533–536, 543–546
find unknown measures, 539–542
formula for, 529–532
measure to find, 533–536
perimeter related to, 535
of a rectangle, 529–532, 533–536
square unit, 529, 533
units of, 529–532
Area models
decimals and, 359, 371–374
fractions and, 237–240, 241–244, 253–256, 259–262
multiplication and, 113–116
Arrays, 201–204
Art, Connect to, 290, 418
Assessment
Diagnostic Assessment
Show What You Know, 3, 45, 103, 141, 199, 235, 277, 327, 357, 397, 439, 469, 523
Ongoing Assessment, Mid-Chapter Checkpoint, 21–22, 75–76, 121–122, 167–168, 213–214, 257–258, 299–300, 337–338, 379–380, 419–420, 453–454, 491–492, 537–538
Summative Assessment
Chapter Review/Test, 39–44, 97–102, 135–140, 193–198, 227–232, 271–276, 321–326, 351–356, 389–394, 433–438, 463–468, 517–522, 547–552
Associative Property
of Addition, 29, 313–316
of Multiplication, 77–80, 105–108

Bar graphs, 84
Bar models, 35–38, 131–134, 189–192, 347–350, 459–462, 483–486
Base, 529–532
Base-ten blocks, 5, 23, 177–179
Benchmarks, 20. *See also* Measurement and Data
defined, 260
fraction, 259–262
measurement, 471–474
Break apart strategy, 63, 71, 113, 117, 163

California Common Core State Standards, H14–H21
Centimeters, 493–496, 525–528
Cents, 371–374
Chapter Openers, 3, 45, 103, 141, 199, 235, 277, 327, 357, 397, 439, 469, 523
Chapter Review/Test, 39–44, 97–102, 135–140, 193–198, 227–232, 271–276, 321–326, 351–356, 389–394, 433–438, 463–468, 517–522, 547–552
Checkpoint, Mid-Chapter. *See* Mid-Chapter Checkpoint
Classifying
angles, 399–402
lines, 399–402
quadrilaterals, 415–418
triangles, 403–406

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt

Clocks
analog, 442, 501–504
elapsed time, 505–508
Clockwise, 441–444
Combined rectangles, 533–536
Common denominators, 249–252, 263–266, 295–298, 381–384
Common factors, 209–212
fractions in simplest form using, 246
Common multiples, 169–172, 215–218, 249–252
Common numerators, 263–266
Communicate Math Ideas
Math Talk, In every Student Edition lesson. Some examples are: 5, 10, 48, 60, 82, 94, 127, 151, 164, 201, 215, 238, 259, 280, 309, 329, 359, 376, 404, 442, 472, 529
Read Math, 403, 501
Write Math, In most Student Edition lessons. Some examples are: 8, 30, 70, 84, 162, 208, 252, 304, 370, 384, 500
Commutative Property
of Addition, 29, 313–316
of Multiplication, 47–50, 77–80, 123
Comparing
decimals, 385–388
fractions, 259–262, 263–266, 267–270
measurement units, 472, 475–478, 479–482, 483–486, 501–504
whole numbers, 13–16
Comparison problems, 35–38, 51–54, 347–350
Compatible numbers, 110, 159–161
Composite numbers, 219–221
Connect, 71, 117, 186, 313, 445, 513
Connect to Art, 290, 418
Connect to Reading, 62, 162
Connect to Science, 20, 158, 370, 452, 504, 542
Connect to Social Studies, 222
Correlations
California Common Core State Standards, H14–H21
Counterclockwise, 441–444
Counters, 147–150, 169, 170
Counting numbers, 143, 329–332, 334, 335
Critical Area, 1, 233, 395
Cross-Curricular Activities and Connections
Connect to Art, 290, 418
Connect to Reading, 12, 62, 162
Connect to Science, 20, 158, 370, 402, 452, 504, 542
Connect to Social Studies, 222
Cup, 483
Customary units
converting, 475–478, 479–482, 483–486
distance, 471
length, 471, 475–478
liquid volume, 471, 483–486
weight, 471, 479–482

Data
gathering, 20
using
bar graphs, 84
line plots, 487–490
tables. *See* Tables
tally tables, 487–490, 491
Venn diagrams, 142, 404, 406, 408, 416, 524
Days, 502
Decimal point, 359
Decimals
comparing
using models, 385–388
using place value, 385–388
defined, 359
equivalent decimals
defined, 368
modeling, 367–370
hundredths, 363–366, 367–370
place value and, 359–362, 363–366, 386–388
relating
to fractions, 359–362, 363–366, 368, 371–374, 381–384
to mixed numbers, 359–361, 363–365, 369, 372–373
to money, 371–374
tenths, 359–362, 367–370
Decimeters, 493
Degrees
angle measures and, 445–448
Denominators, 249–252

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt

Diagrams. *See also* Graphic Organizers
Draw a Diagram, 35–38, 54, 81–84, 131–134, 189–192, 347–350, 459–462, 505–508
using, 35–38, 54, 81–84, 114, 131–134, 189–192, 347–350, 459–462, 505–508, 533–536
Venn diagrams, 142, 404, 406, 408, 416, 524
Difference, 32, 141, 291–293, 296–297, 307, 310–311
Differentiated Instruction
Show What You Know, 3, 45, 103, 141, 199, 235, 277, 327, 357, 397, 439, 469, 523
Digit, 6
value of, 5-8
Distance, 471–472
Distributive Property, 63–66, 71, 163–166, 526
division using, 163–166
models, 63–66, 71–73, 78–79
multiplication using, 63–66, 71–73, 78–79
Dividend, 151. *See also* Division
Divisibility, 205–208, 220
Division
basic facts, 155–156, 159–160
Distributive Property, 163–166
dividend, 151
divisor, 151
equations, 152–154, 155–158, 160–161
estimating quotients
using compatible numbers, 159–162
using multiples, 143–146
to find equivalent fractions, 246–247
inverse relationship to multiplication, 186
modeling
with base-ten blocks, 177–179
with counters, 147–149, 169
draw a diagram, 189–192
with quick pictures, 147–150, 151–154, 177–180
using inverse operations, 163–166, 185–188
of multi-digit numbers, 181–184, 185–188
partial quotients, 173–176
patterns, 156–157, 205–207
placing the first digit of the quotient, 181–184
quotient, 151
regrouping, 177–180, 181–184, 185–188
remainders, 147–150
defined, 148
interpreting, 151–154
tens, hundreds, thousands, 155–158
types of problems, 143–146
using repeated subtraction, 169–172
with zero, 155
zero in the quotient, 186
Divisor, 151. *See also* Division
Dollar, 371–372
Draw a Diagram. *See* Problem solving strategies
Draw Conclusions, 23–24, 64, 114, 148, 164, 170, 177, 238, 280, 442, 456, 493–494

Elapsed time
draw a diagram, 505–508
find, 505–508
Equal sign, 13–14, 238
Equations
addition, 36, 279–282, 295–298
angle equations, 457, 462, 463
division, 151–161, 540
inverse operations and, 186
multiplication, 47–50, 93–96, 340, 343–346
multistep problems and, 93–96
representing, 51–54, 93–96, 113–115, 147–148, 283, 286
using mental math, 77–80
subtraction, 35–38, 94, 295–298
writing, 35–37, 47–50, 51–54, 280–281, 283–286
Equilateral triangle, 407–410, 429–432
Equivalent decimals
defined, 368
model, 367–370
Equivalent fractions
defined, 237
modeling, 237–240, 241–244, 245–248, 253–256
multiplication and division to find, 241–244, 246–247
Error Alert, 28, 186, 219, 250, 426, 450, 510, 540
Errors
Error Alert, 28, 186, 219, 250, 426, 450, 510, 540

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt

What's the Error?, 11, 34, 70, 96, 150, 240, 295, 516
Essential Question, In every Student Edition lesson. Some examples are: 5, 23, 51, 77, 105, 143, 163, 201, 237, 279, 329, 359, 407, 441, 487, 539
Estimate. *See also* Benchmarks; Rounding
defined, 17
products, 59–61, 109–112
quotients
using compatible numbers, 159–161
using multiples, 143–146
reasonableness of
addition, 28–29
fractions, 267
multiplication, 109–112
subtraction, 31
rounding to find an, 17–20
using place value, 18
Even numbers, 223
Expanded form
to multiply, 67–70
whole numbers, 9-12
Expressions
function tables and, 205–207
numerical, 313–316
with parentheses, 77, 105

F

Factors
common, 209–212
defined, 201
and divisibility, 205–208
find unknown, 539
list all, 206, 207
model, 201–204
multiples and, 215–218
Feet, 475–478
Find a Pattern. *See* Problem solving strategies
Fluid ounces, 483–484
Formulas
for area, 529–532
for perimeter, 525–528
Four-digit numbers
multiplication, by one-digit, 89–92
Fractions
addition
like denominators, 283–286, 295–298, 305–308, 313–316, 381–384
mixed numbers, 305–308
modeling, 279–282, 287–290, 295–298, 305–308, 317–320
parts of 10 and 100, 381–384
properties, 313–316
of unit fractions, 283–286
area models, 237–240, 241–244, 253–256, 259–262
bar models, 347–350
benchmarks, 259–262
common denominator, 249–252, 263–266, 296
common numerator, 263–266
comparing
using benchmarks, 259–262, 267–270
using common denominators, 263–266, 267–270
using common numerators, 263–266, 267–270
using models, 259–261, 267–270
using simplest form, 264–265
comparison problems, 347–350
denominator, 381–384
division and, 344
draw a diagram, 347–350
equivalent fractions
and common denominators, 250–251
defined, 237
modeling, 237–240, 241–244, 245–248, 253–256
multiplication and division to find, 241–244
greater than 1, 301–304, 309–312
mixed numbers and, 301–304
multiples of, 329–332, 333–336
multiplication with whole numbers, 339–342
using addition, 339–342
using models, 339–342
using patterns, 340–341
multistep problems, 317–320
numerator, 263–266
ordering, 267–270
patterns, 340
relating
to decimals, 359–362, 363–366, 368, 371–374, 381–384
to money, 371–374
renaming as mixed numbers, 301–304, 344
simplest form, 245–248

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt

subtraction
like denominators, 295–298, 305–308
mixed numbers, 305–308
modeling, 279–282, 291–294, 295–298, 309–312
with renaming, 309–312

G

Gallon, 483–486
Geometry. *See also* Two-dimensional figures
angles, 399–402
acute, 400, 403
angle equations, 457, 463
classify triangles by size of, 403–406
find unknown measures, 539–542
measure and draw, 449–452
obtuse, 399–402, 403–406
right, 399–402, 403–406, 415, 446, 529
turns on a clock and angle measures, 442, 443, 501
hexagons, 425
patterns and, 429–431
polygons, 403–406
quadrilaterals, 415–418
classifying, 415–418
rays, 399–402
rectangles, 415–417
shape patterns, 429–432
squares, 415–417, 425
symmetry
lines of symmetry, 425–428
line symmetry, 421–424, 425–428
trapezoids, 415–417, 425
triangles, 403–406
classifying, 403–410
lines, 399–402
lines of symmetry, finding, 425–428
line symmetry, 421–424
parallel, 411–414
perpendicular, 411–414
Glossary, Multimedia. *See* Multimedia eGlossary
Go Deeper, In some Student Edition lessons. Some examples are: 15, 66, 165, 188, 212, 282, 320, 335, 388, 447, 503
Grams, 497–500
Graphic Organizers. *See also* Tables
Brain Storming Diagram, 470
Bubble Map, 278, 328, 440
Flow Map, 46, 200, 236, 398
H-Diagram, 104
problem solving, 35–37, 81–82, 131–132, 209–210, 253–254, 317–318, 347–348, 375–376, 429–430, 459–460, 505–506, 543–544
Semantic Map, 358
Venn diagram, 142, 404, 406, 408, 416, 524
Word Line, 4
Graphs. *See also* Data
bar graphs, 84
line plots, 487–490
Venn diagrams, 142, 404, 406, 408, 416, 524
Greater than (>), 13–14, 109, 111, 185
Grid, 28, 32, 63, 65, 113, 163, 165, 169, 219, 220, 533

H

Half gallon, 483
Half hour, 501–504
Height, 529–532, 539, 541
Hexagons, 425
Hours
elapsed time and, 505–508
half, 501–504
minutes after the hour, 501, 506
Hundreds
addition, 27–30
multiples of, 55–58, 89
place value, 5-8, 9-12
subtraction, 31–34
Hundred thousands, 9–12
addition, 27–30
place value, 5-8, 9-12, 27–30
rounding, 17
subtraction, 31–34
Hundredths, 363–366, 367–370

I

Identity Property of Multiplication, 344
Inches, 475–478

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt

Interpret remainders, 151–154
Intersecting lines, 411
Intervention
Show What You Know, 3, 45, 103, 141, 199, 235, 277, 327, 357, 397, 439, 469, 523
Introduce the Chapter, 3, 45, 103, 141, 199, 235, 277, 327, 357, 397, 439, 469, 523
Inverse operations
addition and subtraction, 32, 36
multiplication and division, 186
Investigate, 23, 63–64, 113–114, 147–148, 163–164, 169–170, 177–178, 237–238, 279–280, 441–442, 455–456
Isosceles triangle, 407–410, 429–432
iTools. *See* Technology and Digital Resources

K

Kilograms, 497–500
Kilometers, 472, 473

L

Length, 471–474, 475–478, 493–496
area and unknown measures, 539–542
convert customary units, 471, 475–478
convert metric units, 493–496
customary units for, 471, 475–478
measuring and estimating, 471–474, 493–496
metric units for, 472, 493–496
perimeter and unknown measures, 539–542
Less than (<), 13–14, 109, 111, 181, 339
Line, 399–402, 411–414, 421–424, 425–428
Linear models. *See* Number lines
Line of symmetry, 421–428
Line plots, 487–490
Lines
draw, 412–413
intersecting, 411–414
parallel, 411–414
perpendicular, 411–414, 529
Line segment, 399–402, 529
Line symmetry, 421–428
Liquid volume, 471–472, 483–486, 497–500, 514
Liters, 497–500

M

Make a Table or list. *See* Problem solving strategies
Make Connections, 24, 64, 114, 148, 164, 170, 178, 238, 280, 442, 456, 494
Manipulatives and materials
base-ten blocks, 5-8, 23, 177–179
Bills and Coins, 375
color pencils, 63, 163, 237, 245, 279, 403
construction paper, 455
counters, 147–150, 169, 170
decimal models, 371–372
dot paper, 425
fraction circles, 279, 441
fraction strips, 259, 287–288, 292
grid paper, 63, 117, 163, 169, 475, 533
MathBoard. *See* MathBoard
number line, 14, 17, 19
pattern blocks, 421–422, 426
place-value chart, 6, 9, 13, 24–25, 359–360, 363–364
protractors, 449–452, 455–458
rulers, centimeter, 493
scissors, 421, 455
square tiles, 201
tracing paper, 421
Mass, 497–500
converting metric units, 493–496, 497–500
measuring, 497–500
metric units for, 472, 497–500
MathBoard, In every Student Edition lesson. Some examples are: 7, 32, 72, 94, 124, 144, 160, 202, 239, 281, 331, 361, 401, 443, 473, 527
Math Detective Activities, 3, 45, 103, 141, 199, 235, 277, 327, 357, 397, 439, 469, 523
Mathematical Practices
1. Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them. In many lessons. Some examples are: 17, 20, 27, 31, 33, 47, 59, 61, 77, 95, 105, 131, 159, 180, 201, 209, 212, 223, 253, 259, 291, 301, 308, 317, 320, 333, 339, 347, 366, 375, 418, 425, 443, 445, 459, 471, 474, 479, 493, 496, 525, 533, 543, 546

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt

2. Reason abstractly and quantitatively. In many lessons. Some examples are: 9, 13, 23, 29, 33, 49, 54, 67, 88, 93, 107, 109, 119, 123, 131, 143, 151, 160, 173, 176, 205, 237, 245, 261, 263, 281, 283, 291, 297, 305, 329, 339, 347, 359, 367, 381, 383, 387, 415, 421, 441, 455, 475, 497, 509, 531, 539
3. Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others. In many lessons. Some examples are: 34, 35, 51, 92, 127, 154, 169, 208, 253, 259, 285, 287, 309, 359, 403, 407, 421, 428, 441, 478, 483, 486, 499, 505, 516, 529
4. Model with mathematics. In many lessons. Some examples are: 5, 11, 13, 16, 23, 38, 47, 55, 67, 69, 74, 105, 108, 113, 147, 163, 177, 201, 219, 237, 245, 253, 279, 289, 291, 301, 333, 339, 343, 359, 367, 375, 399, 402, 407, 415, 449, 455, 459, 481, 487, 498, 513, 533, 539
5. Use appropriate tools strategically. In many lessons. Some examples are: 13, 27, 35, 55, 57, 109, 131, 143, 157, 159, 171, 182, 186, 209, 223, 225, 239, 244, 279, 287, 329, 375, 399, 411, 421, 432, 441, 449, 455, 471, 487, 501, 504, 533
6. Attend to precision. In many lessons. Some examples are: 5, 8, 30, 59, 65, 115, 149, 155, 166, 169, 177, 183, 203, 205, 215, 222, 245, 252, 263, 267, 294, 297, 331, 363, 371, 381, 399, 406, 407, 415, 448, 449, 479, 529, 535, 543
7. Look for and make use of structure. In many lessons. Some examples are: 5, 15, 17, 23, 47, 55, 63, 79, 86, 105, 117, 123, 125, 143, 151, 159, 215, 218, 223, 237, 248, 313, 316, 317, 345, 363, 381, 403, 425, 429, 479, 487, 493, 498, 525, 539, 542
8. Look for and express regularity in repeated reasoning. In many lessons. Some examples are: 27, 31, 35, 55, 77, 89, 113, 123, 151, 169, 179, 217, 241, 283, 303, 305, 335, 367, 381, 425, 429, 483, 493, 505, 525

Math Idea, 18, 32, 181, 201, 205, 220, 267, 421, 445, 455, 493, 530

Math on the Spot Videos, In every Student Edition lesson. Some examples are: 8, 34, 66, 84, 108, 157, 176, 203, 240, 282, 308, 332, 362, 402, 444, 477, 528

Math Talk, In every Student Edition lesson. Some examples are: 5, 10, 48, 60, 82, 94, 127, 151, 164, 201, 215, 238, 259, 280, 309, 329, 359, 376, 404, 442, 472, 529

Measurement
- angles
  - and fractional parts of circle, 441–444
  - joining and separating, 455–458
  - measuring and drawing, 449–452
  - solving unknown angle measures, 459–462
- area, 529–532, 543–546
  - of combined rectangles, 533–536
  - concept of, 529–532
  - defined, 529
  - finding, 529–532, 533–536, 543–546
  - finding unknown measures given, 539–542
  - formula for, 529–532
  - perimeter, related to, 535
  - of a rectangle, 529–532, 533–536
  - square unit, 529
  - units of, 529–532
- benchmarks, 471–474
  - centimeter, 472–474
  - cup, 471
  - decimeter, 472
  - fluid ounce, 471
  - foot, 471, 473
  - gallon, 471, 473
  - gram, 472–473
  - inch, 471, 473
  - kilogram, 472–473
  - kilometer, 472–473
  - liter, 472–473
  - meter, 472–473
  - mile, 471, 473
  - milliliter, 472–474
  - millimeter, 472
  - ounce, 471, 473
  - pint, 471
  - pound, 471, 473
  - quart, 471
  - ton, 471, 473
  - yard, 471, 473
- comparing, 472, 475–478, 479–482, 483–486, 501–504
- concept of, 471
- conversions, 471–474, 475–478, 479–482, 483–486, 493–496, 497–500, 501–504, 505–508, 509–512, 513–516, 525–528, 529–532, 533–536, 539–542, 543–546

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt

customary units
distance, 471
of length, 471, 475–478
of liquid volumes, 471, 483–486
of weight, 471, 479–482
degrees, 445–448
line plots, 487–490
mass, 472, 497–500
metric units
converting, 493–496, 497–500
distance, 472
of length, 472, 493–496
of liquid volume, 497–500
of mass, 472, 497–500
mixed measures, 509–512
money problems, 375–378
patterns in measurement units, 513–516
perimeter, 525–528
area, related to, 535
defined, 525
finding, 525–528
finding unknown measures given, 539–542
formulas for, 525–528
measuring, 539–542
of a rectangle, 525–528
of a square, 525–528
time
elapsed, 505–508
units of, 501–504

Mental Math, 59, 77–80, 109–110, 313–316

Meters, 493–496

Metric units
converting, 493–496, 497–500
distance, 472
length, 472, 493–496
liquid volume, 497–500
mass, 472, 497–500

Mid-Chapter Checkpoint, 21–22, 75–76, 121–122, 167–168, 213–214, 257–258, 299–300, 337–338, 379–380, 419–420, 453–454, 491–492, 537–538

Miles, 471–473

Milliliters, 472–474, 497–500

Millimeters, 493–496

Millions
place value and, 5-8

Minutes. *See also* Time
elapsed time and, 505–508

Mixed measures, 509–512

Mixed numbers
addition, 305–308
decimals, related to, 359–361, 363–365, 369, 372–373
defined, 301
modeling, 302, 309, 364
multiply by a whole number, 343–346
renaming as fractions, 301–304, 344
subtraction, 305–308, 309–312
subtraction with renaming, 309–312

Modeling
area models
decimals and, 359, 371–374
fractions and, 237–240, 241–244, 253–256, 259–262
bar models, 35–38, 131–134, 189–192, 347–350, 459–462, 483–486
Distributive Property, 63–66, 71–73, 78–79
division
with base-ten blocks, 177–179
with counters, 147–150, 169
draw a diagram, 189–192
with quick pictures, 147–150, 151–154, 177–180
using inverse operations, 163–166, 185–188
equations, 93–96
fractions
addition, 279–282, 287–290, 295–298, 305–308, 313–316
equivalent, 237–240, 241–244, 245–248, 253–256, 367–370
mixed numbers, 301–304, 305–308, 309–312, 313–316, 343–346
subtraction, 291–294, 295–298, 309–312
multiples of ten, hundred, and thousand, 55–58
multiplication, 47–50, 51–54
facts, 45, 103, 199
by one-digit numbers, 63–66, 67–70, 71–74, 85–88
with quick pictures, 55–58
by two-digit numbers, 63–66, 85–88, 113–116, 117–120, 123–126, 127–130
quick pictures
to model division, 147–150, 151–154, 177–180
to model multiplication, 55–58

Money
relating
to decimals, 371–374
to fractions, 371–374

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt

More Practice, For, In every Student Edition lesson. Some examples are: 8, 30, 54, 70, 96, 120, 154, 204, 240, 282, 304, 332, 362, 388, 406, 444, 482, 532

Multimedia *e*Glossary, 4, 46, 104, 142, 200, 236, 278, 328, 358, 398, 440, 470, 524

Multiples
- common, 169–172, 215–218, 249–252
- defined, 143
- finding, 143, 215–218, 330
- of fractions, 333–336
- of unit fractions, 329–332
- of whole numbers, 330–332

Multiplication
- area model, 113–116
- arrays, 45
- bar models, 131–134, 189–192
- break apart strategy, 79
- comparison problems, 35–38, 47–50
- draw a diagram, 54, 131–134, 189–192
- equations, 47–50, 93–96, 340, 343–346
- estimating products, 59–61, 71–74
- expressions, 93–96
- factors, 47–50, 201–204
- to find equivalent fractions, 241–244
- fractions and whole numbers, 333–336, 343–346
- halving-and-doubling strategy, 106
- Identity Property of Multiplication, 344
- as inverse of division, 539–542
- mental math, 77–80
- modeling, 134, 147–150
  - by one-digit numbers, 63–66, 67–70, 71–74, 85–88
  - with quick pictures, 55–58
  - by two-digit numbers, 63–66, 85–88, 113–116, 117–120, 123–126, 127–130
- with money, 371–374
- multiples, 329–332
- by multiples of 10, 100, and 1,000, 55–58
- by one-digit numbers, 63–66, 67–70, 71–74, 85–88
- partial products, 71–74, 113–116, 117–120, 127
- products, 56–57, 59–61, 71–74, 109–112, 113–116
- properties
  - Associative Property of Multiplication, 77–80, 105–108
  - Commutative Property of Multiplication, 47–50, 77–80, 123
  - Distributive Property, 63–66, 71–73, 78–79, 163–166, 526
- quotient estimation, 143–146
- reasonableness of answers, 59–61
- regrouping in, 85–88, 89–92, 123–126, 128–129
- by tens, 105–108
- by two-digit numbers, 63–66, 85–88, 113–116, 117–120, 123–126, 127–130
- using expanded form, 67–70

Multistep word problems, 81–84, 93–96, 131–134, 189–192

Not equal to sign (≠), 238

Number lines
- to compare decimals, 385
- to compare fractions, 267–269
- to compare numbers, 14, 267–270, 385
- to divide, 170, 171
- to find multiples, 334
- to multiply, 56, 106
- to order fractions, 267–269
- to order numbers, 14, 267–270, 487–490
- to round numbers, 17
- to show equivalent decimals, 363
- to show equivalent fractions and decimals, 363

Number patterns, 223–226, 339–343, 429–432

Numbers. *See also* Counting numbers; Decimals; Fractions; Mixed numbers; Whole numbers
- benchmark, 259–262, 471–474
- comparing
  - decimals, 385–388
  - whole numbers, 13–16
- compatible, 110, 159–161
- composite, 219–221
- expanded form, whole numbers, 9-12
- factors of, 201–204, 209–212
- multiples of, 143–146, 215–218, 330
- ordering
  - fractions, 267–270
  - whole numbers, 13–16
- place value, 5-8, 9-12, 13–16, 17–20, 27–30
- prime, 219–221
- read and write, 9-12
- renaming, 23–29

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt

rounding, 17–20
standard form, whole numbers, 9-12
word form, whole numbers, 9-12
Numbers and Operations
adding, 27–30. *See also* Addition
comparing, 13–16
decimals, 385–388
division. *See also* Division
and Distributive Property, 163–166
estimating quotients using compatible numbers, 159–162
estimating quotients using multiples, 143–146
placing first digit, 181–184
with regrouping, 177–180, 181–184, 185–188
remainders, 147–150
tens, hundreds, and thousands, 155–158
using partial quotients, 173–176
using repeated subtraction, 169–172
fractions. *See also* Fractions
adding fractional parts of 10 and 100, 381–384
common denominators, 249–252
comparing, 259–270
using benchmarks, 259–262
comparison problems with, 347–350
equivalent, 237–248, 253–256
and decimals, 367–370
multiples of, 333–336
unit fractions, 329–332
multiplying by whole number, 339–346
using models, 339–342
ordering, 267–270
relating decimals, money and, 371–374
relating hundredths and decimals, 363–366
relating tenths and decimals, 359–362
simplest form, 245–248
multiplication. *See also* Multiplication
area models and partial products, 113–116
choosing method for, 127–130
estimating products, strategies for, 109–112
by tens, strategies for, 105–108
using Distributive Property, 63–66
using expanded form, 67–70
using mental math, 77–80
using partial products, 71–74, 117–120
using regrouping, 85–92, 123–126
ordering, 13–16
place value, 5-20, 23–38, 55–58. *See also* Place value
renaming, 23–26
rounding, 17–20, 59–62
subtracting, 31–34. *See also* Subtraction
Numerical expressions, 313–316

O

Obtuse angles, 399–402, 403–406
Obtuse triangles, 403–406
Odd numbers, 224
One-digit numbers
multiplication
four-digit by one-digit, 89–92
three-digit by one-digit, 71–73, 89–92
two-digit by one-digit, 63–66, 70, 85–88
Ones
addition, 27–30
place value, 5-8
subtraction, 31–34
On Your Own, In every Student Edition lesson. Some examples are: 7, 32, 61, 87, 111, 160, 203, 243, 311, 331, 360, 401, 447, 489, 527, 546
Operations and Algebraic Thinking, 47–54, 81–84, 93
division
interpreting remainders, 151–154
multistep problems, 189–192
factors
common, solving problems with, 209–212
and divisibility, 205–208
modeling, 201–204
and multiples, 213–216
multiplication
comparison problems, 47–54
two-digit numbers, 131–134
number patterns, 223–226
prime and composite numbers, 219–222
solving multistep problems using equations, 93–96
Ordering
fractions, 267–270
whole numbers, 13–16

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt

Order of Operations, 94
Ounces, 471, 473, 479–482

P.M., 505, 507
Parallel lines, 411–414
Parallelograms, 415–418
Parentheses, 77, 105
Partial products, 67
  defined, 64
  three-digit by one-digit, 71–73
  two-digit by two-digit, 113–116, 117–120
Partial quotients, 173–176
Patterns
  division, 156–157, 205–207
  factor patterns, 205–207
  finding, 223
  in measurement units, 513–516
  multiplication, 56–57, 340
  number, 223–226, 339–343, 429–432
Perimeter
  area, related to, 529–532
  defined, 525
  finding, 525–528
  find unknown measures, 539–542
  formulas for, 525–528
  measuring, 539–542
  of a rectangle, 525–528
  of a square, 525–528
Period
  place value, 9
Perpendicular lines, 411–414
Personal Math Trainer, In some Student Edition lessons. Some examples are: 199, 212, 226, 235, 277
Pint, 483–486
Place value
  addition and, 27–30
  chart, 6, 9, 13, 24–25, 359–360, 363–364, 368
  to compare and order numbers, 13–16
  decimals and, 359–362, 386–388
  estimate using, 18
  hundreds, 5-8, 9-12
  hundred thousands, 5-8, 9-12, 27–30
  millions, 5-8
  number line and, 14
  ones, 5-8
  period and, 9
  relationships, 5-8
  renaming, 23–26
  rounding and, 17–20
  tens, 5-8, 72, 159
  thousands, 5-8, 55–58
Plane figures, 397
Polygons, 403–406, 415, 425
  regular, 425
Pose a Problem, 66, 154, 166, 218, 226, 316
Pounds, 479–482
Practice
  More Practice, For, In every Student Edition lesson. Some examples are: 8, 54, 70, 96, 120, 154, 204, 240, 282, 304, 332, 362, 388, 406, 444, 482, 532
Predictions, making, 62
Prerequisite Skills
  Show What You Know, 3, 45, 103, 141, 199, 235, 277, 327, 357, 397, 439, 469, 523
Prime numbers, 219–221
Problem solving
  addition and subtraction, 35–38
Problem Solving Applications
  Mental Math, 59, 77–80, 106, 109–110, 313–316
  Pose a Problem, 30, 66, 154, 166, 218, 226, 316
  Real World Problem Solving, 8, 11, 16, 19, 30, 33, 54, 65, 66, 70, 74, 80, 88, 92, 95, 108, 112, 115, 120, 146, 149, 154, 157, 161, 165, 166, 171, 176, 179, 188, 203, 208, 218, 221, 226, 244, 248, 252, 262, 281, 289, 297, 304, 308, 312, 315, 331, 346, 362, 366, 370, 374, 384, 402, 406, 410, 413, 414, 418, 428, 443, 452, 457, 461, 474, 477, 481, 485, 495, 499, 503, 511, 516
  Real World Unlock the Problem, 9, 12, 13, 17–18, 26, 27, 31, 35–36, 47, 50, 51–52, 55–56, 58, 59, 67–68, 71–72, 77, 81–82, 85–86, 89, 93–94, 105–106, 109–110, 117–118, 123, 126, 127–128, 130, 131–132, 143–144, 151–152, 155, 159, 172, 173, 181, 184, 185–186, 189–190, 201, 204, 205, 209–210, 215, 219, 223, 241–242, 245–246, 249, 253–254, 259–260, 263, 266, 267, 270, 283–284, 286, 287–288, 291–292, 294, 295,

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt

301–302, 305–306, 309–310, 313–314, 329–330, 333–334, 336, 339, 342, 343–344, 347–348, 359–360, 363–364, 367–368, 371, 375–376, 381–382, 385, 388, 399–400, 403–404, 407–408, 411–412, 415–416, 421–422, 424, 425–426, 429–430, 445–446, 448, 449, 458, 459, 471–472, 475–476, 479–480, 483–484, 487–488, 490, 497, 500, 501–502, 505–506, 509–510, 512, 513, 525–526, 528, 529–530, 532, 533–534, 536, 539–540, 543–544
Reason Abstractly, 281
Sense or Nonsense?, 116, 180, 282, 297, 298, 332, 344, 366, 444, 511
Think Smarter Problems, In every Student Edition lesson. Some examples are: 8, 19, 47, 64, 88, 112, 153, 164, 188, 203, 238, 280, 308, 331, 362, 402, 448, 474, 528
Try This!, 9, 18, 32, 48, 77, 86, 106, 110, 128, 151, 152, 206, 224, 264, 268, 314, 344, 360, 372, 381, 382, 386, 403, 411, 416, 446, 480, 510, 514, 526, 530, 540
What's the Error?, 11, 34, 70, 96, 240, 295, 516
What's the Question?, 16, 248, 262, 346
Problem solving strategies
Act It Out, 317–320, 375–378, 429–432
Draw a Diagram, 35–38, 81–84, 131–134, 189–192, 347–350, 459–462, 505–508
Find a Pattern, 429–432
Make a Table, 253–256
Solve a Simpler Problem, 543–546
Products. *See also* Multiplication
estimating, 59–61, 109–112
partial, 64, 71–73, 113–116, 117–120
Project, 2, 234, 396
Properties
Associative Property
of Addition, 29, 313–316
of Multiplication, 77–80, 105–108
Commutative Property
of Addition, 29, 313–316
of Multiplication, 47–50, 77–80, 123
Distributive Property, 63–66, 71–73, 78–79, 163–166, 526
Identity Property of Multiplication, 344

Quadrilaterals, 415–418
rectangle, 415–418
rhombus, 415–418
square, 415–418
trapezoid, 415–418
Quart, 483
Quarters, 371, 372, 374, 375, 376
Quick pictures
to model division, 147–150, 151–154, 178–180
to model multiplication, 55–58
Quotients, 152, 169–172. *See also* Division
estimating, 143–146, 159–162
partial, 173–176
placing the first digit, 181–184

Rays, 399–402
Reading
Connect to Reading, 62, 162
Read Math, 403, 501
Read/Solve the Problem, 35–36, 81–82, 189–190, 209–210, 253–254, 317–318, 348, 375–376, 430, 543–544
Visualize It, 4, 46, 104, 142, 200, 236, 278, 328, 358, 398, 440, 470, 524
Real World
Problem Solving, In every Student Edition lesson. Some examples are: 8, 33, 70, 108, 146, 171, 218, 252, 297, 315, 331, 362, 402, 443, 477, 511
Unlock the Problem, In every Student Edition lesson. Some examples are: 9, 35–36, 67–68, 109–110, 151–152, 201, 249, 286, 309–310, 313, 317–318, 329–330, 359–360, 385, 399–400, 424, 475–476, 525–526
Reasonableness of an answer, 17, 31, 59, 67, 71, 85, 109–112, 117, 123, 159, 267, 471
Rectangles
area of, 529–532, 533–536
identifying, 415
perimeter of, 525–528
Rectangular model. *See* Area models
Regrouping
addition and, 27–30
division and, 177–180, 181–184
multiplication and, 85–88, 89–92, 123–126, 128–129
subtraction and, 31–34
Regular polygon, 425

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt

Remainders, 147–150. *See also* Division
define, 148
interpret, 151–154
Remember, 29, 47, 77, 105, 114, 151, 329, 344, 371, 382, 422, 446, 529
Rename
fractions, 301–304, 344
mixed numbers, 301–304, 309–312, 344
whole numbers, 23–26
Resources. *See* Technology and Digital Resources
Review and Test. *See also* Assessment
Chapter Review/Test, 39–44, 97–102, 135–140, 193–198, 227–232, 271–276, 321–326, 351–356, 389–394, 433–438, 463–468, 517–522, 547–552
Mid-Chapter Checkpoint, 21–22, 75–76, 121–122, 167–168, 213–214, 257–258, 299–300, 337–338, 379–380, 419–420, 453–454, 491–492, 537–538
Preview Words, 46, 142, 200, 236, 278, 358, 398, 440, 470, 524
Review Words, 4, 46, 104, 142, 200, 236, 278, 328, 358, 398, 440, 470, 524
Show What You Know, 3, 45, 103, 141, 199, 235, 277, 327, 357, 397, 439, 469, 523
Rhombus, 415–418, 425
Right angles, 399–402, 403–406, 415, 446, 529
Right triangles, 403–406
Rounding
defined, 17
to estimate products, 59–61, 109
number line and, 17
whole numbers, 17–20
Rulers. *See* Manipulatives and materials
Rules, 94, 125, 206–208, 220

Scale
protractor, 449–453
Scalene triangle, 407–410, 429–432
Science
Connect to Science, 20, 158, 370, 452, 504, 542
Second, 501–504
Sense or Nonsense?, 116, 180, 282, 297, 298, 332, 344, 366, 444, 511
Share and Show, In every Student Edition lesson. Some examples are: 7, 32, 72, 94, 124, 144, 160, 202, 239, 281, 331, 361, 401, 443, 473, 527
Show What You Know, 3, 45, 103, 141, 199, 235, 277, 327, 357, 397, 439, 469, 523
Sides of triangles, 407–408
Sieve of Eratosthenes, 222
Simplest form, 245–248
Skip-count, 65, 225
Social Studies, Connect to, 222
Solve the Problem, 35–36, 81–82, 131, 132, 189–190, 209–210, 253–254, 317–318, 348, 375–376, 429–430, 459–460, 505–506, 543–544
Squares, 415–418, 425, 525–527, 530–531, 533
Square units, 529, 533
Standard form
whole numbers, 9-12
Straight angle, 399–402, 446
Strategies. *See* Problem solving strategies
Student Help
Error Alert, 28, 186, 219, 250, 426, 450, 510, 540
Math Idea, 18, 32, 181, 201, 205, 220, 267, 421, 445, 455, 493, 530
Read Math, 403, 501
Remember, 29, 47, 77, 105, 114, 151, 329, 344, 371, 382, 422, 446, 529
Subtraction
bar models, 35–38, 52–53
draw a diagram, 35–38
draw a model, 52–53
equations, 35–38, 94, 295–298
fractions
like denominators, 295–298, 305–308
modeling, 279–282, 291–294, 295–298, 309–312
as inverse operation, 32, 36
mixed numbers, 305–308, 309–312
modeling, 35–38, 52–53
number patterns, 224–225
problem solving, 35–38
regrouping, 31–34
whole numbers, 31–34

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt

Symmetry
lines of symmetry, 421–428
line symmetry, 421–428

Table of Measures, H38–H39
Tables
completing tables, 7, 206, 487–488, 529
making, 253–256, 476, 480, 484, 489, 491, 502, 504
place-value chart, 6, 13, 24–25, 359–360, 363–364, 368
tally tables, 487–489
using data from, 487–489
Venn diagrams, 142, 404, 406, 408, 416, 524
Tally tables, 487–488
Technology and Digital Resources
Math on the Spot Videos, In every Student Edition lesson. Some examples are: 8, 34, 66, 84, 108, 157, 176, 203, 240, 282, 308, 332, 362, 402, 444, 477, 528
Multimedia eGlossary, 4, 46, 104, 142, 200, 236, 278, 328, 358, 398, 440, 470, 524
Personal Math Trainer, In some Student Edition lessons. Some examples are: 199, 212, 226, 235, 277
Tens
addition, 27–30
multiplying by, 55–58, 67, 71, 85–86, 89, 105–108, 117–118
place value, 5-8, 72, 159
subtraction, 31–34
Ten thousands
addition, 27–30
subtraction, 31–34
Tenths, 296, 359–362, 367–370, 382, 385
Term of a pattern, 223–226
Test and Review. *See* Review and Test
Think Smarter, In every Student Edition lesson. Some examples are: 8, 19, 47, 64, 88, 112, 133, 153, 164, 188, 203, 238, 280, 308, 331, 362, 402, 448, 474, 528
Think Smarter +, In all Student Edition chapters. Some examples are: 199, 212, 226, 235, 277
Thousands
addition, 27–30
multiples of, 55–58
multiplying by, 55–58
place value, 5-8, 55–58
rounding, 18
subtraction, 31–34
Three-digit numbers
division, by one-digit divisors, 173–176
multiplication, three-digit by one-digit, 71–73
Time
analog clock, 442, 501–504
elapsed, 505–508
Trapezoids, 415–418, 425
Triangles
acute, 403–406
classifying by angles, 403–406
classifying by sides, 407–408
equilateral, 407–410, 429–432
isosceles, 407–410, 429–432
obtuse, 403–406
right, 403–406
scalene, 407–410, 429–432
Try Another Problem, 36, 82, 132, 190, 210, 254, 318, 348, 376, 430, 460, 506, 544
Try This!, 9, 18, 32, 48, 77, 86, 106, 110, 128, 151, 152, 206, 224, 264, 268, 314, 344, 360, 372, 381, 382, 386, 403, 411, 416, 446, 480, 510, 514, 526, 530, 540
Turns on a clock, 442
Two-digit numbers
division, by one-digit divisors, 173–176
multiplication
two-digit by one-digit, 63–66, 70, 85–88
two-digit by two-digit, 113–116, 117–120, 123–126, 127–130
Two-dimensional figures
area
of combined rectangles, 533–536
concept of, 529–532
defined, 529
finding, 529–532, 533–536, 543–546
find unknown measures and, 539–542
formula for, 529–532
perimeter, related to, 535
of a rectangle, 529–532, 533–536
square unit, 529, 533
units of, 529–532

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt

find a pattern, 429–432
hexagons, 425
identifying, 399–402, 403–406, 411–414, 415–418, 421–424, 425–428
parallelograms, 415–418
perimeter
area, related to, 535
defined, 525
finding, 525–528
find unknown measures and, 539–542
formulas for, 525–528
measuring, 539–542
of a rectangle, 525–528
of a square, 525–528
polygons, 403–406, 415, 425
quadrilaterals, 415–418
rectangles, 415–418
rhombus, 415–418
squares, 415–418
symmetry
lines of symmetry, 421–428
line symmetry, 421–428
trapezoids, 415–418, 425
triangles, 403–406. *See also* Triangles

U

Understand Vocabulary, 4, 46, 104, 142, 200, 236, 278, 328, 358, 398, 440, 470, 524

Unit fractions, 283–286, 287–290, 329–332, 333–336

Unlock the Problem, In every Student Edition lesson. Some examples are: 9, 35–36, 67–68, 109–110, 151–152, 201, 249, 286, 309–310, 329–330, 359–360, 385, 399–400, 424, 475–476, 525–526

Unlock the Problem Tips, 37, 83, 133, 191, 210, 211, 255, 319, 349, 377, 431, 507, 545

V

Venn diagrams, 142, 404, 406, 408, 416, 524

Vertex, 400, 403, 407, 415, 421, 441, 449

Visualize It, 4, 46, 104, 142, 200, 236, 278, 328, 358, 398, 440, 470, 524

Vocabulary
Mid-Chapter Checkpoint, 21, 75, 121, 167, 213, 257, 299, 337, 379, 419, 453, 491, 537
Multimedia eGlossary, 4, 46, 104, 142, 200, 236, 278, 328, 358, 398, 440, 470, 524
Vocabulary, 21, 39, 75, 97, 167, 193, 213, 227, 257, 271, 299, 321, 337, 379, 389, 419, 453, 463, 491, 537, 547
Vocabulary Builder, 4, 46, 104, 142, 200, 236, 278, 328, 358, 398, 440, 470, 524

Vocabulary Builder, 4, 46, 104, 142, 200, 236, 278, 328, 358, 398, 440, 470, 524

W

Week, 502–503, 513

Weight, 471, 479–482

What If, 37, 83, 133, 153, 191, 245, 255, 283, 284, 288, 319, 333, 349, 377, 378, 431, 456, 461, 476, 488, 505, 507, 509, 539, 545

What's the Error?, 11, 15, 34, 70, 96, 108, 150, 240, 295, 346, 516

What's the Question?, 16, 248, 262, 346

Whole numbers
adding, 27–30
comparing, 13–16
greater than 1, 201
multiply fractions and, 339–342, 343–346
ordering, 13–16
place value, 5-8, 9-12, 13–16
renaming, 23–26
rounding, 17–20
subtracting, 31–34

Word form
whole numbers, 9-12

Write Math, In most Student Edition lessons. Some examples are: 8, 30, 70, 84, 162, 208, 252, 304, 370, 384, 500

Writing
Write Math, In most Student Edition lessons. Some examples are: 8, 30, 70, 84, 162, 208, 252, 304, 370, 384, 500

Y

Yards, 471, 473, 475–478, 513

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt

Table of Measures

METRIC	CUSTOMARY
Length	
1 centimeter (cm) = 10 millimeters (mm)	1 foot (ft) = 12 inches (in.)
1 meter (m) = 1,000 millimeters	1 yard (yd) = 3 feet, or 36 inches
1 meter = 100 centimeters	1 mile (mi) = 1,760 yards, or 5,280 feet
1 meter = 10 decimeters (dm)	
1 kilometer (km) = 1,000 meters	
Capacity and Liquid Volume	
1 liter (L) = 1,000 milliliters (mL)	1 cup (c) = 8 fluid ounces (fl oz)
	1 pint (pt) = 2 cups
	1 quart (qt) = 2 pints, or 4 cups
	1 half gallon = 2 quarts
	1 gallon (gal) = 2 half gallons, or 4 quarts
Mass/Weight	
1 kilogram (kg) = 1,000 grams (g)	1 pound (lb) = 16 ounces (oz)
	1 ton (T) = 2,000 pounds

TIME

1 minute (min) = 60 seconds (sec)
1 half hour = 30 minutes
1 hour (hr) = 60 minutes
1 day (d) = 24 hours
1 week (wk) = 7 days
1 year (yr) = 12 months (mo), or about 52 weeks
1 year = 365 days
1 leap year = 366 days
1 decade = 10 years
1 century = 100 years

MONEY

1 penny = 1¢, or $0.01
1 nickel = 5¢, or $0.05
1 dime = 10¢, or $0.10
1 quarter = 25¢, or $0.25
1 half dollar = 50¢, or $0.50
1 dollar = 100¢, or $1.00

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company

SYMBOLS

$<$	is less than	$\perp$	is perpendicular to
$>$	is greater than	$\parallel$	is parallel to
$=$	is equal to	$\overleftrightarrow{AB}$	line AB
$\neq$	is not equal to	$\overrightarrow{AB}$	ray AB
¢	cent or cents	$\overline{AB}$	line segment AB
$	dollar or dollars	$\angle ABC$	angle ABC or angle B
°	degree or degrees	$\triangle ABC$	triangle ABC

FORMULAS

	Perimeter		Area
Polygon	P = sum of the lengths of sides	Rectangle	$A = b \times h$
Rectangle	$P = (2 \times l) + (2 \times w)$ or $P = 2 \times (l + w)$		
Square	$P = 4 \times s$		

© Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company